PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

M-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 5 NUMBER 6 MARCH 25, 1986 $2.95

PC MAGAZINE

Exclusive—Compaq's New Portable II
Bigger Performance in a Smaller Package

Monitors in Focus

PC Labs Tests The New Enhanced Graphics Monitors ■ 13 Color Graphics Monitors

- Hard Disk Cards: Fast, Convenient—and Costly
- Programming Column: The Utility You'll Use Every Day

0 12
71486 02391

PC Magazine names LaserWriter Product of the Year. Apple immediately improves it.

We'd like to thank *PC Magazine* for including our LaserWriter™ printer on their list of best products for 1985.

Calling it "... the first under $10,000 printer capable of coming close to commercial typesetting..." was quite a compliment.

And while it would certainly be easy to rest on laurels like these, it certainly wouldn't be Apple.

That's why we've made the best laser printer of 1985 even better for 1986.

Introducing LaserWriter Plus.

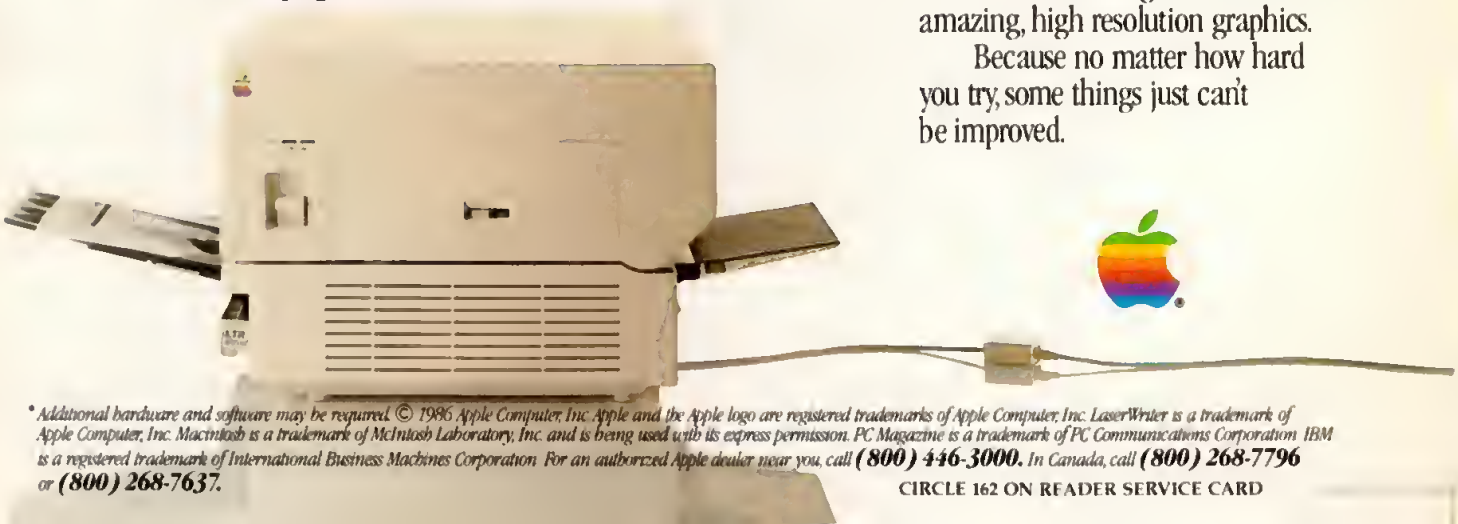
The Plus means we've added seven new type families to the four that were already built inside LaserWriter. Giving you dozens of different type styles and hundreds of type sizes to choose from. So you can create legal documents with print as fine as 4-point. Or make your point from across the street with type as big as 720-point.

Of course, like the original LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus still has the same powerful Motorola 68000 microprocessor inside.

It can still be shared by up to 31 Macintosh™ computers, IBM PCs or other computers.*

And it can still generate the same amazing, high resolution graphics.

Because no matter how hard you try, some things just can't be improved.



Additional hardware and software may be required. © 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with its express permission. PC Magazine is a trademark of PC Communications Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. For an authorized Apple dealer near you, call ***(800) 446-3000.*** *In Canada, call* ***(800) 268-7796*** *or* ***(800) 268-7637.***

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?"

We mean software that does what it says it will do; it works in the real world.

What does RealWorld™ accounting software do?

Our fully integrated accounting line offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control and Sales Analysis as honest solutions to your accounting problems. Our software runs on most popular micro-computers.

RealWorld software has been designed to suit your business accounting needs. Our software is built on the actual live feedback collected from our dealers and users over the last ten years.

An installed base of over 80,000 satisfied users has kept us in touch with the true needs of business accounting in the real world. An independent survey of computer retailers rated us #1 in technical performance, documentation, user friendliness, features and adaptability.

See for yourself what RealWorld can do

Seeing is believing—go to your local computer dealer and get a live demonstration of our software. You can enter real data about your real life accounting problems and see the results for yourself.

Insist on the accounting software that does what it says it will do. RealWorld is available at most major computer stores, or call us direct for the number of the dealer nearest you. Or send us the coupon below and we will mail the information to you without delay.

RealWorld Corporation
Dover Road
Chichester, N.H. 03263

1-603-225-9565

RealWorld is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation

I'd like more information about the Accounting Software that does what it says it will do and the name, address and phone # of the computer store nearest me that has RealWorld Accounting Software.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____ Phone # _____

Hardware _____

Type of Business _____

PC032586

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

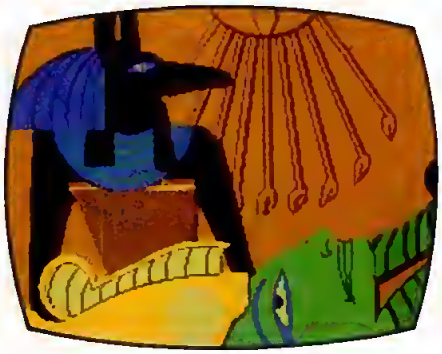
Your first color good enough

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.



Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way

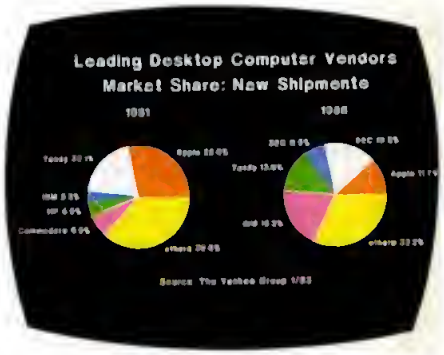
Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

didn't know which way to look.

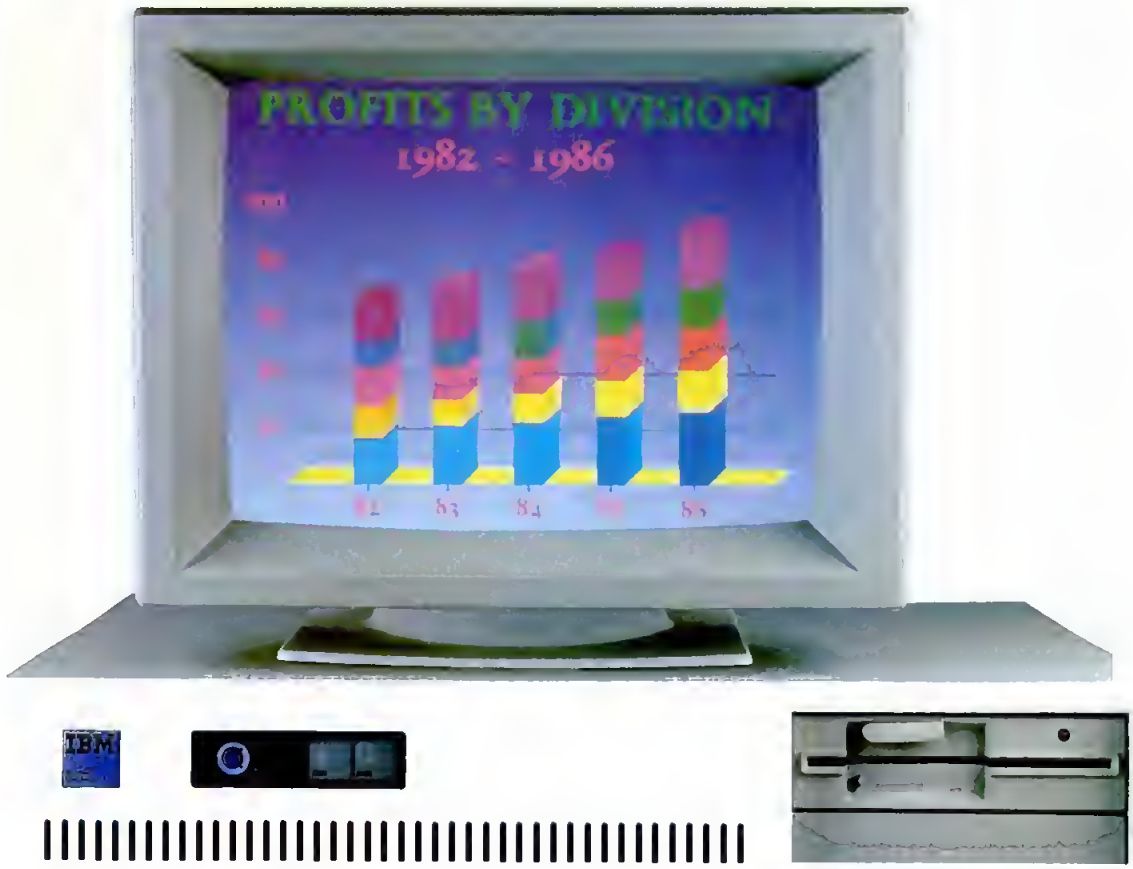
The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just $799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced,



Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter

monitor should be to be your last



MULTISYNC™

The Intelligent Monitor™

reliable products backed by nationwide service.

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC

FREE *
DATABASE
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM *
Includes Accounting, Payroll, Inventory & A/R Applications

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL
FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Report Generator
- Global Field Changes
- Customizable Screens
- ASCII Output
- Written in Basic for easy modification
- Tax Tables
- Creates Subfiles
- Form Generator
- Subrecords
- Sort on 3 Fields
- Recalculate Files
- Numeric Ranges
- Subtotals
- Over 15,000 Lines of Source Code Given
- 3 Files Open Simultaneously
- Key strings to numbers
- Real time transfers between files
- Retrieve on conditions for each field
- 14 Ways to Calculate Fields
- Transfer Data between files
- A user supported program
- Much More

AND SPREADSHEET
PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- 21 ways to calculate numbers or write your own subroutines
- Source Code Given
- Graphics Bar Charts
- Full Cursor Control
- Written in basic for easy modification
- Compiled Version Provided (192K)
- Automatic Recalculation
- Sample Checkbook & Income Tax Applications
- Numbers & Text may be placed anywhere on the screens

AND EXPERT SYSTEM
INFERENCE ENGINE
PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Detects Contradictory Evidence
- Explanation of Reasoning
- Sample Application
- Accepts Unknown Input
- Design your own Expert Systems
- Diagnoses Multiple Problems
- Determines Multiple Solutions
- Assigns Probability with Rules
- Source Code & Compiled Version (192K)
- Written in Basic for easy modifications
- Intelligent Search Pattern with Manual Override
- Logic Path through Subcategories disclosed

SUPERIOR IN SEVERAL AREAS
You get the source code in Basic. We wrote the program in Basic because most users, like you, already know how to program in Basic. Why waste your time learning an inferior one package "language" like Fred™ or Macros.™ With the source code you can modify the system to do anything that can be done in Basic.

You do not have to be a software engineer to use the system. The entire system is menu driven. You do not have to learn hundreds of commands. You do not have to keep reading the manual since all the options are displayed on the screen.

If you write any application programs in basic you can reduce your programming time by 50% or more. You probably waste 50% to 80% of your time coding the inputting of data, storage of the data in files, retrieval of data, correction of data, screen design and other repetitious tasks. By using the database or spreadsheet to handle your repetitious tasks you will reduce your programming time by 50% or more. There are no royalties on applications.

- for IBM PC, XT or AT with 128K
- PC Jr with 128K & Cartridge Basic
- Compatibles with 192K & Microsoft Basic

Learn advanced Basic programming techniques. By examining the source code, remark statements and documentation you can learn how we wrote these complex systems. You can use these advanced subroutines and techniques in your own programs.

NO STRINGS ATTACHED
You do not have to buy anything else to use the programs. We are not going to try to sell you anything else.

PC-SIG DISKS 214,215,267,&268 +
"...Tremendous value to anyone who does any personal programming." New in Computing Magazine, Vol. 2, No. 13, pg. 19.

AND DECISION SUPPORT

- Make better decisions faster
- Your decisions look and are well thought out
- Others can't attack your well documented decisions
- Makes decision making easier like word processing makes typing easier
- Brainstorming Techniques
- 96 pages printed manual
- Keeps all your ideas organized & stored on disk.

Near TYPESET quality printing
from your letter quality printer.

- Individual letter spacing with 8,000 + combination look up table
- Right Justification with proportional space print wheel
- Requires Wordstar (not WS 2000)
- Ragged Right Option
- Micro Centering
- Requires printer with Diablo 630 standard escape codes
- Variable letter spacing, word spacing etc.
- See PC Magazine October 29, 1985 page 212 for print sample

Plus 7,500 words Vocabulary Builder, Flash Cards, Spelling Teacher, Typing teacher, Math Teacher, and 100 Business Letters.

PPE POTOMAC PACIFIC ENGINEERING INC.
Box 2027 Gaithersburg MD 20879 (301) 977-1489

$8.95 RETAIL VALUE

"With purchase of a box of 10 double sided double density SASF diskettes and a FAC PAC shipping/display case for only $29.50 + $2.40 first class postage. Order today and we will include a free computer book.

BASF

LIFETIME WARRANTY DISKETTES

Please send all the above software on 10 BASF disks

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. MD residents add $1.48 tax. Outside USA/Canada $10 airmail postage. Please no checks on Canadian banks. No C.O.D., Credit Cards or PO. Call for single sided disks. Most Manuals are on disk and have to be printed on paper.

PC MAGAZINE

PUBLISHER . . . . . William Lohse

EDITOR . . . . . Bill Machrone

EXECUTIVE EDITORS . . . . . Barry Owen, Paul Somerson

SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR . . . . . John Dickinson
SENIOR EDITOR . . . . . Bill Howard
TECHNICAL EDITOR . . . . . Craig L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS . . . . . Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto
MANAGER, COPY EDIT . . . . . Linda Louk
ASSOCIATE EDITORS . . . . . Charles Bermant, Jennifer de Jong, Lisa Kleinman, Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
SENIOR COPY EDITOR . . . . . Janet Lewis
PRODUCT TESTING EDITOR . . . . . Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR . . . . . Paul B. Rose
ASSISTANT EDITORS . . . . . Gerald Carney, Victoria Danoff, Virginia Dudek, Cheryl Goldberg, Jane Mintzer, David Obregón, Ann Ovodow
COORDINATING EDITOR . . . . . Greg Pastrick
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS . . . . . David Baker, Christina Dyar, Christopher Johnston, Christina Okang, Paul M. Stafford, Al Weisel
BUSINESS MANAGER . . . . . Iris Knittel
PROOFREADERS . . . . . Michael Cohn, M. Stephanie Ricks
TECHNICIAN . . . . . Charles Rodriguez
RECEPTIONIST . . . . . Frieda T. Smallwood
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS . . . . . Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Glenn Hart, Steve Holzner, James Langdell, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Craig Stinson, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER . . . . . Carey L. Clarke

DESIGN DIRECTOR . . . . . Peter J. Blank

ART DIRECTORS . . . . . Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel
ART EDITOR . . . . . Mariano Nicieza
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTORS . . . . . Monique Cubicciotti, Ihssa Goodheart
LAYOUT ARTISTS . . . . . Natalie Chu, Susan McGuire

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER . . . . . Jessica Kersey
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT . . . . . Kimberly Humphries

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR . . . . . Bob Woltersdorf
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER . . . . . Mickey Krueger
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR . . . . . Robert Smahl

SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER . . . . . Susan DePierro
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER . . . . . Patricia White
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANT . . . . . Christine LeBlous

ADVERTISING OFFICE . . . . . Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

PRESIDENT . . . . . Kenneth H. Koppel
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS . . . . . Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES . . . . . Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION . . . . . Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES . . . . . James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES . . . . . Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT . . . . . Hugh Tietjen
MARKETING MANAGER . . . . . Ronnie Sonnenberg
BUSINESS MANAGER . . . . . Gary A. Gustafson
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR . . . . . Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese **Senior Vice Presidents** Philip Sine, Kenneth H. Koppel **Vice Presidents** Rory Parisi, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman **Secretary** Bertram Abrams

PC *The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers* ISSN 1#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $34.97 for one year (22 issues). $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $15.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC *The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255. Advertising (212) 503-5100. **For subscription inquiries and service,** write to PC *Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. PC *Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Entire contents Copyright © 1986 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC-Communiqué, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301. **PC Interactive Reader Service:** (212) 696-0360.

BPA

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

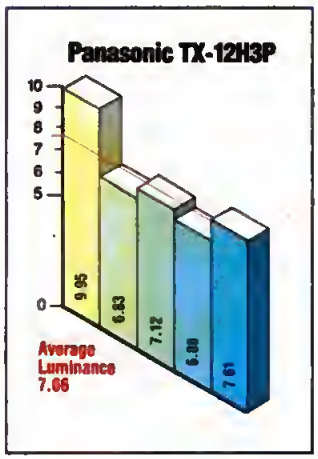
maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD
CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

COVER STORY

The EGA Standard: Monitors That Measure Up
Charles Petzold/To take full advantage of the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, you need an enhanced graphics monitor. PC Magazine Labs subjects the first four on the market—IBM's Enhanced Color Display, NEC's JC-1401P3A Multisync, Amdek's Color 722, and Princeton Graphic Systems' HX-12E—to a battery of revealing screen tests and reviewer appraisals. 108

Color Monitors: Challenging the IBM Standard
Jim Forney, Vincent Puglia, and Phil Wiswell/Not everyone needs or wants to pay top dollar for the extra capabilities of an enhanced color display. Back to the PC Magazine Labs, then, to scrutinize and torture-test 13 monitors that run the original IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. These product reviews highlight the subtle differences in specs and performance that make some color monitors excellent values and others merely also-rans..... 123



FEATURES

HARDWARE

Here It Comes—The Compaq Portable II
Bill Machrone/From its birth, Compaq's original Portable has had a loyal following—but even its biggest fans referred to it as a "luggable." Now Compaq has reduced its first big product success to a more manageable size, while in- creasing its functionality... 147

AT&T's Wonder Boards
Stephanie Stallings/What makes these graphics boards so wonderful? Imagine seeing 32,768—or even 16,000,000—colors on your screen, all at the same time. These mind-boggling numbers are possible with AT&T's Truevision series—a talented group of boards that also specialize in capturing live video images. 151

Hard Disk Cards: An Expensive Solution Worth Considering
Charles Bermant/If you're the kind of person who has to buy the newest technology regardless of cost, hard disk cards were made for you. Sleek, easy to install, and reliable, these mini hard disks give your PC an undeniable cachet. 185

SOFTWARE

Diagraph Sets the Pace for "Business Quality" Graphics
Russell Carroll/What sets *Diagraph* apart from the presentation graphics crowd is its huge library of symbols, including images of people, animals, buildings, modes of transportation, and lots more. You can use these icons to create eye-catching presentations and reports easily—even if you can't draw a straight line. 173

WORD PROCESSING

The Business of Words: Outliners
John Dickinson/To wrap up our definitive look at word processors, PC Labs examines a relatively new category: outliners. Also known as thought processors, these products claim to help you organize your ideas. 199

TRAINING

Factoring Training into the PC Equation..... 221

The PC Plays Tutor
Dawn Gordon/Some business computer users don't even bother breaking the seals on their applications-software manuals. Why should they, when disk-based tutorials can get them up to speed with less sweat?..... 222

Shopping for Seminars
Shira Dicker/Corporations are finding that frequently the most efficient way to train employees is to bring in professional trainers. A report on the burgeoning seminar industry. 230

COLUMNS/DEPARTMENTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE 15

PC ADVISOR
Gus Venditto/Split-screen word processors and one-handed keyboards..... 23

PC NEWS
Conflicts among memory-resident programs; First Looks: Tandy 3000, *dBASE III Plus*, Xerox laser printer, and Epson and NEC 24-pin printers. ...33

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
This Must Be Progress
Bill Machrone/More power to the user as copy protection is phased out. 59

PETER NORTON
A Standard in the Making
Arranging a truce for memory-resident programs. 79

JIM SEYMOUR
Designing the Condensed PC
A caveat to those looking for downsized PCs. 87

STEPHEN MANES
Down Memory Lane
How to manage 2.5 million bytes. 95

STEWART ALSOP
A Challenge to Compaq
If Compaq thinks Apples should be more like IBMs, how about the ApplEater? 99

PC LAB NOTES
DOS Tips, Tricks, and Techniques
Tom Sheldon/Introducing a new column—this time, a thorough look at .BAT files and a selection of available DOS utilities..... 237

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES
Just Looking, Thank You
Charles Petzold/After using BROWSE.COM to scroll through your files, you'll never use TYPE again. 253

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Jared Taylor/Tickler file tips and editing aids..... 271

POWER USER
Craig L. Stark/New PCMAG-NDX, head parking, and some sharp routines in C. 275

USER-TO-USER
Paul Somerson/A speedy keyboard .COM file and a border creator. 289

PC TUTOR
Charles Petzold/Why no fast crystal for the PC? Is the 370 option worth it? 297

REVIEWS IN BRIEF
David Obregón/A unique multifunction board, an add-on cooling fan, and a personal accounting program..... 301

PC MART 308
PC BLUEBOOK 311
READER SERVICE CARD 323
PRODUCT INDEX 327

BOOK REVIEW
Helpful (and Not-So-Helpful) Hints
Charles Petzold/Tips on BASIC, DOS, and more. . 331

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS..... 337
COMING UP 338

Cover Photograph:
Craig Cutler

WHAT'S INSIDE

This column is usually devoted to what we call the "middle of the book"—the cover story and other feature reviews that monopolize our four-color budget and custom-design efforts. The front and back of the book—PC News, Viewpoints columns, and Productivity departments—don't receive the attention they deserve. So, when executive editor Paul Somerson (pictured above) submitted his third "must be mentioned in What's Inside" memo, we knew it was high time to find him some well-placed lines.

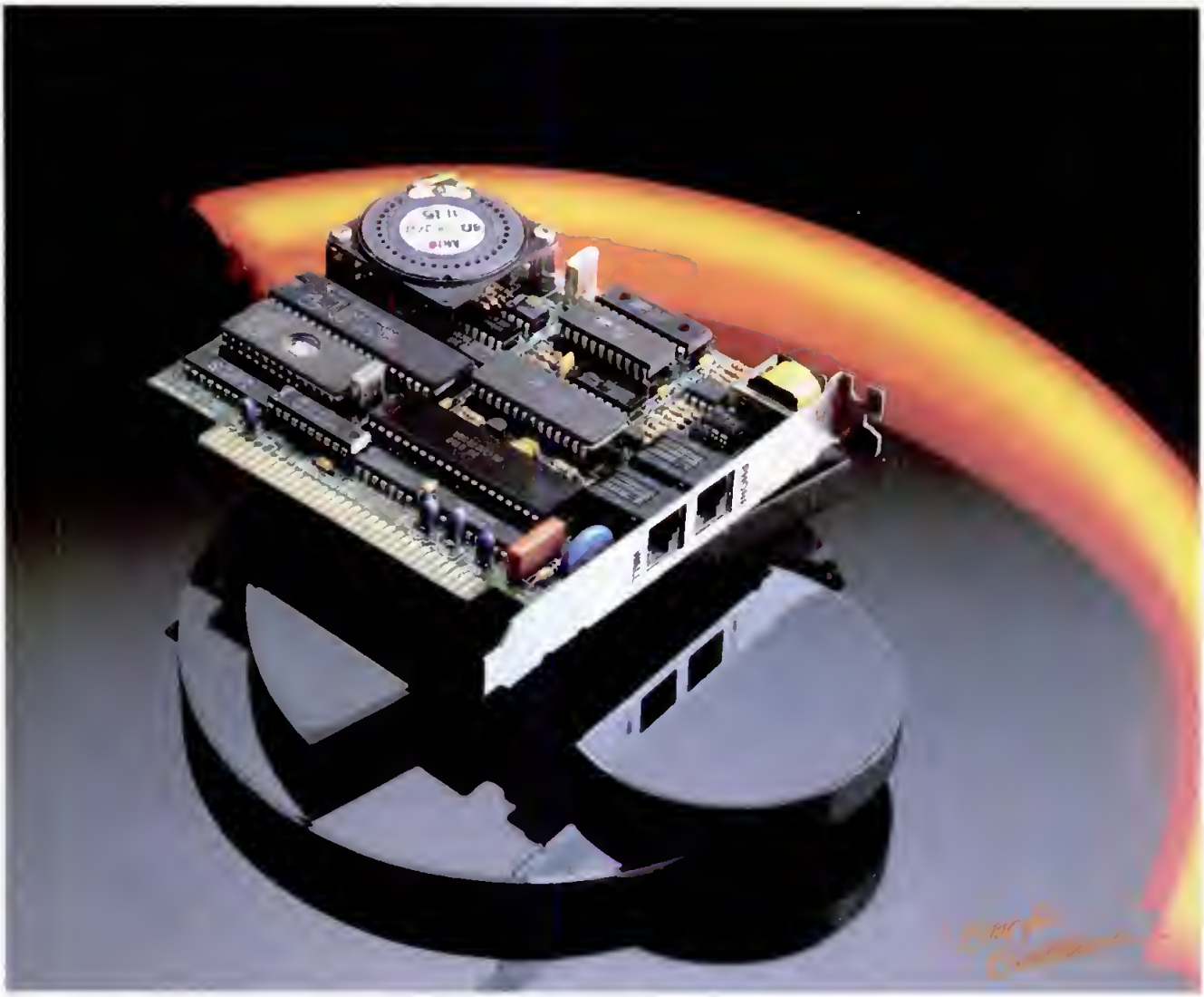
This issue's installment of Programming/Utilities (back of the book, page 253), by Charles Petzold, features a utility Somerson considers so outstanding that he distributed it to the staff via MCI Mail so everyone could have it immediately. BROWSE.COM lets you page backward, forward, and even sideways through any text file, even one created by *WordStar*, while still in DOS. Take it from Paul: BROWSE.COM should end up on everyone's disks.

A brand-new Productivity department debuts in this issue (back of the book, page 237). PC Lab Notes addresses readers who are proficient in one or two areas but need help to become across-the-board power users. The first installment deals with DOS fundamentals; in the coming months, we'll focus on topics like optimal disk management and printer enhancements. We'll show you our favorite DOS and hardware tricks and recommend commercial products that get the same job done with a minimum of fuss.

Jumping to the front of the book, we're pleased to welcome Stewart Alsop, the scion of a distinguished family of columnists, to our Viewpoints section. In his debut column, Stewart challenges Compaq president Rod Canion to design an IBM PC–compatible machine that's as simple to use as Apple's Macintosh (page 99).

Bill Machrone has also had Compaq on his mind. He flew to Houston recently to get an advance look at Compaq's newest computer, which he discovered is not a flashy new machine but a small, important, logical step in the evolution of personal computers. Bill's product report begins on page 147.

Last but not least (despite all the competition from the flanks), the cover story. To prep for the thorny topic of color monitors, product testing editor Mike O'Cone and Bill Machrone visited frigid Chicago to learn how the video wizards at NEC and Zenith test monitors. When they returned, Mike applied his new technical knowledge to creating PC Magazine Labs benchmarks. The results of these precision tests, along with slightly more-subjective reviews of 17 color monitors, begin on page 123—in the middle of the book. ■



Evercom™... 1200 baud, $249

Now the EVEREX Evercom modem is available on a half-size card, perfect for the short slots in the IBM XT, Portable, and many compatibles. EVEREX has combined innovative engineering and technology to produce a quality Hayes-compatible 1200 baud modem that out performs the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Before you buy a modem, check these features:

	EVERCOM	HAYES 1200B
• 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible	YES	YES
• Half-size card	YES	NO
• Automatic dialing, answering, and redialing	YES	YES
• Call Progress Monitoring	YES	NO
• Configurable from COM1 - COM4	YES	NO
• Internal Speaker with software adjustable volume control	YES	NO
• Tone and pulse dialing	YES	YES
• Automatic data-to-voice transition	YES	NO
• Detects receiver off-hook	YES	NO
• Reports speed mismatch	YES	NO
• Supports 132 columns	YES	NO
• Communications software included	YES	NO
• Extended Hayes command set	YES	–
• List price	$249	$489

Demonstration -- FREE Brochure

Remember, before you buy a modem, check the features, check the price, and then call EVEREX to set up a demonstration at your local dealer.

When you call, we will also send you the total solution brochure describing EVEREX's complete line of IBM microcomputer peripherals.

1-800-821-0806
in California
1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Evercom is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes 1200B is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.

Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Regional Distributors: in California, Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; in Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 696-6377; in New York, Quinn Oats (914) 939-0002

Copyrighted material

Some of the industry's toughest critics say the nicest things about PARADOX

PC MAGAZINE January 14, 1986

Ansa Software's Paradox commands attention as a high-end database manager. Not only is it fast and easy to use, but it combines the best features of 1-2-3, dBASE, and Infoscope with its own to make one impressive program.

PARADOX A DATABASE MANAGER WITH A FAMILIAR FACE

You need a pretty good product just to break even in the database marketplace, but some people are betting that a new high-end database management system (DBMS) called *Paradox* will do much more than just break even, despite the tough competition.

Ben Rosen, a major backer of Lotus Development Corp.'s successful start-up, has given his financial imprimatur to the fledgling Ansa Software and its flagship product, *Poradox*, in the hope that *1-2-3*'s formula for success will work again. Success seems likely because *Paradox*'s designers. Richard Schwartz and Robert Shostak, have intelligently recognized that the familiar sells. They have borrowed the best elements of the market leaders and combined them into a product that goes beyond the best-sellers while remaining compatible with them. Ansa is marketing *Paradox* as a "better" alternative to popular products and as an "upgrade" for *1-2-3* users who want more DBMS power and *dBASE* users who want a better visual interface and an expanded programming language.

Paradox borrows *1-2-3*'s two-line menu interface and cell format, offers a *dBASE III*-like structured programming language, and takes some advanced features from Microstuf Inc.'s highly rated *Infoscope* DBMS, such as its ability to modify the size and contents of database fields using on-screen graphics. *1-2-3* and *dBASE* users will quickly find themselves at home with *Paradox* and will easily be able to exchange files between the new program and their old favorites.

Paradox is friendly, fast, and loaded with features. It also requires a lot of memory to run, eating RAM and disk storage space like IBM consumes Intel chips. According to its manual, *Porodox* needs 512K bytes of RAM to run, and the program will let you know right away if all that space isn't available. If you have insufficient RAM, *Paradox* will put an error message on the screen and refuse to sign on. You also have to increase the number of files and buffers reserved by the CONFIG SYS command when the system boots, or *Paradox* won't have enough space to work. Forget about RAMdisks of any practical size. You might even find it hard to use print spoolers in RAM or RAM-resident programs waiting to take control of the screen.

You can run *Paradox* on a floppy-based PC, but if you want to create applications that do a lot of computations in arrays, you had better also allow a free megabyte of hard disk storage space for *Paradox* to write the array data. It's a great excuse for upgrading your system because it gives you a lot of power in exchange for all those bytes it eats.

Paradox can do big jobs. A single data table can have up to 65,000 records, and because the program allows multiple tables, you will surely run out of data storage space before the program runs out of data-handling ability. It can do fast, informal inquires into more than one table at once and combine the results for placement into a

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

This review is unedited. The text has been reprinted in its entirety from PC Magazine, January 14, 1986, ©1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

For more information and the location of the Ansa PARADOX dealer nearest you call 1-800-547-3000. Ask for Department No. 136. In Oregon or outside the U.S.A. call 1-503-684-3001.

form on the screen or printer. You can use the formal programming language to design input screens and function menus and to write complex data inquires resulting in formal reports.

But *Paradox* queries don't have to be just informal (temporary programs) or formal (permanent programs). You can quickly create permanently recorded inquiry macros tailored to a specific application that you can replay with a single keystroke anytime you need them.

1-2-3 or *Multiplan* users will feel familiar with the *Paradox* two-level horizontal menu, which uses the second line to explain the features highlighted in the top line. The cursor movement and command selection methods are the same as those in *1-2-3* and *Multiplan*, but you bring the menu to the screen by touching the F10 key instead of the slash (/). The F1 (help) key brings up screens of text that follow the *1-2-3* pattern of allowing you to branch to explanations of other related subjects. Ansa has even supplied a hard plastic *Paradox* function-key template (similar to the one Lotus supplies with *1-2-3*) that describes key assignments in the Alt and unshifted modes.

Like *1-2-3*'s own primitive database, *Paradox*'s primary interface uses a spreadsheetlike format that lets you see the horizontal and vertical relationships of records (rows) and fields (columns). Some database systems only allow you to write lines of program code in which you describe these records and fields in words. *Paradox* shows you the columns and rows and allows you to enter, retrieve, and manipulate data according to these horizontal and vertical relationships.

Advanced *1-2-3* users will appreciate *Paradox*'s ability to build macros. The Alt-F3 key combination tells the program to record the keystrokes that follow. You can run through a complex sort-and-retrieval using the menu or issuing commands, and the program will capture every keystroke. Keying in Alt-F4 plays the recorded keystrokes back. A menu selection lets you attach the "recording" to a particular key combination so that you can replay it any time you need it.

Although *Paradox* has many features in common with *1-2-3*, it's not just another *1-2-3* clone. Nor does it do all that *1-2-3* does by any means: *Paradox* has math functions, but it does not claim to be a spreadsheet. *Paradox* doesn't have *1-2-3*'s graphics or its ability to easily create extended formulas that apply to only one cell.

Paradox goes beyond *1-2-3*'s database capabilities to match such full-function DBMS programs as *dBASE III*. It can work on more than one table at a time and on more data than can be held in RAM. It also has a full-featured procedural language, the Paradox Application Language (PAL), which has a syntax and program structure similar to that of the *dBASE* language. PAL's commands are often identical or quite similar to the corresponding *dBASE* words, but it has more of them.

If you are a *dBASE* programmer and you keep Ansa's cross-reference guide at your elbow to tell you that INPUT has become ACCEPT and LIST has become VIEW, you'll be able to start writing PAL code right away. You will probably like *Paradox*'s built-in functions, which let you check the status of a specific disk drive, find the name of the current active directory, and check the keyboard buffer for characters that might otherwise be lost. You might also find uses for the *Paradox* features that build arrays and perform trigonometric and statistical functions, including logarithm arccosine, arctangent, maximum, minimum, average, and standard deviation.

PAL has excellent functions for controlling the printer and constructing data input or report screens that take full advantage of the PC's display, whether color or monochrome. It is a very complete DBMS language, but unlike other such complete languages as SQL, it's easy for someone raised on BASIC or Pascal to use.

Paradox's high-quality screen displays help you edit data, change the way answers to your inquiries are displayed, and actually make the inquiries. A unique image-scrolling feature also lets you see how you got to where you are and go back through the looking glass to change what you did.

This on-screen editing is a real boon to DBMS users accustomed to programs that let you review and edit data only record by record, which is like sorting through a stack of 3- by 5-inch cards one at a time. *Paradox* lets you take a full-screen look at your database and then move around to spot errors or change data with an on-screen editor. Edited data becomes a permanent part of the database.

You can also use the screen-display command ALTER to change the configuration of the displayed tables you get as answers to data queries. If you have made a query into the database and the answer is a large display of records, *Paradox* will allow you to change fields around, alter the size of fields, and generally reconfigure the resulting table to meet your immediate needs. Unfortunately, *Paradox* will not allow you to make permanent changes to the configuration of the database through on-screen manipulation as *Infoscope* will and it doesn't use color as well as *Infoscope*, but ALTER is valuable for displaying practical answers to your database queries.

The program also has an interesting screen display that will help you make informal queries. *Paradox* displays an image of the fields available and allows you to place a check mark (created by special programming of the F6 key) in the fields holding data you want to see. You can also set conditions in the fields such as >= 10,000 or = Smith. You can put conditions on every field or just put limiting conditions on one field: >= 100, <= 500 will show you all records with amounts between 100 and 500 in that field.

This informal query procedure lets you set either-or conditions such as "live in California or drive a BMW" and have the flexibility to handle upper- and lowercase entries and other variables. The process is easy to use and fast.

Putting data into *Paradox* is a joy. *Paradox* has an excellent data import and export function that can easily and quickly handle *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *dBASE II* and *III*, *PFS:FILE*, and .DIF (*VisiCalc* and others) and ASCII files. I created and exchanged files with *1-2-3* and *dBASE III* with no problems. Importing the PC Magazine Labs test files took only a few minutes. *Paradox* even found the two records with incorrectly formatted data and presented them for correction.

Unlike the frustration of report writing in many other DBMS languages, *Paradox*'s easy information retrieval was a pleasure. After a few retrievals for training, I could select four or five fields from three data files and have them correlated, sorted, and displayed in less than 2 minutes.

To produce reports summarizing or manipulating data drawn from several files, I used a *Paradox* menu selection called Report. The Report function displays the form on the screen and allows you to insert and write the specifications for new fields as quickly as you could in a spreadsheet. It takes about 2 minutes to make the request and less than a minute for it to appear on the screen.

I performed all the PC Magazine Labs benchmarks using *Paradox*'s menus and special function keys—I didn't have to use PAL for any of these retrievals or reports. I am convinced that even an expert *dBASE* programmer could not have created the application more quickly in code than I did on the screen. However, anyone using PAL would be able to do more complex mathematical functions and format printed reports better in code than I could on the screen. Programmers could also create better security protection for files and screens that make better use of color.

Ansa's copy-protection scheme gives you a choice between flexibility and ease of use. If you run an installation routine, you can put *Paradox* on your hard disk and not have to keep a program disk in drive A for verification when you want to fire up the program. If you install the program, you will have to uninstall it before you can move it over to another machine. (The data files you create are portable.) But if you want more flexibility, you can just move the program files over to the hard disk and keep the original disk in drive A for verification when *Paradox* signs on. In this way, you can have one copy of the program that you can run at home or in the office—but not in both places at once.

Paradox's excellent manuals include clear illustrations of the screen and keyboard and references to other related topics. I particularly like the two slim volumes of special information included for *1-2-3* and *dBASE* users. Armed with the appropriate volume, anyone familiar with either of these programs can be effectively using *Paradox* in minutes.

I was able to do complex work with *Paradox* minutes after I inserted the first disk, but after spending 7 full days working with the program, I was still finding important features. *Paradox* is obviously the result of years of effort. It shows the signs of true class in the way it smoothly handles errors (polite English prompts) and quietly keeps files of changed data so that you can recover from dumb mistakes.

To qualify as a Category 4 database under *PC Magazine*'s classification scheme, a DBMS must have a method of doing informal queries with Boolean conditions, such as IF, THEN, or ELSE, and it must also have a procedural language. The procedural language must contain structures such as loops and GOTO statements and enable the programmer to build applications that nonprogrammers can use interactively to enter and maintain database files. *Paradox* meets these criteria.

Category 4 products must also in some way set a standard in microcomputer database design. *Paradox* meets this test through its provisions for on-screen visual interaction with the database and its attempts at compatibility with widely used programs from other companies.

Other members of Category 4 include *dBASE III*, *KnowledgeMan*, *Power·Base*, and *INFORMIX*. On the whole, *Paradox* can match or exceed the performance and features of any of these programs. It does, however, lack the natural-language features of *KnowledgeMan*, *INFORMIX*, and some other Category 4 programs that let these programs parse phrases entered in ordinary English looking for important discriminating words while ignoring unimportant articles and adjectives. *Paradox* substitutes an efficient visual checklist for typed queries and neatly sidesteps the need for natural-language recognition.

Paradox is impressive on the surface, and the deeper you go, the more the feeling grows. It is fast, capable, easy to learn and use, and well documented. It also costs a steep $695 and takes a fully stuffed PC to run. This price (the same as *dBASE III*'s) shows that *Paradox* is aimed at Ashton-Tate's heart. Even at those prices, neither product is perfect for every application, but *Paradox* is easy to use and offers high-end programming power that should attract the attention of many corporate, government, and institutional buyers. ■

PARADOX™
Relational Database by Ansa Software

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEW MORTALS HAVE SEEN QUALITY SUCH AS THIS...

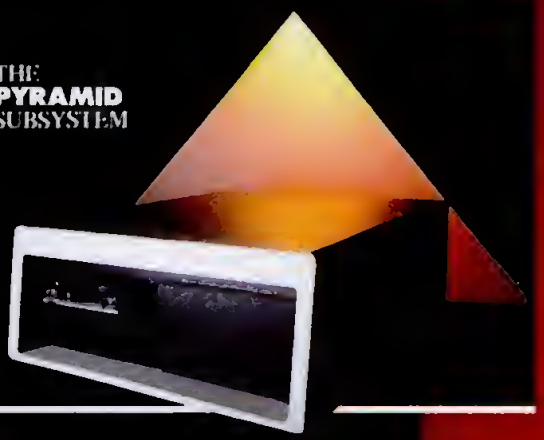
EVEN FEWER COULD AFFORD IT...

UNTIL NOW THE PHOENIX WAS ONLY A MYTH.

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL...

1·800 362·4449

THE HARD DISK DRIVE MARKET WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN



From

$2395.00

COMPLETE

From 10 to 140 MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM with integral 45 to 60 MB streaming TAPE BACK-UP

312·956·5200
901 West Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can buy a less expensive diskette and not save a thing.

One can understand the temptation to buy a less expensive diskette.

Rather than a Dysan® diskette.

After all, the less expensive diskette is probably almost as good. And should you run into a bad one, well, it didn't cost that much, anyway.

Right? Not quite.

You see, a less expensive diskette is by definition less diskette. And the few pennies you save are worth a great deal less than what you have to lose.

Namely, your data.

That's why it makes more sense to spend a bit more for a Dysan diskette.

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time.

You can be sure of that because every Dysan diskette is certified 100 percent error free and backed by our lifetime warranty.*

So next time you're tempted to buy a less expensive diskette, ask yourself this question.

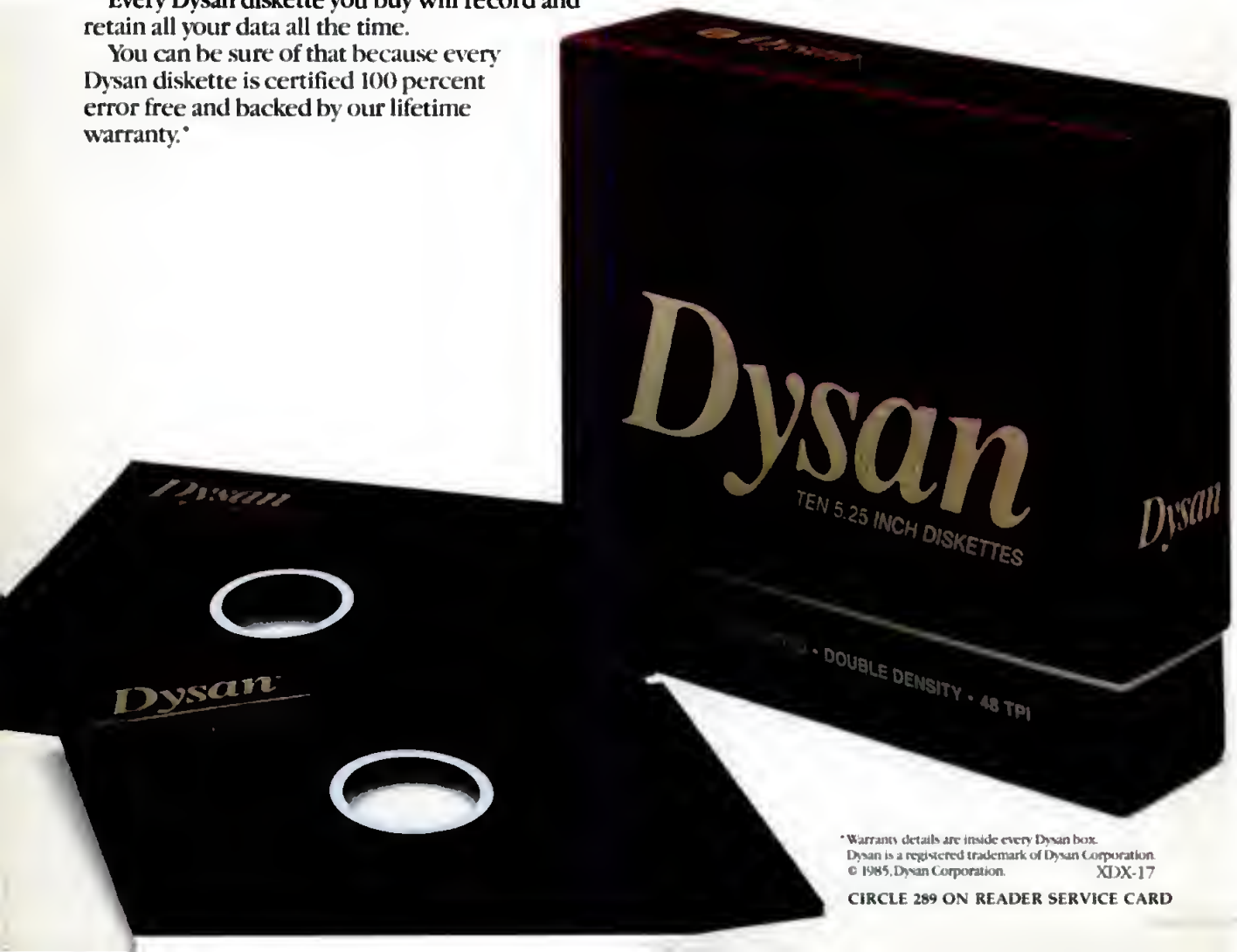
Can you really afford it?

For the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you, call toll free (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Dysan®

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.



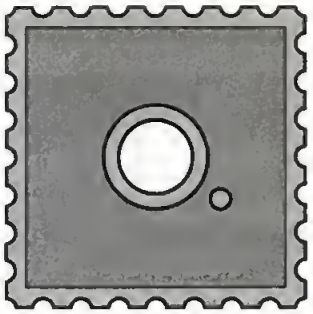
*Warranty details are inside every Dysan box.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation.
© 1985, Dysan Corporation.

XDX-17

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



A LICENSE TO CALL

While presenting a new and unique product, the article your magazine carried on wireless modems ("Modems Take to the Airwaves," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 1) contained much misinformation that could lead your readers into serious conflicts with the federal authorities.

The modem M. David Stone described operates as a radio transmitter in the 72- to 76-MHz radio band with an output power of 1 watt. Federal law (Communications Act of 1934) requires the users of this equipment to file for a license under Part 90 of the Federal Communications Commission Rules and Regulations. Unlicensed operation is punishable by severe fines and possible imprisonment.

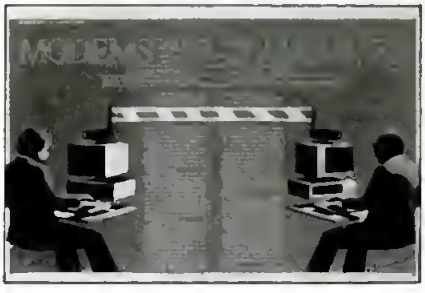
The user must apply for a specific frequency within the 72- to 76-MHz band. Stone's article states that the user can "simply switch to an unoccupied frequency." Wrong! Frequencies are assigned by the FCC and the user must remain on the assigned frequency.

The article states that to obtain extended range between the wireless modems, the whip antenna on the unit can be removed and an improved antenna such as a magnetic-base or building-mounted antenna employed. Wrong! FCC rules state that the antennas "must be directly mounted or installed upon the transmitting unit." [Section 90.257 (B) (2)].

The article, in my opinion, is also misleading regarding the potential of interference. While the manufacturer was correct in stating that interference may be received from remote-controlled cranes (popular in any large factory setting), the modem shares its radio channels with a large number of other users, such as high-powered radio links tying together the rapidly growing networks of radio paging systems (beepers), police and fire alarm call-box systems, and railroad control systems. These uses are growing as industry and government implement new technology to avoid increasing land-line costs.

Not mentioned, however, was the interference that wireless modems can create in television reception for the general public. The frequencies the modems use are extremely close to television channels 4 and 5. So close, in fact, that the FCC has set up special requirements obligating a user of this band of frequencies to engineer each system to prevent interference, as well as to be responsible "at his own expense" for correcting any and all television interference [Section 90.257 (b) (1)].

Hopefully this information will warn the potential purchasers of these devices to be wary of products that may jeopardize



them. The FCC and FBI take illegal radio operations very seriously, and while the "first offender" is rarely put in prison, most certainly the equipment (modems, computers, and peripherals) would be confiscated.

David I. Barquist
Hartland, Wisconsin

M. David Stone replies:

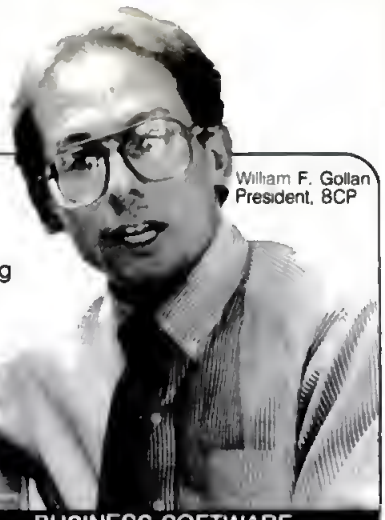
Mr. Barquist is, of course, correct in pointing out that the FCC requires registration and licensing for the EST Wireless modem, but this requirement is not all that different from other FCC regulations that require registration and notification to the phone company for use of standard modems. And just as the manuals for standard modems inform the user of the need for notifying the phone company, so do the EST manuals inform the user of the need for licensing.

According to the EST documentation, "The owner should fill out form 572 and retain it in his possession to have immediate authorization to use the modems. The applicant should then complete form 574 and file it with the FCC. There is no fee involved with form 574.... It should be noted that only one form is needed for a company for its total system. Contact your local FCC branch office for the necessary forms."

According to EST president Tom Kirchner, although the FCC regulations do limit use of the modem to specifically licensed frequencies, they also permit licensing for multiple frequencies. As for antennas, according to Kirchner, current federal regulations state that the antenna must be directly mounted on the transmitting unit except in portable applications, where the two can be "separated for mounting convenience."

Kirchner points out that the ESTeem modem is by nature a portable device. Finally, as a former ham radio operator, I can testify from personal experience that television interference is always a possible problem when dealing with radio transmission, but then my IBM computer and my Hayes modem also ruin my TV picture, and I'm the one who's responsible if someone complains.

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		Pro 1200	299.95
Smartmodem 1200	379.95	Pro 1200B w/sc	259.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95	**Racal-Vadic**	
Smartmodem 2400	589.95	Maxwell 1200 w/sw	249.95
Smartmodem 2400B	559.95	Maxwell 1200B w/sw	249.95
Prometheus		Maxwell 2400	459.95

PERIPHERALS

AST		**Persyst Combos**	
Rampage PC w/2mB	549.95	Mono w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
Rampage AT w/2mB	699.95	Color w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
Remvantage AT w/3mB	669.95	Short Mono	169.95
Advantage AT w/128k	399.95	Short MEM w/384k	195.95
Preview w/Flight Sim	249.95	Stretch w/2mb	459.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/64k	244.95	Supercharger 8086	629.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/384k	299.95	**Priam**	
Curtis Mfg		ID 40mB AT	1199.95
Diamond	34.95	ID 60mB AT	1369.95
Emerald	39.95	ID 40mB PC w/Cont	1379.95
Ruby	59.95	ID 60mB PC w/Cont	1559.95
PC Pedestal	34.95	**Princeton**	
System Stand	18.95	Monitors	CALL
Univ Tilt	34.95	**Quadram**	
Hercules		EGA +	399.95
Color	154.95	Microfazer w/128k	164.95
Graphic's	299.95	New Exp. w/384k	249.95
Intel		Gold w/640k	479.95
Above Brd PC w/2mB	539.95	Silver w/640k	319.95
Above Brd PS w/1.5mB	579.95	Liberty PC w/2mb	479.95
Above Brd AT w/4mB	679.95	Liberty AT w/2mb	619.95
Above Brd AT w/4mB	1299.95	**STB Products**	
Above Brd AT Pgy w/128k	219.95	EGA +	339.95
Iomega		RIO Grande AT w/2.5mB	579.95
Bernoulli 20mb	2309.95	Memory Companion w/2mB	449.95
Bernoulli 40mb	Call	RIO + 2 w/384k	244.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	149.95	Chauffeur	239.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	179.95	**Tall Tree**	
Joysticks		Jram II w/2mb	409.95
Hayes Mach III	39.95	Jram III w/256k	289.95
Kraft	39.95	Jram III w/2mb	519.95
Kensington		Jram III ATP w/2mb	539.95
Master Piece +	124.95	J Diskette	199.95
Memory		**Taxan**	
64k Set (9)	14.95	Monitors	CALL
256k Set (9)	39.95	**Tecmar**	
Mountain		Captain w/384k	239.95
Drive Card 20mb	899.95	Graphics Master	449.95
Race Card-289	629.95	AT Maestro w/2.5mb	639.95
Mouse Systems		Megfunction w/384k	599.95
Mouse w/PC Paint	134.95	640+ w/2mB	CALL
Orchid		**Western Digital**	
ECCELL AT w/0k	399.95	WD 2oi w/Cont	649.95
PC Net Starter (New)	759.95	WD 60Ti w/Cont.	959.95
PC Turbo 286	999.95	WD 20x Portafile	999.95
Conquest w/2mb	529.95	WD 10iFc File Card	719.95
CramRam Short w/2mb	529.95		

PRINTERS

Apple Laserwriter	CALL	Epson LQ 1500	899.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	289.95	NEC P560	979.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	379.95	NEC P660	449.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	349.95	NEC P760	579.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	519.95	NEC 3550	999.95
Citizen 120D	189.95	NEC 8850	1359.95
Citizen Premier 35	409.95	Okidata 192	349.95
Epson LQ 800	569.95	Okidata 193	459.95
Epson LQ 1000	699.95	Okidata 84	849.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Toshiba P1340	409.95
Epson FX 85	369.95	Toshiba 351 P	1019.95
Epson FX 286	539.95	Toshiba 351 SP	1049.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate		Graphwriter Combo	329.95
dBase III +	374.95	**Innovative**	
Framework II	374.95	SmartSystem	419.95
BPI		Spell Checker	79.95
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	294.95	**Lotus**	
IC	394.95	1-2-3 V2.0	CALL
Compuserve		**Meca**	
Subscription Kit	27.95	Mng. Your $ V-2.0	109.95
Consumers		**Microrim**	
Auditor 2.1	84.95	R Base 5000	359.95
Dow Jones		R Base 5000 Multi VG	399.95
Market Anal +	195.95	**Microsoft**	
Market Mng +	149.95	Access	154.95
Sprsh Lnk +	149.95	Chart 2.0	179.95
Evergreen		Project 2.0	239.95
One Write +	159.95	Multiplan 2.0	119.95
Graphics Communication		Windows	59.95
Freelance	219.95	Word	244.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Monogram		**Satellite Software**	
$ & Cents V 2.0	109.95	Wordperfect 4.1	219.95
Peachtree		**Sierra On Line**	
AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea.)	259.95	Homeword	44.95
Back to Basics	195.95	Homeword Speller	34.95
Broderbund		**Software Publishing**	
Bank St Writer	54.95	PFS Plan,File,Graph (ea)	79.95
Print Shop	42.95	PFS Report	74.95
Graphics Lib #1	27.95	PFS 1st Success	195.95
Living Videotext		PFS Write w/Spell	64.95
Think Tank	99.95	PFS Proof	64.95
Ready	84.95	**Sorcim/IUS**	
Micropro		SuperCalc III v 2.0	164.95
Wordstar Pro	244.95	SuperProject v 2.1	194.95
Wordstar 2000	244.95	AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea.)	294.95
Wordstar 2000 +	289.95	**Unified**	
Multimate Int'l.		In House Acct	109.95
Advantage	259.95	**Wang**	
Multimate 3.31	219.95	Wordprocessor w/Key	439.95
Open Systems		**Xenaro**	
AR/AP/GL/PR/IC (ea.)	309.95	Ability	274.99
Resource Mng 1	159.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Addison Wesley		Quick Report III	149.95
True Basic	99.95	**Funk**	
Borland		Sideways V 3.0	42.95
Holiday Pack (3)	79.95	**IMSI**	
Reflex DBMS	64.95	Mouse w/DR Halki II	124.95
Sidekick CP	34.95	One Look	54.95
Sidekick NCP	49.95	**Microsoft**	
Sidekick & Superkey	64.95	Basic Inter	214.95
Superkey	39.95	C	239.95
Travelling Sidekick	39.95	Fortran	209.95
Turbo Lightning	59.95	Basic	239.95
Turbo Pascal v 3.0	39.95	Quick Basic	69.95
Turbo Tool Box DB	34.95	Cobol 2.0	419.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	39.95	Pascal	189.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95	Macro Assem	109.95
Turbo Game Wks	39.95	Business Basic	264.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95	**Microstuff**	
Central Point		Crosstalk V3.6	99.95
Copy II PC	28.95	Remote	99.95
Option Board	64.95	**Norton Utilities**	
PC Tools	28.95	Norton Util v 3.1	59.95
Decision Resources		**Rosesoft**	
Chartmaster	229.95	Prokey v 4.0	79.95
Signmaster	149.95	**Softstyle**	
Diagram Master	199.95	Print Works	43.95
Digital Research		**Spectrum**	
C Basic Compiler	329.95	Art Studio	34.95
Concurrent PC DOS 4.1	174.95	**Springboard**	
Gem Collection	129.95	Newsroom	34.95
Gem Desktop	34.95	Clip Art VI	21.95
Gem Draw	154.95	**Summit**	
Gem Word Chart	129.95	Better Basic	124.95
Fox & Geller		Btrieve Interface	64.95
dGraph III	149.95	Math Module 8087/80287	84.95
dUtility III +	95.95	Run Time	154.95
Quick Code III	149.95	**Unisom**	
Quick Index (CP)	54.95	Print Master	37.95
Quick MAC	64.95	Art Gallery I	25.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Blue Chip		**MicroLeague**	
Millionaire	34.95	Baseball	29.95
Tycoon	34.95	**Microsoft**	
Baron	34.95	Flight Simulator	37.95
Squire	44.95	**Mindscape**	
Davidson Assoc.		Rambo	29.95
Alge-Blaster	34.95	Stephen King Mist	27.95
Math Blaster	34.95	James Bond	27.95
Speed Reader II	45.95	Racter	29.95
Spell It	34.95	**Scarborough**	
Word Attack	34.95	Mastertype	27.95
Hayden		Run for $	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	Boston Diet	54.95
Human Edge		Songwriter	27.95
Mind Prober	34.95	Net Worth	69.95
Infocom		**Sierra**	
Hitchhiker's Guide	29.95	Kings Quest	35.95
Spellbreaker	30.95	Kings Quest II	35.95
Wishbringer	29.95	Ultima II	37.95
Zork I	29.95	**Sir Tech**	
Zork II or III (ea)	29.95	Wizardry I	40.95
Microprose		**Spectrum**	
Helical Ace	25.95	Gato	29.95
Spitfire Ace	25.95	**Sub Logic**	
F 15 Flight	25.95	JET	37.95
Solo Flight	25.95	Scenary Dsk 1 to 6 (Ea.)	15.95
Silent Service	25.95		

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co Inc

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT 101 W • PO Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603 924 9406

Price and availability subject to change

■ LETTERS

SUBSTANDARD-BRAND DISCUSSION

Paul Somerson's editorial (From the Editor's Screen, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 1) calling for the establishment of standards for software operation is far off the mark. The field of software engineering is far too young for a human interface standard to emerge. Setting such a standard now will only stifle whatever creative urge is left in our "play it safe" society.

Citing IBM's human-factors engineers (the same people who brought us the original PC keyboard, the PC*jr* keyboards, and the AT keyboard) as paragons of perfection is laughable. Look at the PgUp and PgDn keys for example; why does the PgDn key move the screen window down the page instead of moving the page down in the screen window? That key really should have been marked "DnPg." It appears that folly becomes wisdom after a critical share of the market is captured.

Anyone who doesn't try a software package out before buying it gets just what he deserves; any so-called "power user" so insecure as to object to learning something new should try psychotherapy, not try to force the rest of us into his intellectual straitjacket.

Any new tool should be evaluated on its own terms; the most important question being "Does it work better than the old tool?" Mr. Somerson would have us use computers where the input device consisted of rows of beads strung on wires.

The analogy drawn between the standardized controls on an automobile and the user interface of a computer is false. If one hits the accelerator while trying to brake in a car, the result is a crash and possible death; hitting the wrong key on a computer might result in a little lost time (assuming one has backed up his work).

Mr. Somerson does have one point right; he says, "But some real-life software engineer...put his money where his mouth was." If this or any other product is so terrible, word will spread (it would have spread far faster if he had had the courage to name it), and the product will die a well-deserved death.

William Perlis, Ph.D.
Pelham, Alabama

Paul Somerson replies:
The above exercise in looking-glass logic

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

InfoWorld
1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Dac-Easy "Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

70,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service-or product-based businesses.

Dac-Easy Accounting is non copy-protected, and comes in a handsome package with easy-to-follow documentation.

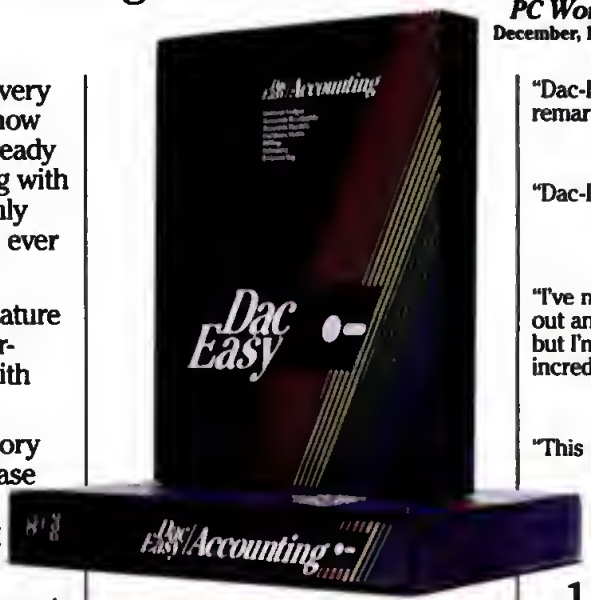
Read what the experts have to say. Compare Dac-Easy with packages sold module by module for *thousands* more. Then join more than 70,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy Accounting.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on Dac-Easy Accounting (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. (Also available for Apricot and Victor 9000.) 128K memory, one DSDD disk drive, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24, CRT, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.



$69.95

NEW!

Dac Easy Payroll™

ONLY

$49.95

Dac-Easy Payroll was designed to solve all your personnel and payroll management problems, outperforming systems costing thousands more. And it can either stand alone or integrate perfectly with Dac-Easy Accounting to form a comprehensive business management program. Features include:

- Built-in 1986 federal and state tax tables (all 50 states).
- Automatic federal, state and city withholding calculations.
- FICA and user-defined deductions like union, insurance, etc.
- Prints continuous form checks and W-2s.
- Up to 99 departments, with earning and deduction codes per department.
- Manages hire dates, raises, reviews, terminations, vacations and sick time.
- Generates complete range of management reports.
- Supports hourly and salaried employees, four different payroll periods, tips, piece-rate and after-the-fact payroll, and much, much more!

All for only $49.95...with the same money back guarantee!

*Hardware requirements — same as Dac-Easy Accounting, except two DSDD floppy disks required.

"Dac-Easy has done something truly remarkable."
InfoWorld Editorial, December 2, 1985

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine, October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."
PC Week, August 27, 1985

"This is an incredibly good value."
InfoWorld, September 23, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779

Ask for operator #107

In Texas or for more information call 214-458-0038

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Building 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me _____ copies of Dac-Easy Accounting at $69.95 per copy and _____ copies of Dac-Easy Payroll at $49.95 per copy. I've enclosed $7.50 postage and handling. In Texas, add 6½% sales tax ($4.28 for each Accounting, $3.06 for each Payroll). U.S. prices only. Please indicate computer brand _____.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expires _____

Account Number _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

Dac Easy C-/Series™ #107

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

pretty much speaks for itself. Castigating the superb PC AT keyboard because of some crackpot notion that PgDn really ought to be DnPg is like shunning Ferraris because you don't like the length of the serifs on the letters in the nameplate.

The bald assertion that setting standards will somehow stifle creativity is absurd. Operations such as moving the cursor, entering responses, getting help, opening and closing files, and, yes, even scrolling up and down the screen, are common to many software packages, but the keys that trigger these functions aren't. And it's worse when software abandons the few sensible conventions that have emerged; the subject of the Editor's Screen column to which Dr. Perlis refers was a program that among other transgressions relied on a key other than the one marked "Enter" to enter data, and used the PgUp key to do a "poge down."

Designers should exercise creativity in the power and ability and speed and friendliness of software, not in the redefinition of the Enter key. Choosing a sensible keyboard standard and sticking to it does not stifle anything other than unnecessary input errors. In fact, user creativity suffers in the absence of such standards. Keying in information should be automatic and invisible to the user; it's when he has to stop and figure out preposterous new keyboard interfaces that a user's concentration—and creativity—is shattered.

This is precisely why it's so difficult to "try a software package out before buying it." Manuals are so awful, good tutorials so rare, and software so unintuitive and nonstandard that it's common for users who have been plodding away at a particular package for a whole year not to have learned all the features. So how does Dr. Perlis expect prospective purchasers to do so in a crowded store in an hour or two? It's hard enough to even find a store that will let you sit down in front of a terminal, rip open a package, and play with it sufficiently. And salespeople are often far more expert on which software company is offering them a cruise to Martinique for touting its products than haw to get the product to boot up. The "something new" that users desperately want to learn is not a laughable new way to move the cursor or enter data—it's how solid new software features can help them work more powerfully and efficiently.

And it's faulty reasoning to leap from the obvious assertion that you shouldn't buy a new tool unless it works better than the old one, to the screwball notion that anyone would prefer beads and wires to IBM's sublime keyboards. IBM has spent more time than just about anyone else testing and refining the process of typing, and many of its keyboard conventions have become de facto standards in the micro industry. The trouble is that we need more such standards, and that some designers persist on thumbing their noses at the more widely accepted ones.

Contrary to Dr. Perlis's denial, the analogy between the standardized controls of a car and the interface on a computer is accurate. It would be hard for the driver of a car with an accelerator where the steering wheel is, a brake where the directionals normally are, and steering pedals instead of a wheel to crash fatally, since he probably couldn't get the thing out of the showroom lot. And while an errant keystroke probably won't kill you, it could get you fired or kill your company if you enter incorrect financial data into a spreadsheet or erase all your company's records with an accidental "Y" in response to a hard-disk Format verification.

*By the way, we did "have the courage" to name the aberrant product. For several months PC Magazine Labs scrutinized the 86 legitimate word processors on the market, and we published the results in our blockbuster issue (*PC Magazine, *Volume 5 Number 2). When we test products, we don't pull any punches. But we also don't release test results before publication. From the Editor's Screen appeared in the issue before the blockbuster word processing issue.*

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion, preferably on-disk, to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and may be edited. ■

Advanced Authorized Dealers

(Western U.S.)

AM-COMP
2432 West Peoria, Suite 1119
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602/371-0931

Buzzwords International
1524 Good Hope Street
Cape Girardeau, MO 63701
314/335-3853

Data Quest Hawaii
Manoa Marketplace
2752 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/988-7813

MicroAge Computer Stores
1081 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/255-2881

PetCom Systems, Inc.
14001 Dallas Parkway
Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75240
214/490-1200

Security Software, Inc.
21220 Ventura Boulevard
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/704-6393

Thompson Business Computers
3633 Allen Parkway #215
Houston, TX 77019
713/523-7660

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp , respectively

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy's Streamliner Series. The best protection for your company's past, present, and future.

The best protection for your personal computer data storage needs is available today. From Alloy. Choose tape only. Or combined disk and tape. Either way, the Streamliner Series provides the performance you expect from the leader. At a remarkably affordable price.

Alloy's FT-60 streaming tape back-up subsystem gives you up to 60Mb storage capacity and high-speed data transfer. The SL-60 models give you the same high quality tape unit *plus* integral hard disk. And you can choose 20Mb or 41Mb formatted data capacities.

With Alloy's Streamliner Series, you'll get the best protection for your company's past, present, and future. So call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 875-6100, TWX 710-346-0394
In Europe: ALLOY Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel.: 0285 69571 Telex: 43340

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best C Book
A Powerful C Compiler
One Great C Value $39.95

A good C book just isn't complete without a good C compiler to go with it. That's why we give you both. You get a comprehensive 450 page book and a full feature standard K&R C compiler with the Unix V7 Extensions. The Book is loaded with examples that teach you how to program in C. And our fast one pass C compiler comes with an equally fast linker so you don't waste a lot of time watching your disk drives spin. You also get a Unix compatible function library that contains more than 150 functions (C source code included). And if all that isn't enough, we offer you a 30 day money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? The exciting world of C is just one free phone call away.

Language Features

- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double
- Data Classes: auto, extern, static, register
- Typedef, Struct, Union, Bit Fields, Enumerations
- Structure Assignment, Passing/Returning Structures

Functions

abs	conbuf	feof	getcseg	isascii	movmem	replace	strcat
asm	conc	ferror	getdseg	iscntrl	open	repmem	strcmp
asmx	cos	fflush	getd	isdigit	outp	rewind	strcpy
atan	cpystr	fgets	putd	islower	peek	right$	strlen
atof	creat	fileno	getdate	isprint	perror	rindex	strncat
atoi	cursblk	filetrap	gettime	ispunct	poke	rmdir	strncmp
atol	curslin	find	getl	isspace	poscurs	scanf	strncpy
bdos	curscol	floor	putl	isupper	pow	setbuf	strsave
bdosx	cursrow	fopen	getkey	itoa	printf	setbufsiz	system
bios	cursoff	fprintf	getmode	keypress	putc	setcolor	tolower
biosx	curson	fputs	setmode	left$	putchar	setdate	toupper
calloc	delete	fread	gets	len	puts	settime	ungetc
ceil	drand	free	getw	log	putw	setjmp	ungetch
cfree	exec	freopen	heapsiz	log10	rand	setmem	unlink
chain	execl	fscanf	heaptrap	longjmp	read	sin	write
character	execv	fseek	hypot	lseek	readattr	sound	writechs
chdir	exit	ftell	index	malloc	reach	sprintf	xmemberg
chmod	exitmsg	fwrite	inp	alloc	writech	sqrt	xmemend
clearerr	exp	getc	insert	mathtrap	readdot	srand	xmemget
close	fabs	getch	iofilter	mid$	writedot	sscanf	xmemput
clrscrn	fclose	putch	isalnum	mkdir	realloc	stacksiz	xmovmem
cmpstr	fdopen	getchar	isalpha	modf	rename	str$	_exit

MIX Editor
$29.95

When you're programming in a high level language you need a high powered editor. That's why we created a programmable full/split screen text processor. It lets you spilt the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files at once. You can move text back and forth between two windows. You can also create your own macro commands from an assortment of over 100 predefined commands. The editor comes configured so that it works just like Wordstar but you can change it if you prefer a different keyboard layout. The editor is a great companion to our C compiler. Because they work so well together we want you to have both. To make sure you do, we're offering the editor for just $15 when purchased with the C compiler.

ASM Utility
$10

The ASM utility disk allows you to link object files created by Microsoft's MASM or M80 assemblers. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-523-9520
IN TEXAS
1-800-622-4070

Canadian Distributor
Saraguay Software: 416-923-1500

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Editor $ _____ (29.95)
C $ _____ (39.95)
C & Editor $ _____ (54.95)
ASM Utility $ _____ (10.00)
TX Residents $ _____ (6.125% sales tax)
Shipping $ _____ (see below)
Total $ _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC/Visa _____ Exp _____

Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)
USA: $5/Order
Canada: $10/Order
Overseas: $10/Editor • $20/C • $30/C & Editor

☐ PCDOS/MSDOS (2.0 or later)
- ☐ IBM PC Single Side
- ☐ IBM PC Double Side
- ☐ Tandy 2000
- ☐ 8 Inch
- ☐ Other _____

☐ CPM 80 (2.2 or later)
- ☐ 8 Inch
- ☐ Kaypro II
- ☐ Kaypro 4
- ☐ Apple (Z80)
- ☐ Osborne I SD
- ☐ Osborne I DD
- ☐ Morrow MD II
- ☐ Other _____

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Country _____
Phone _____

MIX software
2116 E. Arapaho
Suite 363
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-6001
Ask about our volume discounts. W

Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PCDOS is a trademark of IBM. WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micro Pro.

THE RIGHT NUMBERS!

AT&T

- 256K
- 360K floppy
- Monochrome monitor

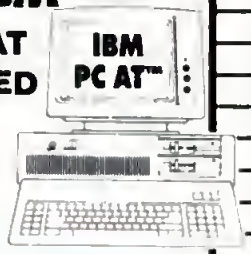
$1799

Each AT&T 6300 comes complete with 8 mHz 8086 CPU, 16 bit data bus, 360K floppy, keyboard, serial port, parallel port, and 5 expansion slots. A high resolution monochrome monitor comes standard and provides monochrome graphics at 640 x 200. For maximum efficiency - add a hard drive!

20 MEG	30 MEG	45MEG
$2295	$2495	$2695

IBM

IBM PC AT ENHANCED



- 20 meg Hard drive
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

$3777

COMPAQ

286

•DESKPRO 256K, 1.2 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	4195
•PORTABLE 256K, 1.2 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	4195

PORTABLE

•256K, 2-360K DRIVES	1895
•256K, 360K ORIVE, 10 MEG DRIVE	2399

DESKPRO

•640K, 360K DRIVE, 10 MEG DRIVE	2325
•640K, 360K DRIVE, 10 MEG DRIVE, 10 MEG TAPE	2795

All Models Available – *C A L L*

IBM

IBM PC

$ C A L L $

For Latest Price

[We Have Your Custom Configuration]

Hard Disks

Fully DOS Compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. 1 Year Warranty. Call for quote on larger hard disks.

20 Meg	30 Meg	45 Meg
$449	$595	$695

...and More!

EPSON	
LQ 1500	929
HAYES	
1200	399
1200B	369
CHIPS	
64K	10
128K	35
256K	29
8087	119
80287	199

ACCESSORIES	
AT 360K	119
POWER SUPPLY	
135W	89
150W	119
PRINTER CABLE	25
AT SERIAL/PARALLEL	99
EXTERNAL BOX	159
TAPE DRIVES	
10 MEG	495
20 MEG	799
60 MEG	999

1. Call

Just call our Toll Free Number and tell us what you're interested in

2. Quote

Your Professional Assistant will quote the *Fully Delivered Price.*

3. Delivery

Since all in – stock, we'll ship within 48 hours.

(Overnight at Additional Charge)

For fastest delivery, send Cashier's Check, M.O., Wire transfer or Credit Cards. No surcharge for MC/VISA AMEX and Diner's Club at 2.5%. No tax except Texas.

4. Guarantee

Brand Name Products.
Best Price Guaranteed.

All products carry at least Manufacturers Warranty. If it breaks, our technicians will issue a return authorization. If OOA, return for exchange. All systems assembled and tested before shipping.

1-800-535-3637

(512) 836-5707
2201 Donley,
Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78758

COMPUTER DYNAMICS INC.

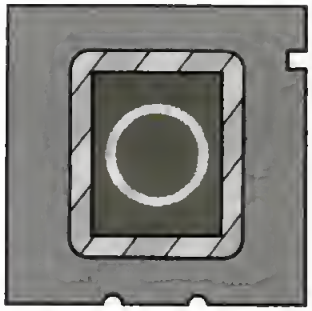
(TM) IBM and COMPAQ are trademarks of their respective companies

All unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee

Ad #5801

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY GUS VENDITTO



PC ADVISOR

The PC Advisor helps readers choose the best hardware and software products to meet their specific needs.

SPLITTING SCREENS

I'm looking for a low-cost word processing program that will allow me to split a screen in half vertically and type independently on both sides. Any suggestions?

Vincent Page
Allegany, New York

*Many word processors allow you to split a screen; in our recent special issue, "The Business of Words" (*PC Magazine, *Volume 5 Number 2), 18 out of the 57 general-purpose word processors reviewed allow split screens.* PC-Write 2.55 *at $75 (Quicksoft, Seattle, WA 98109; (206) 282-0452) is the best value if price and windowing are major considerations.*

But I don't think you're after split-screen editing in the normal sense, which means bringing up two or more distinct files at the same time. These files remain separate during and after editing. To annotate text in the margins, you need column formatting. Very few word processors offer it, and of those that do, most are very restrictive. WordPerfect *is not cheap ($495 from Satellite Software International, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 244-4000), but it is clearly best for the kind of marginal notation you want to do and it offers so many other features that you may find it's worth the investment.*

ONE-HAND TYPING

Quite some time (a year or two) ago, I read about an input device for people who have the use of only one hand. It's a substitute for the traditional keyboard and has only four or five keys that are used in different combinations to transmit all of the letters of the alphabet.

I would now like to pass this information on to a one-handed friend but have misplaced the promotional material.

Karen Kemp McMillan
Ladysmith, British Columbia
Canada

You must be thinking of Microwriter, which we reviewed in our June 26, 1984, issue (Volume 3 Number 12). However, I'm afraid you—and most of the others who could have benefitted—have waited too long. This $499, six-key device has disappeared from the market, along with its manufacturer. It was a great idea that didn't generate enough interest.

There are other alternatives. KeyTronic's KB5152V keyboard (KeyTronic Corp., Spokane, WA 99214; (509) 928-8000) accepts voice input and comes with a headband-mounted microphone, software, and a footpad to toggle between voice and keyboard input. At $1,495 it's a big investment, but it could make a world of difference for the one-handed typist. We reviewed it in PC Magazine, *Volume 4 Number 14, and found that it could make life much easier for anyone having difficulty in mastering a keyboard.*

■ MindReader brings the macro concept to ordinary typing and "remembers" commonly entered words and phrases in an effort to save keystrokes.

*To tailor a standard keyboard for one-handed use (and this includes people who may need to keep their other hand free for a telephone or machinery), there are software fixes that require more work and fewer dollars. First, try using HANDICAP.COM, a BASIC program that we printed in the Programming column (*PC Magazine, *Volume 3 Number 1). HANDICAP.COM solves the problem of Alt, Ctrl, and Shift combinations by enabling you to turn these keys on or off with a single touch.*

For a more comprehensive approach, try one of the many macro programs on the market, such as SuperKey *(Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (800) 255-8008; $69.95),* ProKey *(RoseSoft, Seattle, WA 98105; (206) 524-2350; $130), or* Keyworks *(Alpha Software, Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924; $89.95). They'll allow you to tailor the keyboard to your own needs. If you need help in choosing, see our review of six macro utilites, "Power Plays at Your Keyboard" (*PC Magazine, *Volume 4 Number 22).*

A new word processor that attempts to guess what you're going to type, MindReader *(Businessoft Inc., Annapolis, MD 21401; (301) 263-1962; $189) is worth considering. It brings the macro concept to ordinary typing and "remembers"*

The power behind the glory

Primavera Project Planner gives successful project managers the three things they want most...control, control, control.

What they like, you'll like...

Our capability for managing projects up to 10,000 activities. Resource leveling and cost management. The ability to compare current schedules to targets and to perform "what-if" analysis.

Plus, standard and custom reports to give you the who, what, when, where and why in virtually any format you need.

You can even produce high quality bar charts and network logic diagrams using our optional graphics package, Primavision.

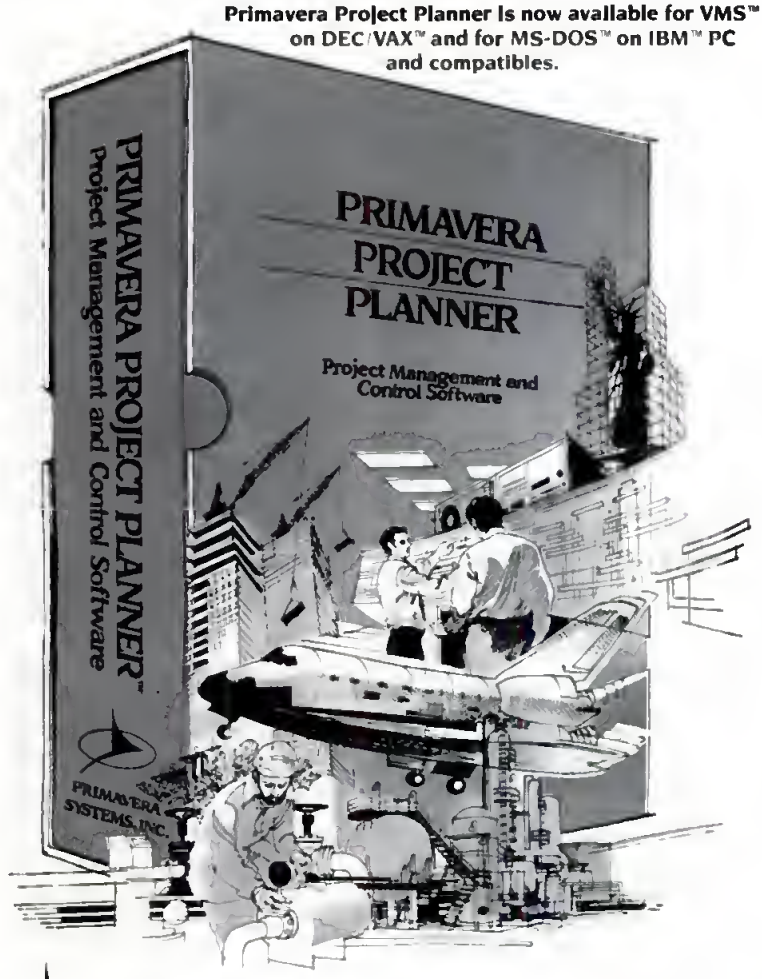
Power by the hour. For high intensity, short duration projects, Primavera now offers Finest Hour™

It gives you everything you get from Primavera Project Planner, plus the capability for hourly scheduling and multiple calendars.

Interested? Contact us for more information or the name of a nearby Primavera dealer.

Primavera Project Planner™...the most project management you can get from a micro.

Primavera Project Planner is now available for VMS™ on DEC/VAX™ and for MS-DOS™ on IBM™ PC and compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex 910 997 0484

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC ADVISOR

commonly entered words and phrases in an effort to save more than half the keystrokes needed in ordinary correspondence. When you turn on its "Word Complete" feature, a window pops up after you've entered a few letters, with a guess at what you want to say. Either say "yes" or continue with your thoughts. Sounds like a game, but it could be a terrific help to the one-handed typist.

THE MILITARY OPTION

I am currently working on a project to provide a portable, briefcase-sized computer, such as the GRiD Compass II, for the Commander in Chief, United States Army, in Heidelberg, West Germany, but I have not been able to locate a vendor or

■ GRiD keeps in mind the brutal treatment the military is likely to have in store for its GRiD Compass.

the address of the company that makes it.

J. Ned Burford
HQ U.S. Army–Europe and 7th Army

*When we reviewed the GRiD Compass back in August 1983 (*PC Magazine, *Volume 2 Number 3), we called it "a real headturner, the Bugatti of bits." It's a very powerful portable with a price to match—circa $8,000 depending on configuration. It's built so well because GRiD keeps in mind the brutal treatment the military is likely to have in store for it. Few businessmen need such a rugged machine, so GRiDs are rather rare outside the military. GRiD is located at 2535 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 222-4743.*

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to The PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Or write via MCI Mail to G. Venditto. ■

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

CONNECTICUT RESIDENTS CALL 378-3662 OR 8293

Business Software

Alpha Software
Database Mgr II Integrated 158.00
KeyWorks 52.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform XL 52.00
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant Plus 79.00
FCM w/Letter 79.00
Tax Advantage 85/86 37.00
Ashton Tate dBase III Plus Call
Framework II Call
Frama Lock 24.00
Borland Reflex 54.00
BPI
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll 285.00
Job Costing 285.00
Inventory Control 389.00
Broderbund Bank Street Writer 47.00
CBS Standard & Poor's Stockpak II 89.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Subscription Kit 21.00
Consumer Software
The Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0 89.00
Electronic Arts
Get Organized! 89.00
Enertronics Energraphics 160.00
Energraphics w/Plotter Opt 205.00
Enercharts 195.00
Evergreen Software
One-Write Plus 142.00
Fox & Geller
QuickReport or R Draph 145.00
GNP *Req. Lotus 1-2-3*
CPA + 335.00
Macro + 26.00
Graphic Communications
Graphwriter Combination Set 289.00
Draphwriter Basic Set 195.00
Free Lance 195.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer II w/Tax Prep 209.00
Infocom Cornerstone 239.00
Lifetree Software
Volkswriter III 145.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank 2.0 94.00
Ready 52.00
Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0 309.00
Symphony V1.1 439.00
MECA
Managing Your Money V2.0 98.00
Micro Data Base Systems
Knowledge Man/2 325.00
Micropro Easy 95.00
Wordstar 2000 V1.01 235.00
Wordstar 2000 + 279.00
Wordstar Professional 235.00
Microrim
R: Base 5000 V1.0 329.00
Microsoft
Windows 52.00
Microsoft Multiplan V2.0 112.00
Microsoft Chart V2.0 169.00
Microsoft Project V2.0 229.00
Microsoft Word 2.01 w/Spell 229.00
Microstuff Crosstalk XVI 94.00
Crosstalk Mark IV 119.00
Transporter V1.3 145.00
Remote 64.00
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 98.00
Multimate International
Just Write 54.00
Multimate 3.31 209.00
Multimate Advantage 249.00
Multimate Executive 289.00
On-File 86.00
Open Systems
GL/AR/AP/Pay or Inv (ea.) 299.00
Paladin Flashcalc 59.00
Peachtree
Back to Basics GL/AR/AP 189.00
Peach Text 5000 145.00
GL/AP/AR/INV or Payroll (ea.) 245.00
Quarterdeck Software Desq 119.00
Real World
GL/AR/AP/OE/Pay or Inv (ea) 309.00
Satellite Software
Word Perfect V4.1 209.00
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker 35.00
Software Group Enable V1.1 335.00
Software Publishing
PFS: First Success 189.00
PFS: Access 52.00
PFS: File, Write, Graph, or Plan 77.00
PFS: Report 86.00
PFS: Proof 52.00
Harvard Project Manager 195.00
Harvard Total Project Mgr V1.0 239.00
Sorcim/IUS EasyWriter II 189.00
EasyPlus V1.1 79.00
SuperCalc 3 Release 2 189.00
SuperProject V2.1 189.00
Time, Billing, & Client Receivables 729.00
DL, AR, AP, OE or INV (ea.) 285.00
State Of The Art
DL/AR/AP/Pay or Inv (ea.) 325.00
Timeworks
Swiftcalc w/Sideways 102.00
Data Manager II 79.00
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner 89.00
United Software Industries
ASCII Professional 109.00
Xenaro Ability 279.00

Utilities/Languages

Addison Wesley True Basic 89.00
Alpha Software Keyworks 52.00
Borland Sidekick Protected 31.00
Sidekick Copiable 49.00
Superkey V1.0 38.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 39.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD 52.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 62.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087, BCD 72.00
Turbo Lightning 56.00
Turbo Gameworks 39.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox 39.00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 31.00
Turbo Database Toolbox V1.0 31.00
Turbo Tutorial V1.0 19.00
Bourbaki "1 Dot" 49.00
Broderbund Print Shop 35.00
Print Shop Gr. Library Vol. 1 21.00
Central Point Copy II PC 20.00
PC Tools 20.00
Delta Technology Direct Access 35.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 95.00
Fontpaks 1-13 15.00
Digital Research CP/M 86 89.00
Concurrent PC DOS V4.1 135.00
Dr Draw or Dr Draph 159.00
Dr Logo 89.00
Gem Collection or Gem Graph 119.00
Gem Draw 89.00
Gem Desktop V1.1 26.00
Gem WordChart 89.00
Gem Draw V1.0 w/Desktop 139.00
Fifth Generation Systems
Fast Back 119.00
Funk Software
Sideways V3.0 37.00
IMSI 4-Point Graphics 72.00
PC Paint Brush 39.00
Logitech Mouse w/Dr. Halo II 105.00
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II 119.00
Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler 245.00
Run/C Interpreter 79.00
C Food Smorgasboard 79.00
Panel 149.00
Lattice Windows 149.00
Multi Halo Lattice 129.00
Lifetree Color Magic 21.00
Media Cybernetics
Dr. Halo II 55.00
Microsoft Macro Assembler 95.00
Business BASIC Compiler 255.00
C Compiler 229.00
COBOL Compiler 399.00
FORTRAN Compiler 199.00
PASCAL Compiler 175.00
QUICK Basic 82.00
BASIC Compiler 229.00
BASIC Interpreter V5.26 199.00
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 3.1 32.00
Roesoft Prokey 4.0 75.00
Softstyle
Printworks (Dot Matrix) 39.00
Printworks (Lazer) 65.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Art Studio 26.00
Executive Picture Show w/Plott 125.00
Springboard Newsroom 34.00
Newsroom Clip Collection Vol. 1 17.00
Starbridge Technologies
Starbridge Doe 29.00
Summit Software
Better Basic 119.00
Unison World Inc.
PrintMaster 32.00
Art Gallery I 21.00

Entertainment

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War 38.00
Electronic Arts
Music Construction Set 27.00
One-On-One 27.00
Pinball Construction Set 22.00
Hayden Sargon III 24.79
Infocom
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cuttroats or Seastalker 24.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker 29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 24.00
Infidel or Sorceror 26.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor 24.00
Zork I or Wishbringer 24.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect 29.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 24.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator 29.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Spitfire Ace 21.00
Helical Ace or Solo Flight 21.00
Origin Systems
Ultima III 38.00
Sierra On-Line
King's Quest or King's Quest II 26.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek (Kobayashi) 25.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Gato 22.00
Bubloglc Jet 32.00

Boards

AST Six Pack Plus (64K) 219.00
Six Pack Plus (384K) 249.00
Advantage Board w/128K-PC/AT 385.00
Advantage Pak 0K PC/AT 110.00
I/O Plus Clock/Serial 126.00
AST/5251/11 Direct Connect 629.00
AST-5251/12 Remote 529.00
Central Point
Copy II PC Option Board 79.00
Hercules
Graphics Graphics Card 295.00
Color Card 149.00
INTEL Above Board PC/XT 249.00
Above Board AT 389.00
Above Board Piggyback AT 195.00
Above Board PS PC/XT 279.00
MCT Speed Demon PC 379.00
Orchid
PCNET Blossom Multi-Board (64K) 529.00
PC Turbo-199 w/Daughterboard (256K) 599.00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087 Deughterboard 799.00
Paradise Systems
Color/Mono Card 129.00
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/0K 115.00
Multi Display Card 175.00
Modular Graphics Card 239.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A 85.00
Serial Port Module A 85.00
Ram & Clock Module B w/64K 129.00
Serial & Para. Clock Mod. C w/0K 189.00
Persyst
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 199.00
Short Port Color Graphics Card 135.00
PC/Monocrome Board 145.00
PC/Color Graphics Board 145.00
Bob Board 319.00
Color Combo Card 265.00
EGA Plus Call
Mono Combo Card 295.00
Quadrem
QuadSprint 10Mhz 8086 429.00
Expandad Quadboard 0K 179.00
Exoandad Quadboard 64K 199.00
Expandad Quadboard 384K 229.00
Silver Quadboard w/0K 189.00
Gold Quadboard w/0K 359.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K 299.00
Quadport AT Starter Kit 99.00
Quadvue Monochrome Card 229.00
EGA Plus 385.00
Liberty AT w/64K 285.00
Sigma Designs
Color 400 for Princeton or Taxan 419.00
Maximizer w/64K 169.00
Maximizer AT w/0K 149.00
STB The Chauffeur 235.00
Rio Grande Multifunction 128K 249.00
Granda Byte-AT w/128K 199.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K 119.00
Super Rio II w/64K 219.00
Rio Plus II w/64K 189.00
Super I/O II 119.00
Mono Plus w/PP 149.00
EGA Plus 289.00
Graphics Plus II 210.00
Tall Tree J Ram Cards Call
Tecmar
Maestro Multifunction 128K-AT 349.00
Captain Multifunction w/64K 189.00
Captain Multifunction w/384K 239.00
Graphics Master (Lotus Graphics) 435.00
Titan Accellerator PC w/128K 479.00
Video 7 Mono Graphics Adaptor 125.00
Vega Enhanced Graphics Adaptor 359.00

Disk Drives/Hard Drives/Tape

Tandon
TM 100-2 360KB Full Height Call
Tec
FD-556V Half Height 360KB Drive 99.00
Toshiba
ND-04D 360KB Half Height PC/XT 89.00
ND-04DE-G 360KB Half Height AT 94.00
ND-08DE-D 1.2 MB Half Height AT 139.00
Iomega *New Half Height Models!*
Bernoulli Box 10 MB w/Controller 1659.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10 MB w/Controller 2319.00
Bernoulli Box 10 MB Plus w/Controller 1999.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10 MB Plus w/Controller 2449.00
Brenoulli Box 2-20 MB w/Controller 3249.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20 MB w/Controller 3379.00
Mountain Computer
DriveCard 10MB 839.00
DriveCard 20MB 919.00
Taligrass
TG-5025 25MB Disk/60MB Tape 2389.00
TG-6135 35MB Disk/60MB Tape 3069.00
TG-4060 60MB Tape Backup 1365.00
TG-20/21/22 Interface Card 139.00
Tecmar
QIC-80 20MB w/60 MB Tape 2379.00
QIC-80 60 MB Tape Backup only 1459.00
QIC-80 60 MB Tape Backup AT 1159.00
QIC-60/IBM Interface 109.00
Call for Alloy, Ampex, Corvus, CMS, Priam, Maynerd
Seagate
10 MB Internal Xebec 429.00
20 MB Internal w/DTC Controller 499.00
Tandon
10/20 MB Internal w/Controller Call
Rodime
22/33 MB Internal w/Controller Call
Microscience
10/20 MB Internal w/Controller Call

Memory Upgrade Kits/Chips

64K (Set of 9) Call
256K (Set of 9) Call
128K Piggyback for AT (set of 18) Call
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor 115.00
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor 129.00
INTEL 80287 Math Co-Processor AT 189.00

PC Jr. Expansion

Quadram
Quad Jr Exp. Memory w/128K 149.00
Quad Jr Expansion Chassis 455.00
Racore
PC Jr Drive II Plus w/DMA 459.00
PC Jr Drive II Plus w/o DMA 409.00
PC Jr Drive II w/DMA 9 Expansion Board 639.00
PC Jr Drive II/Expansion Board Bundle 559.00
Expansion Board w/256K 179.00
10 MB Drive II Plus w/DMA 899.00
20 MB Drive II Plus w/DMA 1199.00

Accessories

Curtis Diamond Surge Suppressor 30.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 54.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 39.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 48.00
Datashield
Backup Power Supply (500W) AT 535.00
Backup Power Supply (300W) XT 345.00
Backup Power Supply (200W) PC 235.00
Hayes Hayes Mach II Joystick 27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick 33.00
Hayes Mac III Joystick PC Jr 33.00
Game Controller Card 42.00
Kensington Masterpiece 85.00
Masterpiece Plus 114.00
Keytronic KB-5151 PC Jr 189.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard 189.00
KB-5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet 329.00
Koala Executive Presentation Kit 89.00
Koala Pad Plus 89.00
PC KAT Tablet w/PC Illustrator 189.00
Microsoft
Bus Mouse w/PC Paint Brush 115.00
Serial Mouse w/PC Paint Brush 126.00
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse w/PC Paint 124.00
PC Mouse w/Ready 115.00
PC Jr Mouse w/PC Paint 125.00

Monitors

Amdek Video 310A Amber 144.00
Color 300 Composite 209.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 385.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 519.00
IBM
IBM Monochrome Monitor 219.00
IBM Color Monitor 509.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 639.00
Princeton Graphics
HX-9 9" Hi-Res RGB Color 399.00
MAX-12 12" Hi-Res Amber 155.00
HX-12 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 415.00
HX-12E 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 489.00
SR-12 12" Super Hi-Res Color 555.00
Taxan 121 12" TTL-Green 135.00
122 12" TTL-Amber 139.00
RGB 610 Color 510x200 res. 345.00
RGB 620 Color 640x200 res. 385.00
RGB 630 Color 640x400 res. 435.00
RGB 640 Color 720x400 res. 499.00

Blank Media

BASF DS/DD (10) 12.00
Sony DS/DD (10) 13.50
CDC DS/DD (10) 14.00
Elephant DS/DD (10) 17.00
Maxell DS/DD (10) 19.00
Maxell HD for AT (10) 29.00
Nashua DS/DD (10) 12.50
Verbatim DS/DD (10) 17.50
3M DS/DD (10) 21.00

Printers

Brother HR-15XL 329.00
HR-25 459.00
HR-35 679.00
Twinwriter 5 859.00
Citizens MSP-10 (160 cps) 249.00
MSP-15 (tad cps) 369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 509.00
Dataproducts
8012 P 80 Col (180 cps) 355.00
8022 P 132 Col (180 cps) 529.00
8052 P-Color 132 Col (200 cps) 1139.00
8072 P-Color 132 Col (400 cps) 1499.00
Dynax/Fortis
DH-45 Dual Head Printer 839.00
Epson
LX-80/90 Call 209.00/259.00
FX-85/185 For Call
JX-80 Most Call
DX 10/20 Recent Call
LQ-800/1000/1500 Low! Low! Call
SQ-2000 Prices Call
IBM IBM Quietwriter 1039.00
IBM Quietwriter 9 Call
IBM ProPrinter 419.00
Juki 6000 (10 cps) 179.00
9100 (15 cps) 345.00
6200 (30 cps) 509.00
6300 (40 cps) 695.00
9100 Tractor 105.00
6300 Tractor 119.00
NEC
Spinwriter e11 350 L/Q IBM 385.00
Spinwriter 2050 (20 cps) 625.00
Spinwriter 3550 (35 cps) 989.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 cps) 1279.00
Pinwriter P2-3 10" (180 cps) 495.00
Pinwriter P3-3 15" (180 cps) 695.00
Pinwriter P5-560 15" (300 cps) 989.00
Okidata
Okimate 20 Color Printer 119.00
Okimate 20 IBM Interface 79.00
Microline 192 215.00
Microline 183 379.00
Microline 192 339.00
Microline 193 475.00
Microline 84 639.00
Microline 2410P 1739.00
Panasonic KXP-1091 229.00
KXP-1092 349.00
KXP-1592 399.00
KXP-3131 249.00
KXP-3191 379.00

Modems

Archer Automation
Signalman Express 1200 229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 349.00
Hayes 1200B Hardware Only 315.00
1200B w/Software 339.00
Smartmodem 300 (external) 135.00
Smartmodem 1200 (external) 365.00
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 975.00
Hayes Transet 1000 128K 269.00
Hayes Chronograph 189.00
Novation
2400 Baud Standalone Modem 475.00
Half-Card 2400 w/Mnt Software 479.00
Half Card 2400 Hardware Only 419.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Extnl 259.00
ProModem 1200B w/Software 209.00
ProModem 1200B Hardware Only 165.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 Baud 199.00
Courier 2400 Baud 389.00
Ven-Tel
1200 Plus External 300/1200 319.00
PC Modem 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 319.00
PC Modem HalfCard w/Crosstalk XVI 349.00
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom Modem PC1200 w/PFS: Access 299.00
Zoom Mod. PC1200 Hrdwre Only 249.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. For-tune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
Shipping Charges: Software—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S., Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.) Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).
Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.
Our Policy. We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS + PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom. Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9, Saturday 10-9
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

IBM PC • IBM-XT Call
• IBM AT SYSTEMS Call
comma Call
ITT X-TRA Call
SPERRY COMPUTERS Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

1. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the IBM PC (as well as the Mac and Apple and Commodore Amiga).**
2. **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
3. **Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
4. **Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
5. **FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.**
6. **SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
7. **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
8. **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.**
9. **Technical experts on duty.**
10. **FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
11. **FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).**

Send coupon and list of items desired to
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $.50 per item discount you must
1. Fill out all items 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled

Name _____
Address _____ (Include Company Name)
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. at above address _____
Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ BS

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

AST
Six Pack Plus 384K w/clock 235.00
AMDEK
Video 310A*** 143.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 18.50
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 362.00
JUKI
6100*** 343.00
LOTUS
1 2 3 (2.0) 283.00
Symphony (new version) 399.00
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 19.50
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate Advantage 245.00
Multimate 205.00
NORTON PETER
Norton Utilities 3.1 48.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 235.00
ROSE SOFT
Prokey 68.75
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 35.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 24.00
VERBATIM
Verbatim DS/DD 21.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
Diamond Surge Suppressor 29.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 37.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 47.00
PC Pedestal II 29.00
DCA
IRMA Board 785.00
Irmaline Remote 850.00
DATASHIELD
PC-200 Power Backup 227.00
XT-300 Power Backup 340.00
AT-500 Power Backup 527.00
AT-800 Power Backup 595.00
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 26.00
Mach III Joystick 33.00
Game Port Card for IBM 33.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Fip 8 File 50 11.00
INTEL
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor 110.00
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor CALL
INTEL 80287 Math Co-Processor AT 179.00
ISMI
Mouse Sys Mouse w/Dr Halo II 105.00
LOGI Mouse w/Dr Halo II 109.00
ISMI Mouse w/Dr Halo II 105.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 84.00
Masterpiece Plus 113.00
Universal Printer Stand 15.00
KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 PC Jr 165.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard 165.00
KB-5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet 305.00
NEC
64K (Set of nine chips) 9.75
256K (Set of nine chips) 29.95
PERFECT DATA
Head Cleaning Kit 13.00
STEDIWATT
4 Outlets 35.00
6 Outlets 40.00
8 Outlets 45.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Skill Builder Programs 24.00
Training Power Programs 43.00
BARRONS
Computer SAT or Gmat 53.00
BIBLE RESEARCH
THE WORD 1.0 (KJV or NIV) 145.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Goren's Bridge 43.00
Mastering the SAT 54.00
CDEX
All programs 40.00
CHANG LABS
Rags to Riches Series 48.00
DLM
Alien Addition or Minus Mission 21.00
Bobbies Greatest Wordchase 17.00
Demolition Division 21.00
Meteor Multiplication 20.00
Spelling Whiz 20.00
Verb Viper 20.00
DAVIDSON and ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 28.00
Speed Reader II 38.00
Spell It or Word Attack 28.00
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent 26.00
European Nations and Locations 26.00
Grammar Examiner 26.00
Math Maze or Spellograph 23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Dr. Logo 81.00
Owkat SAT (15 Hours) 54.00
EDUWARE
Algebra I, II or III 21.00
Rendervous 23.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT or GRE 45.00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 26.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Professor DOS 36.00
Professor Pixel 36.00
The Instructor II 27.00
Tutorial Set 59.00
Typing Instructor 28.00
KOALA
Koala Pad 85.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magician 20.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 20.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 24.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks 46.00
Jim Fixx 45.00
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book About You 15.00
Mastertype 22.50
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks 24.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 23.00
SPINNAKER
Amazon or Dragon World 24.00
Kid Writer or Story Machine 18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 20.00
Trains 18.00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro 21.00
Newsroom 27.00
Piece of Cake 21.00

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron 29.50
Millionaire 29.50
Squire 29.50
Tycoon 29.50
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 26.00
Lode Runner 21.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Felony 15.50
Murder by the Dozen 15.50
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee 24.00
HAYDEN
Holy Grail 27.50
Sargon III 27.50
INFOCOM
Cutthroats or Seastalker 24.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness 24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Forbidden Quest 24.00
Sorcerer or Infidel 28.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Suspect 26.00
Zork I, II, or III 26.00
MICRO LAB
Micro 2049er 24.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 24.00
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle 21.00
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (new version) 29.00
ODESTA
Backgammon 31.00
Chess 7.0 44.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 36.00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 23.00
Championship Blackjack 23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's Blackjack 44.00
SEGA
Super Zaxxon or Zaxxon 26.00
Tapper or Spy Hunter 26.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest II 28.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
N.Y. Times Crosswords 11.50
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I 36.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy 24.00
Tigers in the Snow 24.00
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Jet 32.75

BUSINESS

ADDISON WESLEY
True Basic 84.00
ALPHA SOFTWARE
Database Manager II 154.00
Electric Desk PC 182.00
Keyworks 48.00
ANDERSON BELL
ABSTAT 258.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XL 53.00
ASHTON TATE
D Base II 259.00
D Base III Plus CALL
Framework II 348.00
Frame Jack 23.00
BPI
General Acc /AR/AP or Payroll 283.00
Job Costing 283.00
Inventory Control 375.00
BPS
Business Graphs 212.00
Overhead Express 123.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 44.00
BOUBAKI
1 Or 47.00
BORLAND
Sidekick 29.00
Sidekick non-protected 44.00
Superkey 35.50
Turbo Pascal w/8087 55.00
Turbo Pascal w/BCD 55.00
Turbo Pascal w/8087, BCD 65.50
Turbo Pascal 36.25
Turbo Lightning 54.50
Turbo Gameworks 37.50
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 29.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 29.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox 37.50
Turbo Tutor 19.00
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
Timeline 222.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 65.00
BRUDERBUND SOFTWARE
Bank Street Writer 46.50
CBS
Stockpak II 86.00
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT
Compuserve Starter Kit CALL
Executive Subscription Kit 35.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 98.00
Sideline 36.00
CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Spreadstreet Auditor 88.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 77.50
Tax Advantage 85 36.00
Property Management 275.00
FCM 75.00
Home Cataloger 30.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 68.50
Fontpacks 1-11 14.90
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access 33.50
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 195.00
Diagrammaster 190.00
Signmaster 140.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 330.00
C Language 205.00
CPM/86 40.50
Concurrent PC DOS 139.00
Dr Draw 155.00
Dr Graph 155.00
Dr Logo 59.00
Gen Collection 117.00
Gen Graph 207.00
Gen Draw 88.00
Gen Wordchart 88.00
Gen Desktop 28.75
Gen Draw w/Desktop 82.00
DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator 99.00
Market Analyzer 210.00
Market Manager 140.00
Sales & Prospect Organizer 235.00
Spreadsheet Link 140.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 160.00
Energraphics w/Plotter option 200.00
Enerchorts 190.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 143.00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III
Quick Index III (Protected) 38.00
Quick Report or R Graph 138.00
q/graph III 138.00
q/util III 48.50
Passkey or Keymax 28.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 30.00
GCI
Graphwriter Combo Pack 287.00
Free Lance 193.00
GMP DEVELOPMENT
CPA+ 329.00
Macro+ 25.00
Password+ 25.00
Recalc+ 52.00
GREAT PLAINS
Business Programs 475.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 273.00
HAYDEN
The Writer 30.50
HAYES
Please 107.00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 208.00
IBM
Topview CALL
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 235.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 405.00
KENSINGTON
Easyline Mail Manager 53.00
Instant Mail Manager 53.00
KOALA
Executive Presentation Kit 84.00
Speed Key Controuer Cart 30.00
Speed Key Tablet w/software 112.00

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 48 00
Word Processor 48 00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell 135 00
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 273 00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 141 50
LIGHTYEAR
Lightyear 293 00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 2.0 88 00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 299 00
Symphony 399 00
MECA
Managing Your Money 94 00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr Halo 54 00
Dr Halo II CALL
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman II/2 322 50
MICROGRAPHX
PC Draw 197 50
MICROPRO
Wordstar CALL
Wordstar 2000 233 00
Wordstar 2000+ 277 50
Wordstar Professional 233 50
MICROBIM
Clout 2 0 118 00
Extended Report Writer 75 00
RBASE 5000 320 00
MICROSOFT
Business Basic Compiler 249 50
C Compiler 226 50
Chart 144 50
Cobol Compiler 386 00
Fortran Compiler 204 00
Macro Assembler 87 00
Mouse (Bus or Serial) 100 50
Multiplan 109 00
Pascal Compiler 174 00
Project 144 00
Windows 60 00
Word 212 00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 92 00
Remote 92 00
Transporter 143 00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast 94 00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/Paint CALL
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate 200 00
Multimate Advantage 250 00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 334 00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Software CALL
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 136 00
PALADIN
Flash Calc 58 00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 191 00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 185 00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desq 104 00
REALWORLD
Business Programs CALL
SAMNA
Word III 232 00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Wordperfect 196 50
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57 00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 330 00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 372 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File or Graph 74 50
PFS: Plan 74 50
PFS Proof or Access 50 50
PFS Report 66 50
PFS Write 74 50
SORCIM
Easywriter II 187 00
Supercalc III 185 00
Superproject 182 00
Acct Programs 283 00
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge DOS 37 00
STATE OF THE ART
Acct Programs 319 00
STONEWARE
Advanced DB Master 263 00
THOUGHTWARE
Trapper 233 00
TIMEWORKS
Data Base Manager II 76 50
TURNING POINT
Time is Money 63 00
WABNEB
Desk Organizer 53 00
XANADU
Ability 257 50

PRINTERS

BBOTHER
QMAO Par 930 00
DM 40 Sheet Feed 137 00
HB 15 XL 330 00
HB 15 Tractor 95 00
HB 25 455 00
HB 25 Tractor 114 00
HB 35 665 00
HB 35 Tractor 114 00
CITIZENS
MSP-10 (160 cps) 245 00
MSP 20 (200 cps) 335 00
MSP 25 (200 cps) 505 00
DIABLO
Advantagee D-25 595 00
DYNAX/FORTIS
D4-45 Dual Head Printer 855 00
DX-15 375 00
EPSON
LX-80 209 00
LX-90 w/pics card 255 00
FX 85 CALL
FX 185 CALL
JX 80 CALL
DX 10 CALL
DX 20 CALL
LQ 800 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
286 CALL
IBM
IBM Quietwriter 1050 00
Quietwriter II CALL
IBM ProPrinter 455 00
JUKI
6000 (10cps) 175 00
6100 (15cps) 340 00
6100 Tractor 114 00
6200 (30cps) 505 00
6300 (40cps) 649 00
6300 Tractor 118 00
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 CALL
MT-86 CALL
NEC
Spinwriter EH 350 580 00
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20cps) 615 00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35cps) 955 00
Spinwriter 8850 (55cps) 1270 00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor 190 00
P2 with Tractor 425 00
P3 with Tractor 645 00
P5 with Tractor 965 00
OKIDATA
Microline 84 635 00
Microline 182 210 00
Microline 183 375 00
Microline 192 330 00
Microline 193 470 00
Microline 2410P 1705 00
Okimate 20 with Tractor 190 00
PANASONIC
KXP-1091 235 00
KXP-1092 345 00
KXP-1093 405 00
KXP-3151 375 00
QUME
All Qume Printers CALL
SILVER BEED
EXP 400P 200 00
EXP 500P 235 00
EXP 550P 365 00
EXP 770P 649 00
EXP 800P CALL
STAR MICRONICS
SG-10 (120 cps) 213 00
SG-15 (120cps) 369 00
SD-10 (160cps) 329 00
SD-15 (160cps) 439 00
SR-10 (200cps) 479 00
SR-15 (200cps) 579 00
TOSHIBA
1340 Par or Ser 391 00
341 Par only 895 00
341 Par or Ser 935 00
351 Par or Ser. 1015 00

BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K w/SideKick 216 00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/SideKick 235 00
AST-3270 649 00
AST-3780 570 00
AST-5251/11 575 00
AST-5251/12 495 00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369 00
AST-Advantage Pak OK 109 00
AST-Preview 235 00
AST-Reach 325 00
AST-Rampage for PC/XT/AT CALL
AST-I/O Plus II 124 00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC Option Board 74 00
EVEBEX
The Edge (Color Monochrome & Hybrid) 255 00
Graphics Edge Display Card 255 00
Mini Magic Card OK (halfcard to 576K) 85 00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card 138 00
Monochrome Graphics Card 283 00
INTEL
Above Board PC w/64K 249 00
Above Board AT w/128K 359 00
Above Board Piggyback AT CALL
MCI
Speed Demon PC 425 00
ORCHID
PCnet Blossom 64K 181 00
PC Turbo-186 w/Daughterboard 256K 590 00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087 Daughterboard 256K 785 00
Conquest Multifunction w/OK 252 00
Eccell Multifunction AT w/OK 383 00
RamCram Memory Card w/OK 252 00
PCnet Starter Kit (2 card w/Software) 725 00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/OK 165 00
Modular Graphics Card 235 00
Multi Display Card 169 00
Color/Mono Card 125 00
Parallel Printer Port Module 6 64 00
Serial Port Module 6 64 00
Serial, Parallel & Clock w/OK Module C 185 00
Clock w/64K Ram Module B 125 00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrome Board 139 00
PCI Color Board RGB & Comp. 139 00
Color Combo Card OK w/Clock 289 00
Mono Combo Card OK w/Clock 289 00
Short Part Color Graphics Card RGB 129 00
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 189 00
Mega Memory Board w/OK 229 00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/OK 182 00
Expanded Quadboard w/64K 198 00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K 215 00
Silver Quadboard w/OK 194 00
Gold Quadboard w/OK 345 00
Quadsprint 409 00
Quadlink 309 00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K 295 00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 98 00
Liberty AT w/64K 255 00
Quadcolor 1 175 00
Quadvue Monochrome Card 225 00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card 420 00
Maxmizer w/64K 169 00
Maxmizer w/OK 159 00
Sigma Expansion Chassis (9 slots) 625 00
STB
The Chauffeur 235 00
EGA Plus 265 00
Grande Byte-AT w/128K 189 00
Quarter Byte w/256K 189 00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K 115 00
Rio Grande Multifunction 128K 269 00
Rio Plus II w/64K 274 00
Super Rio II w/64K 249 00
Mono Plus with Parallel Port 139 00
Graphics Plus II 209 00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction w/64K 149 00
Captain Multifunction w/384K 229 00
Maestro Multifunction w/OK 325 00
Maestro Multifunction w/128K 345 00
Graphics Master 430 00
Lab Master w/Options 675 00
Wave 64K 175 00
TITAN
Accellerator PC w/128 445 00
VIDEO 7
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor 185 00
Enhanced Graphics Adapter 360 00

BLANK MEDIA

BASF DS/DD 12 90
Elephant DS/DD 16 50
Maxell DS/DD 17 50
Maxell DS/QD (for AT) 38 50
Verbatim SS/DD 15 50
Verbatim DS/DD 18 50
3M DS/DD 20 50

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A Amber 143 00
Color 300 Composite 215 00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 375 00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res RGB 425 00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 479 00
Tilt & Swivel 29 00
IBM
IBM Monochrome Monitor 210 00
IBM Color Monitor 525 00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 655 00
PRINCETON
HX-9 Hi-Res RGB Color 389 00
HX-12 Hi-Res RGB Color 415 00
HX-12E Hi-Res RGB Color 485 00
MAX-12E Hi-Res Amber 150 00
SR-12 Super Hi-Res Color 544 00
TAXAN
121 12" Green 125 00
122 12" Amber 135 00
610 RGB Color 510x200 res 329 00
620 RGB Color 650x200 res 369 00
630 RGB Color 640x400 res 429 00
640 RGB Color 720x400 res 479 00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Express 1200 225 00
Signalman Lightning 2400 340 00
Volksmodem 1200 166 00
AST
AST Reach Internal 1200 310 00
HAYES
Smartcom II 84 00
Smartmodem 300 (external) 127 00
Smartmodem 1200 (external) 362 00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal) 319 00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal w/software) 335 00
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 570 00
Smartmodem 2400B (internal) 535 00
Hayes Transet 1000 265 00
MICROCOM
Era 2 308 00
Era 2 (internal 2400 w/software) 518 00
NOVATION
Access 123 1200B w/software 359 00
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone 305 00
2400 Standalone Modem w/software 527 00
2400 Standalone Modem 465 00
Half-Card 2400 w/software 475 00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 420 00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 290 00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only 205 00
Promodem 1200B w/software 235 00
VENTEL
2400 Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI 445 00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 315 00
PC Modem 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 315 00
PC Modem Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI 335 00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
PC 1200 w/software 279 00
PC 1200 Hardware Only 239 00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 795 00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995 00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20MB 6T Plus 1199 00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 1450 00
EVEREB
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-MEMTEK) 600 00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC) 650 00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 850 00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995 00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1025 00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10MB w/Cntrl 1735 00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus w/Cntrl. 1865 00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB w/Cntrl 2338 00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB Plus w/Cntrl 2465 00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB w/Cntrl 3150 00
IRWIN MAGNETICS
10MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 450 00
10MB Cartridge Backup (External) 675 00
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal AT) 595 00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External AT) 805 00
MAXTOR
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal) 3500 00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
10MB DriveCard CALL
20MB DriveCard CALL
PRIAM
40MB for XT (Internal) 1395 00
60MB for XT (Internal) 1525 00
40MB for 61 (Internal) 1175 00
60MB for 61 (Internal) 1395 00
RACORE
Drive Two for PC Jr. 355 00
Expansion Board for PC Jr w/128K 145 00
SEAGATE
20MB Half Height for XT (Internal) 469 00
20MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 575 00
30MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 695 00
40Mb Full Height for AT (Internal) 825 00
SHUGART
10MB Half Height for XT (Internal) 365 00
TANDON
360KB Full Height CALL
TALLGRASS
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1350 00
Interface Card for TG 20/21/22 135 00
TECMAR
60MB Cartridge Backup for 61 (Internal) 1160 00
60MB Cartridge Backup for PC/XT (External) 1450 00
WANGTEK
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 875 00
WESTERN DIGITAL
10MB File Card with Daughter Board 815 00

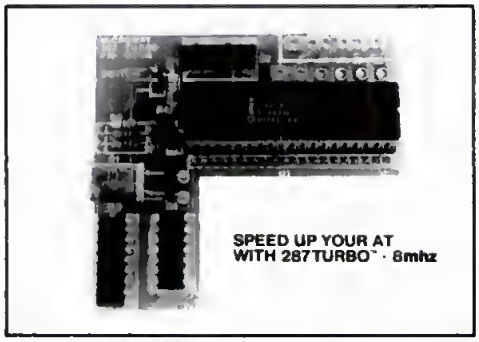
CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36 to 1 .. **$79**
FASTPAK™ includes FASTBREAK software and a 5mhz 8087 ..... **$179**
87SFL™ - MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions ranging from simple trigonometrics to Kelvin, Airy, Ellipticals, Integrals, Bessel, Weierstrass, Polynomials and Probabilities. It is callable from most 8087 compatible compilers.
First Language..... **$250**
Additional Languages ..... each **$100**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8088 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT **$1049**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, MS Assembler, and 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$200**
87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal..... **$125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **$125**
MultiHalo (one language)..... **$189**

DFixer™ – A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **$149**

A2D-160™ - MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 180,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT..... **$1295**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87BASIC™ Includes patches to the IBM Basic or MS Quick Basic Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentals, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's IRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay'e87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$400**

INTEL COMPILERS

FORTRAN-86..... **$750**
PASCAL-86..... **$750**
PL/M-86..... **$500**
ASM-86..... **$200**

All MicroWay product names are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7662.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty. For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz..... **$175**
For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$175**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz..... **$199**
For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

80287-8 8mhz..... **$295**
For 8mhz sockets.

287Turbo™ 8 mhz..... **$395**
With Reset and Diagnostics for IBM PC AT.

88Turbo™..... **$195**
For the IBM PC and XT.

64K RAM Set 150ns..... **$9**

256K RAM Set 150ns..... **$29**

256K RAM Set 120ns..... **$39**

128K RAM Set PC AT..... **$89**

JRAM, MAYNARD, AST...... **CALL**

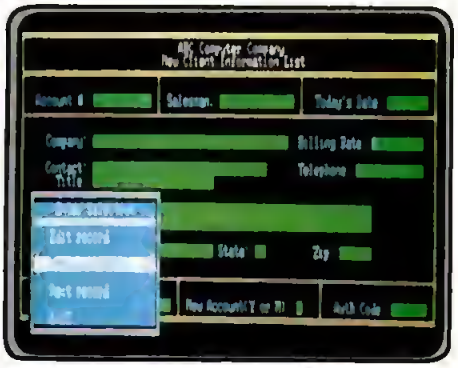
COMPILERS and UTILITIES

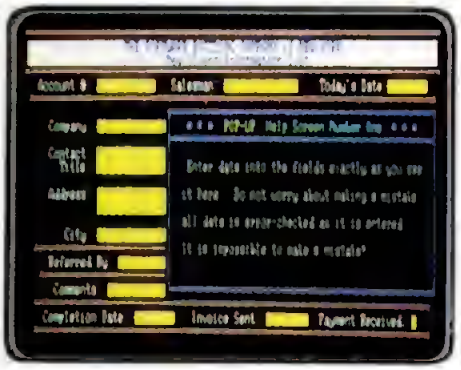
Microsoft Fortran Version 3.31..... **$209**
IBM Professional Fortran..... 565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran..... 399
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS..... 65
Lattice C..... 269
Microsoft C..... 299
FLOAT87..... 150
IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0..... 465
Microsoft Quick Basic..... 89
Summit BetterBASIC™..... 175
True Basic..... 105
IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0..... 155
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01..... 99
Microsoft Pascal Version 3.31..... 199
Borland Turbo with 8087 Support..... 85
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... 450
STATGRAPHICS..... 595
COSMOS Revelation..... 750
Phoenix Plink86..... 295
SPSS/PC+..... 595
SPSS ADVANCED STATISTICS..... 275
SPSS TABLES..... 275
EPSILON Text Editor..... 195
LABTECH NOTEBOOK..... **CALL**

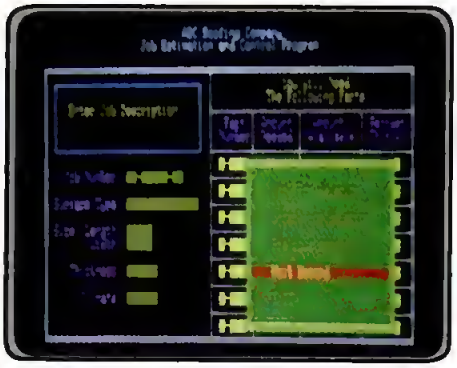
MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

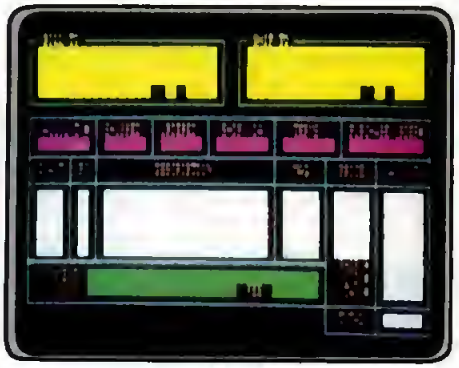
The World Leader in 8087 Support!

Flashy Programs.









dBASE • Turbo Pascal • BASIC • C • COBOL • Fortran • Lotus 1-2-3...

FLASH CODE™

Tha most powerful program daveloper for dBASE II and dBASE III ever developed.

DRAW any scraan design with our edvanced screen editor. Usa Flash Code end see how incredibly aasy screen dasign cen be.

GENERATE completa programs autometically. Based on your screen designs, Flash Coda cen writa your whole dBASE program.

FLASH-UP WINDOWS™. Menus and Help Windows edd a new dimansion to your dBASE progrems. Craata tham instently with our window editor. Usa the FlashUp™ module to hava windows pop-up throughout your dBASE epplications.

For dBASE II and dBASE III. $150.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand-new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it en even more amazing product."
Cary N. Prague, Author
"Beyond programming with dBASE III"

"Destined to replace QUICKCODE™"
MicroNews/Views, Nov. 85

SCREEN SCULPTOR™

You can craata screens in minutes...then Screen Sculptor writas the progrem.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a manu, drew boxes and lines, paint, repeat last character in any direction. And more!

Specify vanable names, data types, acceptabla data rangas, picturas for adit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates an actual program source code besed on your scraen design. Use it as is or modify it.

For BASIC, Turbo Pascal, IBM/Microsoft Pascal. $125.

"...so well dona that you may not need to refer to the manual."

"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
Computer Language

NEW! FLASH-UP WINDOWS™

An incredibly flexible and powerful tool for Flash-Up Menus end Flesh-Up Help Windows!

Evary program, evary application becomas more sophisticated end easiar to use with Flash-Up Windows.

Use tha window editor to instantly create windows. Change their size, location, color...all automaticelly. Specify e string of characters or control codes to send back to your application program.

The windows can be flashed-up directly by your program OR by tha user with the keyboard. Windows can even call other menus or help windows.

An absolute necessity for BASIC, Turbo Pascel, C, R:BASE, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3...

Introductory prica. Onty $75.
(Until 3/31/86)

CIRCLE 530 DN READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Demo Offer!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now end you'll elso get a full damo disk. Usa tha damo and tha manual for 30 deys. If you don't love it, return the peckege for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day 1(800) 824-7888, operator 288.

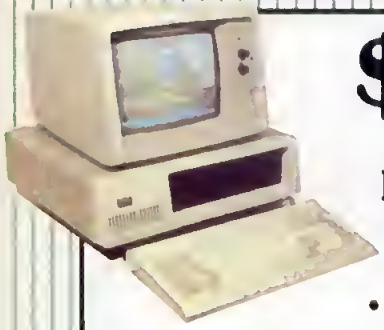
All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PC AT or true compatible, 256K

At Mainstreet Computer

ADEPT™ PC SYSTEMS



$749

ADEPT™ Personal Computer

- 640K RAM
- 360Kb Floppy
- "Touch Type" Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- Runs IBM™ Software

Same System with 20MB Hard Disk

$1228

30 Day Trial / 100% Credit Towards IBM PC

Monitor sold separately

ADEPT SYSTEMS

ADEPT™ AT SYSTEMS

$1975

ADEPT™ AT

- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- "Touch Type AT" Keyboard
- Runs IBM PC, XT, AT Software
- 8 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- 1 Year Warranty

Add 20MB Hard Disk For Only **$329**

Monitor sold separately

"Our #1 Seller"

Quick-Six Multifunction Board $139

- Serial Port
- Parallel
- 384K RAM
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Software
- Print Spooler

For A Limited Time

Includes Homebase $49.95 Value FREE

AT E•X•P BOARD

- 128K 3MB RAM Capacity
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- For IBM or ADEPT AT

$289 128K

MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS BALANCE II

$259

GRAPHICS	TEXT
• 720 x 348 Mono	• 80 x 25 Mono
• 640 x 200 Color	• 132 x 44 Mono
• Color Emulation On Mono	• 80 x 25 Color
• Plantronics Compatible	• 132 x 25 Color

MONO/GRAPHICS BALANCE I — $199

HIGH SPEED TAPE BACK-UP

$739

20MB

Backs up 20 MB in less than 10 minutes

60 MB

$899

Similar to TECMAR QIC-60

HARD DISKS by ADEPT™

20MB

$479

- Half-Height
- Complete System
- Easy to Install
- Mounts Internally
- 1 Year Warranty
- Works In Most IBM PC Compatibles

32MB - $695

For really FAST access, call our hard drive specialist — 800-426-6246

ADEPT™

20 and 32MB... From $684

20 MB

Combination Systems

HARD DRIVE	TAPE	PRICE
20 MEG	20 MEG	$1379
20 MEG	60 MEG	$1654
32 MEG	60 MEG	$1870

A perfect match! Colors and casing to conform with your IBM or ADEPT PC. In two convenient models to suit your space requirements. Add hard drives in 20, 32 or 40 megabytes. Cartridge tape backup in 20, or 60 megabytes. Combine hard drive and tape backup for complete storage solutions. All units come with power supply, cables, software and manual.

EXTERNAL STORAGE

20 and 32MB... From $724

20 MB

Combination Systems

HARD DRIVE	TAPE	PRICE
20 MEG	20 MEG	$1419
20 MEG	60 MEG	$1694
32 MEG	60 MEG	$1915

24 Hour Bulletin Board Service
UPLOAD
SIGS
MAIL
DOWNLOAD
ORDERING
512-321-7317
All Non-Order Calls
512-321-4[illegible]

ORDERS
800 426-6246
In Texas
800 252-3404

Mainstreet Computer
1025 Main St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

Hours:
Mon-Fri: 9 am-6 pm
Saturday: 9 am-3 pm

SOFTWARE—Many titles available 800 426-6246
Call for Latest Version and Price

Lowest Pricing On Borland!

Examples: Borland Superkey $35 Copy II PC $25 Multimate $238 Norton Utilities $49

Have It Your Way

IBM PC/XT SYSTEMS

MAINSTREET ENHANCED XT $2284

with 20 MB Hard Disk

- 360kb Tandon Floppy
- 20 MEG ADEPT Hard Disk
- 256K RAM
- All Cables, Manual
- 1 Year Warranty

Same System with 32 MB Hard Disk **$2504**

Monitor sold separately

Many Options Available

IBM PC/AT SYSTEMS

MAINSTREET AT PLUS $3988

20 MB System Includes:

- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- All Cables, Manual

Same System with 32 MB Hard Disk **$4211**

Monitor sold separately

MORE IBM SYSTEMS FROM MAINSTREET

SUPER XT $2873
- 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy
- 20 MEG
- Tape Drive
- 135 Watt
- 640K RAM

SUPER XT+ $3107
- 640K RAM
- 2 Floppy
- 20 MEG HARD
- Tape Backup
- Quick Six
- 135 Watt Power

Slot Saver $2566
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Persyst Video Combo
- 3 Slots Available
- 2 360K Floppies

PC 2/20 $2135
- 256K RAM
- 2 360K Floppies
- 20MB Hard Disk

AST

Sixpack Plus with 384K	$245
Advantage	$399
Rampage	$349
I/O Plus	$129
Mega Plus II	$294

Call for latest RAM prices

Printers

EPSON EX-85 CALL	TOSHIBA 341 $939
EPSON LQ-1500 $929	NEC E+L+E $449
EPSON EX-185 $529	CITIZEN MSP-10 $299
EPSON LX-80 $229	OKIDATA 182 $239
TOSHIBA 1340 $569	OKIDATA 192 $349
TOSHIBA 351 $839	OKIDATA 193 $549
TOSHIBA 1351 $999	OKIDATA 84 $759

BACK-UP POWER ADEPT™

DataShield AT 800	$689
Back up power 800 Watts	
DataShield XT300	$369
DataShield PC200	$285
DataShield AT500	$559

SURGE Protection

DataShield S100	$59
DataShield S80	$49
DataShield S75	$36
Kensington Masterpiece	$95

Computer Accessories

COMPAQ DESKPRO™

20 MB System $2931

- FAST 8086 Processor
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 2 - 360kb Floppy
- High Resolution Monitor
- All Cables, Manual
- 1 Year Warranty

Tape Back Up
10 MB $525
20 MB $739

Desk Pro 286

- 256K Ram
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Monitor

$4878

COMPAQ Portable

$2466

256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

$2709 with 20 MB Hard Disk

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL
1-800-426-MAIN

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINSTREET
COMPUTER CORPORATION

1025 Main St Bastrop, Texas 78602 512-321-4406

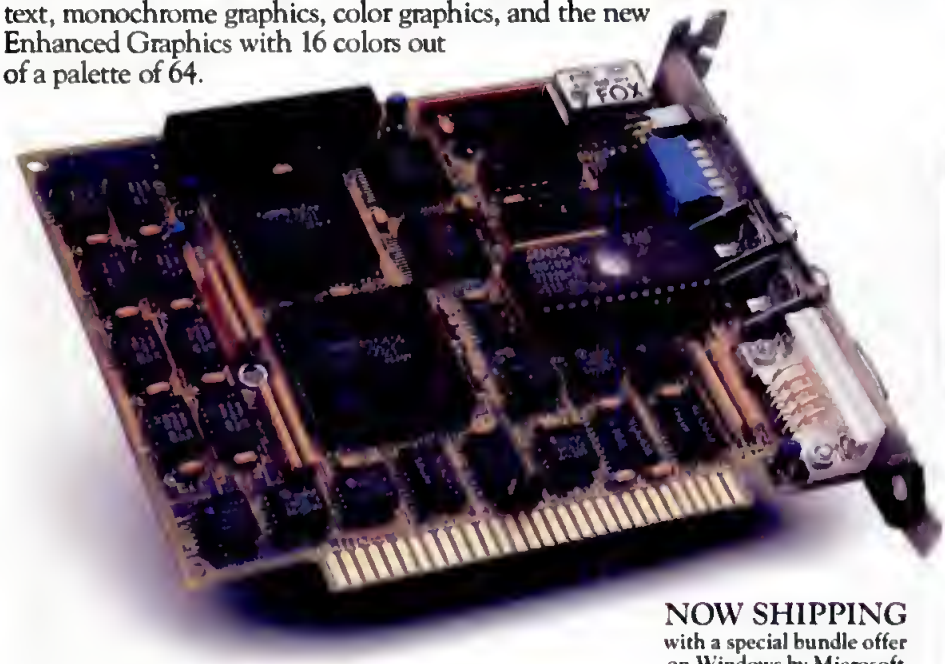
ORDERS 800-426-6246, 800-252-3404 (Texas) M-F 9-6 Sat 9-3

ORDERING INFO: All Mail 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602 We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club — 3% surcharge.) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new. TELEX 5106007038 MAINSTREET-UQ

Copyrighted material

97% of all PC owners use the functions of QuadEGA+.

QuadEGA™+. The "All-in-One" graphics board.
QuadEGA+ combines onto one board the four most-popular video display standards. The standards used by practically every PC owner. Monochrome text, monochrome graphics, color graphics, and the new Enhanced Graphics with 16 colors out of a palette of 64.



NOW SHIPPING
with a special bundle offer
on Windows by Microsoft

Totally Compatible

With all this power, you can use your present software and also be prepared for the future. QuadEGA+ delivers across the board compatibility with numerous standard software packages as well as new EGA-Supported software like Lotus 1-2-3™ v2.0, Symphony™ v1.1, Flight Simulator,™ Framework II,™ AutoCAD,™ GEM,™ Microsoft Windows,™ Microsoft Word,™ and hundreds more.

Better Value

QuadEGA+ works great with standard monochrome or RGB color monitors as well as the new enhanced color displays. And crisp color and text in EGA mode eliminates eye strain. But best of all, while QuadEGA+ features all the power of the 256K IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, it's priced like the 64K version.

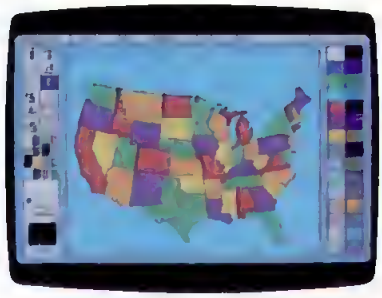
To see the QuadEGA+(1) difference for yourself, just visit your local Quadram dealer. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corporation. QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Flight Simulator and Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro, Inc. Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Graphic Products, Inc.

(1) Short card availability limited through Feb. 1986. Long card available now.

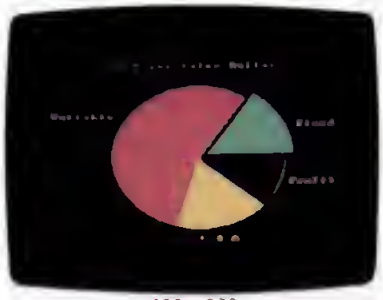
QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter



640 x 350

IBM® Color Graphics Adapter



320 x 200

Hercules™ Graphics Adapter

720 x 348

IBM® Monochrome Text Adapter

640 x 350

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE NEWS

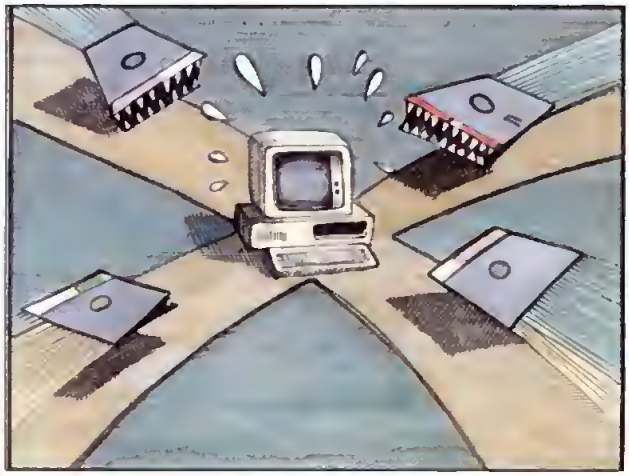
FIRST LOOK: dBASE III PLUS	38
XEROX LASER PRINTER/COPIER	43
EPSON AND NEC 24-PIN PRINTERS	52
NEW ON THE MARKET	54

Memory-Resident Programs Jockey for RAM Positions

ANALYSIS

Software developers look to Microsoft to mediate the dispute over conflicting program standards.

BY VIRGINIA DUDEK AND CHARLES BERMANT



You know the story. You're typing away in your word processor or crunching numbers in your spreadsheet and you call up your favorite "Swiss army knife" pop-up desktop utility program. After using the calculator, you invoke a keyboard macro program, then switch to a memory-resident outliner, then use the appointment calendar—and the system crashes. Your data is history.

What happened? Keyboard-hungry, RAM-resident utilities programs are competing with foreground applications programs that, because of the design of current versions of DOS, can't share memory with other programs.

"Right now, DOS does not give manufacturers a good set of features for writing programs that can locate each other in memory at any point in time," says David Rose, director of product planning at RoseSoft in Seattle.

No Problem Too Big

A group of vendors who lead the market has recently risen to the occasion to solve the dilemma. They include Philippe Kahn of Borland International, David Rose of RoseSoft and John Socha of Peter Norton Co.

(continued on next page)

Tandy 3000 Has Right Features

FIRST LOOK

Power and price make this AT-compatible a serious contender in the heavyweight desktop division.

BY CRAIG L. STARK

After wasting years learning that nonstandard software/hardware requirements get you only tank-town fights, Tandy Corp. has finally stepped into the main corporate arena with its Model 3000, an AT-compatible with an 8-MHz speed and a trim figure that makes you wonder if IBM's champion looks a little paunchy at the price.

The Tandy 3000 is built around an 8-MHz version of the AT's 80286, with a 5-MHz 80287 math coprocessor as an optional feature. Its operating environment consists of a compatibility-proven Phoenix ROM BIOS and MS-DOS 3.1. A CMOS RAM clock/calendar (battery backup) is standard, and both MS BASIC 3.1 and Tandy's *Desk Mate* are also supplied. (The software package adds $99.95 to the basic unit.)

The 3000 that PC Magazine Labs received for testing had a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk (the minimum, $2,599 configuration). We requested and in-

(continued on page 35)

Tandy's 3000 offers strong competition for the more expensive IBM PC AT. Initial tests show it to be faster than the AT, yet highly compatible.

Illustration: Doug Jamieson

RAM Positions

(continued from preceding page)

(coauthors of a specification proposal), and David Winer of Living Videotext—all vendors whose memory-resident programs have experienced compatibility problems with foreground and other background programs.

The vendors are working with Microsoft Corp. of Bellevue, Wash., author of DOS and the chosen arbiter for devising specifications for memory-resident programs. The goal is to have all memory-resident programs recognize each other and follow a common method of memory allocation.

All of the major vendors have either sent a proposal to Microsoft or are working directly with Microsoft. To date, the verdict isn't in.

"We're not at the stage where we're prepared to talk publicly about this," says Adrian King, director of operating systems product marketing at Microsoft.

(For more on the proposed standard, see Peter Norton's column, "A Standard in the Making," page 79.)

No Culprits, Just Victims

The root of the problem lies in the design of the memory programs themselves and how current versions of DOS limit what they can do. These programs hide in RAM and are called up with a single keystroke or a combination of keystrokes. The growing list includes desktop organizers, thesauruses, keyboard macros, outline processors, and even joke programs.

By design, the memory-resident programs do not acknowledge DOS requirements. Since none of them recognize the correct memory allocation management schemes, their code cannot tell whether another program is being run or whether there is available memory for the pop-up program to appear.

As long as the programs have no way to acknowledge each other and to correctly allocate memory, they have trouble coexisting. They tend to interrupt whatever program is in memory and compete for control of the keyboard. It's common for more than one program to respond to the same combination of keystrokes and crash the whole system.

To complicate the situation, most of the memory-resident programs specify that they must be loaded into the computer last. Yet the way code is now written, each program can read only the most recently loaded software. If another software program is currently being used that is further down the "daisy chain" in the computer's memory, the program at the end of the chain can't recognize it.

"The burden is on the user to load the programs in the correct order and to find out what the correct order is," says John Socha, coauthor of the Socha/RoseSoft proposed specification. "One of the advantages of a specification is that when the [memory-resident] program loads itself, it can trace through the daisy chain and install itself in the correct order."

Waiting for Multitasking

DOS was originally designed as a single-user operating system for a single-user personal computer. The altematives are multitasking programs like *TopView*, *Microsoft Windows*, *GEM*, and *DESQview*, which are just beginning to catch on. They are sophisticated, graphics-oriented visual "shells" that create a multitasking/windowing environment and let you run a software program in each "window." Memory can be allocated among the windows at the discretion of the user.

The advantage of the win-

PC Magazine to Present 2nd Annual Awards for Technical Excellence

In the spirit of honoring the brains behind the technology, *PC Magazine* will present its 2nd Annual *PC Magazine* Awards for Technical Excellence at Spring COMDEX '86 in Atlanta.

PC Magazine is asking the computer industry for nominations for this year's awards. The goal is to recognize individuals who were responsible for the biggest technical breakthroughs in hardware and software in 1985.

Unsung Heroes '85

Last year, seven developers were honored at a gala event in Atlanta. They included Robert Carr for Ashton-Tate's *Framework*; Phillipe Kahn of Borland International for Turbo Pascal; Eugene Hill and Jim Slager for the Intel 80286 chip; Jeff Garbers of Microstuf for *Infoscope*; Robert Hamilton for The Software Group's *Enable*; and Henry Kee for the PC Blue Series.

PC Magazine's first round of awards (see "Profiles in Technical Excellence," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 16) represented a cross section of people who had contributed to setting a standard of quality and workmanship for the industry. The editorial board looked for the thought behind the product when making their decision: unit sales and dollar volume were not the criteria.

—The Editors

Photograph: Robert Phillips

Last year's awards honored the "unsung heroes" of the computer industry.

NEWS IN BRIEF

New York--Lotus Development Corp. of Cambridge, Mass., plana to ofter site licensea for buaineas users by year-end. Lotua's research into site licensing dates back to Auguat 1985 and covera such questions as pricing, copy protection, customer service, and cuatomer influence on future releaaea. Lotus aaya its software may be diatributed from a mainframe computer; at Exxon, the site of Lotua'a distribution experiment, users download parts of the program from the mainframe.

In a separate release, Lotus announced its support for the Microsoft Windows operating environment in future Lotus products. Microaoft and Lotua are developing drivers to adapt 1-2-3 to Windows.

The Interface Group of Needham, Mass., longtime sponaor of COMDEX, has purchased the Weat Coast and New England Computer Faires from Gulf & Western. The Interface Group hopea to take these end-uaer-oriented shows to major cities across the U.S. Interface Group president Sheldon Adelson believes vendors will be eager to sign up for these regional get-togethers. However, at least one

dowing programs is that they allow you to install an entire software program and switch between, for example, a word processor, a spreadsheet, and a database program.

Memory-resident programs will continue to battle with the PC's memory until one of three things happens: agreement on a standard, possibly in the form of documentation by Microsoft on how resident programs can access disk files; the release of a DOS version (perhaps DOS 4.0 or later) that contains multitasking capabilities; or the installation of a larger user base of multitasking/windowing programs.

A standard may instill more confidence in memory-resident programs and spur sales of RAM boards. But if windowing programs become more popular, they may displace the demand for memory-resident utilities by letting users access the utilities that the windowing program supplies or by just loading full-featured programs, such as spreadsheets, to perform a wide range of calculations. Memory-resident program vendors may then have to develop versions specifically for windowing environments.

For people who don't need to switch frequently between applications, memory-resident programs may provide window-like capabilities without the cost or memory overhead.

But what is the price of an interim solution?

"Products such as *SideKick*, *SuperKey*, and *Turbo Lightning* have to work with a lot of 'ill-behaved' standalone applications," claims Borland's Kahn. "A standard is viable only if users are ready to accept that some TSR [terminate and stay resident] programs will not work any more with some of their applications—for example, *XyWrite II Plus*."

Other vendors interested in the standard just want to see some action taken. "The change won't be overnight," says Bob Bierman, senior programmer at Living Videotext. "It will be passed around to get everyone's input. After it is agreed upon it will be incorporated into the next version of the programs." After a standard is imposed, Bierman does not expect it to eliminate competitive stances between vendors of memory-resident programs. "It won't be a limiting standard. It will focus compatibility where it should be—on the product rather than on the compatibility of the operating system." ■

■ CHRISTOPHER JOHNSTON

major player, Software Publishing, producer of the PFS aeriea, won't take part; it only goes to shows that attract dealers.

The West Coast Computer Faire runs from April 3 to 5 at San Francisco's Moacone Convention Center, overlapping Winter COMDEX, which takea place from April 1 to 3 in Anaheim, Cslif.

The beat atock market beta among up-and-coming computer companies? Try Compaq Computer, Ashton-Tste, and AST Resesrch, ssys Shearson Lehman Brothers in its "Commentary and Market Outlook on the Personal Computer Industry." The Americsn Express subsidiary slso predicts IBM will cut the price of its PCs by 15 to 20 percent this yesr.

Kamermsn Lsbs of Beaverton, Ore., is giving away PC-XT compatiblea with the purchaae of its Maaterflight hard diaka or tape backup systema. The free Kamerman Labs XT Kit 1 includes 128K bytea of RAM and a keyboard. Any catch? Only the price. Kamerman Labs' Masterflight 20/60 mass storage system runs $2,495.

Tandy 3000

(continued from page 33)

stalled the optional 20-megabyte hard disk (which, with the controller, brings the unit price to $3,599). Both drives are manufactured by Mitsubishi, with Western Digital controllers. Based on our experience, the 3000's fixed-disk installation and formatting, while reasonably straightforward, are probably best left to the technically oriented.

Tale of the Tape

Standard RAM supplied is 512K bytes, and there are sockets on the motherboard for an additional 128K ($129.95), which we installed with no more difficulty than temporarily dislodging a tenuously mounted hard disk activity lamp. There is space for an additional half-height disk drive, though even at this writing (the nominal introduction was at Fall COMDEX in November) Tandy was temporarily unable to supply a Tandy-la-beled 360K standard floppy.

Under its cover the Tandy 3000 houses a 170-watt power supply and supplies slots for ten standard plug-in boards. Two of these (one is less than full length) are PC-only compatible; the remaining eight carry the full IBM PC AT bus. The cooling fan is sufficiently noisy to make you appreciate the separation allowed by the long AT-style keyboard cord. The overall footprint is 19 inches wide by 18 inches; the machine's height is 6⅛ inches, and its weight is 35½ pounds. The case and chassis are heavy steel.

While the full battery of speed and compatibility tests on the Tandy 3000 must await our regular PC Labs test report, a quick first look was promising. *The Norton Utilities* system information test showed a PC-relative computing performance index of 6.4, compared with 5.9 for a standard AT, reflecting the higher clock speed of the 3000. PC Labs' prime number calculation required only 11 seconds (15 for the AT), and the Core International hard disk test pronounced the 3000's Winchester 30 percent faster.

Knockout Extras

The Tandy CM-1 color monitor ($599) and its video controller board ($499.95), which we attached to our 3000, provided crisp (600 by 400) resolution and CGA compatibility with the exception of IBM's "brown bit," which displays as a somewhat unsettling yellow-green when running COLORBAR .BAS.

The Tandy's keyboard, though PC AT-style in layout, lacks the positive feel of the IBM, specifically in precontact travel (too short) and force required (too little) for contact. Post-travel contact was fine, and with practice users should adapt. As if by way of compensation, the 3000 does have a large, red reset button recessed on the front panel—the switch that IBM forgot.

The technical reference manual is one of the best we've seen, and the general level of the user documentation was completely adequate.

If an AT alternative is in your future, the Tandy 3000 merits more than a first look. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tandy 3000
Tandy Corp.
Marketing Information Dept.
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
List Price: $2,599 for 512K RAM, one 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, one serial/parallel port, keyboard; with additional 20-Mbyte hard disk drive (as above), $3,599
Options: CM-1 color monitor, $599, and video controller, $499.95; or VM-1 monochrome monitor, $199.95, and controller, $249.95. MS-DOS 3.1, MS BASIC 3.1, and *Desk Mate*, $99.95; 128K RAM expansion kit, $129.95.
In Short: Faster and cheaper than the IBM PC AT, with excellent compatibility, unlike some earlier Tandy MS-DOS machines (Tandy 2000). The keyboard, while not bad, may not be to everyone's taste.

NEW!

PC BRAND: SPECIALIZING IN TOOLS FOR PROGRAMMERS

PADLOCK

NEW LOW COST VERSION

Protect Any Program Using Anyone's Diskettes

You are a program developer seeking a low-cost way to protect your program from piracy? You are with a prominent company fearful of embarrassing lawsuits should employees copy programs illegally?

We have a devilishly clever solution for the two of you we call PadLock™. It gives you the keys to lock up any program you want—yours or someone else's—without buying a stockpile of expensive fingerprinted disks.

PadLock is software. One of its programs formats any manufacturer's disk, embedding your secret code in sectors the operating system will ignore. Another program installs this code in any program files you name, whether YourProg or WordStar®, or any .COM or .EXE files. From then on there's no picking the lock without the combination: the coded software together with a coded disk.

So it's not despised copy prevention. Protected programs can be copied anywhere, to hard disks, to backup diskettes. It's a lock and key scheme. A protected program will just lock up at load time without a keyed diskette (possibly its own) in one of the drives. The key disk may then be removed to free the drive.

PadLock is economical. You buy software that fingerprints disks for as little as $2.50 each, not $8.00 laser-drilled disks you may never use. Tell you what. PadLock keeps track of how many disks it has formatted. Try it out. Format up to 5 test disks. If PadLock doesn't suit you, return it within 30 days for full refund.

Incidentally, don't look elsewhere. PadLock is available only from PC Brand.

Ask for	Prices
M0030 Formats 30 disks	$99
M0100 Formats 100 disks	$250

BRIEF

FOR ANY LANGUAGE

Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor

Dvorak in *Infoworld* said it for us: "the word is getting around...that Brief, The Programmer's Editor is simply the best text editor you can buy." With a name that belies its thoroughness, Brief™ has every feature you've ever contemplated for your editor-in-chief. Here goes.

Text, from keyboard or files, is housed in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A text buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text may be marked for printing, writing to files, movement to scrap buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want.

To find and fix, Brief has text search abilities rivaling "grep", with wildcards for matching, indifference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges, even multiple choice of patterns and their replacements.

If you use Lattice, C86™, or Wizard, and have 320k, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and marches you through the text for repairs.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language. It has structure, 32-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it! Nothing like the hieroglyphs we've seen elsewhere.

A macro compiler comes with your copy, and pre-written macros in source to give you the flavor. One even turns Brief into a word processor, with margin setting and wraparound. There's even a bulletin board and public domain disks with macros contributed by a mushrooming cult of macromaniacs. A disk full of contest-winning macros comes free with your purchase! (Needs 192k.)

Ask for U0590	PC Brand
List $195	$CALL

PROSPERO'S PRO PASCAL

BORLAND USERS SPECIAL OFFER!

ISO Validated Pascal for Serious Users

Turbo Pascal™ was irresistible at the price but its limitations loom larger as your Pascal expertise expands. Might it be time to look into a truly professional Pascal compiler?

Prospero Software's Pro Pascal™ was awarded a Class A certificate for its faithful implementation of the International Standard for Pascal (ISO 7185) conquering a suite of 740 tests, the only validated Pascal compiler for the PC and 8086 family of machines. Its UK creator has sold several thousand in a worldwide market where standards are a priority.

Turbo cannot compile programs utilizing standard Pascal features that Borland unaccountably sloughed off (e.g., get, put, page, function name passing). That's probably led to wordy equivalents in your programs at penalty of expanded size and run time. Bluntly, "there *is* a Pascal standard. [Borland] is definitely *not* standard Pascal" (Cortesi, *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, 7/85).

Pro Pascal corrects such deviance to make your work acceptable in any circles. Perhaps more enticing, it breaks free of Borland (and MT+™ and IBM®) 64k boundaries. Large memory model programs of 10,000+ lines and 1,000+ identifiers are now possible.

Pascal as defined is austere as an Alp, but Pro Pascal has sturdy outcroppings to hang onto: dynamic strings, random file record access, long integers, single and double precision floating point, an assembler level interface, and (again unlike Borland) separate compilation of program modules for later linking into large programs, so you can develop libraries of oft-used routines. Or disallow these extensions by the /s option whenever you require strict adherence to standard.

Prepare your source program using any text editor and Pro Pascal's three-pass compilation will convert it to Intel relocatable machine code for direct execution. Fast, tight code results which can use the 8087. The sieve runs faster than MS, MT+ or Borland, and produces a program *one third* the smallest of these.

Pro Pascal is a complete system. You get a librarian, a linker which scans libraries, accepts Assembler modules, and constructs overlays quite on its own (no contamination of source code), a cross-reference generator; a source and symbolic debugger offering multiple breakpoints and changable variables, and a runtime library which may be distributed with your work royalty free.

You certainly got your money's worth from Turbo, but Borland's bargain may now be getting very costly, so here's our deal.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
P0100 <	$390	$ 345
P010X < Borland Trade-In*		$ 299

*Upon receipt of original Borland disks

CURSES *Unix Style Screen Management*

Curses is a Lattice® creation which manages the screen of the IBM PC in the same fashion as the curses utility of Unix. This C library has all the same functions of Unix curses with matching parameter lists. So your Unix program will be content when you move it to the PC, and programs created on the PC will be Unix compatible.

Curses is a library of eighty-four functions and macros which can keep any number of screen images in memory. A screen may be full or partial size, and any can be summoned to the physical screen at your programs's command.

The product supports color, and all four memory models. In keeping with the terminal orientation of Unix curses, the physical screen is re-painted (at high speed) only when your program calls a refresh function. Within a screen, Curses employs a vast function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight—virtually any tool needed to update the screen.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
L0850	$125	$100
L0850 with Source	$250	$200

The TOOLSHED™ Trusted Favorites for a Well-Appointed Workbench

CVUE *Text Editor*

CVUE™ is Lattice's text editor which has undelete, full path name support, and features important to programmers: recognition of non-display characters, pattern searching, indenting and undenting.

Supports text files as big as RAM. Compact and fast. Runs in only 64k with no tedious overlays. The real value: Even the binary version offers full customization of keyboard commands. Plus, opt for source code and make this editor truly your own.

Ask for L2240, List $75, PC Brand $69
For Source Code as well, Ask for L2245, List $250, PC Brand $195

Lattice registered TM and Lattice C, LMK, C Sprite, CVUE and dBC TMs of Lattice Inc / dBASE TM Ashton-Tate / c-tree TM FairCom / Pre C, Plink86 TMs Phoenix Computer Products / Brief TM UnderWare Inc. / FirsTime TM Spruce Technology Corp. Inc. / WordStar registered TM Micropro / CB86 TM Computer Innovations Inc. / Access Manager TM Digital Research / Pro Pascal and Pro Fortran TMs Prospero Software / Turbo Pascal TM Borland Int'l / Dan Bricklin's Demo Program TM Software Garden Inc. / Lotus registered TM and VisiCalc TM Lotus Development Corp. / MS TM of Microsoft / IBM registered TM of Int'l Business Machines / Unix TM Bell Laboratories / PC BRAND, Craftsman, PadLock, Toolshed and Toolbox TMs of PC BRAND.

PRO FORTRAN <

With Source Debugger

Prospero also offers a polished Fortran which satisfies completely ANSI X3.9-1966 (known as Fortran 66) and adds an abundance of Fortran 77 extensions (which may be blocked as a compile option). Its strict standards mean mainframe to micro compatibility.

Pro Fortran™ supports both small and large memory models, optionally uses the 8087, is equal to Microsoft in speed, but produces extraordinarily compact code—as little as 1/5 and an average of 1/2 the size of Microsoft's in tests we've seen! It comes with a linker, a librarian, and the same source debugger as Pascal above.

Ask for F0100, List $390, PC Brand $345

LMK *Unix-like "Make" Builds Systems Easily*

Working on a large program (in any language)? Tell Lattice's LMK™ what source files to compile using which options, which modules to assemble into what libraries, what libraries to search, what to link into the final product.

LMK keeps track of the last time every action was performed, and all the steps in your program system which depend on them. Over and over as you write and test, LMK rebuilds your program faultlessly, however intricate the assembly, and saves time doing only what's needed.

Ask for: L2100, List $195, PC Brand $159

CODE SIFTER *Profiler at Bargain Price*

Several expensive programs will now find the sluggish spots in your program, our Code Sifter saves you plenty. It divides .COM or .EXE files into partitions on its own (or you can specify boundaries), then samples your program at precise intervals, counting how many times it finds the instruction pointer in each partition. Between each run Code Sifter can discard less active ranges and re-partition the hot spots, so that you zoom in literally byte tight! You'll see unmistakably where to optimize.

Ask for N3100, List $119, PC Brand $99

TEXT TOOLBOX *Tames Text Files*

Unix boasts a number of muscular utilities that are migrating to the PC world. Lattice has assembled a cluster of the most useful text management tools into a single package. All now neutralize WordStar file idiosyncracies.

"Grep" looks for text patterns in any number of files. Want all occurrences of a global variable throughout a program system? Want to search all programs in a directory, down paths to other directories, or all files on a disk? Need to find all the function calls in an entire program system? Grep can do it with a powerful expression syntax that goes far beyond your text editor's search command.

"Splat" substitutes new text for matches found using grep's syntax. "Files" can copy or erase files down paths to the point of eliminating full directory structures.

"Diff" compares text files line for line. Its output is a precise list of instructions telling what to do to make two files the same, a list which can handed to "ed" to handle.

"Ed" is similar to the well-known Unix editor. It offers search and replace with grep syntax, block move, read-write, line numbering, append, insert, delete, etc. You can instruct "ed" to apply a file of commands to any number of target files, even complicated changes and text additions, such as output from "diff".

Ask for L2220, List $120, PC Brand $100

FIRSTIME *C Programmer for Hire. Real Cheap.*

Not interested in interpreters? Then explore the other fast lane to coding: language-specific editors. FirsTime™ is the strongest C editor we have seen, with many more commands and utilities.

FirsTime asks what program structure you want and sets up its skeleton for you "main", or "function", or "if-else" or "while" or any component of C, with all semi-colons and curly braces tended to.

It puts placeholders into these structures to prompt you to enter code—the conditionals and counters which complete an "if", for example. FirsTime can even transform one type of structure into another, such as "for" into "while" or "while" into "do". It checks that variables you enter have been declared, and highlights errors. Material can be pulled into ten buffers for movement elsewhere. Your last delete is held in one of them for "undoing".

Movement through the screen highlights the successive logical blocks of your program so that structure is always apparent, and can hide lower level statements to show the outer framing of programs. Makes a big contribution to error-free code.

Ask for E0460	PC Brand
List $295	$229

AND GETTING THEM TO YOU AT REDUCED PRICES, FAST. TRY US!

C-TREE

B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree™ has been around since 1979 (It became Digital Research's Access Manager™) That means seasoned, sturdy code which hasn't cracked under the weight of prolonged and widespread use.

C-tree comes in C source code, revealing all you've ever wanted to know about how b-trees are written Provided you bind it into your binary application, you can re-distribute C-tree without royalties

C-tree's design splits nodes to allow any number of users to access an index file simultaneously even during updates So multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. You must write record-locking routines, as they are compiler and operating system dependent, but the documentation shows how

The latest version has new features: support of variable record length files, multiple key indexes in a single physical file.

Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can travel Tests in many environments prove that C-tree gives your application a ticket to anywhere.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, alphanumeric or numeric, etc , etc —it's a comprehensive product with everything you'd expect Intelligently designed, too, comprising both high level ISAM routines which minimize coding by handling all details of an activity, as well as decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly Either way C-tree maintains optimal index structures which will find a record amongst a million ten-byte keys in no more than five disk seeks

Ask for F0660 < PC Brand
List $395 **$329**

ESSENTIAL C UTILITY LIBRARY NEW!

300 Functions, 50¢ Each

Nothing pays you back quicker than function libraries, for our money the treasure of the C language.

Essential's huge package has 49 functions for screen movement, character manipulation, color display, and screen save and restore, 49 graphics functions to draw lines, shapes and color fill, 18 to rework strings in novel ways; 27 to set and obtain the default drive and file date/time stamps, plus make, access and remove directories and files, 22 for time and date validation, formatting, and elapsed time computation, 10 to allocate and free memory and execute other programs from within the current program, 24 to capture and control keyboard input, 18 to drive printers, others for communications, sound, and, and

They are 95% in C, with those accessing DOS and BIOS (used by many of the C functions) in Assembler Everything is supplied as libraries and as documented source, so even for C savants, there's much to be learned rummaging about Demos show a sampling of what these procedures can be combined to do, and the manual clearly presents and describes all functions

Lattice U0300 / Mk Wms < U0301 / C86 U0302 / DeSmet U0303 List $185 PC Brand **$150**

30-DAY GUARANTEE

Even after using program disks, you may return any product in this space not coded "<" within 30 days for full refund of purchase price provided it is in our judgment in resalable condition

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Slide Show Your Latest Great Idea

OUTSTANDING

When the inventor of the electronic spreadsheet called with a new program, we sat straight up in our chair VisiCalc™ was for businessmen, but Dan's latest is for us programmers.

Ever had trouble putting a program idea into words? Programs are screens! Words don't work The answer Show your program as a procession of screens

Dan's new program makes it easy It creates slide shows that imitate a program's screens and sequential activity

Create a screen—a snapshot of your planned product as it runs Anything goes words, borders, box rules, inverse and underlining of monochrome, foreground and background color on the CGA and EGA Copy this "slide" forward with a keystroke, change it a little, to show the next instant of run-time Copy the slide forward again. Create a whole slide show of your program in action It will seem like the program itself is running

Each screen is in 80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped graphics All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus, with frequent choices mapped to the function keys as well.

Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even made to blink Slides of off-appearing segments can be made for overlaying and any slide may have several overlays assigned to it

Slides can proceed at time intervals or in response to keystrokes, and depending on a user's response, you can tell the program to branch anywhere in the slide sequence to create innumerable paths through your show

Don't make your ideas struggle through coding to get to the screen Dan's Demo is invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position all the labels, choose the color decor, smoothe out the keystroke interface *before* it gets etched in code It's blossomed throughout Lotus™, we hear "Lotus [was] my major test site", says Bricklin

Each purchase of Dan's Demo entitles you to redistribute fifty copies of the slide projector program along with your show Plain manual, no binder, to keep the price low because Dan thinks everyone should have one. You'll wish he'd penned Demo then and left VisiCalc for now (256k)

Ask for N0100 PC Brand
List $75 **$69**

C-DEBUGGER

Source Level Pesticide

Symbolic debuggers at least let you refer to the names you give to variables, functions, etc in your source programs—so you don't have to debug C programs by way of hex memory addresses By contrast, switch on the C-Debugger™ source display, though, from the top or any breakpoint, and enjoy the uncanny experience of watching your source code step by, one line at a time. Or skip ahead n lines and display from there. Or browse through source from the surrounding program area—even from another file.

Multiple breakpoints can be assigned to individual lines in your source files Areas of memory can be set read-only to let a form of write protection find the most elusive bugs, like pointer encroachment Trace options allow display of function names and lines numbers as executed Backtrace writes a history of all functions called, a roadmap of how you got lost.

Other commands display and alter memory and registers, show and replace expression values. Simple variables may be referenced directly by name (Not local names which the compiler doesn't map) C-debugger supports four memory models and several compilers (256k)

Ask for S1200 PC Brand
List $165 **$145**

PRE-C

Thorough "Lint"-like Analysis Now on the PC

Unix users have always had "lint" to thoroughly clean programs before they disappear into a compiler

Pre-C™ looms larger than "lint" It finds problems your compiler won't Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers

Pre-C finds all the syntactical tripwires that will blow out a compiler and much subtler problems code which will never be accessed, casts with suspect conversions, variables declared as external but never used, functions never called, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability, obsolete usage

But the big service of "lint" is this Compilers work with one module at a time. They know nothing of other modules which only meet up at link time Pre-C looks at *all segments of your program at once* and reports to you any inconsistencies of inter-module references

Pre-C uses the Unix System III compiler standard to guarantee maximum portability anywhere in the C world There are then plentiful command line options to relax such rigor during early coding when work is incomplete.

Use purchased binary libraries? Profile them for Pre-C and it will thereafter insure that function calls from any C program are letter perfect A miracle worker in speeding large system development Needs 128k minimum, 192k recommended

Ask for P0590 PC Brand
List $395 **$295**

EXPORT QUALITY

We ship anywhere. We will prepare export documents and ship to you or your agent by preferred method Phone or Telex order for speed. To pay by credit card, provide number, expiry date, name and billing address of card Or wire funds to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86th St., New York 10028, Account 034-016058 We ship immediately and acknowledge by Telex if number provided

dBC Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

dBC links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE™ file design So dBASE can read and update them And the reverse. dBC™ can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers, and there are a lot of dBASE users out there. You can tap that market, avoid the resident dBASE language, and gain all the advantages of C with this single product

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control The manual discusses each backed by demo source files on disk

Use dBC for custom work for clients, or on its own It's a complete ISAM file manager for C whether or not dBASE will be used in tandem, supports all four memory models, and can have sixteen index and data files open Big discount to buyers of both dBASE II and III versions Specify Lattice, Microsoft 3.x, or DeSmet compiler

Versions	List	PC Brand
L00II for dBASE II	$250	$225
LCCII With Source	$500	$450
L0III for dBASE III	$250	$225
LCIII With Source	$500	$450

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses: Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. We will inquire for you about site licenses Except as noted products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Compatibility: PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM® PC XT or AT under PC-DOS and require no more than 128K of RAM unless indicated Non-IBM machines using MS-DOS Determine differences from manufacturer, else we cannot advise

Returns: Defective parts will be replaced Products coded "<" are rendered unreturnable if you open sealed envelopes containing diskettes Otherwise, call for authorization to return a product for refund or credit

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge) wired funds checks in advance (in NY State, add sales tax), and will ship COD (US only) for cash money order or certified check (no fee) Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter

Shipping & Handling: US UPS Surface 1st product $6, each add'l $3 UPS 2nd Day Air 1st product $10 each add'l $4 50 UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air 1st product $18 each add'l $6 FedEx Next Day 10 AM 1st product $28 each add'l $7 International Charges vary by destination and carrier $10 per shipping container for export forms Air parcel post at your risk beyond collected insurable

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order Products or Catalog, Call Us at...

800-PC BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State or Outside U.S. call (212) 410-4000.
PC Brand, P.O. Box 474, New York, N.Y. 10028
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Prices, terms and specifications subject to change without notice

© 1988 PC BRAND

SAVE $5 Just tell us this code P 6

dBASE III Plus: Power And Much More Speed

FIRST LOOK

BY GLENN HART

Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* family has long dominated the high-end database management arena. The original *dBASE II* (introduced in 1981) and the newer *dBASE III* (1984) are used by everyone from beginners to software houses developing commercial programs. With more than 100 competitors nipping at its heels, Ashton-Tate has now released *dBASE III Plus*. The competition is in for rough times again.

While *dBASE III Plus* is very much an evolutionary improvement over *dBASE III*, which it replaces, the gains in speed (see accompanying chart) are more revolutionary. A change in C compilers and new indexing algorithms make *dBASE III Plus* three to five times as quick at indexing and sorting.

Assisting Novice Users

dBASE III Plus has a greatly improved interactive Assist interface for beginners that is closely modeled on Ashton-Tate's integrated program, *Framework*. Its pull-down menus across a top-of-screen menu bar, status and message lines, and other aids are easy to learn and use. The display shows a Macintosh influence, but it doesn't support mice.

The Assist system is intuitive, yet allows access to many *dBASE III Plus* functions. Assist even allows you to use multiple-file, relational structures without pain. The only weak spot is Assist's flexible query system, which is complex and far from obvious to a less-experienced user.

The traditional *dBASE* dot prompt is retained but with added status and message lines. Many interactive commands now use the full-screen pull-down menu, pop-up window user interface.

A new Catalog system groups data, index, report definition, label, and query files to reduce clutter. It excludes all files except the ones included in the Catalog. The Catalog is actually a database itself that has specialized records for each of the component files.

dBASE III Plus introduces several new file types. "View" files set up relationships between data files and active fields and saves them for future use. Similarly, query files store filter definitions that exclude from consideration records not matching the defined criteria.

A powerful screen painter allows you to define screens by simply positioning fields and prompts on an empty "blackboard." You can specify range checking and input data manipulations and even add field definitions to a data file. The painter produces both a special screen file and program code, so that, like many third-party programs, it can be used as a code generator. *dBASE III Plus* now allows multiple input screens.

dBASE's previous report generators were so weak that many users had to learn programming to produce meaningful reports. The *Plus* version's report generator is much more capable, although the output is still not as flexible as that which you can produce with the programming language.

The advanced *dBASE* programmer is served with new functions and commands.

Ashton-Tate has expanded the language but did it so cleverly that recoding from existing *dBASE III* programs is unnecessary (unlike the move from *dBASE II* to *dBASE III*). In the new language, interactive debugging of program code is greatly improved with options to store a History of executed commands and a Suspend/Resume system to examine and change variables during program execution (it works much like a BASIC interpreter). A complete error-trapping system (again like that in BASIC) can make programs much more bulletproof. Assembly language modules can be loaded and called directly.

Network Compatibility

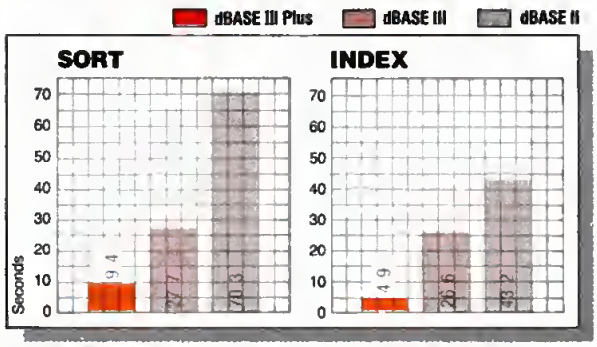
Serious business use of database management often requires multiuser access to shared data. Ashton-Tate has added support for IBM, 3Com, and Novell local-area networks to *dBASE III Plus*. Special *dBASE Administrator* software is supplied to control network use; a program called *Access* is needed for each participating network station.

Ashton-Tate chose to continue copy protection on the new version (using SuperLok). The program disk and its backup can each be installed once on a hard disk; it can be uninstalled if needed.

Ashton-Tate has said that it wants to increase sales to both the low-end and advanced-user market segments. *dBASE III Plus* does offer more to both ends of the spectrum, but it's still expensive and complex for the simple applications many less-sophisticated users construct. For the committed *dBASE* fanatic, though, *dBASE III Plus* is wonderful. ■

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Database Handling Speeds: dBASE III Plus vs. dBASE III and II



PC Magazine's database benchmark test measures the time, in seconds, that it takes a database management program to sort and index 500 randomly arranged database records of 113 characters each (in nine fields) on a hard disk. The *dBASE III Plus dBASE III dBASE II* comparison tests were run on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT, so speeds shown in the chart above are quicker than those found on previously published database benchmark tests where a standard PC-XT was used. However the relationship of relative sorting and indexing speeds among the three programs remains constant.

Ashton-Tate's new dBASE III Plus *performed three and five times faster, respectively, on standard PC Labs benchmark sort and index tests than the* dBASE III *program it replaces. The program also performed eight and nine times faster, respectively, than the venerable* dBASE II *program, which for years defined the ultimate in personal computer database programs.*

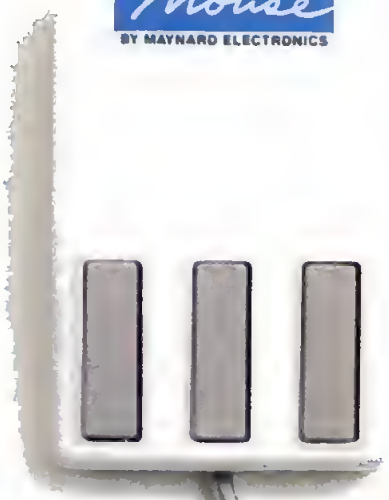
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
(213) 329-8000
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
List Price: $695; upgrade from *dBASE III*, $140 ($99 though March 31); no upgrade available from *dBASE II*
In Short: Powerful enhancements, substantially greater speed, and a new user interface make an already successful program better for both beginners and advanced users. Copy protected.

This Little Fella Means Business.

The Mouse by Maynard Electronics makes your favorite programs faster, easier, and smarter!

Mouse
BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS



Teach The Mouse To Type.

A single Mouse click will instantly produce the character, sentence, paragraph, or anything else you've selected. **Click:** you call up the CustomKey menu. **Click:** your file is saved. **Click:** a commonly used paragraph appears in place. No other mouse gives you such power and versatility.

At last, an "intelligent" mouse! Now you can add command power to your programs, when you want, the way you want — instantly! The Mouse by Maynard Electronics comes with our CustomKey™ software which lets you assign and reassign commands **while using your favorite programs — even those without mouse utilities.** Fly through programs like Symphony,* Lotus 1-2-3,* Framework,* MultiMate,* and others with undreamed of speed! And of course, it's fully compatible with all programs written for a mouse, too.

A Tale Of Three Mice . . .

Compare our Mouse with the others running around and you'll see, there's no comparison! Here are just a few features across the board:

FEATURES	Maynard Mouse	Micro-soft	Mouse Systems
# of Button Combinations	7	3	5
Button Auto Repeat	Yes	No	No
Diagnostics	Yes	No	Yes
Dynamic Scaling	Yes	No	No
Cursor Overshoot Control	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Dn (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Rt, Lft (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Buttons-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Macros-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
User-Definable Alternate Cursor Movement	Yes	No	No

Free Drawing!

Purchase The Mouse now and receive the popular paint program Telepaint* at no additional cost — a $149 value!

*Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems Inc. Telepaint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics.

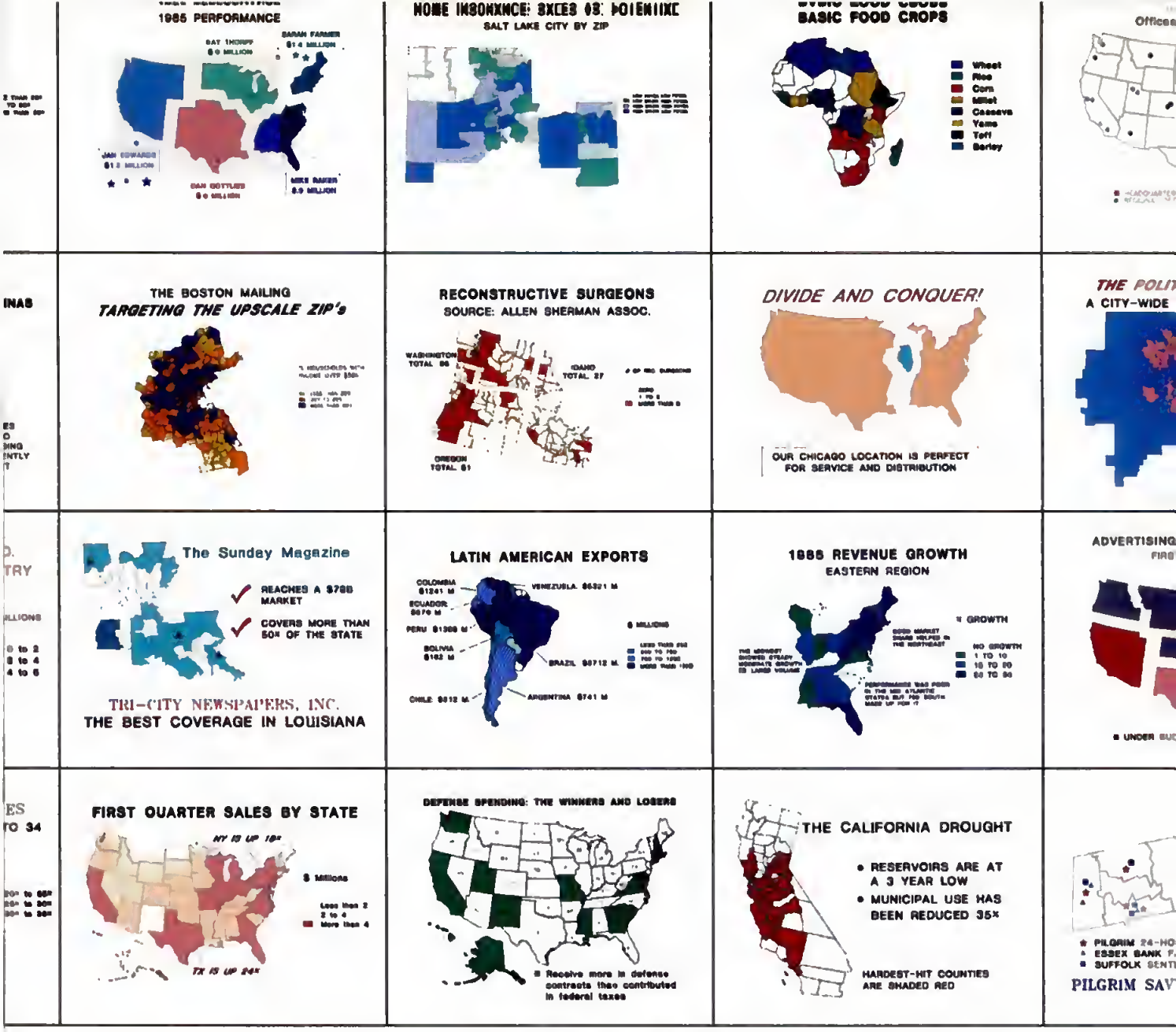
Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran, Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

Available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"We didn't use maps in our business.

Until now."

Introducing MAP-MASTER.™ *An incredible management tool.*

Take a moment to review the maps above. What you'll find in each map is vast amounts of data summarized and presented in one, simple picture. Only a map can present this type of information with such clarity. And impact.

So, why haven't people used more maps in their presentations or reports? Easy.

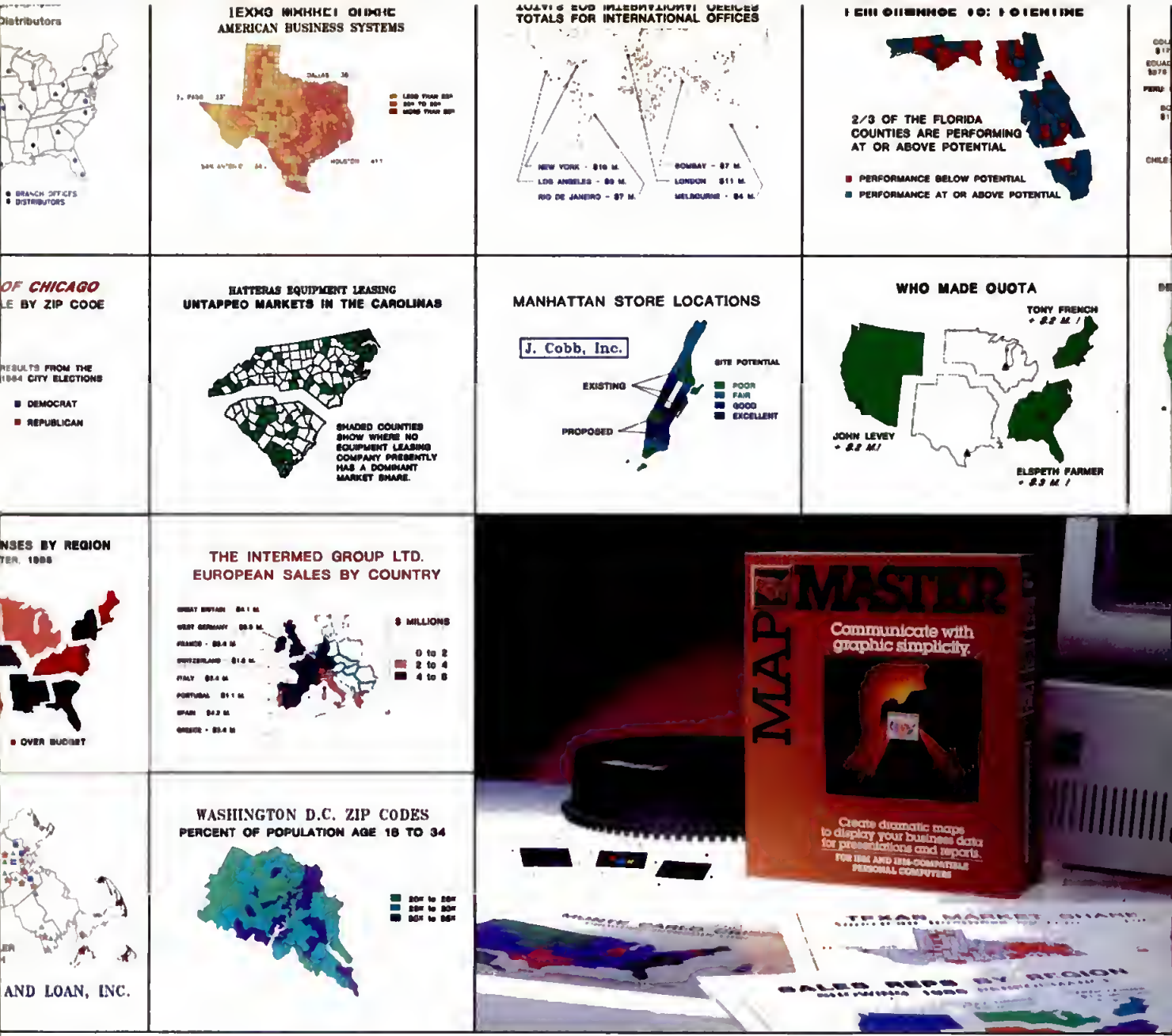
Maps were difficult to produce. Until now, that is.

Create custom maps in minutes.

MAP-MASTER is the newest addition to Decision Resources' family of graphics programs for the IBM PC and compatibles. This best-selling family includes our new DIAGRAM-MASTER™, SIGN-MASTER® and CHART-MASTER® — the business graphics package rated highest by *Software Digest* for the last two years.

As with all our software, MAP-MASTER is extremely easy to use. Our five-minute "get-acquainted" lesson gives you a step-by-step demonstration of how to make maps. The clear menus and on-screen help guide you through the process of quickly turning data into colorful, custom maps.

Create maps with a variety of data. MAP-MASTER comes with information to map the USA by state — including population, retail sales, age and income statistics. Thousands of additional regions (the world by country, the USA by county and metropolitan area, cities by zip code and more) can be mapped with files available separately from Decision Resources. Plus you can get a wide variety of statistics for those regions.



You can also combine this information with your own data to produce any map imaginable. Simply input your data into MAP-MASTER, or use our exclusive DataGrabber ™ feature to pull information from your spreadsheet or database.

Use maps in any department. Sales can now show actual volume versus quota by region. Marketing can use the demographic data to locate key prospects, then present a media plan overlay that shows how to reach them effectively. Personnel can highlight available pools of labor for possible expansion or relocation proposals. Finance can show where profits are concentrated — by county, state, region, country or continent.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides. MAP-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

At $395, every business can afford to use maps.

That's all it takes to put the power of MAP-MASTER to work for you. To see a demonstration of MAP-MASTER, call us for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free MAP-MASTER demonstration kit.

MAP MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER and DataGrabber are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

In a hurry? Call
203-222-1974

DecisionResources
Winning Business Graphics

Free* MAP-MASTER *Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me more information and a free MAP-MASTER demonstration diskette. PCM 3/86

Name _____

Title/Dept _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880

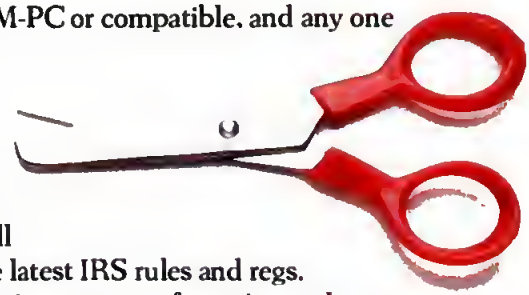
CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®

But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

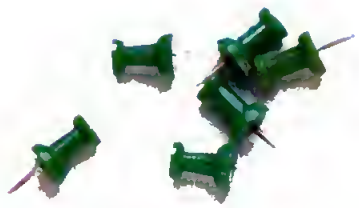
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.



HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Xerox Printer/Copier Delivers Speed, Quality

Xerox's 4045 Laser CP Printer combines new clout in laser printers with long-standing expertise in photocopiers. The copier is a $400 time-of-sale option.

FIRST LOOK

BY JOHN DICKINSON

When two large men and a boy have difficulty dragging a huge box off a forklift, you can expect something out of the ordinary. And you'd be right because the box they were wrestling with contained Xerox's long-awaited 4045 Laser CP Printer. This 120-pound, 40-inch-long machine is bound to make serious inroads into the laser printer market, which is now dominated by Canon's ubiquitous printer engines.

Xerox's 10-page-per-minute, 300-dot-per-inch laser printer comes with Xerox 2700 (laser printer) and Diablo 630 (daisy wheel printer) command code compatibility, font cartridges, downloadable fonts, and full-page graphics. The printer can do printing jobs for up to four attached computers (using either a serial or parallel interface) or operate with a network that communicates in ASCII, IBM PC ASCII, ISO 6937 standard, or IBM's mainframe-based EBCDIC (standard or SNA) characters.

That's just your basic good news about this new challenger in the high-tech printer market that was announced the better part of a year ago but only delivered in January.

The great news is that the 4045 also functions as a desktop copier for small-volume (read "personal") copying jobs, thus answering a question users frequently ask: "If most of the parts for a photocopier are already in a laser printer, why not make it do both?"

Record Print Speed

The 4045 does both its printing and copying jobs credibly, if not perfectly. As a printer, the increase in speed over the by-now traditional Canon-engined laser printers is evident in the 4045's 191.8-characters-per-second effective speed (as measured by PC Magazine Labs standard printer speed test)—more than 75 percent faster than the Canon-powered Apple LaserWriter, which is rated at 8-ppm and tested out in PC Labs at 108 cps.

The Xerox 4045's font quality is unassailable, even when examined under a 30-power microscope. The only quality problem I detected was slight toner overloading in the machine's drum.

As a copier, the 4045's quality is as good as anything else around when it comes to pure black-and-white text but falls short of the quality produced by a typical desktop copier (such as a Canon PC series machine) when it comes to color and halftones. It is a one-copy-at-a-time machine, and it does not reduce or enlarge. But that doesn't detract from the convenience of having a copier at hand.

Xerox's 4045 is an intriguing machine from a company newly interested in the dynamic desktop computing market. Look for a more in-depth review (including graphics, font cartridges, and downloads) shortly in *PC Magazine*. Until then, no one's getting it off my desk—for more than one reason! ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Xerox 4045 Laser CP Printer
Xerox Corp.
701 S. Aviation Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 536-9187
List Price: $4,995; copier option, $400
Requires: Serial or parallel port.
In Short: A very capable, high-performance, 10-page-per-minute laser printer that includes a copier from Xerox.

Intel Above Board PS Sets a New Standard

FIRST LOOK

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Suddenly that old stalwart of the expansion board world—the multifunction board with 384K bytes of RAM, parallel and serial ports, and a clock—is starting to look a bit flabby. Now that 256K-byte RAM chips are readily available and industry support is growing for expanded memory, several manufacturers are enhancing the traditional expansion board by adding hardware and software support for expanded memory.

The new Above Board PS from Intel (coauthor with Lotus and Microsoft of the Expanded Memory Specification) epitomizes this trend. The Above Board PS is like the Above Board PC except it has 512K bytes less of RAM (down to a mere 1.5 megabytes) and adds a parallel port, a serial port, and a clock with battery backup. A disk includes Version 2.3 of Intel's EMM.SYS Expanded Memory Manager driver, conventional and expanded memory RAMdisks and print spoolers, a CLOCK.SYS driver, an installation program, and a board checkout program.

If you already have 640K bytes of conventional memory in your machine, you can set up the board solely for expanded memory. Otherwise, you can backfill conventional memory to 640K and use what's left over for expanded memory.

The New Standard

For the serial port, Intel has adopted what it calls "the new standard": the AT-style 9-pin connector. Both the serial and parallel connectors now fit on the rear retaining bracket.

Intel has recognized the intelligence (and needs) of some of its customers and has added a "Hacker's Guide to Installing the Above Board." This 12- to 16-page pamphlet (depending on the Above Board model) is a masterpiece of conciseness and a welcome supplement to the larger manual.

For recent PC or XT owners looking for a first expansion board or for users with an older expansion board who can't seem to find a spare slot for expanded memory, a 1.5-megabyte multifunction board like Intel's Above Board PS makes perfect sense. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Intel Above Board PS
Intel Corp.
Mailstop TOC-03
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7354
List Price: 64K RAM, $445; 256K, $545; 1.5 Mbytes, $1,195.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A well-executed PC or XT multifunction board with up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM that can be split between regular and expanded memory.

QUICK!

dBASE Users:

PACK your file in 2 minutes instead of 20... with QUICKPACK.™

Fox & Geller's QUICKINDEX was selected as one of the best of 1985 by PC Magazine because it saved dBASE users incredible amounts of time in their daily work. Now we've brought the same *blazing* speed to file PACKing as we did to INDEXing. Introducing QUICKPACK - the high speed PACK for dBASE-III and dBASE-III PLUS.

You won't believe your eyes.

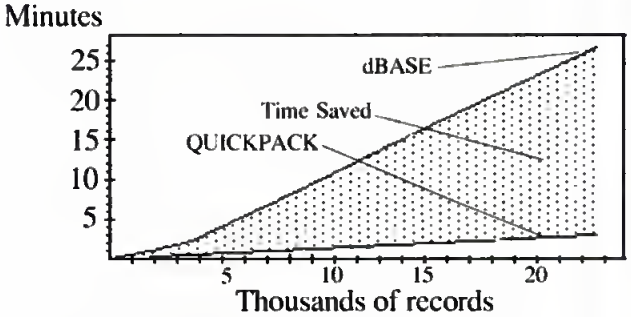
They say seeing is believing.But with QUICKPACK, you may not believe your own eyes. It's *that* fast! We PACKed a 17,600 record database on an IBM XT. dBASE-III PLUS took almost 20 minutes. QUICKPACK took about 2 minutes! Imagine saving that much time every time you PACK.

NOT Copy-Protected.

dBASE-III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
QUICKPACK and QUICKINDEX are trademarks of Fox & Geller

Check out the numbers.

Here are the results we got when we tested QUICKPACK and dBASE on an IBM XT hard disk, with records of 144 bytes each:



Get a free bonus.

QUICKPACK also comes with a free bonus: QUICKCLEAN - a program to "clean up" MEMO files when you delete database records. Saves you time and space.

Order QUICKPACK today.

Fox & Geller
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201)794-8883

FOX&GELLER

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The right prices. The right products. The right choice.

IBM HARDWARE

	List	Ours
AST		
SixPak Plus 64K	$395	$239
SixPak Plus, 384K, 5/P/CC	$895	$269
Advantage Multif Brd for AT	$595	$449
CENTRAL POINT		
PC Option Board	$ 95	$ 91
COMX		
130 Watt Power Supply	$179	$ 93
CORE Hard Disks for AT		
ATplus 20 meg for AT	$1595	$1395
ATplus 30 meg for AT	$1995	$1695
ATplus 56 meg for AT	$3595	$3195
EVEREX		
The Edge, Color/Mono Board	$399	$269
HAUPPAGE (HCW)		
8087 Chip	$175	$125
8087-2 Chip	$225	$173
HERCULES		
Color Card with Parallel Port	$245	$165
Mono Graphics Card	$499	$319
INTEL		
Above Board 64K for PC	$395	$299
Above Board 128K for AT	$595	$449
KENSINGTON		
Masterpiece Plus	$180	$129
KEYTRONIC Keyboards		
KB5151 or KB5151 Jr.	$255	$189
MICROSOFT		
Mouse	$195	$125
128K Booster with Mouse (Jr)	$295	$193
MOUNTAIN		
20 meg Drive Card	$1195	$945
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
PC Mouse with Paint	$220	$143
Mouse with Software (Jr)	$220	$138
PERSYST		
PC Mono Board w/Par Port	$250	$159
Color Board	$210	$139
QUADRAM		
Quadboard no RAM to 384K	$295	$195
Quadboard 384K 5/P/CC/G	$795	$279
Quadcolor I Board 4 colors	$295	$175
RACORE		
Expansion Chassis Plus (Jr)	$675	$439
256K Expansion Board (Jr)	$275	$179
TALLTREE		
JRAM II board	$219	$159
JRAM III 256K Board	$399	$309
TECMAR		
Jr Captain	$395	$309
TITAN		
PC Accelerator 128K	$795	$595
VIDEO 7		
Mono Graphics Card	$250	$179
MGC with Parallel Port	$300	$215
VEGA Board IBM EGA Comp.	$599	$429
WESTERN DIGITAL		
10 meg Filecard Hard Disk	$895	$693

PRINTERS

BROTHER		
HR25 Daisywheel	$695	$355
EPSON		
LX80 100 cps, 16 cps NLQ	$299	$249
FX286 200 cps, 40 NLQ	$749	$609
LQ800 180 cps, 60 LQ	$799	$649
LQ1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"	$995	$793

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES	
10 ea DS/DD 40 trk (IBM)	$ 18
100/1000 ea DS/DD 40 trk	$119/799
10 ea DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM-AT)	$ 29
100 ea DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM-AT)	$269
GENERIK	
10/100 DS/DD 40 trk (IBM)	$ 10/ 79
10/100 DS/HD 96 TPI (AT)	$ 27/249

IBM SOFTWARE

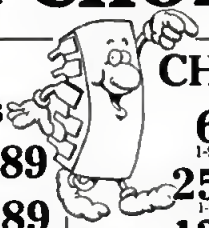
	List	Ours
ASHTON-TATE		
Framework II	$695	$369
dBase III	$695	$393
dBase II (req. PC DOS & 128K)	$495	$305
BORLAND		
Traveling Sidekick	$ 70	$ 39
Editor Toolbox or GameWorks	$ 65	$ 40
Turbo New Pack	$ 95	$ 50
Superkey/Sidekick Package	$125	$ 65
Traveling Combo	$125	$ 65
Turbo Holiday Pack	$125	$ 69
Turbo Jumbo Pack	$245	$130
Reflex: The Analyst	$ 99	$ 39
BOURBAKI		
1 dir	$ 95	$ 92
BPI		
Gen. Acctg AR, AP, or PR	$595	$395
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II PC or PC Tools	$ 40	$ 22
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CP/M 86	$100	$ 84
Gem Draw	$150	$ 95
Gem Collection	$199	$123
DOW JONES		
Spreadsheet Link or Market Mgr+	$249	$139
Market Analyzer	$349	$229
FUNK SOFTWARE		
Sideways NEW VERSION!	$ 60	$ 42
HARVARD		
Total Project Manager	$495	$293
HOWARD SOFT		
1986 Tax Preparer	$295	$199
HUMAN EDGE		
Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM		
Cornerstone	$495	$309
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter Deluxe	$295	$139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$195	$109
LOTUS		
1-2-3 NEW VERSION	$495	$329
Symphony	$695	$449
MAGNUM COMPUTER		
Fastrak, RAMdisk & Print Spooler	$ 50	$ 39
MICROPRO		
Easy	$150	$ 99
WordStar	$350	$169
WordStar 2000 Plus	$595	$295
MICRORIM		
R:Base 5000	$695	$385
Extended Report Writer	$150	$ 92
R:Base Clout	$249	$133
MICROSOFT		
QuickBASIC	$ 99	$ 69
Windows	$ 95	$ 69
Macro Assembler	$150	$ 99
Access	$250	$169
Word	$375	$238
MICROSTUF		
Crosstalk XVI	$190	$110
Remote	$195	$125
MULTIMATE		
Multimate	$495	$229
Advantage requires 384K	$595	$295
PETER NORTON		
Norton Utilities	$100	$ 59
POLYTRON		
Polywindows	$ 65	$ 43
ROSESOFT		
Prokey	$130	$ 80
SATELLITE (SSI)		
WordPerfect NEW VERSION!	$495	$229
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Write, File or Graph	$140	$ 84

Internal Hard Drives

10 meg with controller List $745 **$389**

20 meg with controller List $895 **$489**

90 day limited warranty



CHIP KITS

64K $ 9
1-99 sets $11 — 100+ sets

256K $32
1-99 sets $32 — 100+ sets

128K $37
1-99 sets $39 — 100+ sets

90 day limited warranty

COMX/IRWIN Tape Backup System

10 meg List $795 **$495**

90 day limited warranty

CDC 360K Floppy Drives

Half Ht. List $195 **$ 75**

Full Ht. List $195 **$119**

30 day limited warranty

MAGNUM

XT Mark 2

Only $895

System A- 128K, 1 360K Floppy Drive

Features

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Dual Speed 4.77 and 8 MHz 8088-2
- RAM Expandable to 640K On Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- IBM Selectric AT Style Keyboard (84 Keys)
- 5 Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial RS-232C Ports Built-In
- Parallel Printer Interface Built-In
- Clock/Calendar Built-In
- Floppy Disk Controller Built-In
- Tops Backup Interface Built-In
- MS-DOS Operating System
- Complete User Operating Manual
- Reset Button Switch Built-In
- 8087-2 Co-Processor (optional)
- RAMdisk & Printer Spooler
- 90 Day Limited Warranty

Systems

B. 640K, 2 360K Floppy Drives	$ 995
C. 640K, 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Drive	$1595
D. System C plus Tape Backup	$2295
J. 640K, 1 Floppy, 20 MB Hard Drive	$1795

Other systems available, please call.
Above prices exclude video card and monitor

MAGNUM EconoRAM™

- Full 384K of RAM
- Short Board
- Fastrak Printer Spooler & RAMdisk Software
- Snap-In Installation
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

384 KB

List $99 **$89**

For IBM PC, XT and compatibles with 256K of installed memory.

PC MasterCard™

More Features Than SixPak or Quadboard

- Expandable to 1.5 MB
- 1 Serial RS-232C Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock/Calendar & Battery
- Game Port
- SiliconBullet Software: Printer Spooler, RAMdisk, and Bank Switching Driver
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

384 KB

List $199 **$179**

1.5 MB

For IBM PC, PCXT or Compatibles.

List $399 **$329**

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Mail to: 12000 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223

Include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum) • Canada add 12% ($15 min) • Foreign add 18% ($25 min) • APO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% ($10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R.A. number to return defectives

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.
San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery
Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W
Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

1•800•547•1289

Oregon Toll Free 1•800•451•5151
Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

Customer Service (503) 620-9877 *Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri* Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

Conroy•LaPointe℠

"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC UPDATE ■ VIRGINIA DUDEK

Quarterdeck Office Systems of Santa Monica, Calif., is shipping Version 1.2 of ***DESQview***, which now supports the **AST RAMpage!, Intel AboveBoard**, and compatible expanded-memory boards. The new version allows programs that have not been modified for expanded memory to run concurrently in expanded memory. When combined with the RAMpage! board, for example, *DESQview* can concurrently run up to nine programs that each require 620K bytes of RAM. Version 1.2 also has improved support for **Hercules** and **IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapters**, automatic installation of twice as many programs into *DESQview* as the original version, and special support for programs released since July 1985, including ***Framework 2***, ***Ready!***, ***Symphony 1.1***, and ***1-2-3***, Release 2. The new version is being bundled with AST's RAMpage! board. Also, a 3½-inch disk release of *DESQview*, Version 1.2, is available for the Data General/One and other PC-compatible laptops. Upgrades are $19.95 for registered users and free to extended support users.

* * * * *

Digital Communications Associates of Alpharetta, Ga., has enhanced its **IRMAkey/3270 PC/3270** terminal keyboard to support the PC AT. The keyboard uses a new software version, 2.27, that includes two separate keyboard drivers that address the PC and XT and the AT, so that the keyboard can automatically determine which computer it is attached to. A special "hot" key allows users to access the 3270 emulation mode in one keystroke. Three additional keys can be used for customized applications. The new version is still $329. DCA also announced that IRMA will now support the IBM PC through ***IRMAlink FT/3270***, software that allows IRMA to interface with IBM's *3270-PC File Transfer Program*, *PROFS/PCC*, and *PS/PC*.

* * * * *

Summit Software Technology of Norwood, Mass., has released Version 2.0 of **BetterBASIC**. It is now completely compatible with traditional BASICs such as GW-BASIC and the IBM PC's BASICA. Programmers can even load existing BASIC programs into BetterBASIC. Other additions include interactive editing and the ability to alter the variable type, the size of fixed strings, and so on. Version 2.0 retails for $199.

Ashton-Tate of Culver City, Calif., has discontinued the site-licensing plan for the *MultiMate* word processor as of February 1, 1986. The policy, which involved volume discounts and a one-time fee for permission to make duplicate disks and manuals, was discontinued so that Ashton-Tate could develop a single site-licensing policy to cover all its products. Ashton-Tate purchased Multimate International, based in East Hartford, Conn., in November 1985. Ten corporations had signed up for the plan. Ashton-Tate will honor any outstanding contracts until they expire.

* * * * *

Short Takes: Dialogic Corp. announced enhancements to its **Dialog/2 Voice I/O** voice communications system, which offers voice input/output, telephone management, and voice communications. A new version of the **VOICE.SYS** driver, Release 3.1, has been added, plus Version 2.0 of ***CallStatus***, a software program that makes it easier to develop such applications as outbound telemarketing and call transfer. Current users can receive a free upgrade by exchanging the old program and driver disks. Also, *CallStatus* 2.0 is being offered free with the purchase of each Dealog/2 System through March 31, 1986...Conceptual Software of Houston, Tex., has released Version 3.0 of ***PRODAS***, a database analysis system. Improvements were made to the database manager, statistical tools, and graphics features; they now permit you to import or export files from software like *1-2-3*, *dBASE III*, BASIC, and DIF files. General Linear Model, and other analysis of variance procedures and to produce bit-mapped plots, bar graphs, and pie charts. Updates are free to registered users...Spectrum HoloByte of Boulder, Colo., has upgraded ***The Executive Picture Show***, a business graphics program. Version 3.0 includes 15 additional types of *Picture Show* screen transitions plus simplified editing that lets you preview screen shows within the editor. Upgrades are free to those who bought the program directly from Spectrum. If you bought Version 2.0 from PC Software in San Diego, call the company for upgrades at (619) 571-0981. ■

* * * * *

PC Update reports on software and hardware enhancements. To contribute, write or call Virginia Dudek, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5265.

ButtonWare Hits the Market with PC-File/R

FIRST LOOK

It's a program that meets most database needs.

BY BARBARA KRASNOFF

Like its predecessor, *PC-File III*, *PC-File/R* from ButtonWare Inc. in Bellevue, Wash., is a basic, get-the-job-done product without the ornamental frills of its more-expensive cousins. The latest version of the database program has commands that are transmitted from on-screen menus either by typing in abbreviated three-letter commands or by pressing the indicated function key.

You create a database by entering the define mode and typing in the names of the desired fields and their lengths. There are some special designations available, such as numeric data or an "automatic" field that will generate dates, times, and so on.

Once you have defined the database, you enter data on a record-by-record basis, with each record filling the screen. From the main menu, you can add to, edit, delete from, and "browse through" the database records. You then create a report form, decide which fields to use, sort and select criteria, and prepare to print. You can also write the database to disk.

Easy Mail-Merge

PC-File/R adds several more sophisticated features over *PC-File III*. They include a relational function that allows you to pull in data from other databases, pop-up help screens, enhanced smart-key capabilities, and telephone dialing. A simple word processing program is also included. Although unsuitable for large-scale word processing, it contains an easy-to-master mail-merge capability.

While *PC-File/R* is an effective database program, its strength on the open market is questionable. The program is capable of meeting most database needs, and at $149 it remains an inexpensive alternative to higher-priced programs. However, *PC-File/R* is also rigid and occasionally awkward, lacking many of the refinements needed to manipulate large amounts of data.

If you need extensive and flexible database capabilities and have little money to play with, you may want to try a copy of ButtonWare Inc.'s less expensive shareware program, *PC-File III*, first. Since the two programs are so similar, it's a handy way to find out if *PC-File/R* is really your cup of tea. ■

IBM COMPATIBILITY

. . . at a not so IBM price

TECH TURBO PC/AT
$2299

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$2699**

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS CARD **$2899**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/AT
$1999

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/AT WITH 20 MB HARD DISK **$2399**

TECH PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$2599**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH TURBO PC/XT
$1099

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
- 640K
- TWO 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1599**

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1799**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/XT
$799

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4.77 MHZ CPU
- 256K
- TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1299**

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCRHOME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1499**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS/CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING **VISA, MASTERCHARGE** **TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH** **FAX: 714/556-8325**

TECH PC

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

714/754-1170

©1985 TECH PC *IBM IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp *Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

THE INDUSTRY'S TOUGHEST DISK/TAPE CHECKLIST:

✓ QIC-24 Industry Standard Data Format.

Standard tape data format for interchangeable tape. A must. Sysgen is the leader.

✓ Automatic Smart Tape Back-up.

Set it once. Like a VCR. The Sysgen tape backs up your hard disk every day at the appointed hour. A Sysgen exclusive; a hard disk necessity.

✓ Expandable Hard Disk Solutions.

Only Sysgen offers you disk systems that grow with you. Even if you can't estimate future disk requirements, don't eliminate disk expansion.

✓ Reliability: Rugged and Dependable.

You need a system that you can count on. Make sure you get Sysgen quality.

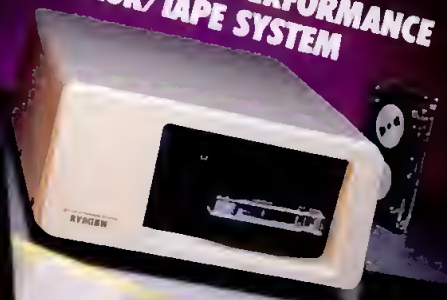
✓ Price/performance: Unbeatable Value.

Sysgen disk and tape products give you more for your dollar. Take this checklist with you when you buy. Compare Tallgrass. Compare Bernoulli. Buy Sysgen.

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS. GET SYSGEN.

THE PLUS:™ THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DISK/TAPE SYSTEM



$5995 70Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

THE SYSGEN FLAT-PAK:™ UNBEATABLY AFFORDABLE DISK AND TAPE ADD-ON

$1395 10Mbyte disk/20Mbyte cassette tape
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte cartridge tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

Optional XT compatible controller: Add $350

POWERFUL INTERNAL AT™ ENHANCEMENTS

$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
$2795 40Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
$4995 70Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape†
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

†Features 30 millisecond access time

MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
SMART IMAGE™	Best-selling cassette tape back-up	NA	•	NA	20 MB*	Internal $ 795 External $ 895
SMART QIC-FILE™	Mass storage cartridge tape back-up in a modem-sized case	•	•	NA	60 MB**	Internal $1395 External $1495
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External $1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	NA	External $1195 External $1995 External $3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal $ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

Trademarks: Sysgen, Plus, Flat Pak, Disk I/O, Smart Image, Smart QIC File–Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass–Tallgrass Technologies Corporation; AT–International Business Machines Corporation
Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS–International Business Machines Corporation; The Bernoulli Box–IOMEGA Corporation

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

Sysgen systems are your *smartest* data storage choice because they're designed so you can sit down at your personal computer and use it. You don't have to juggle disks or cartridges. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line, ready when you need it. And you don't have to worry about backing up your data. Sysgen does it for you. *Automatically*. So nothing stands between you—and your work.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM® standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS. Whatever your storage or back-up needs, Sysgen offers the *smartest* solution. But don't just take our word for it, compare for yourself. For a Sysgen dealer near you, call **1-800-821-2151 Dept. 32**

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

Turn Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony into a Professional, Ready-to-Run Accounting System

...for $69.95

When it comes to bookkeeping, are you chipping away at a mountain?

If you run a small or medium-sized business, the last thing you need is an accounting system that costs hundreds of dollars, takes days to install, weeks to understand, and is too cumbersome and inflexible to fit your business needs.

Introducing *Ready-to-Run Accounting*. Inexpensive. Uncomplicated. Flexible.

Ready-To-Run - We've taken Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony and created a general ledger and financial reports package that is so easy to use, you can begin within minutes. Clear menus guide you right from the start, data entry is fast, input is checked for basic errors, and corrections are made easily.

Fast, Powerful, Flexible - But, *Ready-to-Run* is more than just easy to use. Backed by the speed, power, and flexibility of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, it will work with *any* type of business, both product and service-oriented, alike.

Expandable - *Ready-to-Run* grows as you do, with additional modules that give you features like automatic check-printing, database capability for 1,000 or more customers and suppliers, a flexible billing/inventory system, and a feature-filled payroll system with tax tables for all 50 states.

No wonder *Ready-to-Run* is one of today's fastest-selling accounting programs, used by over 10,000 businesses nationwide.

Strike gold! Order a copy of *Ready-to-Run Accounting* today.

NEW!
VERSION 2.0
Includes budgeting, multiple-year comparisons, financial statement customizer, graphics, and more.

Features

- Tracks 5 different transactions: cash receipts, cash disbursements, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and journal entries
- Runs many reports, including: chart of accounts listing, trial balance, journal reports, monthly billing statements, detailed general ledger, and a detailed balance sheet/profit & loss statement
- Posts entries to any prior period, runs updates and reports at any time (for mid-month analysis), and keeps individual accounts for as many as 250 suppliers and 250 customers
- Not copy-protected - runs on hard disk
- Fully-adjustable Chart of Accounts - fits any business
- Up to 1,000 possible accounts
- Accrual or cash-based
- 13 periods - for year-end adjustments
- Audit trail - complete detail maintained for every transaction
- All data can be used in other Lotus spreadsheets
- Free software support

The Expert's Choice

"If you manage any kind of small business, *Ready-to-Run Accounting* may be the answer to your bookkeeping problems... It is about as easy as bookkeeping will ever get... An excellent buy."
Lotus Magazine

"If you are a soldier in that army of small businesses that have yet to choose a general ledger package and aren't sure precisely how to go about doing so, *Ready-to-Run Accounting* provides a painless and inexpensive way..."
PC World

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Toll-Free

(8AM - 5PM Pacific Time)

800-292-6123 **213-559-1561** (in California)

Available at many computer and bookstores nationwide. Version 2.0 upgrade available ($20) for owners of earlier versions. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome: 818-995-8811

READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING - $74.95 (includes shipping). California residents add $4.20 sales tax. Outside USA add $10.00 - payment must be in US dollars. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. All orders shipped UPS.

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Specify version: ___1-2-3 ___ Symphony

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (day) (___) ___-____

REQUIRES: Lotus 1-2-3® (version 1A and later) or Symphony® (any version); IBM (PC, PCjr, XT, or AT) or any computer that runs 1-2-3 or Symphony; 256K RAM for 1-2-3, 448K for Symphony; any printer, either floppy or hard-disk system.

®trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

MANUSOFT CORP., 8570 W. Washington Blvd. Culver City, CA 90232

Iomega Doubles the Data Storage on Bernoulli Box

FIRST LOOK

BY JOHN DICKINSON

Iomega Corp.'s long-awaited 20+20 Bernoulli Box disk drive has finally arrived. The new product has the same form factor as the company's recently released half-height 10+10 and packs twice as much data.

The drive comes with a newly designed half-length adapter card that requires a different device driver and utility software. The new software includes optional menu interfaces to make it easier for novice users to format and copy disks.

Iomega's new card can also be equipped with optional ROM chips that enable the disk drive attached to it to be used as a boot disk. This feature finally overcomes one of the very few objections users have.

Each of the two cartridges can hold 20.38 megabytes for use on-line or as backup for hard disks or other Bernoulli Box cartridges. According to Iomega, the new backup/restore software supplied with the driver card can be used to back up an AT's 20-megabyte hard disk onto one 20-megabyte cartridge. The disk can be formatted for DOS 2.0/2.1 or take advantage of DOS 3.0/3.1's ability to use larger file allocation table entries. The capacity is the same for each format, but the newer DOS allows smaller sector sizes to be used for large disks, thus increasing the number of files that can be stored.

Equal Performance

Performance of the new 20+20 disk is identical to the 10+10 and, for that matter, to the original Bernoulli Box. Tests run on a PC-XT resulted in read and write times about two and a half times as fast as the XT's internal hard disk drive. Apparently, Iomega engineers felt that the Bernoulli Box's original performance was good enough for performance junkies and didn't seek improvements in that area.

The new disk is still single-sided but uses a higher-density media than the older cartridges. The original-format 10-megabyte disks can be read from but not written to the new drive. You can move two full 10-megabyte cartridges onto one 20-megabyte cartridge, but there is no going back once you've made the upgrade.

The 20+20 costs $4,695, making it $1,000 more than the 10+10. Unless you're genuinely committed to the 10-megabyte format, the new drive is worth the extra bucks. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

20+20 Bernoulli Box
Iomega Corp.
1821 W. 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
(801) 778-1000
List Price: $4,695
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible.
In Short: Iomega's 20+20 Bernoulli Box gives you 40 removable megabytes within a modest size footprint. Its price is very reasonable given its potential for unlimited on-line storage and reliable backup.

■ COMMUNIQUÉS ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Why IBM Seems Dull by Comparison

Jean-Louis Gassée, Apple's new vice president in charge of the Macintosh, never hit it off with Apple cofounder Steve Jobs. How bad was it? Jobs irked Gassée's sense of fairness by regularly parking in a spot reserved for the handicapped, according to *Newsweek*. Gassée reportedly asked Jobs one day: Was the space for the emotionally handicapped, too? ■

Bringing Magic Fingers out of the Motel Room and Into the Office

Computerise (47-09 30th St., Long Island City, NY 11101; (718) 786-9100) introduced a $49.95 vibrating Footrise footrest for PC users. For the less adventurous, there's a $29.95 adjustable model with a "chrome frame and sturdy board that compliment [sic] any office decor."

Computerise Footrise. With this on the floor, who needs etchings on the wall?

Indeed, visitors have taken to ignoring the Picasso lithograph on the wall once they see the chic Footrise footrest. ■

Pleaze Disregard Are Preevious Leter

Delacorte & Bacon, a public relations firm in San Francisco, issued a red-faced correction to a recent press release for *Reference Set* which is manufactured by its client Reference Software. The reason for the correction was that the original press release contained four typographical errors.

Reference Set is a spelling checker and thesaurus. ■

Dirt-Poor Farm Girl Starts Own Computer Firm — Then Sells It for $40 Million

RAGS TO RICHES

HOME SWEET HOME

Nothing New on the Elvis Front, No UFO Sightings, and We've Got Pages to Fill

With computer magazines going belly up left and right and the survivors stressing productivity over personalities, who's to pick up the slack? Why, the *National Enquirer*, of all publications.

The *Enquirer* recently profiled industry analyst Portia Isaacson of Future Computing in a piece ripe with the usual "rags to riches" anecdotes.

Portia's secret of success? "Always be on the lookout for opportunity," she confided.

And don't park in spaces reserved for the handicapped when you're Missus Big. ■

Affordable 24-Pin Quality With NEC, Epson Printers

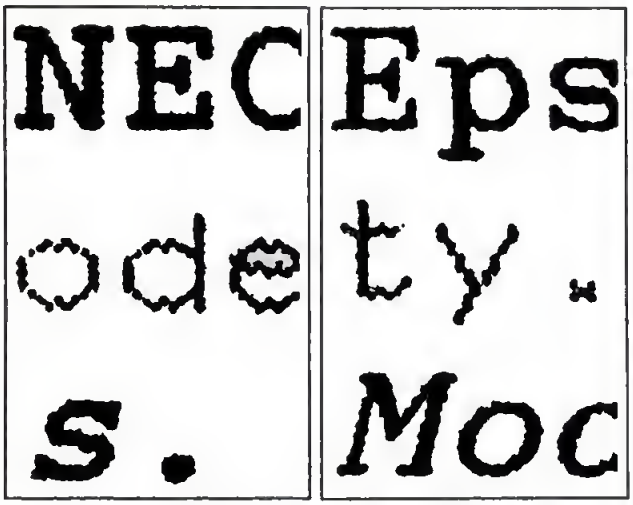
FIRST LOOK

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

The print quality of conventional 9-pin dot matrix printers has gotten about as good as it's going to get. But if the 9-pin Epson FX-85 and IBM Proprinter are still not good enough for you, if you want close-to-daisy-wheel-quality with the speed and flexibility of dot matrix, and if you need to stay below $1,000, you now have other options.

Epson and NEC have introduced 24-pin dot matrix printers in standard and wide-carriage versions. The 24-pin dot matrix technology, formerly the province of machines in the $1,500 range (Toshiba P351 and Epson LQ-1500), is now available for just a few hundred dollars more than the cost of a good 9-pin printer.

These new printers are similar in many ways: They all use 0.2-millimeter diameter pins arranged in two staggered rows of 12 pins each. In the attractive letter-quality mode, the Epsons and NECs print about 50 characters per second using the PC Magazine Labs standard printer speed test. A faster draft-quality mode (still readable but obviously dot matrix) doubles the speed to 100 cps.



Enlargements (at 5×) of the NEC P6, left, and the Epson LQ-800 print samples in letter quality and draft modes show more similarities than differences. Both print about 50 characters per second in letter quality mode and 100 cps in draft.

Epson Compatibility

The control sequence command set in the new Epson and NEC printers is a superset of that used in the $1,395 24-pin Epson LQ-1500. Hence, it is upwardly compatible with other Epson printers and the IBM Graphics Printer. The NEC P6 and P7 add a few control sequences to the LQ-1500 set, including striking triple-width and double-height print modes.

Despite the number of pins, these new Epson and NEC printers maintain compatibility with the 8-bit graphics modes of the Epson FX and MX printers and the IBM Graphics Printer. With the DOS GRAPHICS program loaded, you can still dump graphics screens. A medium-resolution screen dump tried out on the Epson and NEC 24-pin printers was significantly denser and more attractive from the Epson than from the NEC.

Both the printers include additional 24-pin graphics modes that allow resolution up to 180 dots per inch vertically and horizontally. The Epson LQ-800 and LQ-1000 add a graphics mode with 360 dots per inch horizontally but with consecutive dots prohibited. The NEC P6 and P7 printers also include a 360-dpi horizontal graphics mode (with a different control sequence), but the manual does not mention consecutive dot prohibition.

The NEC printers also add a non-Epson control sequence for 1/360-inch line spacing (the Epson is limited to 1/180 of an inch), so NEC claims a 360- by 360-dpi graphics resolution. (Laser printers usually have a 300- by 300-dpi graphics resolution, but the dots are much smaller and more precisely printed.)

The new Epson and NEC printers also include compatible font-download facilities limited to characters with ASCII codes between 32 and 127. You can download an alternate font for either the letter quality, draft, or proportional print modes, but for only one mode at a time.

As shipped, the LQ-800 and LQ-1000 retain Epson's italic character set. The NEC P6 and P7 printers can be set to either the IBM character set or Epson italics by a DIP switch or through a control sequence. The Epsons require an IBM Personality Cartridge ($79.95) for the IBM character set. Once a personality cartridge is installed, you can also purchase additional font cartridges at $49.95. The NECs do not have a provision for font cartridges. The Epson printers include both parallel and serial ports; NEC has different serial port models if you need a serial interface.

Extra Cost Tractor Feed

The Epson and NEC printers come standard with only a single-sheet friction feed. Tractor feeds and cut-sheet feeders are available separately.

Both Epson and NEC have done a good job on the manuals. However, in their descriptions of control sequences and programming, the NEC manuals have more information than the Epson manuals.

The similarity of the new Epson and NEC 24-pin printers, despite their strengths and weaknesses, makes it difficult to choose either as superior. More important than that, though, Epson and NEC have defined a new price range and market for 24-pin machines. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

LQ-800 (normal carriage)
LQ-1000 (wide carriage)
Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: LQ-800, $799; tractor, $49.95; cut-sheet feeder, $129.95. LQ-1000, $995; tractor, $49.95; cut-sheet feeder, $169.95
Size: LQ-800: 3.8″ × 16.5″ × 13.2″; 13.2 lb. LQ-1000: 3.8″ × 23.5″ × 13.2″; 17.6 lb.
In Short: 24-pin dot matrix printers that combine attractive print quality, Epson-compatible control sequences, and graphics with low-cost paper-handling options.

Pinwriter P6 (normal carriage)
Pinwriter P7 (wide carriage)
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 343-4418
(617) 264-8000
List Price: P6, $699; unidirectional tractor, $55; bidirectional tractor, $159; sheet feeder, $330; P7, $899; unidirectional tractor, $80; bidirectional tractor, $170; sheet feeder, $420.
Size: P6: 4.0″ × 16.1″ × 13.1″; 17.6 pounds. P7: 4.9″ × 22.4″ × 13.1″; 24.3 lb.
In Short: 24-pin printers that are generally compatible with the Epson 24-pin dot matrix printers and add the IBM high-character set as well as some additional control sequences.

The $75 Custom Forms Factory.

With new FormTool™ all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button.

Grids, text, spacing – everything. Made simple. Forget your word processor's limitations. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

Old forms. New forms. Simplify and standardize all your old forms in no time. Probably improve most of them, too. What's more, the needed forms you've just never taken the time to create are practically done before you start.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype. Then test it before you spend money on printing.

FormTool stores all your forms as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an "original" again.

User interface that won't limit – or intimidate – anybody. Experts and beginners all agree. FormTool is so adaptable, it will help you design any form. From time sheets, expense reports, right down to the most customized form your business needs.

Watch new ideas take form. With FormTool, you'll find all kinds of better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. It means better forms. Simpler forms. Perhaps even fewer forms.

To order, contact your local dealer, or call toll free 1-800-231-1149 (In Florida, 305-531-5486), (Visa and MasterCard accepted). Or send us a check; Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Now with expanded printer coverage and new features. Version 1.3 available.
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer or Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

BLOC
development corporation
Box PC, 1301 Dade Blvd., Miami Beach, FL 33139

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ EDITED BY DAVID OBREGON

286 Express Accelerator Card

Users of the IBM PC or PC-XT seeking speedier systems might take a look at the 286 Express Accelerator Card from PC Technologies Inc., a half-length board containing an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz. According to the manufacturer, the board can boost a PC or PC-XT system's operations by as much as 600 percent in some applications, making it more than 30 percent faster than a standard IBM PC AT.

The 286 Express Accelerator Card is compatible with DOS software and includes an 8K-byte cache memory that provides zero-wait-state access to the most recently used code and data. The board conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification and operates with local area network and mainframe communications products. It is also compatible with IBM's 3270 PC Model GX.

List Price: $795. **PC Technologies Inc.**, 704 Airpon Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104; (800) 821-3086, (313) 996-9690.

CIRCLE **607** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slot 10/20/21 TurboDrive

Data Zone Inc.'s new self-contained 3½-inch, 10- to 44-megabyte hard disks are available in standalone compact cases or as plug-in boards. Designed to withstand accidental shocks of up to 60 Gs (making it ideal for use with transportable PCs), either version of the Slot 10/20/21 TurboDrive can be used in applications where data security is a concern. Users can unplug the drive for storage in a vault or other secure location, or carry it from computer to computer.

The manufacturer includes an Intel 8088-2 microprocessor and crystal that allows the user to upgrade a PC from 4.77-MHz to 8-MHz operations.

The Slot 10/20/21 TurboDrive is available in storage capacities ranging from 10 to 44 megabytes and uses the PC's existing power supply. It can boot directly as drive C: without requiring changes in a system's DIP switch settings. The external version of the unit also includes an optional slot extender.

Slot 10/20/21 TurboDrive, Data Zone Inc.

List Price: 10 Mbytes–44 Mbytes, $899–$1,999 (external case, $100). **Data Zone Inc.**, 7136 Owensmouth Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303; (800) 341-7355, (818) 704-4955.

CIRCLE **606** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Centers

Dynatech Computer Power Inc. has introduced two 600-watt power control, surge suppression, and communications protection devices. Both the Power Center/100 and Power Center/400 units fit between a monitor and systems unit and can accommodate up to five AC components. The Power Center/400 unit also protects a modem's phone line. Connected devices can be activated by front panel controls or in a programmed sequence via a calculator-style keypad. Both models incorporate three-stage transient-surge suppressing circuitry that reacts within 5 billionths of a second to line disturbances.

The 400's modem jack continuously monitors and protects the telephone line, absorbing potentially harmful surges that could damage a modem and disrupt communications. This model also features a remote activation system with password security, permitting the connected modem to turn on computer equipment from a correctly entered remote signal, record the time of the call and all activity, then shut the equipment down.

List Price: Power Center/100, $189; Power Center/400, $489. **Dynatech Computer Power Inc.**, 4744 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (800) 638-9098, (408) 438-5760.

CIRCLE **605** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELP!

HELP!, a series of RAM-resident libraries, offers ready descriptions of proper usage of all major commands or key words in

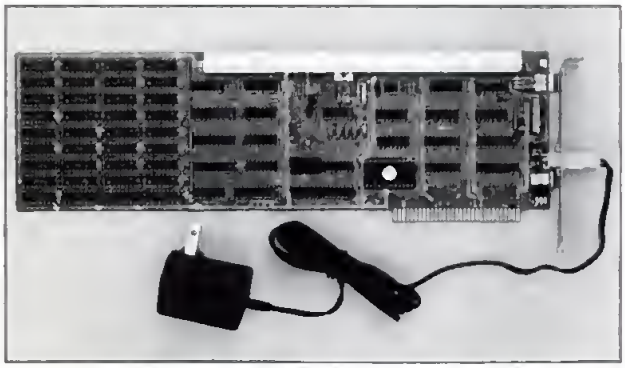
HOT PROSPECTS

Nonvolatile RAMdisks from Tecmar, Kapak

Tecmar Inc.'s new MegaFunction board combines a 1.25-megabyte nonvolatile RAMdisk with independent power supply and a parallel printer port, a serial port, and a clock/calendar. The MegaFunction RAMdisk, unlike conventional RAMdisks, has a continuous power supply from its own line adapter, keeping its data active even when the user's system is off. It can serve to boot up a system, and stored data will survive a warm reboot.

When installed in systems with less than 640K bytes of RAM, the board will fill out the system memory to the PC's 640K-byte limit, assigning all memory above that point to a RAMdisk. The board is not designed for use with either the AT extended memory or the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory standard.

A switch allows the board to emulate the AST SixPackPlus's clock/calendar, permitting the user to run clock setting and accessing software designed for either product's clock.



The Novo Drive 1000, from Kapak Design, insures data loss protection for up to 1 megabyte of RAMdisk memory with its independent power supply.

List Price: $895. **Tecmar Inc.**, 6225 Cochran Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139; (216) 349-0600.

CIRCLE **609** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novo Drive 1000

The Novo Drive 1000 card offers the user a 1-megabyte nonvolatile RAMdisk that operates at twice the conventional RAMdisk speeds without occupying main memory space. Firmware ROM included on the Novo Drive 1000 card controls all operations, including rapid system boot-up, and causes the board to appear to the user's system as a conventional disk. The board has its own power supply and a 2-hour onboard backup battery to prevent data loss from power failures.

List Price: $395. **Kapak Design**, 18784 Cox Ave., Saratoga, CA 95070; (408) 378-4444.

CIRCLE **608** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS, BASIC, and C; additional languages are planned for future release. It can read a word typed on-screen by the user or marked by cursor, producing a window of help information regarding correct syntax and usage.

List Price: With one language library, $49.95; additional language libraries, $19.95 each. **MicroSmith Computer Technology,** P.O. Box 1493, Elkhart, IN 46515; (800) 622-4070, (800) 942-7317 in Ill.

CIRCLE **604** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electrohome ECM 1901

Electrohome Ltd. targets large CAD/CAM display applications for its 19-inch high-resolution color display. The ECM 1901 accepts a variety of inputs at different scan rates and can display images at resolutions of up to 1,100 by 800 pixels at 25 kHz when used with an appropriate high-end graphics card. A larger version of the ECM 1301 RGB display, it incorporates a long-persistence phosphor, a 0.31-millimeter dot pitch, and user-adjustable horizontal scan rates ranging from 15 to 25.5 kHz.

The Electrohome ECM 1901, from Electrohome Ltd., is a multiuse, graphics color display.

A plug-in module system accepts a choice of RGB RS-170 to RGB TTLI signals; the modules are interchangeable, permitting the monitor to be used in more than one type of graphics workstation. While the basic IBM-compatible module can be used with the IBM CGA, EGA, or PGA adapters, it is best suited for use with boards from Number Nine Corp., Control Systems, and others. The analog RGB RS-170 module features BNC connectors, loop-through capabilities, and 75-ohm termination switches.

List Price: $2,160. **Electrohome Ltd.,** 809 Wellington St. North, Kitchener, Ontario, N2G 4J6 Canada; (519) 744-7111.

CIRCLE **603** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Artist 1 Plus

Control Systems Inc.'s new Artist 1 Plus high-resolution graphics board produces flicker-free images at a noninterlaced resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. Alternatively, it can be configured by the manufacturer to display a 1024- by 1024-pixel interlaced image. Either version is intended for use in graphics applications needing greater resolution and functionality than that provided by IBM's Professional Graphics Adapter.

The Artist 1 Plus can produce images in up to 16 colors (from a palette of 4,096) stored on four simultaneously accessed memory planes. A high-resolution monitor with a 64 MHz bandwidth is required to display the noninterlaced 1024 by 768 pixel image. For interlaced 1024 by 1024 pixel resolution, a 35- to 50-MHz monitor with long-persistence phosphor is recommended. Monitors meeting these requirements are also available from the manufacturer and other producers of high-end graphics displays.

List Price: $2,795. **Control Systems Inc.,** 2855 Anthony Ln., Minneapolis, MN 55418; (612) 789-2421.

CIRCLE **614** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostmatiQ

MCTel Inc.'s standalone communications unit automates a range of telecomunications functions previously the province of software. The PostmatiQ device is built around Motorola's 16-bit 68000 microprocessor and incorporates 128K bytes of RAM, three serial ports, one input and one output parallel port, a Hayes-compatible 300/1,200-bps modem, and a clock/calendar. Up to 128K bytes of ROM containing PostmatiQ's operating environment, programming language, and optional custom applications are provided.

PostmatiQ's programming language includes more than 75 commands that can be used to automate routine data communications without accessing the processing, memory, or communications resources of an attached PC. The unit can also serve as a communications server in local area networks; as a replacement for dedicated Telex or TWX devices (and their requisite leased phone lines); or as an interoffice messaging and data exchange system, with file encryption and password protection provided in ROM.

List Price: Under $1,000 for single units. **MCTel Inc.,** 3 Bala Plaza East, #505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004; (215) 668-0983.

CIRCLE **613** ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZStat

Originally developed in-house by a major corporation to meet its own analytical needs, *EZStat* is a menu-driven statistical analysis package with linear, polynomial, and exponential regression, means testing, and correlation analysis functions. Basic statistics of a single variable and data editing and data transformation capabilities are also included.

EZStat can read and write ASCII and DIF files. In multiple linear regressions, the program provides a forward-stepwise regression that can automatically choose the best fit of a set of data to several test variables. The Durbin-Watson test for autocorrection is given as a by-product of the regressions.

Also included with *EZStat* are two templates for *1-2-3* that perform basic statistical analyses and linear regression using *1-2-3*'s built-in functions.

List Price: $99.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS. **FutureWare,** 2223 Dodge St., Omaha, NE 68102; (402) 633-6300.

CIRCLE **612** ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCTASYNC

IBM PC AT users running multiuser operating systems under UNIX or a UNIX-like environment can link up to eight terminals to their ATs, forming a low-cost local area network, with this single-slot expansion board from SMT Inc. The OCTASYNC board provides eight asynchronous serial ports and one parallel printer port. Each serial port is interrupt-driven. There is a minimum of two selectable interrupts per port.

List Price: $672. **Requires:** Multiuser UNIX-based operating system. **SMT Inc.,** 1145 Linda Vista Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069; (619) 744-3590.

CIRCLE **611** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/HIBOL

Delphi Data Systems Inc.'s PC/HIBOL allows the IBM PC to be used to develop, test, and run COBOL applications written for IBM CICS/VS mainframe computers. PC/HIBOL generates COBOL code and BMS maps for both the CICS/VS and the IBM PC from the same program specifications. ■

List Price: $995. **Delphi Data Systems Inc.,** 9615 Girard Ave., South, Minneapolis, MN 55431; (800) 328-4827.

CIRCLE **610** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PostmatiQ, from MCTel Inc., is a 16-bit programmable telecommunications unit

TODAY IS THE IN DOT MATRIX

It would pay you to mark it on your calendar.

Because today is the day we introduce our new Pinwriter™ P5XL dot matrix printer. The only dot matrix printer available capable of producing the crisp, black printing you associate with a letter-quality printer. Because it's the only one designed to use not just a fabric ribbon, but a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers.

A LITTLE
BLACK MAGIC.

Actual line printed with the Pinwriter P5XL printer.

It's only natural that the first dot matrix printer with true letter-quality printing should be an NEC. After all we make Spinwriter® letter-quality printers, the most popular line today, as well as the Pinwriter P5 series dot matrix printers, the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available.

Black letter-quality printing is not the only thing our Pinwriter P5XL can do. It can also use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors. And it has the finest graphics resolution of any impact printer available. So charts and drawings are much more vivid. Plus it's very fast, extremely quiet and can use an array of type faces. And it's designed and built to have the reliability that has made NEC printers legendary.

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1986 NEC Corp

BLACKEST DAY PRINTER HISTORY.

Now for all the exclusive features we managed to pack into the Pinwriter P5XL, you'll find it only costs about the same as other top 24-pin dot matrix printers.

The Pinwriter P5XL printer is the newest addition to the only 24-pin printer line that has a model designed to fit every need and budget. See them at your dealer or for more information call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PC'S LIMITED AT™—$1995.
THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™—$795.

At these prices, it's no wonder we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

PC'S LIMITED AT™

- —80286-based System Unit running at 6MHZ. (8MHZ option included at no charge.)
- —1024K on Mother Board
- —1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- —Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- —AT Keyboard
- —192W Power Supply
- —2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- —Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic $95 • DOS 3.1 $85 • 80287 $195

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

- —16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66 MHZ)
- —640K on Mother Board
- —360K Floppy Drive
- —AT Keyboard
- —135W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 8087-2 $149

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Ad Number 2311/86

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

THIS MUST BE PROGRESS

Three cheers! Copy protection is finally dying out, with Microsoft taking the lead in its extinction. The user's interest is finally triumphing over the manufacturer's.

Copy protection is going away. It has to. Like the dodo, it's too clumsy and stupid to survive in the rapidly changing PC environment. Fortunately, no Sierra Clubs or Greenpeaces are lobbying for its preservation. I hope that the people currently plying the copy-protection trade find gainful employment before they join the ranks of buggy-whip makers.

GOOD CITIZEN MICROSOFT

Last December, I complained about the apparent schizophrenia at Microsoft: Virtually all the consumer products were copy protected, while none of the systems and program development products were.

Since then, Microsoft has seen the light. The new version of *Microsoft Chart* is not copy protected (the original version was the only copy-protected program I allowed on my hard disk). Likewise, the company removed the protection from *Access*, its otherwise-stellar communications product. It had to, of course, after its debacle with the false "trashing program disk" error message the program put up when it thought an attempt had been made to illegally copy it. Consumers have adopted a once-burned, twice-shy attitude toward any product with a reputation for copy protection hassles. Rumor has it that the next version of *Microsoft Word* will also abandon copy protection. The last holdout is *Project*, but it's unlikely to stand alone as Microsoft's only copy-protected product.

There are lessons to be learned from Microsoft's actions: The first and most important is that big companies can see the error of their ways and respond intelligently. The second is that customer goodwill is worth more to such companies than the extra bucks they would make by forcing the issue through copy protection.

More and more, companies who copy-protect their software have egg on their faces as their policies come under closer scrutiny. Horror stories abound of legitimate users losing their key disks or hard disk–installed programs to the vagaries of everyday computing. The hell that users must go through just to get up and running again is inexcusable.

Site licensing is one way out of this predicament for those software publishers who steadfastly maintain their outdated copy-protection policies. Valued corporate customers can cut a deal to pay a flat fee to the publisher. In return, they can make copies for internal use. Sometimes there is a cap on the number they can make, other times not. Sometimes they purchase the documentation; they can also opt to reproduce it themselves. There are variations on the theme, but the general idea sounds pretty good, doesn't it?

Illustration: Tom Sciacca

Anything's an improvement, but site licensing doesn't address your individual needs. Let's say your company site-licenses a copy-protected product, *WonderCalc*, with the right to make unlimited copies. You become very proficient, a power user. *WonderCalc* is everywhere you turn in the office. You realize that *WonderCalc* would be ideal for a home application. As a solid citizen, you resist the temptation to lift a copy for your personal use off-site. Besides, you want the manufacturer's bound documentation and full warranty/upgrade protection. You don't even bat an eye as you plunk down $495 for the product. You install it on your home system's hard disk.

Then your hard disk goes flooey. You reformat. All looks well, so you reinstall *WonderCalc*. The hard disk dies again, and so you replace it.

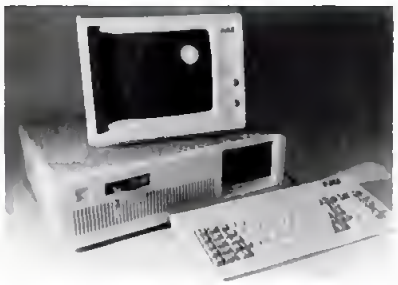
Now the fun starts. You've "used" your allowable installations from the *WonderCalc* system disk, and now it won't even boot anymore. After beating your head against "customer service," you're about ready to give up on *WonderCalc*. But then, there are all those unprotected copies beckoning at the office....

If this were an isolated case, it wouldn't be worth chronicling. But it happens every day, to every kind of user. It's getting worse, not better: The proliferation of hard disk kits, compatibles, and AT clones makes it all the harder for the software manufacturer to come up with software

AMT 286 IBM PC® AT COMPATIBLE $1499.①

XT-PLUS IBM XT COMPATIBLE $399.①

AT *jr* 8MHz COMPATIBLE AT SPEED $699.①



AMT 286

IBM PC AT compatible computer, 6MHz clock, 640K memory, keyboard, FD/HD Controller, 1.2MB Floppy . . . **$1499.**①

AMT 286-e

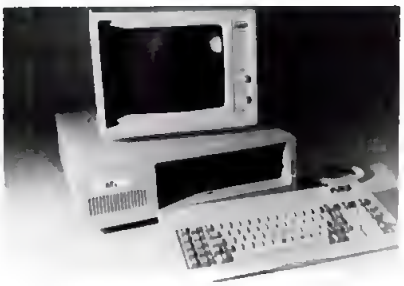
IBM PC AT competible computer, 8MHz clock, (enhenced version), 640 memory expandable to 1MB, Keyboard, FD/HD Controller, 1.2MB Drive, 20MB Hard Disk . . . **$1999.**

"O" wait state Option..... extre **$ 300.**

DEALER & OEM SPECIAL

(25 or more unit purchese price)

Floppy Disc Controller	$ 29.
Monochrome Graphics Cerd/PP	79.
Disk I/O Cerd FDC, PP/SP, Geme, Bettery Clock	79.
1200 Beud Modem	139.
1200 Beud Modem for AT (1/2 size)	199.
XT-Mother Board "0" K expendable to 640K	99.
Mother Board for AT	650.
Keyboerd 5150	49.
Keyboerd 5151	79.
Keyboerd AT	79.
20MB Drive with Controller	425.
Power Supply 135 watts	69.
Power Supply 200 watts..	129.
XT Chassis	31.
AT Chassis	99.
HI-Res Color Graphics Cerd (640x400)	399.
HI-Res Color Monitor	499.
8MHz IBM PC XT Compatible Mother Board "O" K	199.
30MB Drive with Controller	650.



AT *jr*

IBM PC XT compatible, 300% faster then IBM PC XT, 8 MHz Clock (dual speed, hardware or software switch), 640K on Mother Board, using V-20 chip, Keyboard, Floppy Disc Controller, two 360KB Drives - Runs Lotus 123, Wordstar, dBase III, Flight Simulator end more...all for **$699.**①

XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT compatible, 4.77 MHz Clock, 640K on Mother Board, 8088 Intel Chip, Keyboard, 135 watts Power Supply; all for **$399.**①

① Prices for quantity purchases only
② Registered trademark of IBM Corporation

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
1322 E. EDINGER SANTA ANA, CA 92705

(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265

✱ ASK FOR FREE CATALOG ✱ DEALERS WANTED

Prices end Availability subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

that will run on everything. Copy protection makes the job several times harder.

A new breed of users is electing not to spend thousands more on IBM hardware just so they can be guaranteed that the copy-protection schemes will work. This trend is accelerating. One software developer I know has two PC ATs and two Taiwanese compatibles. The ATs have had every imaginable problem, from "Disk Boot Failure" to core meltdown. You can guess where he'll spend his next hardware dollars, unmindful of the few programs that won't run on the non-IBM machines because of copy-protection schemes.

In fact, the hardware manufacturers have always been allied against copy protection, although they've never come out and said so. Basically, they don't like anything that could potentially limit hardware sales. They resist putting ROM serial numbers, execute-only microcode, or any other schemes into their machines that would render copy protection truly effective. Hardware manufacturers are not obligated to make their products completely backward compatible. IBM, for example, specified floppy disks that had 40 tracks. Experimenters found that the drives would actually access a 41st track, and some copy protection schemes were created using the 41st track. Then IBM got a new supplier who built drives exactly to the spec. You buy a new PC and whammo, your most critical program doesn't work anymore.

So when I speak of Microsoft as a good citizen, I mean it. You can be sure it has come under pressure from the companies that are still copy protecting. Fortunately, it cares more about what you and I think than about Lotus and Ashton-Tate's opinions. And where Microsoft leads, other companies will follow.

NEW FACES DEPARTMENT You'll notice that we have a new columnist in this issue, Stewart Alsop II. Stewart has been a computer journalist for as long as there have been personal computers to write about. Today he edits and publishes a respected industry newsletter called *P.C. Letter*. He is widely known as a "whip," who encourages manufacturers to produce products that are good, not good enough.

In fact, Stewart is one of the half-dozen people who can lay claim to having coined the term *vaporware*. His celebrated "Vaporlist" in his newsletter chronicles the (often-wide) gulf between the dates products are announced and when they are actually delivered. It is a testimony to the respect the industry has for Stewart that after 24 months of putting Microsoft's feet to the fire over its perpetual delay of *Windows*, he was invited to be one of the tuxedoed "roasters" at its final introduction.■

Org™ makes Organization Charts...Quickly

Announcing Org, to give you the advantage of an up-to-date, professional looking Organization Chart . . . no matter how often it changes

Your organization chart is a powerful tool to communicate company structure and change. Yet new charts are time consuming to make and revise. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers.

Org dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your organization chart.

Just Enter Names

Simply type names, titles and comments into a display that shows each manager and his or her direct subordinates.

Now Org does the hard work.

Draws Automatically, Professionally

Org automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text and precisely lays out the connecting lines. For a chart of 25 employees this involves over 23,000 separate calculations. (No wonder it takes the entire afternoon to make one by hand.) With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

Your printed chart is clean and exact. And you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Easily Update Charts

With several keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

The revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Complex charts can be as wide as necessary with up to 250 employees and 99 levels. Staff and dotted-line reporting relationships are provided for.

Try Org Risk Free

Don't wait until someone asks you for a current organization chart. Order today and be ready. The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping, 72.95 total
CA residents add $4.55 sales tax.

To order, call 415-794-6850.

Banner Blue
5278 Reeder Court
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537

Org works on any IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or 100% compatible computer with 192Kb of RAM. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer are required. Org is not copy protected. A 60 page User's Guide and telephone support are included.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp ©1985 Banner Blue

Banner Blue 5278 Reeder Court, P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537, Phone (415) 794-6850 PC 0125

Send me a copy of Org.™ I want my organization chart to be up-to-date and professional looking. Org has a 30 day money back guarantee if I am not satisfied for any reason.

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping. CA residents add $4.55 sales tax. Outside USA add $10.00 and make payment in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

[ ] Check [ ] MasterCard [ ] Purch. Order
[ ] VISA [ ] American Express

Card No. ___ Expires

Name ___ Signature

Company ___ Phone

Shipping Address ___

City ___ State ___ Zip ___

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AW . . .

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II

The Easy to Use CAD System!

ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at $1500 to $2500, we were posed with the problem of setting our price.

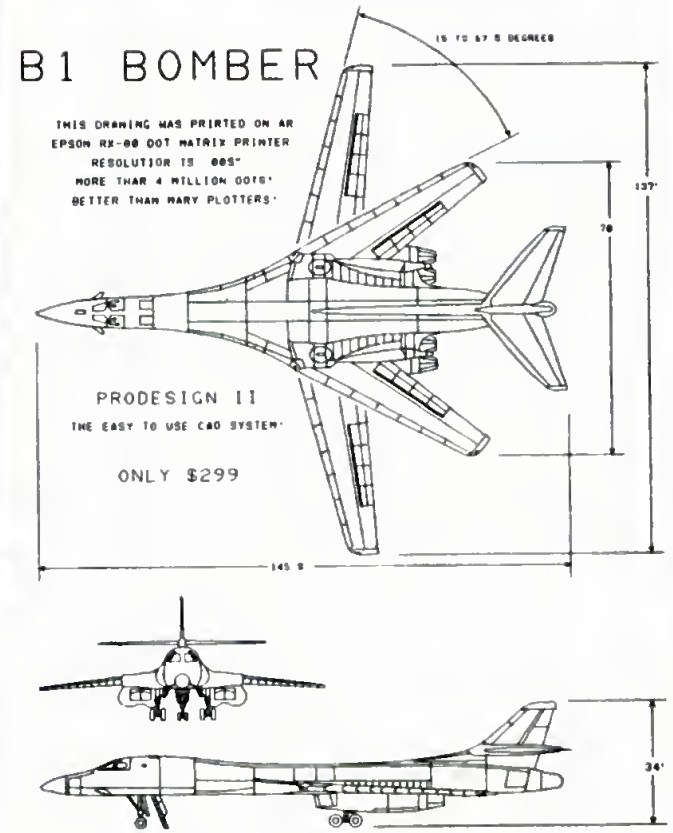
ProDesign II works a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any plotter or printer available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles. The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market?

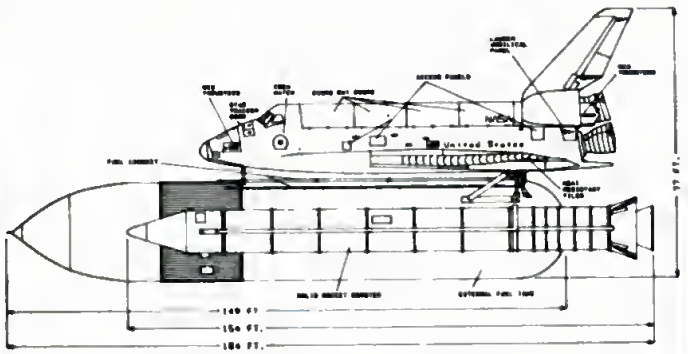
We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. $2995? $2495? $1995? We even considered $995.

Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs $299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK!

$299.95





THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:

1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill

Pryor, Oklahoma 74361

918/825-4844

PC NETWORK GOES TO THE

ORIENT DIRECT

How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started?

They go to the Orient...taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent *its* buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing concerns to check out the feasability of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to *save our members money!* What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets *but we had no idea they were so large!*

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise standards, on similar machinery to their name-brand duplicates. The difference? *As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price...and you get our full 1 year warranty!*

Hercules™ Smarter Brother

A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port...100% compatible with Hercules™ product...

Wholesale price...
$99.00*

Graphics Printer Interface

If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.

Wholesale price... **$29.00***

The Multi-384 Board

A clone of the AST's SixPakPlus,™ includes up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar and software standard.

With Ø K...
$79.00*
Wholesale

IBM Color Card

100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?

A mere **$69.00***

I/O Multifunction Card

Identical I/O board to the AST's I/O+™ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.

Wholesale price...
$65.00*

512 K Memory

The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With Ø K installed.

Wholesale priced at only...
$59.00*

™Six Pack, I/O Plus and AST are all registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Harcules Computer Technology Inc.

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount Minimum shipping $2 50 per order International orders call for shipping & handling charges Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET *THE NETWORK* ADVANTAGE!!!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Ferm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	*University of Illinois*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number A158

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our **knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

10MB PC TAPE BACKUP $395.00*
The same unit as used on COMPAQ's DeskPro!
Configured for internal mounting

EPSON PRINTERS *(Unbelievable Low Prices!!)*

LX-80	80 COL/100CPS	199.00*
FX-85	80 COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-286	132 COL/200CPS	459.00*
LQ-1000	132 COL/180CPS	CALL

AMDEK *V310A IBM TTL AMBER* **130.00***

AST™ *SixPakPlus™ w/64K* **195.00***

PC NETWORK *THE MULTI-384 BOARD* . **79.00***
A clone of the AST's™ SixPakPlus.™ *Includes up to 384Kb of expansion memory. 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar and software standard.*

HAYES 1200B **312.00***
with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

TALLGRASS *TG-5025* **2,250.00***
25MB Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup

IBM *Logo Full Height Drive* **125.00***
Genuine IBM DS/DD—Not Equivalents!

IOMEGA *20MB Bernoulli* **2,149.00***

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon*	26.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	27.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	32.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster Word Attack!*	26.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	32.00*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.90*
▶ Infocom	20.00*
▶ Infocom	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$ 27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	69.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.90*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	27.00*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ Spinnaker	15.97*
▶ Spinnaker	24.97*
▶ Spinnaker	29.77*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Sublogic *Jet*	32.97*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1 2 3*	42.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate	365.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate	365.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	36.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	25.75*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	49.75*
Borland *Superkey*	32.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M 86*	49.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	75.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Enetgraphics*	155.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	175.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II — New VT100 Emulator*	69.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	137.50*
▶ Human Edge	110.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	136.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman/2*	295.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	$215.00*
▶ MicroPro	300.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	220.00*
▶ Microsoft	202.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	161.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	95.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.00*
▶ Multimate	290.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
▶ Meca	N/A
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	275.00* ea.
Power Base *Power Base*	167.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or O/E INV*	275.00* ea.
Roesoft *Prokey Version 4*	65.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	380.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	160.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Arts *TK! Solver*	200.00*
Software Group *Enable*	305.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File Write Graph*	99.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim Supercalc III	199.00*
Xenero *Ability*	247.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Hard Disk Portable 20MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy/256K*	2,299.00*	(46.26)
COMPAQ *DeskPro Tape Backup System w/640K/1 Floppy 10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive Monitor*	2,446.00*	(61.11)
▶ IBM	1,325.00*	
▶ IBM	1,685.00*	
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC AT Base Unit— 1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual 10MG Drives*	$2,149.00*	(46.42)
Maynard *Mainstream System 20 w/CTLR Formatted 20MB Tape Backup System*	$76.00*	(18.99)
PC Network *10MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive New lower price Drives by Shugart or Seagate*	340.00*	(7.34)
▶ PC Network	410.00*	
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!*	395.00*	(8.48)
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height Internal w/Controller*	495.00*	(10.69)
▶ PC Network	55.00*	
▶ Tandon	85.00*	
Tallgrass *25MB External Hard Disk*	2,250.00*	(48.60)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ 64K Memory Upgrade	$7.11*
▶ 64K Memory Upgrade Kits	79*
▶ 256K Dynamic Ram Chips	2.90*
▶ 128K AT Mother Board Chips	5.50*

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$206.00*	(5.00)
▶ Everex	116.00*	
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	123.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!!*	525.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator*	312.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	265.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	276.00*	(6.00)
▶ U.S. Robotics	185.00*	
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	395.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	369.00*	(7.68)
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	(9.63)
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	475.00*	(10.48)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	389.00*	(8.60)
Princeton *MAX 12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	*198.00	(5.00)
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/ Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case*	389.00*	(6.24)
▶ Samsung	85.00*	
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720 x 400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	495.00*	(10.69)
Zenith *ZVM 1230A Green High Res-Non Glare*	$1.00*	(2.50)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	$125.00*	(2.50)
AST *SixPakPlus with 64K*	195.00*	(2.50)
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	(2.50)
AST *Advantage for AT*	355.00*	(2.50)
▶ PC Network	65.00*	
▶ PC Network	*8.00*	
▶ PC Network	59.00*	
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w OK*	170.00*	(2.50)
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card OK*	146.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Frc + Trac*	$ 369.00*	(5.72)
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Frc + Trac*	369.00*	(7.56)
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Frc + Trac*	499.00*	(10.76)
▶ Citizen	985.00*	
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
Epson *FX-85*	369.00*	(6.46)
▶ Epson	459.00*	
▶ Epson	CALL	
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft.132COL*	1,399.00*	(29.35)
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	369.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	369.00*	(19.15)
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	920.00*	(19.67)
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	(29.73)
▶ Okidata	CALL	
▶ Okidata	CALL	
▶ Okidata	CALL	
▶ Okidata	CALL	
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.00)
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	73.00*	(1.00)
Texas Instruments *855 DP LQ w Tractor*	550.00*	(11.98)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	430.00*	(9.29)
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	(21.06)

VIDEO CARDS

Everex *The Edge Color & Mono Adapter 100% Hercules Compatible*	$215.00*	(2.50)
Hercules *Color Card w Parallel Port*	142.00*	(2.50)
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	263.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	215.00*	(2.50)
▶ PC Network	59.00*	
▶ PC Network	69.00*	
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	(2.50)
STB *The Chauffer Color & Mono Card Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!*	239.00*	(2.50)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ Brand Name DS DD Diskettes	$ 0.95*	
▶ DS DD Bulk Pack Special	59*ea	
▶ PC Network	70.00*	
SMA *PC Documate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	$.99*	(1.00)
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	18.99*	(1.00)
Sony *AT High Density Diskettes*	39.95*	(1.00)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	(10.00)

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price plus shipping.** All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.**

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✔) all boxes that apply: 158 ☐

● Basic Membership
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

● Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date ____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✔ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✔) all boxes that apply: 158 ☐

● Basic Membership
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

● Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date ____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✔ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

New Lower Prices!

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,325.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

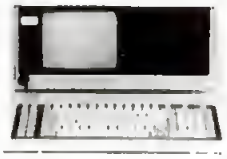
$1,685.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

COMPAQ™

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

w/26K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



$2,269.00* w/20MB

call for 10 MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor

$2,446.00* w/10 MB

$2,596.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$7.11***

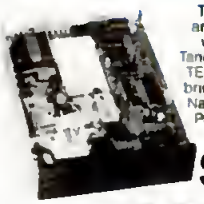
DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD		5¼ SS/DD	
Bx. 10	$8.95*	Bx. 10	$7.95*
Bx. 50 ea.	.59*	Bx. 50 ea.	.47*

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES



The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible

$59.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot Works on standard PC's and Compatibles Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions

10MB **$340.00***

20MB **$400.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

$285.00*

WordPerfect **$190.00*** ea.

MultiMate™

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: A158**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R–Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int./OMEGA

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation for just enjoyment of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus Symphony	dBase III Plus	FrameWork II	MultiMate	Word Perfect 4.1
$319	$449	$369	NEW $369	$219	$209

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	$135
FINAL WORD II	$219
MICROSOFT WORD	$230
MULTIMATE	$219
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	$289
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER	$239
PFS: WRITE	$ 89
SAMNA WORD III	$250
THINK TANK	$109
TURBO LIGHTNING	$ 69
VOLKSWRITER 2	$169
VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC	$209
WORD PERFECT 4.1	$209
WORDSTAR 2000	$245
WORDSTAR 2000+	$289
WORDSTAR PRO	$259
XYWRITE III	$249

Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II	$179
CLIPPER	$359
CONCORD III	$339
CORNERSTONE	$259
DBASE III PLUS	$369
KNAN 2	$319
PARADOX	$549
PFR: FILE/PFS: REPORT	$189
POWERBASE	$219
Q & A	$189
QUICKCODE III	$159
QUICKREPORT	$169
R BASE 5000	$359
REFLEX	$59
REVELATION	$559

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE	$349
FRAMEWORK II	$369
JAVELIN	$549
LOTUS 1-2-3	$319
MULTIPLAN	$135
OPEN ACCESS	$259
SMART SYSTEM	$529
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	$199
SUPERCALC 2	$209
SYMPHONY	$449

Graphics

CHARTMASTER	$219
DIAGRAM MASTER	$219
EXECUVISION	$249
ENERGRAPHICS	$189
FREELANCE	$219
GEM DRAW	$159
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$329
IN-A-VISION	$269
MS CHART NEW	$189
OVERHEAD EXPRESS	$139
PC DRAW	$239
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 89
PFS: GRAPH	$ 89
SIGNMASTER	$159

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$279
MICROSOFT PROJECT-NEW	$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK	$339
SUPERPROJECT	$209
TIMELINE 2.0	$259

Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER	$ 89
GEM DESKTOP	$ 39
RIDEKICK	$ 39

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK	$ 99
PROKEY	$ 89
KEYWORKS	$ 59
RELAY GOLD	149
REMOTE	$119
SMARTERM	$Call
SMARTCOM II	$ 99
SUPERKEY	$ 55

Statistics

SPSS/PC	$579
STATPAK-NWA	$329
STATPAC-WALONICK	$349
SVRTAT	$419

Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	$569
KNAN 2	$1195
OPEN SYSTEMS	$459
R BASE 5000	$839
REVELATION	$999
WORD PERFECT	$495

Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS	$189
C86 C COMPILER	$299
DR FORTRAN 77	$219
FASTBACK	$119
LATTICE C COMPILER	$289
MARK WILLIAMS C	$319
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$249
MS BASIC COMPILER	$249
MS FORTRAN	$229
NORTON UTILITIES	$ 69
QUICK BASIC	$ 79
TURBO PASCAL	$ 49
KENIK	$Call

Accounting

RPI	$299
GREAT PLAINS	$479
NUS EARYRUNNERS	$319
ONE WRITE PLUS	$179
OPEN SYSTEMS	$359
PEACHTREE	$299
REAL WORLD	$399
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II	$529

Hardware*

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE (128K)	$359
AST 9 PAK PLUS (64K)	$229
AST 9 PAK PLUS (384K)	$259
AST RAMPAGE PC	$299
AST RAMPAGE AT	$425
GOLD QUADBOARD (0K)	$419
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PS (64K)	$339
ORCHID CONQUEST (0K)	$279
ORCHID PLUSBOARD (384K)	$249
ORCHID PC TURBO W/ OTRBOARD (256K)	$669
PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (384K)	$249
QUADBOARD (384K)	$219
SILVER QUADBOARD (0K)	$219
TECMAR CAPTAIN (384K)	$229
TECMAR WAVE (64K)	$209
J RAM-3	$Call

Display Boards

EVEREK EDGE	$299
EVEREK GRAPHICS EDGE	$299
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$299
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159
PARADISE COLOR/ MONO	$169
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$275
QUADRAM EGA+	$379
SIGMA COLOR 400	$499
STB EGA PLUS	$399
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	$469
TSENG ULTRA PAK	$429
TSENG ULTRA PAK-S	$369

Emulation Boards

AST 9251-11	$569
AST 9251-12	$489
AST RSC	$489
AST RNA	$589
CKI 3278/9 Plus	$959
IRMA	$799
IRMALINE	$999

Modems

AST REACH 1200	$369
HAYES 1200	$389
HAYER 1200B	$349
HAYES 2400	$579
TRANRNET 1000	$279
VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD	$369
WATSON	$319

Mass Storage/Backup

EXCEL STREAM 60 TAPE (INT)	$899
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX-10HO	$2399
IRWIN 310A 10MB TAPE (EXT)	$550
IRWIN 110D 10MB TAPE (INT)	$479
MAYNSTREAM 60MB TAPE (INT)	$1199
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 20MB	$949
PRIAM 42MB AT	$1295
SYSGEN RMART IMAGE 20 MB (INT)	$625
TALLGRARR	$Call
TECMAR OIC-60AT TAPE (INT)	$1199

Monitors

AMDEK 210A	$169
AMOEK 600	$379
AMDEK 710	$439
AMDEK 722	$469
PRINCETON HX-12	$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	$179
PRINCETON SR-12	$579
PRINCETON HX-12E	$539
PRINCETON HX-9	$529
TAXAN 122 AMBER	$159
TAXAN 630/640	$469/539

Networks

AST PC NET	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call
2 COM	$Call

Printers/Plotters

BROTHER TWINWRITER	$939
CIARLO	$Call
EPSON FX-85	$359
EPSON FX-200	$539
EPSON LQ-1600	$799
EPSON HI-80	$399
EPSON OK-10/20/35	$Call
HP 7475A	$Call
JUKI 6300	$269
NEC 3550	$899
OKIOATA 192	$399
OKIOATA 193	$519
TI 855	$799
TOSHIRA P321	$Call
TOSHIBA P341	$Call
TOSHIRA P351	$1099

Input Devices

KEYTRONIC 9181	$179
KOALA	$109
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$129
PC MOUSE W PAINTPLUS	$139

Accessories

CURTIR RURGE PROTECTORS	$Call
DATARHIELO RACKUP POWER	$Call
GILTRONIX SWITCHES	$Call
MASTERPIECE PLUR	$135
MICROFAZER INLINE RUFFERS	$Call
TRIPPLITE BACKUP POWER	$Call
256K RAM SET	$ 39
8087 MATH CHIP	$135
80287 MATH CHIP	$199

Hercules Graphics Card	Mountain Drivecard 20	Quadram EGA	Princeton HX-12E	Smartmodem 2400B	IRMA Board
$299	NEW $949	NEW $379	$539	NEW $549	$799

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

FREE SHIPPING on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over $1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $5.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $8.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

MON.-THURS. 9:00 AM-8:00 PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00 AM-4:00 PM

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

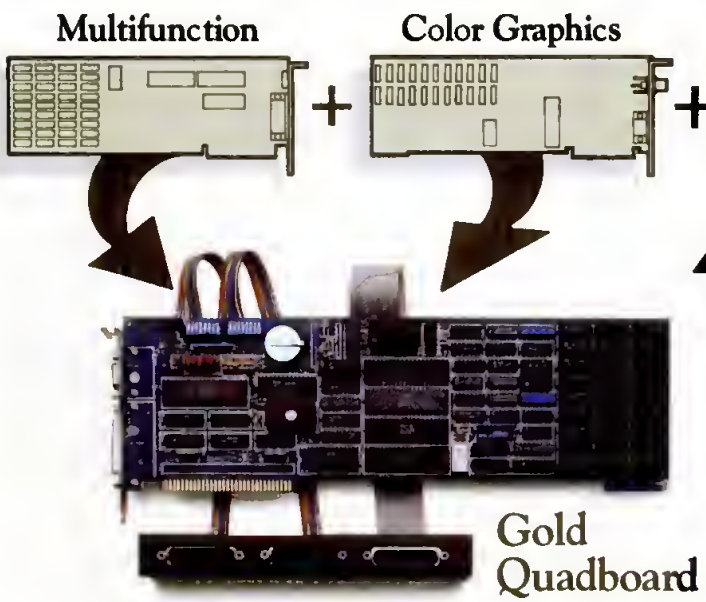
Copyrighted Material

Introducing The Gold Quadboard®. *"The hardware equivalent of 1-2-3®."*

Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, September, 1985

Quadram® introduces a new standard in PC enhancements: the Gold Quadboard, the board people are calling "the hardware equivalent of 1-2-3®." Like 1-2-3®, the Gold Quadboard combines three powerful products into one to deliver the most value for your dollar and conserve slot space.

With the Gold Quadboard you get: 1) A multifunction board complete with RAM expansion and the ports you need to increase system power; 2) An IBM®-compatible color graphics adapter that supports brilliant color graphics displays; and 3) Keysaver, the unique battery-powered back-up system that lets you store over 4,000 keystrokes of input data on the Gold Quadboard.



Use Keysaver to protect your data from power outages or misstruck keys, or create keyboard macros to help automate your work. Keysaver even comes with a special security feature that protects your system from unauthorized access.

But best of all you get all this in just *one expansion slot*. And when you add up the cost of a separate multifunction board, color graphics board, and back-up utility, you'll find that Gold Quadboard saves you money, too.

The Gold Quadboard is 100% PC-compatible, built for reliability, and engineered for performance. No other multifunction board gives you more value for the money. To find out more, visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; Sales Support (404) 564-5566.

SPECIFICATIONS

100% IBM PC-compatible • Memory expansion to 640K using 64K or 256K chips • IBM-compatible color RGB and composite video output • One parallel printer port • One serial communications port • Optional second serial and parallel ports • I/O Bracket for easy cable access • Clock/Calendar • Keysaver • QuadMaster® III software • PolyWindows DeskPlus™ desk top management software • QuadPaint™ graphics software • Extended 5 year warranty (for 384K versions and up/2 year warranty with less than 384K)

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Gold Quadboard, QuadMaster, Quadram, and Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp. QuadPaint and KeySaver are trademarks of Quadram Corp. PolyWindows DeskPlus is a trademark of Polytron, Inc.

© 1985 Quadram Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our technicians m

With microcomputere quickly becoming the main cog in the information machinery of busineee the world over, it only makee eense to look for a PC products and eervice company that providee enthueiastic, comprehensive technical eupport to the corporations and individuale that buy from it. The technical etaff at PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS goee that extra etep to insure that your experience in computing is as trouble free and rewarding as poeeible.

MICRO CENTER.

The corporate microcenter is at the heart of a busineee's functioning, and PMD excele at keeping this vital part of your organization running emoothly. Our Technical Support Center providee competent and quick turn around on technical aseembliee and repaire. Our technical phone etaff has easy acceee to your syetem'e teet record, eince every machine is teeted before being eold, and its technical record kept on-line for easy and positive acceee. Having this information available to our ealee consultants means the advice they give you on syetem configurations reflects current technical finds and trends, complementing the upgrade or integration of your syetem.

ON-SITE SERVICE.

An on-eite installation team is available to all regional customere, and epecial remote installations can be arranged for larger syeteme. We can train your usere in such areas as advanced network and multi-user applicatione, and are alwaye available to help with any epecial applications.

For the guy that alwaye needs answere yeeterday to technical probleme, or needs in-depth pre-ealee reeearch on technical applications, PMD is the answer to your prayere. We cover it all, from aseembly to installation to telphone and on-eite support, and we're behind each etep one hundred percent. So if you're looking for a company that will go that extra etep, look no further—PMD can eerve all your computing needs.

POLICIES

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping chargee; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must eplit shipment, you incur no additional ehipping charges.
8. All ordere ehipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully waranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

ORDERING INFORMATION

1-404-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-404-446-7996

TECH ASSISTANCE

1-404-446-7997

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

ake us Progressive.

PC SYSTEMS

AT&T PC 6300
640K, 2 drives, ser, par, monochrome monitor/adapter, DOS/BASIC ... $1695
640K, 2 drives, ser, par, color monitor/ adapter, DOS/BASIC ... $1195
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, ser, par, moncochrome, DOS/BASIC ... $2599

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS
512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, ser, par, monochrome, DOS/BASIC ... $1795
512K, 1.2MS drive, 20MB hard disk, ser, par, monochrome, DOS/BASIC ... $2499

IBM PC XT
640K, 2 drives, ser, par, clk/cal ... $2149
640K, 1 drive, 10MB hard disk, ser, par, clk/cal ... $2599
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, ser, par, clk/cal ... $2699

IBM PC AT
256K, 1.2 MB drive ... $3195
512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, 20MB hard disk ... $3795

IBM PC XT COMPATIBLE
640K, 2 drives, 8 slots, 135w power supply, monitor ... $995

SHARP PC-7000 PORTABLE
19 lbs., 2 drives, 640x200 display, ser, par, keyboard ... $1625
These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-85 (160 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) $369
FX-286 (160 cps wide carriage NLQ dot matrix) $479
LX-90 (100 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) $249
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/parallel interface) $999
DX-10, 20, 35 (Great price/performance daisywheels!) CALL

OKIDATA
ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $399
ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $599
PACEMARK 2410 (360 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ... $1899

CANON
LPB 8A1 (6 ppm, Diablo 630 emulation, better than HP) ... $2199
LBP-8A2 (1.2MB graphics RAM, 300 DPI full page graphics) ... $3449

TOSHIBA
P-351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) ... $1095
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) ... $499

BROTHER
M-1509 (160 cps wide carriage ser/par dot matrix ... $499
HR-1B+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) ... $369
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) ... $569
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) ... $799

JUKI
6000 (10 cps daisywheel, narrow carriage) ... $199
5100 (20 cps daisywhsel, narrow carriage) ... $399
6200 (30 cps daisywheel, wide carriage) ... $499
6300 (40 cps daisywhsel, wide carriage) ... $799

NEC
Spinwriter Elf 350 (20 cps daisywhsel) ... $499
Spinwriter 3550 (35 cps daisywhsel) ... $849
Spinwriter 8850 (55 cps daisywhsel) ... $1199
P-8, -7 (24 wire dot matrix printer line) ... from $499
Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) ... $1295
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINT ... $109
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse w/Mouse Menu) ... $109
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer ... from $195
CURTIS System accessories ... CALL
TRIPP-LITE Surge protectors and power back-ups ... CALL

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) ... $19 128K (AT RAM) ... $49
8087-3 (coprocessor) $169 256K (nine chips) ... $49
80287 (coprocessor) $169
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

INTERNAL KITS

PC/XT 10MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, w/WD, DTC, Omti) ... from $499
PC/XT 20MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Core w/WD, DTC, Omti) ... from $599
PC/XT 30MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Cors w/WD, DTC, Omti) ... from $649
PC/AT 20MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Cors) ... from $499
PC/AT 30MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Cors) ... from $799
CALL FOR EXTERNAL PC/XT/AT HARD DISK KIT PRICES (UP TO 380 MB)
HARD DISK TAPE BACK-UP (10 TO 60MB) ... from $499

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub-systems available. We will gladly test and format any hard disk we sell at a nominal charge
PLEASE CALL FOR UP-TO-DATE PRICES!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

SIX PAK (384K, ser, par, C/C, opt. game) ... CALL
QUADBOARD (384K, ser, par, game, C/C, bracket) CALL
SIGMA MAXIMIZER (par, ser, C/C, up to 384K) ... $109
THESYS FASTCARD III (up to 2MB expanded memory) ... CALL
THESYS FASTCARD IV (par, ser, C/C, up to 2 MB expanded memory) ... CALL
ADVANTAGE (AT RAM expansion with options) CALL
RAMPAGE (PC RAM expanded memory spec) ... CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA
Spectrum and Spectrum EGA board ... from $399

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 (Compatible w/BoB & Scan Doubler) ... CALL

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) ... $389
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) ... $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ... from $699

TECMAR
Graphics Master (640x400 16 colors and monographics) ... $479

PERSYST
BoB Board (clear text on a color monitor) ... CALL

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, ser, par, C/C) ... $469

MONITORS

AMDEK
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ... $169
COLOR 500 (13" 640x240 RGB w/text button, audio) $459
COLOR 722 (13" 720x480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) ... CALL

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ... $169
PGS MAX-12e (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ... $199
POB HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/ 31mm dot) ... $449
PGS HX 12e (690x480 RGB w/ 31mm dot) ... $599
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced RGB w/31mm dot) ... $899

TAXAN
810, 620, 630, 640 (New hi-res color monitors) ... CALL

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT-PACKARD plotters

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible) ... $119
HALF-HEIGHT 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT compatible) ... from $139

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

We carry all AST RESEARCH and DCA products, call for prices

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) ... $419
Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) ... $579
Smartmodem 2400 (New external 2400 baud modem) ... $679

EASY DATA (Hayes compatible)
Internal 300/1200 baud w/PC Talk III ... $225
External 300/1200 baud w/ auto answer/dial ... $225
Half Card internal 300/1200 baud ... CALL

PRACHTREE TECHNOLOGY
P-1200 external Hayes compatible modem ... CALL

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST RESEARCH, FOX, IBM, NOVELL, and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office! Regional On-site installation available

DISKETTES

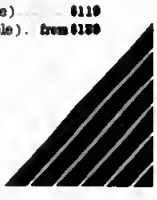
BASF

Double sided/Double density	10/$15	100/$139
High density AT diskettes	10/$25	100/$249

We also carry XIDEX, DYSAN, MAXELL and POLAROID disks at very low prices!

SOFTWARE

ANSA Paradox ... CALL
ASHTON-TATE Framework II ... $499
ASHTON-TATE dBase III ... $499
ASHTON-TATE dBase III PLUS ... $449
ATI Training ... $99
BORLAND Turbo Series, Sidekick, Superkey & Lightning ... from $35
BREAKTHROUGH Timeline ... $89
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software ... $25
DECISION RESOURCES Sign/Chart/Diagram Master ... $199/$89/$39
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback ... $115
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE ... $29
HARVARD Harvard Project Manager ... $225
HAYDEN Sargon II ... $25
JAVELIN ... CALL
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge ... $109
LOTUS 1-2-3 ... $379
LOTUS Symphony ... $495
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money ... $115
MICROPRO EASY ... $109
MICRORIM Rbase 5000 ... $379
MICROSOFT Project ... $249
MICROSOFT Word 4.0 ... $269
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI ... $99
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense ... $119
MULTIMATE MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE ... $249
NANTUCKET Clipper dBase compiler ... $399
NORTON Utilities ... $99
PFS FIRST SUCCESS w/ Write, File, Report ... $129
QUAID Copywrite/Disk Explorer/Zero Disk ... $49/99/99
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III ... $29
SOFTSTYLE Printworks/Printworks for lasers ... $99/99
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE ... $379
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ... from $399
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato ... $25
SSI WordPerfect 4.1 ... $229
SUBLOGIC Jet ... $25
ZSOFT PC Paint Brush ... $25



PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations. Sheet music.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.

Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips. Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 573-0150.

Softstrip™
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc. Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc

SIZE UP THE SITUATION

DOS utilities don't always give you an accurate picture of the actual size of your files. The six Softstrip™ data strips on the right contain two programs called SIZE and FREE, by Art Merrill, that appeared in the January 1986 issue of PC. They are designed to help you know just how much space you really have on your disk.

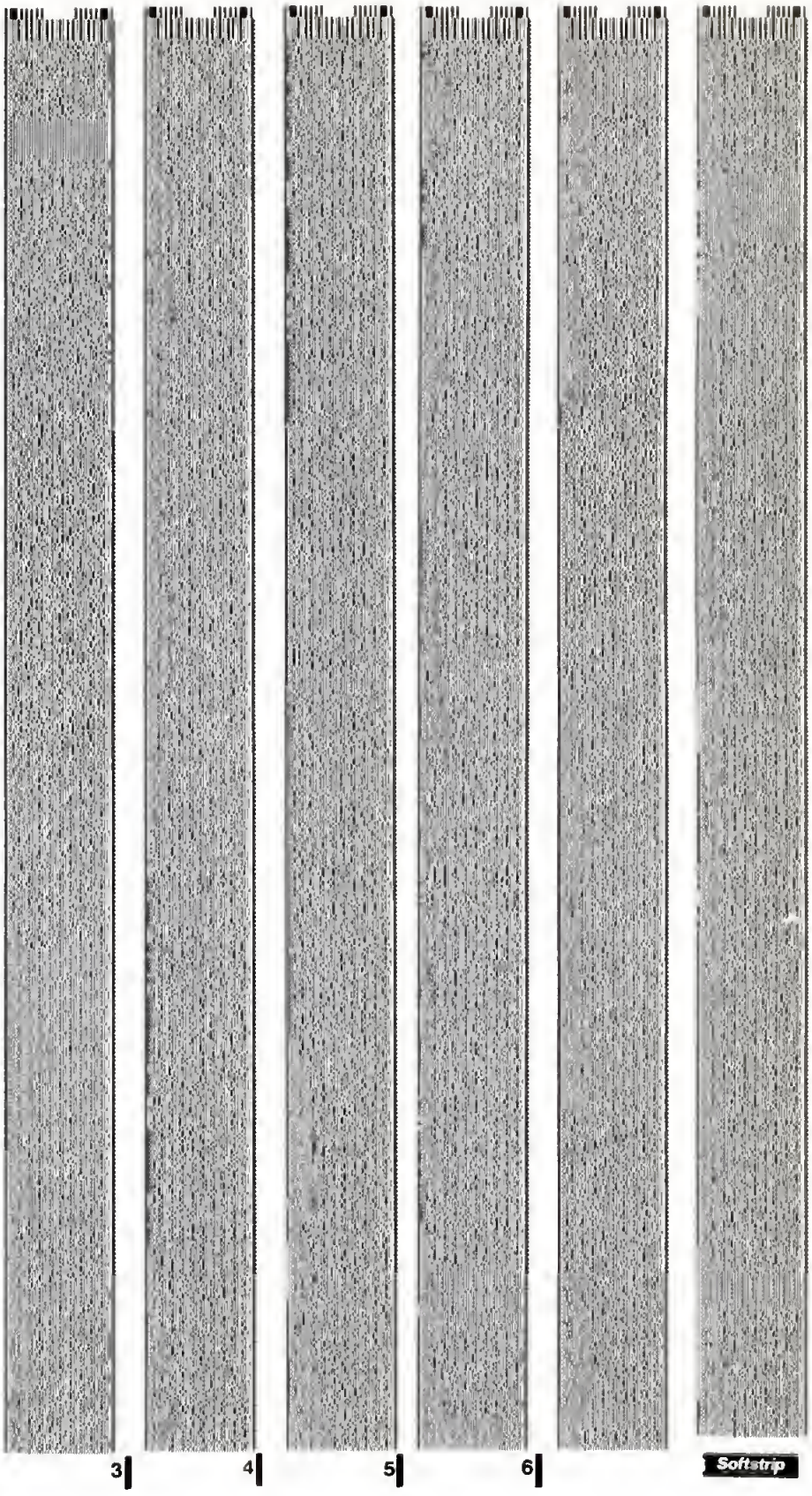
Have you ever tried to move 300K onto a newly formatted disk? You know there is about 362K on the disk, but you get the dreaded "Insufficient disk space" message. DOS utilities report the actual size of the files, but not how much room they require in a subdirectory or on a disk.

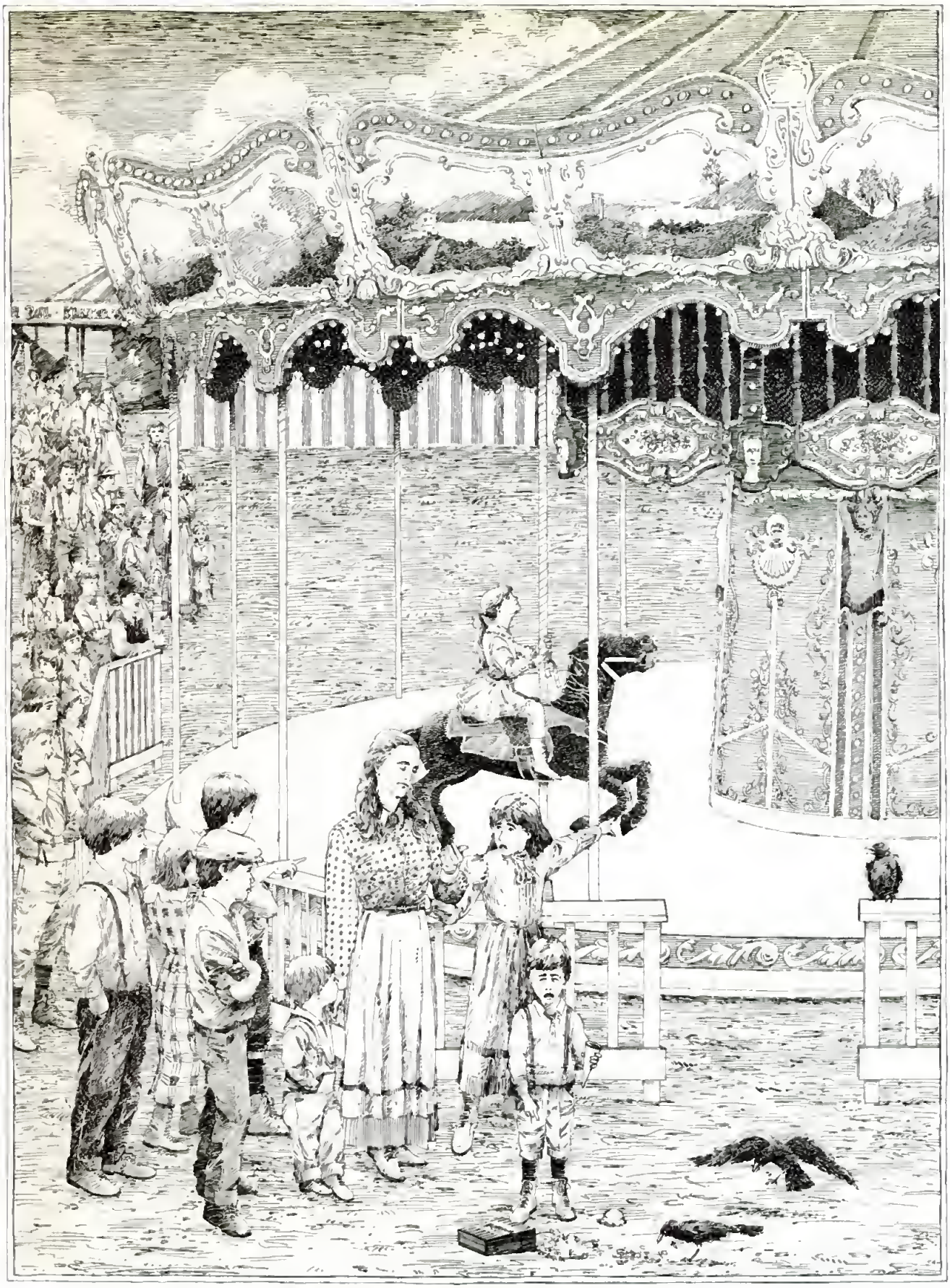
SIZE.COM shows you the actual storage requirements of your files when you are backing up or copying files. FREE.COM lets you know how many bytes have been allocated and how many are still available. It's much faster than running either DIR or CHKDSK.

Using SIZE and FREE is really quite simple. Both have just two parameters, the drive and directory that you want to read the files into. To learn more about these programs turn to page 221 of the January issue.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Reprinted with permission of PC, a publication of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
Copyright © PC Communications Corp.

StripWare Library No. 180





COMMON SENSE IN DATABASE MANAGEMENT
NUMBER FIVE IN A SERIES.

SOME THINGS CAN NEVER BE SHARED. OTHER THINGS SHOULD BE.

The people who make database software have some strange logic. They tell you information is the most valuable thing in the world. And then they design their products for single-user systems. Which means that every time different people actually need to use your data, they have to stand in line for it.

INTRODUCING R:BASE™ 5000 MULTI-USER.

At Microrim, we have a much better idea of the way offices work. So we've developed a multi-user version of R:base 5000 that lets users update their database while other people analyze it. And we've made this new version fully compatible with our single-user version. Which means any application you develop on the single-user version today can be run on our multi-user version tomorrow.

DATAPRO RANKS R:BASE 5000 #1.

Of course, we gave the multi-user version all the features that convinced the Datapro Research Corporation to rate our single-user version as the best DBMS on the market. But we've also designed it to make optimum use of all the extra capabilities offered by the IBM PC Network (IBM PC DOS 3.1). To optimize data sharing, R:base 5000 Multi-User takes full advantage of the front end processing power of the PC. As a result, multiple users will be able to work with the same database at the same time.

While editing, data integrity is protected by a locking mechanism that operates at the item level. This important feature lets the other users work with columns and rows of the same table. Instead of making them wait around for the other guy to finish his editing job.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: 1-800-547-4000.

The full price is $1500, complete with three sets of documentation. But if you believe in common sense as much as we do, you won't make a decision this big till you get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. And that's just what we'd like you to do. For only $50, we'll send you a copy of the program that has all the features, one set of documentation, and all the functionality of the full product, except for limitations on the numbers of rows, columns and tables.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 902 From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 902 . Or head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer.

And see how nice it is to take advantage of information. Instead of taking turns at it.

R:BASE 5000 MULTI-USER FROM MICRORIM

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

100% compatible with IBM XT AT and PC protocols. Does not support IBM 36
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
Datapro Report on Microcomputers is published monthly by Datapro Research Corporation

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technicial support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for MasterCard or VISA. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. B103

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
Availeble to Qualified Institutions, Call:
1-800-221-4283

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. B103
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

CREDIT CARDS

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec
1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces
1-416-828-0866
In Toronto
TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

DRIVES

HARD

10 meg Internal (IBM)	$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM)	$519.00

I-MEGA

A110H Bernoulli Single 10	CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10	CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20	CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts	CALL

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

25, 35, 50, 80 meg (PC) from $1499.00

IRWIN

Tape Backup	CALL

EVEREX

80 meg internal tape backup	$799.00

SYSGEN

Back Ups	$CALL

CORE

AT20-AT72MB	CALL

PRIAM

40, 80MB	CALL

FLOPPY

Tandon

360K 5¼" ½ HTS	$99.99

TEAC

360K 5¼"	$109.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Volksmodem 300/1200	$169.99
Signalman Express	$259.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	$399.00
Expressi halfcard PC	$189.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$589.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00
Transet 1000	$309.00

EVEREX

1200 Internal w/software	$179.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Novation 2400	$499.00

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200	$339.00
300/1200/2400	$499.00

INTERFACES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Microbuffer	from $169.00

QUADRAM

Microfazer	from $139.00
Efazer (Epson)	from $79.99

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K	$74.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette	$1449.00
Power Processor	$229.00
Illumineted Slide Mounter	$39.99
Polacolor 2 pack film	$18.99

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300 Composite	$169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$489.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced	$529.00

NEC

JB 1205 A (ea.)	$79.99
JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A	$99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.)	$129.00
JC 1225 Composite Color	$179.00
JC 1460 Color RGB	$249.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB	$549.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber	$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB	$469.00
HX-9E Enhenced	$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced	$649.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono	$129.00
121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
610 510x220 RGB	$399.00
620 640x200 RGB	$459.00
630 640x200 RGB	$499.00
640 720x400 RGB	$589.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$339.00
8420 Amberchrome	$176.00
6500 Quad Screen	$1499.00

ZENITH

ZVM 1220A/1230G (ea.)	$99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1360 RGB	CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp	CALL

DISKETTES

maxell

3½" SS/SD	$24.99
3½" DS/DD	$34.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase	$12.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase	$16.99
5¼" MD-2 HD for AT	$39.99

Verbatim

5¼" SS/DD	$16.99
5¼" DS/DD	$24.99
Disk Analyzer	$24.99

Dennison

Elephant 3½" SS/DD	$29.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$13.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$15.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$16.99
Elephant Premium DS/DD	$22.99

IBM

5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks (box of 10)	$25.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	$2.99
Flip-n-File 50	$17.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock	$19.99
Flip-n-File 100	$19.99
Flip-n-File Date Case	$9.99

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼"	$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½"	$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon

A40, 50, 55	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser	CALL

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ)	$449.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 7500	$169.00
Prowriter 1550	$449.00
Starwriter 10-30	$459.00
C.I 3500	CALL

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2799.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	$549.00
635 Daisywheel	$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel	CALL
620 Daisywheel	$299.00

daisywriter

2000	$729.00

EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80	CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100, JX-80	CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35,	CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80	CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000, LQ-1500	CALL

JUKI

5500 Dot Matrix	CALL
6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100 Letter Quality	CALL
6200 Letter Quality	CALL
6300 Letter Quality	CALL

LEGEND

808 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$259.00
1360 Dot Matrix 130 cps	$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps	$339.00

NEC

P560 24 Pin	$999.00
3550 IBM	$779.00
8850 IBM	$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM	$399.00

OKIDATA

182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84	CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM)	CALL

Panasonic

KX1091	$249.00
KX1092	$389.00
KX1562	$469.00
KX1595	$659.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$379.00
Quadlaser	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	$279.00
550 Letter Quality	$419.00
800 Letter Quality	$699.00

star

SB/SD/SG/SR	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

Texas Instruments

TI850	$529.00
TI855	$639.00
TI865	$799.00

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column)	$399.00
P341 (132 Column)	$799.00
P351 (132 Column)	$1069.00

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dept. B103

CALL TOLL-FREE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

DIABLO 620
Serial Daisywheel Printer
$299.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox $549.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework II $389.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE III Plus $389.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 3.0 $44.99
Superkey $39.99
Sidekick (Unprotected) $54.99
Reflex $54.99
Lightening $54.99
Nawa Pack $54.99

BRODERBUND
Printshop $37.99
Graphics Library $24.99

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC-Backup $29.99
PC Option Board $84.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $79.99
1st Class Mail $79.99
Tax Advantage $44.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $229.00
Signmaster $169.00
Diagram Master $219.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $99.99

FIRST STEP
Golf's Best $34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $39.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Harvard Project Manager $199.00
Total Project Manager $269.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

Z SOFT
PC Paintbrush $89.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse/Paint $139.00

infocom
Cornerstone $269.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.
Volkswriter III $159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00
Ready $64.99

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 2.0 CALL

meca
Manage Your Money $99.99

MicroPro
Easy $94.99
WordStar 2000+ $289.00
WordStar Professional $249.00
WordStar Professional Pack w/GL Demo $189.00

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 $249.00
R.Base 5000 $389.00
Clout 2.0 $129.00

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator $37.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word $229.00
Microsoft Project $259.00
Microsoft Chart $169.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00
Windows $69.99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $89.99
Crosstalk IV $149.00
Remote $89.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $119.00

MultiMate
Multi Mate $209.00
Advantage $289.00
Just Write $89.99

NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 3.0 $59.99

pfs: IBM
File/Graph/Plan (ea) $79.99
Report $74.99
Write/Proof combo $79.99
Proof $59.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00
Write & Spell $89.99

RoseSoft
Pro Key 4.0 $89.99

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $339.00

SORCIM / IUS MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting AP/AR/GL/IN/OE (ea) $299.00
Supercalc III $199.00
EasyWriter II System $199.00
Super Project $199.00

SPI
Open Access $379.00

SSI Software
Word Perfect 4.1 $209.00

SUBLOGIC
Jet $37.99

synapse
File Manager (IBM) $34.99

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
Safari (7300) CALL
6300 CALL

COMPAQ
Portables CALL
Desk Pros CALL
AT286 CALL

KAYPRO
KP-2000 Portable CALL
Kaypro-PC CALL

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System CALL
XP5, 20 meg CALL

SANYO
MBC 550-2 Single Drive CALL
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive CALL
875 Portable CALL
880 Desktop CALL
775 Portable CALL

SPERRY
Sperry-HT As Low As $1749.00
Sperry-IT As Low As $2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop $1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg $1989.00

Zenith
PC-138 As Low As CALL
PC-148 As Low As CALL
PC-158 As Low As CALL
PC-160 As Low As CALL
PC-170 As Low As CALL
PC-240 As Low As CALL

ACCESSORIES

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips (ea) $1.59
128 RAM Chips (ea) $5.99
256 RAM Chips (ea) $4.99

key tronic KEYBOARDS
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr CALL

DATA SHIELD BACKUPS
300 Watt $399.00
800 Watt $629.00
Turbo 350 Watt $449.00

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Master Piece $99.99
Master Piece Plus $119.00

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 $19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2 $34.99
Universal Stand SS-3 $19.99
Diamond SP-1 $32.99
Emerald SP-2 $39.99
Sapphire SPF-1 $52.99
Ruby SPF-2 $62.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Rampage $379.00
Six Pack Plus $229.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $399.00
Graph Pak (64K) $599.00
MonoGraph Plus $399.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $669.00

dca
IRMA 3270 $839.00
IRMA Print $999.00
IRMA Smart Alec $779.00

EVEREX
Edge Card $259.00
Graphics Edge $239.00
Magic Card II $159.00
Magic Card I $99.99

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $159.00

IDEAssociates
5251 (on line) $589.00

INTEL
PCNC8087 5MHz CALL
PCNC8087-2 8 MHz FOR
PCNC80287 8MHz YOUR
1010 PC-above board PC
2010 AT-above board
1110 PC-above board-P.S

MYLEX
The Chairman $439.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $359.00
Mini Mono $159.00

PARADISE
Color/Mono Card $149.00
Modular Graphics Card $259.00
Multi Display Card $199.00
Five Pack C, S $129.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 Princeton $479.00

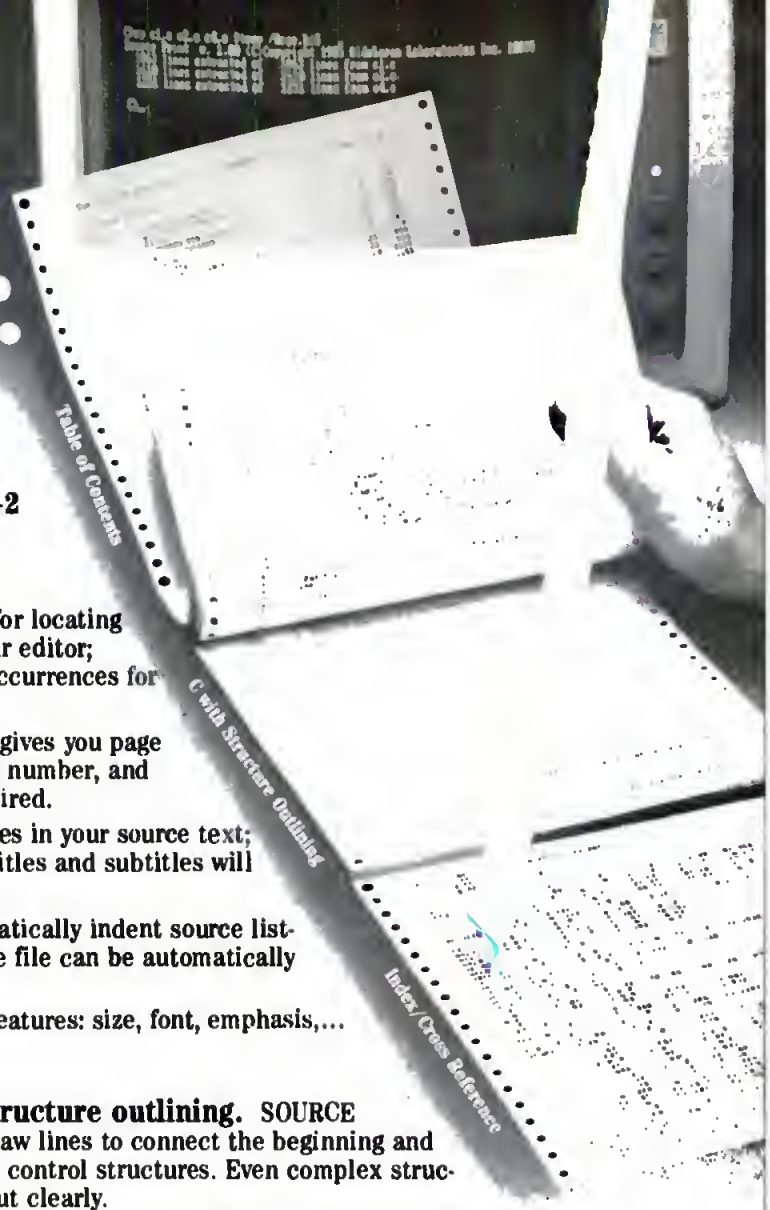
TECMAR
Captain - 64 $199.00
Captain Jr 128K $199.00
Graphics Master $469.00

QUADRAM
Quadport-AT $119.00
Liberty-AT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expended Quadboard $199.00
Liberty-PC $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
QuadJr. Expansion Chassis $399.00
Expansion Chassis Memory $189.00
Chronagraph $79.99
Parallel Interface Board $64.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

1-800-233-8950 Dept. B103

Program faster, debug faster.



Source Print™
Source Formatting Utility
For C, Pascal, BASIC, dBASE II, III, III+, Modula-2

Everything you'd expect...

Index/Cross reference. This is particularly useful for locating identifiers in source listings when you are away from your editor; SOURCE PRINT™ can list line and page numbers of all occurrences for each alphanumeric identifier.

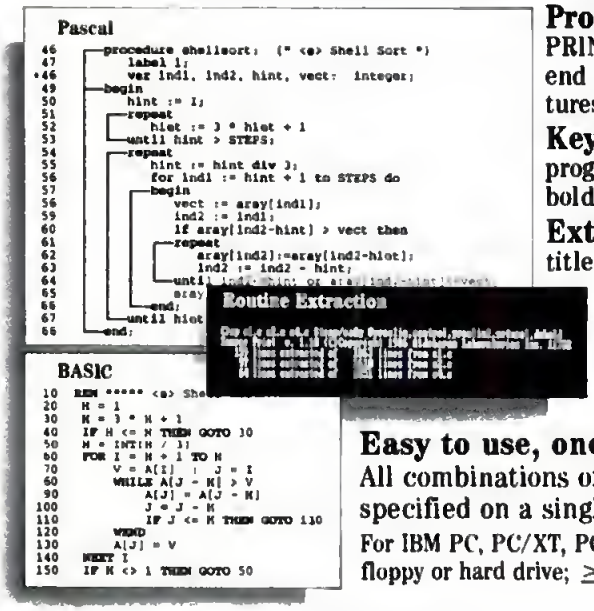
Page headings and line number. SOURCE PRINT gives you page headings which include current and file date/time, page number, and source line-number range. Lines may be numbered if desired.

Table of contents. You may imbed titles and subtitles in your source text; SOURCE PRINT can then generate a table of contents. Titles and subtitles will also appear on page headings.

Automatic indentation. SOURCE PRINT can automatically indent source listings based on control-structure nesting. Also, your source file can be automatically re-indented.

Printer control. Extensive control of your printer's features: size, font, emphasis,...

Plus these new tools...



Program structure outlining. SOURCE PRINT can draw lines to connect the beginning and end of nested control structures. Even complex structures stand out clearly.

Key words emphasis. Emphasize key words in your programming language with styles your printer supports: boldface, underline,...

Extraction of routines. SOURCE PRINT can extract selected subtitled procedures or functions from one or more source files to form a new source file. Selection may also be done by line-number range.

Printing selected routines. Save time and paper by printing only part of a file, using the above selection methods.

...all in one utility program!

Easy to use, one-line commands.
All combinations of features can usually be specified on a single command line!

For IBM PC, PC/XT, PC AT, portable, compatibles, floppy or hard drive; ≥128K RAM, DOS 2 or 3.
Not copy protected

Aldebaran Laboratories Inc.
Developers of High-speed Professional Software
3738 Mt. Diablo Blvd., #312
Lafayette, CA 94549
Call (415) 283-7084 for technical brochure

SOURCE PRINT is a trademark of Aldebaran Laboratories, Inc
dBASE II, III & III+ are trademarks of Ashton Tate

Order Source Print by phone:

800-257-5773 (outside CA)
800-257-5774 (within CA)
Immediate delivery

for only **$97.00**
30-Day unconditional money-back guarantee
VISA, MC, Am. Ex.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

A STANDARD IN THE MAKING

A glimpse into the birth of what may become a new standard for making memory-resident programs more cooperative with one another.

I've just had the opportunity to glimpse something that may well turn out to be a major force in the next generation of PC software. I found it so exciting that I want to interrupt my series on disk disasters so that I can tell you about it.

The new development has to do with memory-resident programs: the *SideKicks*, *ProKeys*, *SuperKeys*, spoolers, *Ready!*s, and MODEs that we all use.

Resident programs install themselves semipermanently into the computer's memory. Once they've been invoked, they stay present, and active, in memory as long as the computer is running. (Rebooting the operating system, of course, clears away any resident programs that were loaded.)

A MULTITUDE OF RESIDENT PROGRAMS More of these resident programs exist than many of us are aware of, even though we use quite a lot of them. Of course, the pop-up variety, like *SideKick*, is obvious. But if you use a keyboard macro program like *ProKey* or *SuperKey*, it's easy to forget that it is working for you offstage.

Even parts of DOS work as resident programs. At least nine DOS commands are really resident programs, although some of them are in disguise. PRINT is obviously a resident program, since it works after you've told it to print out some of your files. The MODE program, which can, among other things, redirect your output from one printer to another, is resident. So is the GRAPHICS program, which makes the PrtSc command work for graphics images, and GRAPHTABL, which adds special characters to the graphics mode. The KEYBxx programs, which adapt to other language keyboards, are resident and so is the SHARE program, which is used with file sharing and locking. Also resident are the trio of commands that manipulate drives and directories: ASSIGN, JOIN, and SUBST.

I don't think of myself as much of a resident program user, yet when I checked my system I found that I use at least five of them routinely: PRINT and MODE from DOS, *SideKick* and a keyboard enhancer, plus IBM's *File Facility*, one of the many programs that brings the PATH concept to finding data files. I'm sure plenty of PC users typically use more.

TERMINATE BUT STAY RESIDENT Programs are able to become resident thanks to a valuable DOS facility called "terminate but stay resident." When DOS runs a program, it loads the program into memory above the part of memory that it uses itself; when a program ends in the ordinary way, the memory the program used is free for use by another program. But when you finish running a program with a "terminate but stay resident" request, DOS leaves the program in place and loads subsequent programs into memory above the newly resident part. In effect, the resident program has integrated itself into DOS, or at least assumed DOS's privilege of remaining in the computer's memory while other programs run.

Once a resident program has "terminated but...," it's no longer active in the sense that ordinary programs are active. The computer gives an ordinary program its full attention and computing power. A resident program, however, stays dormant until some event—that is, an interrupt—activates it.

MONITORING AN INTERRUPT Generally, each resident program interposes itself into one of the computer's standard interrupts, either a hardware interrupt, such as those that occur when you press a key, or a software interrupt, such as the ones your programs use to request services from DOS. A resident program doesn't completely take over an interrupt, however; it just monitors it, waiting for a specific event to occur. For example, a keyboard macro program will monitor the keyboard hardware interrupt. On the other hand, DOS's MODE command monitors the DOS interrupts when you ask it to reroute output from LPT1 to COM1. If the

Illustration: Tom Sciacca

■ PETER NORTON

event it's waiting for occurs, the resident program takes the initiative and swings into action; if not, it passes the interrupt on to the routine that would otherwise have received it.

A SPIRIT OF COOPERATION For this whole scheme to work, each resident program has to cooperate with and not disrupt the others. But that ideal hasn't always been the case.

Some resident programs were writte as if they were the only ones—a ve shortsighted approach. Fortunately, mc of these nearsighted programs have disa peared. However, the task of writing fully cooperative resident program is easy. There are many subtle ways th programs can trip over one another. It': though a troupe of dancers or jugglers w performing all together in a dark room, ing not to get in each others' ways. E resident program is unaware of the ot and doesn't know how to avoid them cept through bruising experience.

That's why so many of you have h learn by trial and error which residen grams can work with which other and in what order they must be loa

■ Like jugglers perfor ing in a dark room, ea resident program is unaware of the others and doesn't know how to avoid them except through experience.

work properly. Although resident programs are improving and do work together better than they used to, lots of problems still crop up—including the annoying fact that you can't remove one from memory if you've loaded another one after it.

A NEW STANDARD Fortunately, assembly language wizard John Socha has begun work on a solution to this problem. And he's given us a peek into PC history in the making.

John Socha is one of the cleverest programmers I've ever met and a good explainer of assembly language. I've often recommended his book *Assembly Language Safari*. While John was revising his book and preparing advanced assembly language material, he began writing a chapter on the special problems involved

FLASH $49.95

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the *speed* of your computer by as much as *4-8* times. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some *FLASH*. *FLASH* is just that, it gives disk accesses in a *FLASH*. Every PC owner can't be without *FLASH* once the powers of *FLASH* are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies *faster* than a hard disk. Make your hard disks faster than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. *FLASH* will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without *FLASH*. *FLASH* is handcrafted in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with *FLASH*. Batch files will *fly* like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks.

You'll be so *amazed* with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

"The novice and expert alike will consider *FLASH* their most valued utility."
DAVIE LEE REED
President, SOFTWARE MASTERS

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing *FLASH*

	W/O FLASH	W/FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When *FLASH* increases your speed it generally makes you run **3-5** times faster. In favorable conditions like the ones above *FLASH* can make your PC run **6-16** times faster! PC's over the world are screaming for *FLASH*. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need *FLASH*, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-*FLASH*
Info Line 1-317-253-8088
MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.
For: IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Reg. Price.....*$69.95*
Limited Time.....*$49.95*
add 4.00 shpng hndl
Software Masters
6223 Carrollton Ave.
Indpls., IN 46220

THE UTILITY ROOM

■ *Spool-Master*, ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, any buffer size	49.95	19.95
■ *Buffer-Master*, keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead	29.95	14.95
■ *Super-Ram-Disk*, set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want	49.95	14.95
■ *Calc-Pad*, ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parenthesis nesting. Many functions.	49.95	24.95
■ *Sort-Merge-Copy*, a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language	150.00	49.95
■ *Unprotect*, unprotects basic programs	49.95	19.95
■ *Data-Path*, Have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs	49.95	19.95
■ *MoreHard*, gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space! *ALL* programs work in harmony with each other	49.95	19.95

SUPER—ED Version 3.0

- Do *ANY DOS* command or *RUN ANY* program from within *SUPER-ED*.
- Turbo Pascal like environment for *ANY* language.
- *MULTI-FILE* window editing. Move & copy between file windows
- Extensive Find & Replace usage
- *ON-LINE* editing *HELP*.
- Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable
- *ON-LINE* language-specific user definable *HELP*.
- Full featured editor with *WORD STAR* like commands.
- Fully utilizes sub-directories
- Supports keyboard *MACROS*.

Reg. Price *$59.95*
Limited Time *$29.95*

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!
Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland intl. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

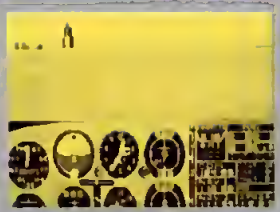
SMALL WONDER. SMALL PRICE.

GRAPHICS SOLUTION™

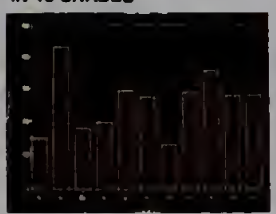
ATI's **GRAPHICS SOLUTION** is a multi-application video adapter that performs high resolution monochrome graphics, high resolution color/graphics and color/graphics emulation. The optional Serial/Parallel Expansion Module adds an RS232C asynchronous serial interface and a parallel printer interface without using an additional slot.

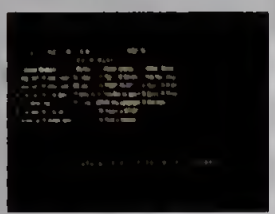
GRAFIX PARTNER — 16 COLORS

16 COLORS HIGH RESOLUTION


COLOR SOFTWARE ON MONOCHROME MONITOR IN 16 SHADES

SYMPHONY HIGH RESOLUTION


HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME GRAPHICS


132 COLUMNS

ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTION		ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTION	PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	HERCULES GRAPHICS	PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS
CMOS VLSI Gate Array Technology		✓		✓	
Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics		✓		✓	
Color Emulation on Monochrome Monitor	Full screen in 16 shades	✓	✓		
	No pre-boot software	✓			
High Resolution Color/Graphics	320 x 200, 16 colors	✓			✓
	640 x 200, 4 colors	✓			✓
	640 x 200, 16 colors	✓			
IBM Compatible Color/Graphics		✓	✓		✓
132 Columns in either Color or Monochrome		✓			
Fast Flicker-free Scrolling in all Modes		✓	✓	✓	
Serial Port		Opt. *	Opt.		
Parallel Port		Opt. *	Opt.	✓	✓
Warranty		2 YEARS	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	1 YEAR
Suggested List Price		$299	$395	$499	$559

* SERIAL/PARALLEL EXPANSION MODULE $79
PARALLEL EXPANSION MODULE $49

Why stock a whole range of boards when all you need is the **GRAPHICS SOLUTION** by ATI. Call now for more information (416) 477-8804. Distributor and dealer inquiries invited.

450 Esna Park Dr.
Markham, Ontario, Canada
L3R 1H5 (416) 477-8804
TELEX 06-966640 (CMC — MKHM)

ATI® ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES INC.

DISTRIBUTORS

F.A. COMPONENTS: New York (800) 847-4148, in NY (718) 507-1444
indiana (800) 331-7567, in IN (219) 432-8540
S. Carolina: (800) 845-2747, in SC (803) 288-2422
SOFTWARE AMERICA: Maryland (301) 459-2100
FIRST SOURCE: Arizona (602) 437-9744
R.C. DATA: California (408) 946-3800
WELLS DATA: Ontario (416) 890-2603
SANTRONICS: B.C. (604) 522-9877

* Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card — Paradise Systems Inc.; Hercules Graphics — Hercules Computer Technology; GraFix Partner — Brightbill - Roberts; Symphony — Lotus Development Corporation; IBM — International Business Machines; Plantronics, Colorplus — Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Corp

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diagraph™ Makes Maps.

- The US Maps library includes low, medium and high resolution maps of all 50 states.
- Combine states into sales regions and territories.
- Display, print and plot maps in full color or shade states and regions using any of the 54 shading patterns.
- Label and legend your maps using high-resolution, solid-filled Diagraph typefaces.

Use Diagraph to turn your ideas, concepts, plans and data into organization charts, signs, diagrams, forms, flow charts and now *maps*.

Why buy a complicated mapping system when all you need are some basic maps for business presentations. Maps that show sales and service territories or the location of distribution centers, plants and branch offices.

With Diagraph and the new US Maps library, the creation of high-quality maps is just another application. So you don't need four separate programs or a computer expert to prepare one presentation.

Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 symbols and 13 typefaces. Thousands of optional symbols, typefaces, custom libraries and company logos can be ordered from our catalogue.

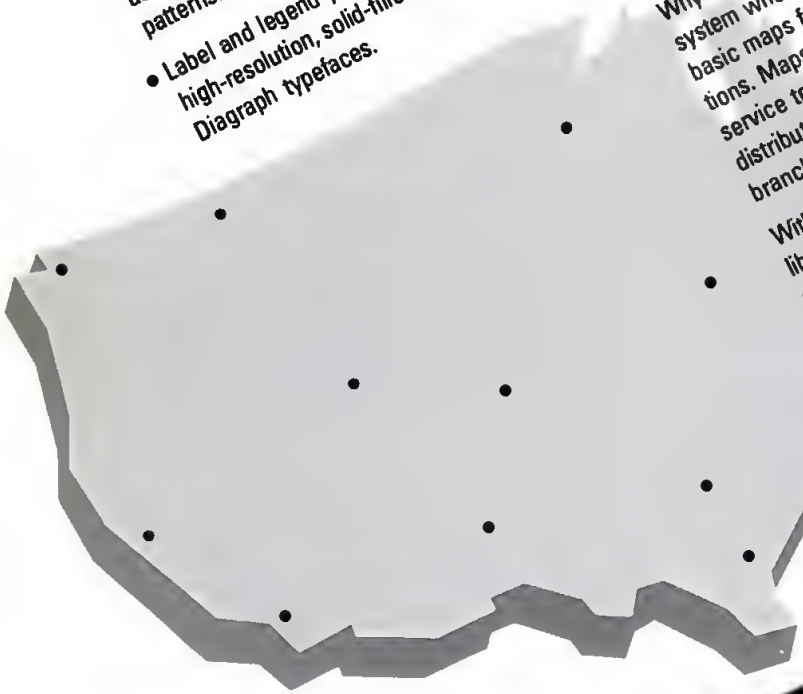
Diagraph is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270 PC/AT, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and e wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CA

Order your copy of the US Maps library today and we'll include annotated maps of the 20 largest metropolitan areas.

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 661-8960

Suggested retail:
Diagraph $395
US Maps $99



Diagraph is a trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ PETER NORTON

in writing resident programs. In thinking about it, he contacted the one resident-program expert that he already knew, David Rose, the creator of *ProKey*. Putting their heads together, they came up with the idea of a software specification that would make resident programs aware of each other, work together more cooperatively, and remove themselves when they weren't the last program loaded.

Thus, a hot idea was born, but nothing happened. Shortly thereafter, John began working with me on a few projects and mentioned the idea. I encouraged him to write a formal specification and begin working with the real heavyweights in this game, particularly Phillippe Kahn and Bill Gates, the geniuses behind Borland and Microsoft, respectively.

■ Although resident programs are improving, problems still crop up, including the fact that you can't remove one from memory if you've loaded another after it.

Specifications like this—for example, the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft specification for expanded memory—don't get created overnight, or by one single person, no matter how talented. So John is now in the process of presenting his draft concept to Microsoft, Borland, and others in order to gain the benefit of their experience, to tailor it to their needs, and to persuade them to join in making this a common, industry-wide specification for resident programs.

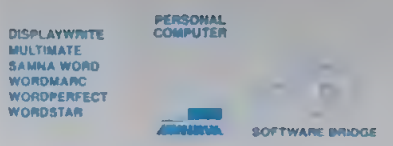
Since this project is still unfolding, there's no telling how it will turn out. But that's part of its excitement. The effort may not succeed—for reasons technical or political—or it may become, as I expect, an important contribution to the advancement of personal computing. It may bear the name of the man who set it into motion—something like "the Socha Resident Program Specification"—or credit to him may get shoved aside in the rush of others trying to get their names attached to the specification. It's all part of the evolution. After all, we don't have the name of the one person, if there is one, who started the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft spec.

Whatever happens, you'll know how it all got started. ■

No matter where you create documents...no matter what systems you use...never worry about compatibility again.

Regardless of how many different word processors or IBM PC/PC-compatible word processing packages you use, now you can transfer fully editable documents between them.

Be free to transfer documents between departments, between offices, from the road, from home, from anywhere—without concern about whether one word processing system is compatible with the other. Whether it's Wordstar to Wordperfect, Multimate to Wang, or any of dozens of other combinations, Software Bridge™ and Doc-Exchange™ transfer documents that are ready to edit or print.



Software Bridge™ transfers *and* translates documents between your different PC word processing software packages. More than a generic file transfer utility, it creates fully editable and printable document conversions that retain all the important function and format codes stripped out by modem or ASCII transfers.

Unlike DCA transfers, you don't need to load the word processing software before you can transfer documents. Software Bridge™ reads and translates files directly from your data disks, with as few as three keystrokes. With straightforward menus and extensive prompts, it's simple to use.

Doc-Exchange™ lets you convert, communicate and edit files between your PC and your word processor. The multi-protocol board with RS-232 interface fits an IBM PC short expansion slot and connects directly to the word processor for distances under 50 feet. With modems, the word processor can be anywhere.

The current releases of Software Bridge and Doc-Exchange support documents created by Displaywrite, Multimate, WordMARC, Wordperfect, Wordstar and Samna Word, as well as DCA and ASCII files. They provide the cleanest, most accurate conversions possible. Doc-Exchange™ will support conversions to CPT, DEC, IBM, Lanier, Lexitron, NBI, Philips/Micom, Vydec, Wang and Xerox. And they are only the beginning of SCC's WP incompatibility solutions.

Call SCC for the name of your local dealer, and information on our full line of compatibility solutions.

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION
One East Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312) 329-0700

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Displaywrite and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Multimate is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Samna Word is a trademark of Samna Corp. WordMARC is a trademark of MARC Software. Wordperfect is a trademark of Satellite Software. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUMBER SMASHER™

Triple your PC speed for only $799!

8087 Upgrades™

MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™

This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL.
287Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset **$395**

Number Smasher™

Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™

MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you.
MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS **$549**

MicroWay

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JIM SEYMOUR

DESIGNING THE CONDENSED PC

With desktop real estate at a premium, vendors are eager to get their two-shoebox-sized computers on the market. But downsizing has its problems.

In my last column, I looked at some of the former "options" we're likely to see built into succeeding generations of PCs, both those from IBM and those from the folks who think they can do it a little better or a lot cheaper.

One of the delicious ironies of that pack-it-all-in approach is that the new PCs' boxes, or system units, are going to be a good deal smaller. While a lot of pundits are talking about 2-megabyte PCs, a lot of vendors and PC buyers are talking about 2-shoebox PCs.

Desktop real estate counts. Whether on the credenza behind an executive's desk, on your makeshift worktable at home, or on a secretary's narrow "typing return," today's PCs—especially the PC AT–class machines—simply take up too much space.

HIGH PERCEIVED VALUE Because we all need, or think we need, more workspace than we have, a substantially smaller machine is going to have a higher perceived value for many buyers than today's suitcase-sized system units. Vendors generally love that kind of higher-price/greater-perceived-value situation—not least because these new-generation PCs are going to be cheaper to build than present AT-style PCs.

With the result that vendors are eager to get their "baby ATs" to market. I know of six computer firms frantically working to get a smaller-box AT onto the market; I'd guess there are at least as many I'm unaware of working just as hard.

It's not a problem with an obvious or necessarily tidy solution. PC makers are constrained by several minimum dimensions if they're to accommodate the realities of the market and the state of the technology.

One such constraint is the space required for floppy and internal hard disks. Even with the smaller "form-factor" of 3½-inch floppy drives—and it's far from clear that the universe of IBM PC–style users is ready to embrace 3½-inch microfloppies—certain height, width, and depth requirements must be met. There's less of an acceptance problem with 3½-inch hard disks: What you don't see, you don't complain about. But these still aren't vest-pocket devices.

Power supplies are bulky, too. Lower power requirements from CMOS chips will reduce the size (and weight) of PC power supplies somewhat, but here you and I are a large part of the problem: No matter how power-efficient the designers make the machine, and no matter how many features they cram into the box, you and I are going to want to stuff it full of power-hungry add-ins. Everyone in the business remembers the (retrospective) idiocy of that lame 62.5-watt power supply in the original PC and the problems it caused for users with the temerity to actually try to use a few of the expansion slots in the box; no one wants to relive that grief.

If you're going to allow full-length PC add-in cards, the card-cage portion of the chassis has to have a certain height and front-to-back depth—unless you turn the cards sideways and run them behind the disk drives and power supply (aggravating the front-to-back depth problem) or lay them across the top of the chassis (aggravating the width problem). I know designers trying both those solutions, and I don't like what I've seen of them so far.

Displays are targeted for downsizing, too. My guess is that we'll see something very much like the elegant, astonishingly crisp Princeton HX-9E 9-inch EGA-compatible color monitor sitting atop the new small PCs.

The keyboard is the final and probably inescapable size constraint in hatching smaller PCs. Every experiment I've seen with tighter key spacing, more compact arrangements, repositioned function keys, and other apparently sensible means of packing QWERTY in a smaller rectangle has gone aground. Though we may hate IBM's perverse rearrangement of the keys in the original PC keyboard and Blue's dopey repositioning of the Esc key on the otherwise-much-better AT board, we've

Illustration: Tom Sciacca

■ JIM SEYMOUR

shown with our checkbooks and purchase orders that we don't want rearranged keyboards.

The motherboard, oddly enough, has been one of the easier problems in downsizing ATs. Leaving space for expansion-slot connectors and deciding how much memory to install on the motherboard are the main problems.

The new higher-capacity RAM chips are the easy if costly answer to the memory problem. The self-destructive pricing policies of chip vendors will drive prices down soon enough.

A no-slot machine seems an obvious answer to the demand for smaller PCs, and we'll probably see some feints in the no-slot direction. But I fear the marketplace is ready to smite anyone who tries that path.

A very compact no-drive machine intended for connection to LANs, the legendary "diskless PC," is another good idea that is waiting to devastate some earnest firm that believes that rationality and good judgment reign supreme in the PC marketplace.

■ A no-slot machine seems an obvious answer to the demand for smaller PCs. But I fear the marketplace is ready to smite anyone who tries that path.

STEPS TOWARD SMALLER PCs

We've already seen some interesting steps toward smaller PCs. The Leading Edge Model D, an original PC clone, has been selling well mainly because of its $1,495 list price, but also in part because it's relatively compact, a rational and appropriately sized second or "home" machine. The dazzling little machines from Apricot—the neatest of which looks like the latest thing in Sony tummy TVs—are enormously appealing, if a little short of PC compatibility and way short of AT-level functionality.

IBM, of course, either did or didn't start all this with the unicomlike PC II, which did or didn't exist last year. A smaller, cheaper, full-function AT-level PC may not have fit into IBM's marketing plans—but it sounds awfully good to a lot of the competition.

And to a lot of PC buyers, too. ■

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GARDEN TOOL

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE OR OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN – WITH AN ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING PACKAGE YOU CAN ORDER RIGHT HERE.

Ortho's Computerized Gardening program details plant selection and gardening direction, by zip code, throughout the country. All the specific information you need is immediately at your fingertips. An Ortho Book, Gardening techniques, included in the package makes applying this new information even easier. You can get both parts of this terrific package—computer program and reference book—now for just $49.95.

M 103

ORTHO
INFORMATION SERVICES

Buy now at your local software dealer or order by mail or phone.
1. To order call toll free from California (800) 632-7979 or from all other areas (800) 227-6703.
2. To order by mail, send this coupon with your credit card number, check, or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling for each product purchased to: ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Also, California residents must add $3.00 for state sales tax; residents of other states must add appropriate state tax. Number of ORTHO'S Computerized Gardening packages ordered _____. Total amount enclosed at $49.95 each plus $3.00 postage, handling plus tax _____.

☐ check ☐ money order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Credit card exp. date _____
Card no. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Specify the computer compatibility you need for each of the products ordered
☐ IBM and compatibles ☐ Apple II C.
☐ Apple II E. ☐ Commodore 64

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEIZE POWER.

LOGIMOUSE® C7

Become twice as productive with half the effort and three times the fun. Whether you're using AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, PC Paintbrush or Reflex. LOGIMOUSE is the productivity demon that gets you there faster.

At a powerful $99 price.

HARDWARE SUPERIOR LOGIMOUSE has always been hardware superior. Which is why it's the consistent choice of professional users.

- HIGH resolution—twice as high as most other mice
- NO pad, NO external power supply—FREE of the optical mouse jumble of pads, wires, and plugs
- IBM PC, XT, AT compatible directly into any serial port

SOFTWARE SUPERIOR LOGIMOUSE software is still a generation ahead in bringing the mouse to its full power within your application.

- Fully compatible with AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, MS Windows, all Microsoft compatible programs, PC Paintbrush, Reflex and many, many more
- LOGIMOUSE Software Disk FREE with every mouse, including:
  - Universal Mouse Driver with easy Mouse Setting File
  - TAG, the Text-And-Graphics editor
  - LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for 1-2-3

LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE FOR LOTUS **FREE**

The all new LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for Lotus 1-2-3 sets a new industry standard for making 1-2-3 work faster and easier. LOGIMOUSE is not just a replacement for keyboard keystrokes. It's a 1-2-3 liberator that makes Lotus more fun to use.

OFFERED FREE for a limited time
on every LOGIMOUSE Software Disk.

LOGIPAINT SET **$149**

LOGIMOUSE C7 plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use LOGIPAINT for designing a logo, creating a cartoon, or drawing a picture of a product you're developing. You won't believe its power with either free hand drawing or graphics.

To place a credit card order
call our special toll free number:

800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

YES! I want to seize the LOGIMOUSE Power!
Please send me:

☐ LOGIMOUSE C7 with the Universal Mouse Driver, TAG and the LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for 1-2-3. **$99***

☐ LOGIPAINT SET—LOGIMOUSE C7 with the Universal Mouse Driver, TAG, the LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for 1-2-3, PLUS PC Paintbrush 3.0. **$149***

*Add $5 for shipping and handling.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

LOGITECH

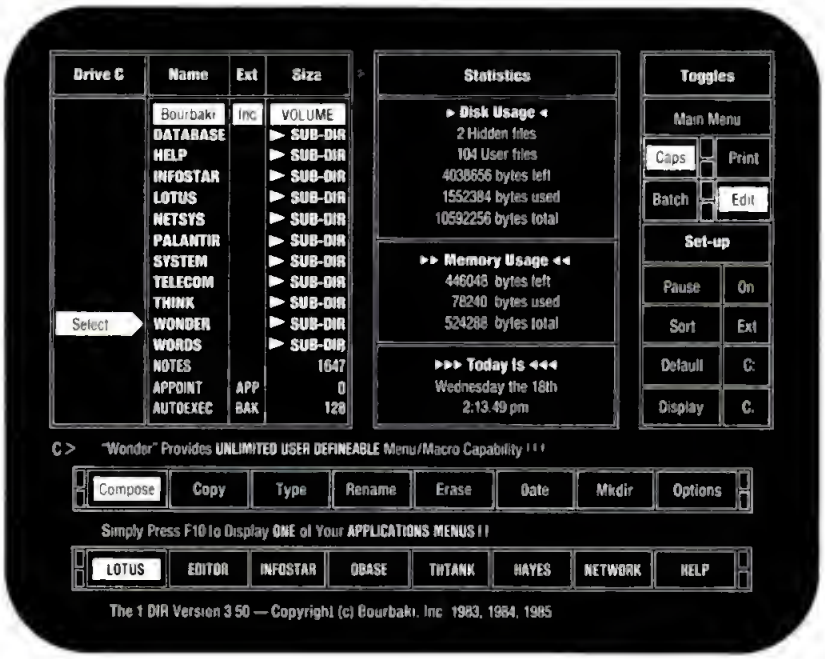
LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. MS Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Corp.

Which Would You Prefer?

A>_ This or This

Customize Your System with the Ultimate "Productility"



the 1 dir "Wonder"

FILE MANAGER & MENU SYSTEM

"WONDER" integrates a powerful File Management System with extensive user definable Menu/Macro capability. Create menus and program single keystroke commands to run any or all of your applications. Create your own customized HELP system for yourself or other users. In addition, version 3.5 provides full color support, menu password protection, CUSTOM multiple file operations, CUSTOM prompted commands, plus much more.

If you are a member of the growing population of new PC users, whose interest lies primarily in taking advantage of the computer as information management tool, this program was designed for you. If you have a hard disk, you shouldn't be without it! ***1 dir*** is licensed by more hard disk manufacturers than any other visual shell.

PC Products — 8/85 The ***1 dir*** of DOS — Tim Daneliuk, Contributing Editor

"Quite simply, ***1 dir*** works flawlessly . . . ***1 dir*** is a well conceived and implemented product that is wholeheartedly recommended for virtually anyone who uses their PC often. It provides an easy-to-use doorway into DOS and is flexible enough for novice and expert alike."

"WONDER" is also a *perfect* Training Tool that grows *with* the *user!*
A real *problem solver* for MIS Managers and Systems Integrators.

Works with the IBM PC/XT/AT family. (DOS 2.00 — or higher), plus compatibles.

Call, write or see your local dealer for more information!
Evaluation copies available to dealers and corporate clients.

$95.00

Bourbaki Inc.™

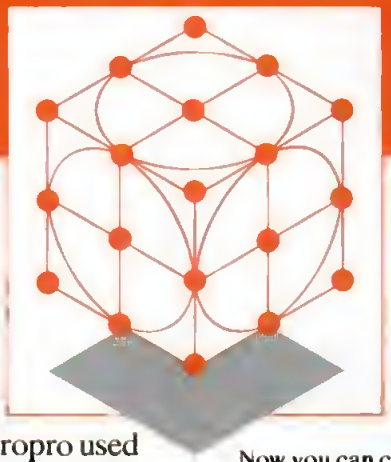
P.O. Box 2867, Boise, ID 83701, (208) 342-5849

Lotus is a trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New from Logitech.

MODULA-2/86 VERSION 2.0



Professional Modula-2 for $89.

Now the same powerful tools Micropro used to develop its latest word processing system is available to you at a new $89.00 price.

Building Blocks for Tomorrow's Technology

Universities are switching to LOGITECH MODULA-2. Innovative programmers now develop applications and products with LOGITECH MODULA-2. The most productive teams at major companies depend on LOGITECH MODULA-2.

Now you can create your professional software development system using the proven technical sophistication of LOGITECH MODULA-2/86.

Systems to Fit Your Needs.

Base Language System — $89
- Compiler and Linker
- Module Library

Base Language System/8087 — $129
- Inline 8087 code.

Base Language System/512K — $189
- Full 8087 support.
- Uses RAM to increase speed by 40 to 50 percent.
- 80186 and 80286 support.

Run-Time Debugger — $69
- Monitors the execution of a program with user-defined breakpoints or by stepping through the program.
- Symbolically displays the source code, data, procedure call chain, and raw memory.

MODULA-2 Editor — $59
- Fast on-line Modula-2 syntax check.
- Can run compiler and linker from the editor.
- User definable templates for Modula-2 syntax constructs.

Utilities Package — $49
- Decoders: Disassemble link and load files.
- Version: Administrate different versions of one program.
- Post-Mortem Debugger: Debugs a program after abnormal termination.
- Cross Reference: Produces a cross-reference listing of a Modula-2 program.

Sources — $179
- Sources to customize your system.
- Run-Time System sources.
- Some library module sources.

Not Copy Protected

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Through the end of March you get the new MODULA-2 Editor for free with any purchase of the Base Language System.

To place an order call our special toll free number:

800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

YES, I want to create my professional software development system. Please send me the following building blocks:

☐ BLS $89 ☐ BLS/8087 $129 ☐ BLS/512K $189
☐ RTD $69* ☐ EDITOR $59*
☐ UTILITIES $49* ☐ SOURCES $179*

*$10 less with the purchase of any Base Language System.
Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

CARD NUMBER _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE (___) _____

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852
LOGITECH SA
Box 32, CH-1143 Apples, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (21) 774545

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for latest prices.

FREE SHIPPING

in the Continental United States via UPS Ground.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA

Seagate HD ▫ Western Digital Controller

20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC™

Internal $449
External $599

For Xebec 1220 Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller add $75.

Includes Seagate Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware.
Boots From Hard Disk 65 MS Access Time One Year Warranty ·

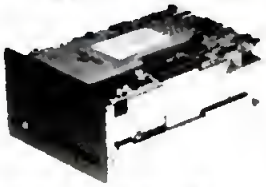
Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following Computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Zenith 150, Zenith 151, Leading Edge PC (Both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Televideo PC, Faraday Mother Boards, Corona PC, Eagle PC, ITT PC, and most other Compatibles.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.

Seagate

20 and 30 MEG High Speed 40 MS Access Time Hard Drives for AT™

Uses Linear Voice Coil Activator.



Heads park automatically at power down.

20 MEG $579
30 MEG $699

Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails.
Boots from Hard Disk. One Year Warranty. ·

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

$10 per set

256K RAM $29

Set of 9 chips
150 Nanoseconds

300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem Fits in Short Slot

$159

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

Two Year Warranty · **w/0K $99 w/384K $129**

PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K Rams
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)

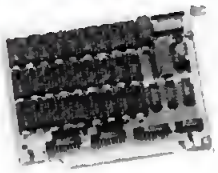
$199 w/0K

Piggy Back Board $59 w/0K

PC's Limited PC-576 RAM Board W/0K

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits in Short Slot

$69



SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 135W

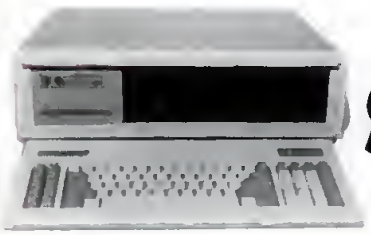
$89

Directly replaces power supply in PC.™
Fully XT™ compatible. One Year Warranty ·

PRICES AND MACHINES THAT OUTRUN THE COMPETITION.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

High Performance Competitive Price



$795

One year warranty.*

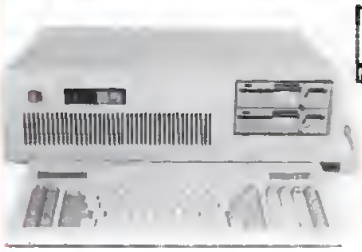
Includes: System Unit, 640K on Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, AT Keyboard, 135W Power Supply.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC® and PC/XT®, 40% faster, without modifications. (Processor) 16-bit 8088-2, 4.77 or 6.66 MHZ Clock Speed. (Expansion Slots) :8; 7 are available in above configuration.

GW Basic $98 • IBM DOS 3.1 $88 • 8087-2 $149

PC'S LIMITED AT™

High Performance Competitive Price



PC MAGAZINE "Editor's Choice" —Feb. 25, 1986

$1995

One Year Warranty.*

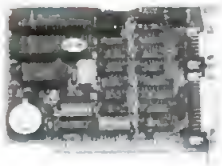
8MHZ Option included at no extra charge.

Includes: 80286-based System Unit, 1024K on Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192W Power Supply, 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port, and Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC®, PC XT™, and PC AT™. (Processor) Intel 80286 running at 6MHZ. (Expansion Slots) :8. Same Dos Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

GW Basic $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 80287 $195

PC's Limited Mini I/O



$99

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits In Short Slot

PC's Limited Monochrome Graphics Fully Hercules Compatible

- Text Mode 80 X 25
- Graphics Mode 720 X 348 Pixels
- One Parallel Printer Port

$159

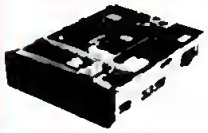
PC'S LIMITED MONO-1 MONITOR $169

- 12 inch screen
- Amber
- Compatible with monochrome to color graphics cards

PC'S LIMITED RGB-1 MONITOR $459

- .31MM dot pitch
- RGB input
- 12 inch screen
- 640X240 resolution
- 16 colors

Floppy Disk Drive



$109

Also available for AT™ in Gray Color.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Half-Height, DS/DD

TEAC
55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

PANASONIC
Half-Height, DS/DD

PC's Limited Universal Video Adapter

$259

- Replaces numerous cards, including IBM, Hercules, Plantronics.
- Provides 132 column text—color or mono
- Supports all parallel printers and plotters
- Emulates color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. Prices reflect 3% cash, VISA, and MasterCard discount. American Express not subject to discount.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

We are an independent sales organization.

*Limited Warranty

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, Intel, IBM, Hercules, Plantronics, Xebec, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, Televideo, Paradise, Corona, Eagle, ITT, and Zenith are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Dushpro, Zenith 150, Zenith 151, Televideo PC, Corona PC, Eagle PC, AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies.

VISA MasterCard

Ad Number 1325/86

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6526 SOUTH STATE MURRAY, UT 84107 (801) 265-9787

TOP LINE COMPUTER

SYSTEMS

THE ACCENT GROUP XT—COMPATIBLES
ONE YEAR WARRANTY (Parts and Labor)

FEATURES
- 8088 CPU (4.7 Mhz)
- 8 Mhz Optional
- 8 Expansion slots
- Par/Serial port
- Clock/Cal & game port
- 5151 type key BD
- Hercules type color or mono card
- 135 Watts Pwr Sup
- 12 in. TTL amber or Hi-res color
- Dos 3.1 and GW Basic
- Run all IBM software
- Free Surge protector w/each sys

BEGINNER SYSTEM
- 2 each 350 K floppy-disk drive
- 256 K ram Mono video card

$929 W/monitor — $699 W/O monitor/video board

MONO PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM 1
- 2 each 360 K floppy disk drive
- 640K Ram mono video card

W/Monitor $1079 W/O Monitor $979

MONO PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM 2
- 2 each 360K floppy disk drive
- 640 K Ram color graphics video card

W/Monitor $1299 W/O Monitor $999

MONO PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM 3
- 2 each 360K floppy disk drive
- 640K Ram mono video card
- 20 Megabyte hard-disk

$1649 W/Monitor — $1549 W/O Monitor

ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE AT 6.67 MHZ $75 ADDITIONAL CHARGE.
MANY OTHER SYSTEMS CONFIGURATION'S ARE AVAILABLE.

MONITORS

1 Year Warranty

- Zenith Green Composit (18 Mhz) $89
- Roland TTL (amber) 12" $119
- Gold Star TTL Hi-res Green or Amber $119
- Casper HD-55 RGB Med hi-res (640 x 200) $309
- Taitung Hi-res RGB (640-240) $409
- Taitung Super Hi-res RGB (720 400) $519

DISK DRIVES

1 Year Warranty

	QTY 1	QTY 10
Teac 55B	$99	$90
Omnik 55	$99	$89
Tandon TM50-2 (360K DS/DD)	$69	$67
Toshiba ND 04D (360K DS/DD)	$99	$90
AT 360K (grey)	$110	$101

HARD DISK DRIVES

1 Year Warranty

	QTY 1	QTY 3
Micro-Science (65ms) 20 MG hard-disk w/OMTI or WD controller	$489	$469
10 MG w/controller/cables	$389	$379
20 MG w/controller/cables	$489	$469
33 MG w/controller/cabels	$789	$769
20 MG hard-disk & 20 MG tape backup w/cabinet		$1495
Bernoulli Iomega 20/20		$2995

XT CLONE COMPONENTS
"For the Hobbyist" — 1 Year Warranty

- Flip top case $53
- 135 Watts power supply $89
- 640K on mother brd/Ok $165
- 5151 type keyboard $89
- Floppy disk controller $43
- Multi-function 384K/OK $95
- Color or Mono video crd with par/port $115

IBM-PC (90 Days Warranty)
- PC-1 (1-360K F.D. 256K KB) $1,479
- PC-2 (2-360K F.D. 256K KB) $1,589
- PC-3 (2-360K KB) Hi-res amber monitor & Hercules (type) video card $1,899

IBM-XT (90 Days Warranty)
- XT-1 (1-360 K F.D. 256K KB) $1,899
- XT-2 (1-360K F.D. 256K KB 10 MG hard-disk) $2,249
- XT-3 (1-360K F.D. 256K 10 MB hard-disk) hi-res amber monitor Hercules (type) video card and Dos 3.1 $2,489
- To add 20 MG hard-disk on IBM-XT 2053 system add $150

A T COMPATIBLE
1 Year Warranty
- 200 Watts Power supply
- 512K Ram
- 1.2 Mg floppy disk drive
- 20 Megabyte hard-disk (35 ms)
- Par/Serial port
- Keyboard
- 6 Mhz CPU

$2,595

CONTROLLERS

1 Year Warranty
- IBM compatible (4 drives) $55
- OMTI hard-disk (2 drives) $179
- Western Digital HD (2 drives) $179

MULTI FUNCTION CARDS
- AST 6-pac w/384K (2 year warranty) $249
- ACCENT 7 functions w/384K Only Par/Ser port clk/cal ramdisk & spooler (2 yr warranty) $149
- Apparat "AT" combo board w/128K par/serial port (lifetime warranty) $249
- PC-576 K board w/OK (1 year warranty) $79

VIDEO CARDS

1 Year Warranty
- Hercules Type color graphics & composite w/par port $100
- Hercules Type monochrome graphics w/par port $115
- Everex graphics edge w/par port (run RGB & mono simultaneously) $309
- Sigma color card 400 (hires) $529

ACCESSORIES

- IBM parallel (6')
- RS 232 C (male to male)
- RS 232 C (male to female)
- RS 232 C (female to female)
- Centronic to Centronic (6')
- Keyboard extension (6')
- Monitor extension

$12

- Y-Cable (disk drive power) $5

Also we stock many more type cables.

DISKETTES
1 Year Warranty

	QTY 1	QTY 5	QTY 10
Nashau DS/DD	$12.95/10	$11/10	$9.95/10

KEYBOARD
1 Year Warranty
- IBM look-a-like $89
- 5151 type $109

JOYSTICK
1 Year Warranty
- IBM MACH 3 $40 (w/center firing button)

MODEMS
- Britonics (internal) for IBM PC 1200 hard totally Hayes compatible $179
- Britonics (external) w/phone 1200 hard totally Hayes compatible $209
- Hayes 1200 $389
- Hayes 1200B w/smart com $379
- Hayes 2400 $599
- U.S. Robotics Password (ext.) 1200 $219
- U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 $449

MEMORY
1 Year Warranty

	QTY Set/9	QTY Set/9	QTY Set/9
64K (4164-150Ons)	$9	$8	$7
256K (41256-150Ons)	$28	$27	$25
128K (4128-150Ons)	$39	$32	$30
Math co-processor (IBM) 8087-3			$119
Math Co-processor for 6-8 mhz 8087-2			$149
For AT & Compaq 80287			$199

PRINTERS

EPSON
- FX-85 (10" / 160 CPS/PAR/NLQ) $369
- FX-185 (15" / 160 CPS /PAR/40CPS/NLQ/Tractor) $539

NEC
- P-5 (15" / 286 CPS/LQ/24PIN) $1169

OKI-DATA
- 182P (10" / 120 CPS) $229
- 192P (10" / 160 CPS) $359
- 193P (15" / 160 CPS) $519
- 84P (15" / 200 CPS) $699

PANASONIC
- KXP-1091 (10" 120 CPS /PAR/NLQ/Tractor) $249
- KXP-1093 (15" 160 CPS /PAR/79 CPS/NLQ/Tractor) $469

STAR
- SG-16P (10" 120 CPS) $229
- SG-15P (15" 120 CPS) $389
- SD-10P (10" 160 CPS) $359
- SD-15P (15" 160 CPS) $475
- SR-10P (10" 200 CPS) $569
- SR-15P (15" 200 CPS) $699

TOSHIBA
- P-1340P (10" 147 CPS/LQ/24PIN) $469
- P-351-P (15" 288 CPS/LQ/24PIN) $1149

- We honor payment for immediate shipments by VISA, MC, Cashier's Check, Money Order, CO check and Wire transfer. Allow 5 days for personal check
- No surcharge on VISA or MC
- All orders are insured
- We accept C.O.D. for less $200 (add $2)
- No Sales tax on orders outside Utah
- Purchase orders accepted from rated Companies with slight increase in price
- All return's must have RMA or they will be refused
- Not responsible for typoes
- Prices subject to change without notice

MasterCard VISA

Hours Mon - Fri
8:00 AM — 6:00 PM
Saturday
9:00 AM — 2:00 PM

TOLL FREE 1-800-551-4859

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

DOWN MEMORY LANE

What to do with several megabytes of memory is a big question; how to manage it is another. Programs using the EMS spec currently give us the most convenient answer.

What has 36 16K-bit RAM chips, 72 64K-bit chips, and 72 256K-bit chips, totaling more than 2.5 megabytes of memory? The 4-year-old PC I own.

A few hundred years from now, George Jetson's archaeologist uncle is going to be absolutely amazed at the successive layers of obsolete stuff in this box—a history of the microcomputer in miniature. Thank open architecture, cheap chips, the 20-bit address lines of the Intel 8088, and especially the entrepreneurs who understood the wonders of RAM even when IBM didn't. To this day, Big Blue does not manufacture a memory expansion card that anyone in his right mind would consider using.

But the same naysayers who sniffed when I originally upgraded my machine from 64K to 576K are sniffing again. What can I possibly do with 2½ *million* bytes of memory? What good can it be?

Well, a mere 640K seemed an unimaginably enormous amount of RAM back in the days when the base-model PC was a cassette-based machine with a whopping 16K of RAM. *WordStar* from floppies in 64K was obviously all you'd ever need.

That is, until RAMdisks and *ProKey* and spoolers and bigger DOSes came along. For a while, everything squeezed into the big new boundaries—until *SideKick* and its friends dropped by. Paring down the RAMdisk and spooler bought room, but not enough to use 256K programs without some deinstallation.

In these times of memory residence, multitasking, and behemoths requiring a minimum of 512K bytes for themselves, 640K looks positively puny. Go ahead: Try loading fully configured DOS, *1-2-3*, *SuperKey*, *SideKick*, *Turbo Lightning*, and *TopView* all at once. Just try.

STRETCHING YOUR MEMORY

Folks with machines like the AT slaver at the prospect of a DOS that can run software in the 80286's protected mode, which can address 16 megabytes. From the looks of things, their drool may become chronic.

But right now any PC owner can upgrade with one of the new boards using the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory spec or the AST/Quadram superset of it. Both use variants of a technique called "bank switching," originally popularized on the ill-fated Apple III.

Essentially, bank-switching software swaps hunks of data between memory (below 1 megabyte) accessible to the 8088 microprocessor and up to 8 megabytes of memory otherwise inaccessible to it. Code and data can participate, and although there's some overhead involved in the swapping, it all takes place at RAM speed, so you are unlikely to notice.

Software expands to fill available memory; expanded memory rises to the task. Take *Paradox*. *PC Magazine*'s reviewer pointed out that the program itself needs 512K bytes of RAM to run, not to mention space for DOS and extra DOS buffers and files (see "Paradox: A Database Manager with a Familiar Face," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 1).

"Forget about RAMdisks," he concluded. "You might even find it hard to use print spoolers in RAM or RAM-resident programs. . . ." True, too true, when he wrote the review a few months ago. Today, you can stick your RAMdisks and spoolers where the DOS don't shine—in expanded memory.

Expanded memory also hangs out a welcoming "Watch this space for future development" sign for memory-resident programs. It's a safe bet that most good ones will soon embrace the spec, installing a tiny kernel in the DOS-approved 640K and calling themselves up from expanded memory as needed. At least two programs do so right now: *Ready!*, Living Videotext's outliner, and *Lightning*, Personal Computer Support Group's disk cache program.

WORRY-FREE BANK SWITCHING

Lightning, not to be confused with Borland's boring *Turbo Lightning*, is a useful

■ STEPHEN MANES

DOS extension—sort of half a RAMdisk without the bother. It's essentially a disk cache that can be as big as 1.3 megabytes and works with floppy or hard disks. The first time a program reads a file, *Lightning* leaves it in memory; every time you reuse unchanged data, it comes back at RAM speed instead of requiring a disk access.

Lightning is conservative, however, about writing data: Unless a sector to be written is utterly unchanged, the program gets it to disk immediately. This technique sensibly trades peformance for safety, minimizing the chance that a modified disk directory or file allocation table might be lost in the cache during a momentary power outage.

On a PC or XT, the speedup is noticeable, particularly with indexed databases and spelling checkers in which you're reaccessing the same data repeatedly. The nice thing about *Lightning* is that you don't have to worry about it. Unlike a RAMdisk, it gets data to physical safety automatically. If you've got expanded memory, *Lightning* finds and uses it; if not, it sticks to regular RAM.

THE FUTURE OF EXPANSION I suspect programs like this are the real future of expanded memory. The EMS spec was originally touted as a means of keeping programs that support it from running out of space. Giant *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Framework* documents are now possible for the few who need them. But far more potentially useful are items like an announced version of the multitasking *DESQview* (one of the few programs currently requiring the AST/Quadram spec) that can swap programs in and out of expanded memory.

Plain-vanilla multifunction cards should now go the way of the dodo. Many expanded memory cards include a clock as well as serial, printer, and game ports. Most can be set up to fill whatever portion of the DOS-addressable 640K your system now lacks. Most come with RAMdisk and spooler software.

The price is right, too, as long as you don't pay the "we're-just-kidding" lists or the exorbitant tariffs that manufacturers exact for installing RAM. I bought a 256K board and had the mail-order dealer load it with 2 megabytes for the grand total of $532; a multifunction add-on will set me back a munificent 80 bucks.

The expanded memory spec can handle up to 8 megabytes. When 1-megabyte chips come along, those 8 megabytes will all fit on one board. Of course, by then there just may be a PC2 that can directly manipulate as much as, say, 16 megabytes. But what could we possibly do with all that memory? ■

Your hard disk has a serious problem that's ready to explode.

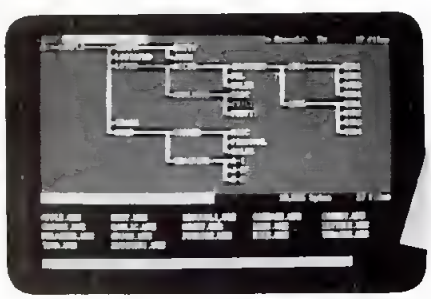
When you first started using a hard disk system, you thought its enormous storage capacity solved all your problems. Little did you suspect that you were gaining a new problem that's getting out of control: Disk organization.

Now that your hard disk can literally hold thousands of files, how are you going to easily find the one file you want, whose name you may have forgotten? Sort the files in some kind of logical order? Rename them or move them around?

Don't look to PC-DOS for help. In fact, you may have found it so difficult to manipulate your files with PC-DOS, you don't bother to remove the redundant or unnecessary ones. You just keep adding files to your disk and pray that it doesn't reach critical mass.

Well, help is at hand — with KEEPTRACK™, quite simply the best software system for disk organization and maintenance you can buy.

KEEPTRACK's screen display lets you see your entire disk's contents at a glance. Its friendly "browse-and-mark" system lets you view, move, copy, remove, and rename files or directories without keyboarding confusing PC-DOS commands.



You can sort five ways, including alphabetically. Its search function is so fast, it can locate the file you want in less than two seconds! Even if you don't remember the file's exact name, KEEPTRACK will find it! Full on-screen help is always a keystroke away. And all this is just a small sample of how KEEPTRACK can solve your PC problems.

KEEPTRACK even comes with a book that clearly explains the "why's and how's" of disk management. It alone is well worth the price of the entire package.

And what is the price? Just **$39**!

KEEPTRACK is not copy-protected.

VISA and MC card holders can order by calling **(415) 322-6161**. To order by mail, send your check for $44 ($5 for S&H) to: THE FINOT GROUP, 2390 El Camino Real, Suite 3, Palo Alto, CA 94306. California residents, add applicable sales tax.

For more information, contact us today.

Requirements: IBM®PC XT, AT, or COMPAQ® and other true compatibles with 192K under PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. With 30MB or 40MB hard disk, you need 256K.

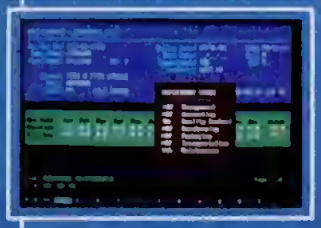
24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDERING: 800-628-2828 x700

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DB•Task™

Multi-User Database Application System

Until now, if you needed database management, you had two choices... learn a whole new language, or settle for a weak-featured "electronic file cabinet". Well now there's DB•Task™! The only "task-oriented" database manager simple enough for non-programmers, yet powerful and challenging enough for the seasoned database pro!



The relational, multi-file qualities of DB•Task make it simple to create up to 99 interactive applications, each with up to 99 defined "tasks", all managed transparently by DB•Task within hierarchical scrolling menus. Application development has never been so robust... so elegant!

Task Oriented

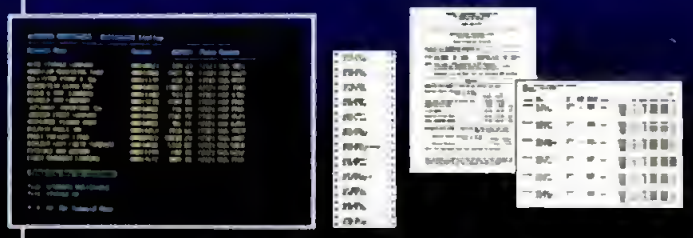
The idea behind a database manager is not only to enable the user to store and retrieve data, but to make it possible to be productive with that data... to accomplish objectives. In short, to perform tasks. That's where DB•Task comes in.

Within any DB•Task application, a "task" may be as simple as a screen full of "read only" reference information, or as complex as a 9-screen, multi-file posting job, all without programming!

However, if you WANT to program, just sink your teeth into our super-macro language using our built-in text editor. Up to 99 super-macros can be created for any one "task" and called easily from a scrolling macro menu.

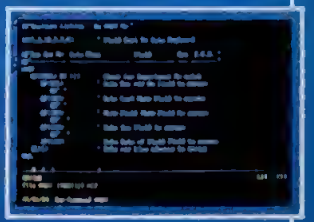
Multi-User

Like any serious database manager, DB•Task has full multi-user capability, maintaining 100% data integrity while never locking a user out of files OR records! And of course, DB•Task also comes in a single-user version. All single-user applications are fully accessible by the multi-user version.



Our Features Speak For Themselves

- **Paremeter Driven** - No programming required.
- **Screen Menager** - Free form screen design with built-in text editor, fightning fast displays
- **Scrolling Menue** - User-maintained menu system.
- **Multiple Screens** - Up to 9 variable size screens with up to 99 fields each allowed per "task" (891 fields total).
- **Auto Screen Advance** - Optionally set automatic screen advance, forward and backward.
- **Field Attribute Control** - User-defined data entry checking by field; Min/Max values, On screen formatting of numeric fields; Field justification; User-defined field defaults (including system date or time, or the contents of another field); Calculated fields; Invisible fields; Mandatory fields; Jumper fields (for field block control); Ditto option (to copy contents of field from previous record); Must-fill fields, Table look-up fields (no limit on table size), Date-pull fields (retrieves data from another file for display or for input into current "task"); Optional "auto carriage return" by field; Modifiable "pad" character per field.
- **User ID** - Application access controlled by ID entry.
- **User Authorities** - Read, read/modify, read/modify/macro levels set per "task".
- **Multi-file** - Up to eight file update or posting commands may be incorporated into one "task", under full transaction processing control. If one filing instruction fails, all filing instructions in the "task" are aborted. File consistency is protected
- **B-Tree Files** - Split second data retrieval on indexed fields.
- **Unlimited Records** - Data file size is limited only by your hardware, not our software
- **Large Records** - Records may be up to 4000 bytes in size.
- **24 Index Fields** - DB•Task automatically maintains up to 24 sorted index paths to your data files at the time each record is added to the file. No sorting needed. Index fields may hold unique or non-unique values.
- **File Browsing** - Scan records in data files forward or backward.
- **Disk Space Maintenance** - Any disk space vacated by a deleted record is automatically reused by DB•Task. No need to "pack" or "compress" data files.
- **Macro Facility** - An extended macro language provides file access, calculations and output to screen, printer or disk file. Output to pre-printed forms, columnar layout for reports, to labels, or whatever you please.
- **Query Processor** - Powerful on-line query processor for ad hoc list and report generation, using our simple "point and select" method.
- **Cache Buffer** - File I/O is optimized by automatic cache buffer, limiting the number of physical disk accesses.
- **Crash Protection** - System crash due to electrical surges or loss of power will not affect the integrity of your data files.
- **DOS Access** - Execute DOS commands from within DB•Task.
- **Text Editor** - Built-in text editor for use in screen design, macro creation, or for notes and correspondence.
- **Printer Control** - Send any control characters to your printer with our macro language.
- **Calculator** - Pop-up four function calculator built in.
- **File Conversion** - Easily interchanges data with many other popular programs.



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

If during the 30 days following your receipt of DB•Task you are not fully satisfied, return the disks and documentation in good condition for a full refund.
(Does not apply to non-copy protected version)

Hardware Requirements: IBM PC,XT,AT; 512K RAM; DOS 2.0 or later; 80 column display (monochrome or color); two 360KB drives; hard disk highly recommended.

Single User, Copy Protected. Call for Volume Discounts and Multi-User Costs.

Credit Card & C.O.D. Accepted. Telephone Orders: 1-608-256-2797

DB•Task PC

QTY

_____ Copies, Single User, Copy Protected @ $99 each $_____

_____ Copies, Single User, Non-Copy Protected @ $149 each $_____

Add $5 per copy US shipping and handling $10 foreign $_____

Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax $_____

Total Amount of Order $_____

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

☐ Please ship C.O.D.

Charge my ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA

Account No _____ Expires _____

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (___) _____ Signature _____

BENEDAT Systems Group
A DIVISION OF BENEFIT MANAGEMENT CORPORATION

Mail to:
Benedat Systems Group
One S. Pinckney St
Madison, WI 53703

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1985 Benedat Systems Group. IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation

MAKE THE CONNECTION . . .

Our **Connection** systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The **Diskette Connection** is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5¼ inch, or 3½ inch diskettes.

With our **File Connection** software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our **Word** and **Typesetting Connection** programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our **Tape Connection** system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

This ad is one of a series featuring NASA missions. For a free poster, send us your written request.

Box 1970 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-5187 Telex 705609

. . . FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEWART ALSOP

A CHALLENGE TO COMPAQ

With this issue, veteran writer and editor Stewart Alsop begins a new column, offering insights into the forces that help shape the hardware and software marketplace.

I want to publicly challenge Rod Canion, president of Compaq Computer, to put his money where his mouth is.

I like Rod Canion because he's a straightforward fellow who's focused on delivering products of real value to buyers. But recently Canion has sounded off about Apple's fatal mistake in not making the Macintosh computer compatible with the standard IBM architecture.

So here's my challenge to Canion: Why doesn't Compaq do that? Why doesn't Compaq introduce a computer that operates with Intel chips, uses Microsoft's operating system, and is totally compatible with IBM's personal computers and that's as easy to use and learn as the Macintosh? What's most fascinating about this question is that it is indeed possible to create a Macintosh-like PC-DOS computer, using existing technology and a little engineering talent (which Compaq has in spades).

Whatever you think about the Macintosh, Apple has managed to establish ease of use as a competitive advantage, one that persuaded nearly half a million people to buy what's widely been considered a slow, unexpandable, incompatible computer. That's not a bad little market for a new computer, particularly for a company like Compaq that's looking to keep up its torrid growth rate. If Canion isn't full of hot air, here's how Compaq's next computer should be designed:

First of all, the computer needs an interface that achieves the same objectives as the Macintosh's Finder but operates on MS-DOS. There are three choices here: IBM's *TopView*, Digital Research's *GEM DeskTop*, and *Microsoft Windows*. *TopView* isn't much of a choice because IBM isn't likely to give Compaq a lot of help designing a machine to run it and neither developers nor users seem too excited by the product. *GEM DeskTop* might be a good choice: It runs fast, emulates the Macintosh interface (a little too faithfully, according to Apple), and offers much of the same utility as the Macintosh's Finder. But *GEM* is now the standard interface on Atari's new 520ST computer, and Compaq isn't likely to want to make a machine that might get confused with Atari's.

That leaves *Microsoft Windows*, which after all isn't a bad choice. Microsoft is a solid company that says it's making more money than any of the other big software companies, and most developers say that *Windows* ended up being a solid solution to the problem of providing a common interface for PC-DOS applications, despite its delay in development.

Illustration Tom Sciacca

So what would a machine need to run *Windows*? (Let's call this machine the ApplEater.) It would have to include the basic parts of the unenhanced PC AT: an 80286 processor plus that machine's BIOS and architecture. It would also need bigger ROMs so as to stick parts of MS-DOS and *Windows* into permanent memory.

Of course, Compaq needs to make ApplEater cute so it will compete on equal grounds with the Macintosh. That means it needs to be small, very "personal" looking, and semitransportable. Forget about slots for add-in boards and instead outfit the computer with a Small Computer Standard Interface (commonly known as a "scuzzy interface"), which gives peripheral developers direct access to the data-handling speed of the motherboard for their products (hard disks, extra memory, video equipment, and so forth). The computer should offer both serial and parallel ports for printers and modems and should probably have the token-ring network interface and port built in. ApplEater has to come with a mouse and, to save space internally, should probably use two 3½-inch floppy-disk drives (double-sided, of course, so the disks will hold 720K bytes) instead of the 5¼-inch disk that's more common in the PC world.

Compaq would also want to give ApplEater at least a megabyte of memory, which poses a challenge, because MS-DOS can't currently address more than 640K bytes of memory directly. That leaves two choices: either wait until Microsoft develops a version of MS-DOS that can run in "protected mode" on the

■ STEWART ALSOP

80286 and, therefore, will be able to address up to 16 megabytes of memory directly; or build the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification capability right into the motherboard. Since we don't know when Microsoft might introduce a protected-mode DOS, let's just use the expanded memory spec and build in 640K bytes of high memory plus a megabyte of expanded memory.

Next, ApplEater needs graphical capabilities, for which four separate standards now exist in the MS-DOS world: IBM's monochrome, color, and enhanced graphics, and Hercules' monochrome graphics. Video 7, a little company in Milpitas, California, has figured out how to put all four on one board, so Compaq could buy the design from Video 7 and stick it all onto the motherboard. But the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter is rapidly becoming the primary target for software developers, so Compaq might as well just go to a company called Chips & Technologies (also in Milpitas), buy its EGA chip set, and put that on the motherboard along with the monochrome graphics that Compaq computers already offer as a standard feature.

ApplEater's display is a problem. The Macintosh has such a crisp display because it contains its own monitor, one which is physically smaller (9 inches instead of 12) and has an odd aspect ratio. Compaq could build a proprietary high-resolution color monitor into the computer but that adds a lot to the initial price. It's better to leave that option to the buyer, but be sure that buyers can attach any kind of monitor to the machine (like Commodore has done with the Amiga).

Now, of course, the important question: How much would this item cost to build? On a very rough basis (which means I could be wrong by as much as 20 percent in either direction), I think a company like Compaq could build and sell ApplEater for about $3,000 and still make money, particularly if it could sell 10,000 or more units per month. A similar configuration of a basic, inexpensive PC AT-compatible computer (Tandy or Epson) would cost the consumer nearly $5,500. And, that doesn't include the extra ROM, the 3½-inch disks, the transportability (although the more-expensive Compaq 286 portable does offer transportability), or the cuteness of the Macintosh.

Next issue, what selling ApplEater would do to Compaq's competitive and strategic position in the marketplace. ■

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter, *a twice-monthly newsletter that reviews events in the personal computer industry. He is based in Redwood City, California.*

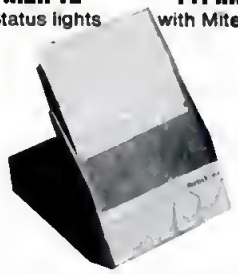
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1200 bps Modem
Fully Hayes Compatible $199
• Supports all Hayes commands & responses
• Auto dial / auto answer • Tone & Pulse dialing
• 2 Yeer Warranty
(Plus $3.00 Shipping)

The Zipper MODEM

External PFPRIZIP12
• 8 Status lights

Internal PFPRIZIP12R
with Mite Software



Our Finest 5¼" DSDD Disks
Unconditional Lifetime Guarantee
• 10 disks in DIAL N FILE storage case
• Reinforced hub rings, with protect tabs, and tyvac envelopes

PFPRI522DF	1-9	10+
(Price per box:) (Plus $2.00 Shipping)	$15	$13

A-B Switchboxes
Self wiping sealed rotary switches

SERIAL: $69
PFPRIMR225 (Plus $2.00 Shipping)

PARALLEL $79
PFPRIMC236 (Plus $2.00 Shipping)

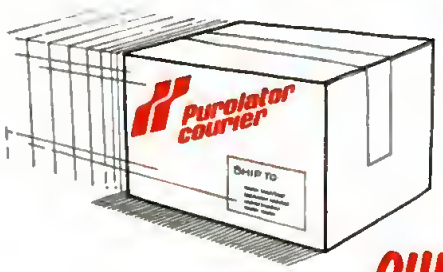
Surge Suppressor & Noise Filter
PFWBRDG115S (Plus $3.00 Shipping) $29.95

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Or Your Money Back!
(CALL FOR DETAILS)

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS®
21622 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311
TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922
California Retail Stores in Chatsworth, Irvine, and San Jose
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS and PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS are registered servicemarks of the Heath Group, Ltd.
Zipper 212A is a trademark of the Heath Group, Ltd.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DIRECT BENEFITS OF BUYING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE DIRECT FROM LOGICSOFT.

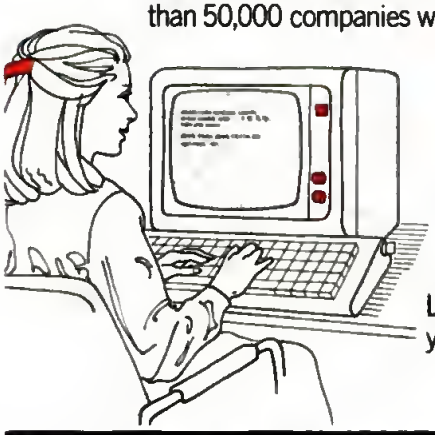


FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! At Logicsoft, we know you want your new product as fast as possible. That's why only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via Purolator Overnight Courier* . . . at no additional cost to you! You not only save money, you save valuable time, too.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price we'll beat it by $10.† This offer includes any legitimate advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. And we stock only the latest versions. All factory sealed with the manufacturer's warranty. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. And we accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. They're two more reasons why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.



TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support is only a toll-free call away before *and* after the sale. Our customer service representatives can instantly recall your ordering information from our on-line terminals. So they can answer your questions quickly and efficiently. Our technical people are standing by to help answer questions on any product we carry. Logicsoft gives you much more than great prices and fast delivery. We give you peace of mind as well.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. Shipped UPS—free if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, systems, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—free.
†This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. (Subject to discretion of sales agent.)

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline: **1-800-645-3491** NY State: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

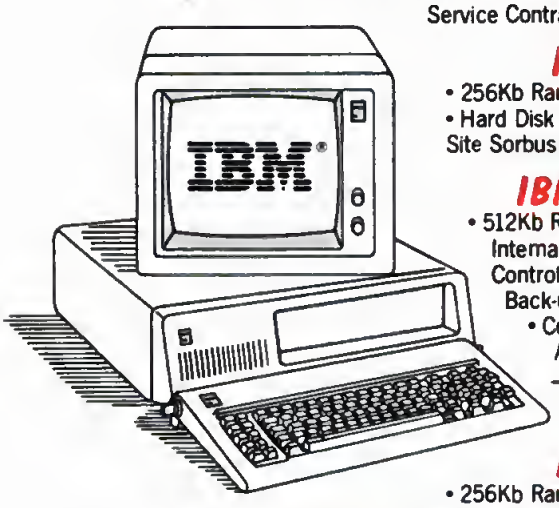
Circle #400 on reader service card.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

On *all* systems listed below, Logicsoft offers something no other direct distributor does: *a free-90 day, on-site system hardware service contract.* If a problem arises with your system, SORBUS®, a Bell Atlantic™ company, provides your free service *AT YOUR FACILITY* in most metropolitan areas. SORBUS® is one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms, servicing over 315,000 computer systems. With SORBUS®, expert computer maintenance is only a phone call away.

IBM-PC DELUXE—$2,229

• 256Kb Ram Memory • Two DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drives • Half Height 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • Five Expansion Slots • IBM-PC Keyboard • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

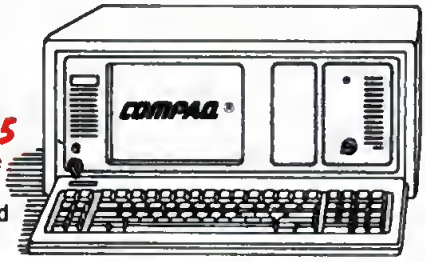


IBM PC/XT—$2,349

• 256Kb Ram Memory • DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drive • 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM PC/XT Keyboard • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

IBM PC/AT ENHANCED—$3,895

• 512Kb Ram Memory (Exp. to 3Mb) • 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive • 20Mb Internal Hard Disk (Optional 30Mb) • Eight Expansion Slots • Hard Disk Controller • IBM 84 Key AT Keyboard • Optional 20Mb Stream Tape Back-up • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option



COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM—$2,495

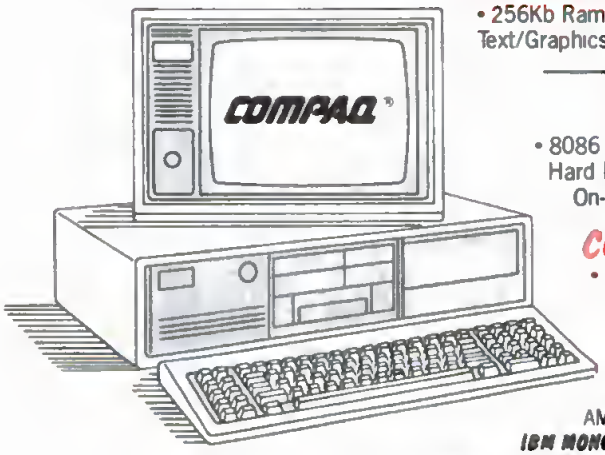
• 256Kb Ram Memory • DSDD 360Kb Floppy Disk Drive • 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • 9" Text/Graphics Monitor Included

COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 MODEL 2—$4,249

• 640K Ram Memory • 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive • 20Mb Internal Hard Disk Drive • 80286 Based CPU • 9" Text/Graphics Monitor Included • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

COMPAQ PORTABLE DUAL DISK SYSTEMS—$2,239

• 256Kb Ram Memory • Two DSDD 360Kb Floppy Disk Drives • 9" High Resolution Text/Graphics Monitor Included • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract



COMPAQ DESKPRO—$2,549

• 8086 Board CPU • 256K Ram Memory • 360K Floppy Disk Drive • 10 Mb Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO—$4,349

• 80286 Based CPU • 640K Ram Memory • 1.2 Ms Floppy Disk Drive • 20 Mb Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 1—$249 Monochrome Graphics Display Card. AMDEK 310A Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 2—$349 Monochrome Graphics Display Card. IBM Monochrome Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM COLOR OPTION 1—$559 Color Graphics Display Card. Princeton RGB HX-12 Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM COLOR OPTION 2—$659 Color Graphics Card. IBM Color Monitor. Parallel Port.

AT&T 6300 SERIES AVAILABLE.

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order or check • POs accepted . . . no surcharge (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (Int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge

IBM PC™, AT™, and PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ® is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$205
Wordstar 2000	259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	305
Wordstar Pro Pac	255
WORD PERFECT (New Release)	219
Microsoft Word	249
Multimate	245
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	275
Volkswriter III	159
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
EASY	99
Finalword	209
Samna III	279
Xy Write II Plus	239
Think Tank	119
Pfs: Write	85

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN/2	$329
CORNERSTONE	275
Tim IV	199
d Base II	295
R:BASE 5000	355
R: BASE 5000 (Runtime)	255
d BASE III PLUS	415
CLIPPER (d Base III Compiler)	385
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	169
Friday	179
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	655
Revelation Network (1-4)	1,195
Powerbase	199
PARADOX	529
Reflex	59

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 (v2.0)	$319
Enable (New Version)	355
Ability	315
FRAMEWORK II	415
Electric Desk	209
SYMPHONY	439
Supercalc 3	185
Multiplan	129
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

Dollars And Sense	$115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	115
Howard Tax Preparer '86	Low Price—Call!

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$239
Signmaster	185
pfs: graph	85
GRAPHWRITER COM80 PAK	305
DIAGRAM MASTER	195
Microsoft Chart	179
ENERGRAPHICS	$239
PC Draw	219
Gem Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	$229
SuperProject Plus	Low Price—Call!
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	289
Project Scheduler Network	395
Timeline	275

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

CONCURRENT PC DOS (w/windows)	$185
PL/1-(DR)	489
LATTICE C. COMPILER	275
TURBO PASCAL	39
Pascal Compiler (MS)	199
C Compiler (MS)	265
Cobol Compiler (MS)	399
Business Basic (MS)	309
FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)	239
C86 C Compiler (Computer Innovations)	309
Microsoft Macro Assembler	105
P-Mate	189
P-Link 86	319

JUNIOR CORNER

Lotus 1-2-3 Junior	$319

MISC. UTILITIES

FANCY FONT	$145
Wordplus (Oasis)	119
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Quickode III	149
Quick Report	159
D Graph III	149
D Util III	65
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	109
K Graph	175
K Paint	85
K Text	109
Clout 2	149
Extended Report Writer	119
Sideways	45
PROKEY 4.0	89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	59
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	55
CROSSTALK XVI (New Release)	109
Remote	109
Turbo Lightning	59
Smartcom II	109
Easy Plus	75
SUPERKEY	39
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	65

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Computer Associates (Formerly IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Versa Business	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	$299	$359	$459	$79	$479	$359	$345
Accounts Receivable	299	359	459	79	479	359	345
Fixed Assets	—	359	—	—	—	—	—
General Ledger	299	359	459	119	479	359	345
Inventory	299	359	459	79	479	359	345
Job Costing	—	359	459	—	—	—	345
Timekeeping/Billing	845	—	—	—	679	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	299	359	—	—	479	359	—
Payroll	365	359	459	79	479	359	345
Report Writer	—	359	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	359	—	—	479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	359	—	—	—	—	—

TCS Client Ledger System $1195

GNP CPA + (Requires 1 2 3) $379

All prices and policies subject to change without notice

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

If you can't find the product you want here or you think it's not available through the mail, ask for our Special Order Department. There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

LOGICSOFT

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

EUROPE: 020-83.48.64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

PERIPHERALS TO EXPAND YOUR SYSTEMS & CAPABILITIES.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

PRINTERS*

EPSON
LQ1500** $879
LQ1500 Sheet Feeder (Cut) 395
JX-80 499
LX-80 229
LX-80 Tractor/Feeder 30
RX-100 399
FX-85 349
FX-286 .... Low Price—Call!

JUKI
6100 ..... $365
6300 689

NEC
8850 ..... $1,459
Pinwriter P2 559
Pinwriter P3 895

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-86 ..... Low Price—Call!

OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play $219
192 Plug & Play 349
193 Plug & Play 555
2410 Plug & Play 1,749

SILVER REED
770 ..... $699

PANASONIC
KX 1091 ..... $265

TOSHIBA
P351 Tractor $175
P351 999
1340 459

CITIZEN
MSP10 ..... $279
MSP15 385
MSP25 519

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 300 ..... $219
Color 600 389
Color 710 559
12" Green 300G 119
12" Amber 300A 129
12" Amber 310A 149

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 ..... $429
RGB SR-12 569
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185
Amber Max-12E 159

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" 155

TAXAN
122 139
620 ..... Call for Price
640 ..... Call for Price

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus (384k) $259
Six Pak Plus (64k) 239
Mega Plus II (64k) 275
Mega Pak (256k) 369
Advantage (128k) 409
I/O Plus II 129

EVEREX
Magic Card II (64k) $175

STB
Chauffeur $255

TECMAR
Captain (64k) $189
Captain (384k) 199

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) $255
Goldboard .. Low Price—Call!
Silverboard . Low Price—Call!

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
AST-5251-11 ..... $695

DCA
IRMA Board $839

QUADRAM
Quadlink $339

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Monograph plus $425
Preview 249

EVEREX
Graphics Edge $269
The Edge 249

HERCULES
Graphics Card $299
Color Card 155

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card $209
Modular Graphics Card ... 255

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I $195

SIGMA
Color 400 (Princeton) ... $499

STB
Graphics Plus II $259

TECMAR
Graphics Master $445

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... $145
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II 359
Smartmodem 2400 609

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 ..... $299
Pro-Modem 1200B 259

QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series ..... Low Price—Call!

RACAL-VADIC
2400 PC $635

VEN-TEL
PC Modem Half Card $375
1200 Plus 399

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo II .. $135

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) . $135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) ... 135

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWAVE
Masterpiece $95

CURTIS
Diamond $39
Emerald 49
Sapphire 59
Ruby 69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5150 ..... $159
5151 (Deluxe) 169

JUNIOR CORNER
Keytronic 5149 ..... $49
Keytronic Junior 5151 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (20mb) .. $2,389

HARD DISK DRIVES

EVEREX
Everdisk 10 Mb Int. $525
Everdisk 20 Mb Int. 575

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Pci 10 Mb Int. $539
Ati 20 Mb Int. 775

MICROSCIENCE
10 Mb Int. $495
20 Mb Int. 525

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER CORP.
Dynamic Disk 10 Mb Ext. $1,475

PRIAM CORP.
Innerspace Id 40 Ext... $1,250

SIGMA
Hard Disk Kit 10 Mb Int. . $725

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY
Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int. $849

SEAGATE
10 Mb 1/2 Ht. Int. $475
20 Mb 1/2 Ht. Int. 495

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY
PC Qictape Ext. 70 Mb . $1,749
PC Back Up Ext. 20 Mb . 1,649

CORVUS
The Bank 100 Mb $1,729

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int. . $639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int. . . 929
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext. . 989

IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int. $595

KAMMERMAN LABS
The Flight Tape Series 60 Mb. $1,675
The Flight Tape Series 10 Mb. 1,195

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Maynstream 20 Ext. ... $1,139
Maynstream At-20 Int. 949

SYSGEN
External 10 Mb $845

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
Tg 4060 w/controller card $1,495

TECMAR
Qic 60 At $1,275

HARD DISK TAPE BACK-UP SUBSYSTEM

ALLOY
PC Qicstor 30/60 .... $3,495
Microstor 20/20 2,275

KAMMERMAN LABS
Masterflight 10/10 .... $1,795
Masterflight 60/60 3,849

SIGMA
Stand Alone Winchester: Tape 20/45 ..... $2,675

SYSGEN INDUSTRIES
Sysgen Plus $2,875

LOGICSOFT PRODUCTS

Logicboard (six pak & equiv.) $129
Logicboard AT (Advantage equiv.) $279
Logicmodem 1200B (Hayes equiv.) $195

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100 360 K .. $109
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht 109
CDC 360 K 1/2 Ht 109

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt. (PC) $249
300 Wt. (XT) 359
500 Wt. (AT) 559

GRIZZLY
200 Wt. (PC) $475
300 Wt. (XT) 495
500 Wt. (AT) 695

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. **Parallel interface req. . . . Ask sales agent. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

LOGICSOFT

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

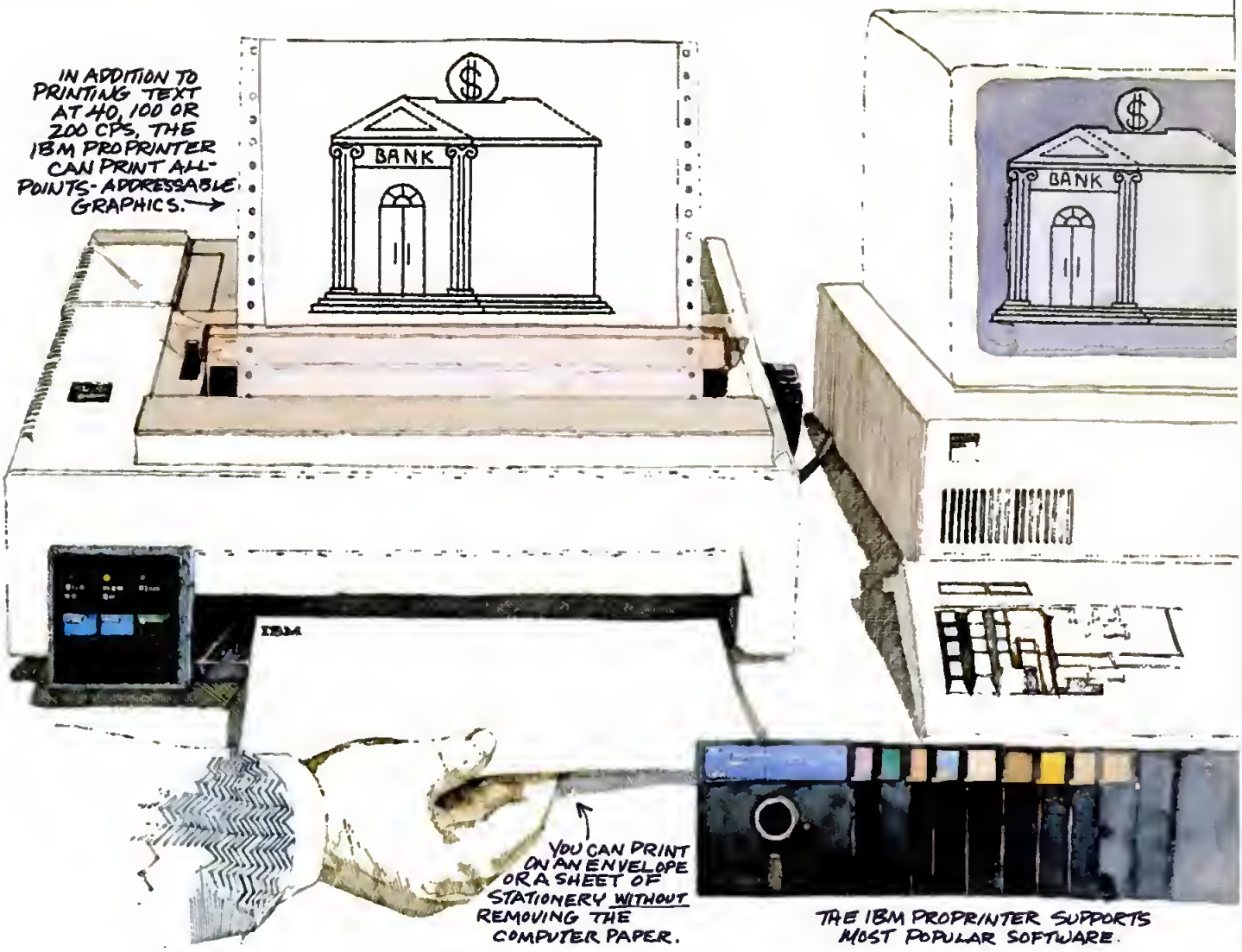
To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

Circle #400 on reader service card.

EUROPE: 020-83.48.64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland



Built to take it. Priced to take it with you. The Proprinter from IBM.

There's just one thing that's as remarkable as the rugged reliability of our most versatile personal printer—and that's its price. Under $550.

The Proprinter is built by IBM to last. And simplicity of design is what makes it so reliable.

Yet the IBM Proprinter is a full-featured machine. It has three printing speeds to give you everything from fast first drafts to sharp, near-letter-quality correspondence. It takes perforated computer paper for long jobs and —without removing the paper— will easily print on a sheet of stationery or an envelope, thanks to a handy slot in front.

With its all-points-addressable graphics and its comprehensive character set, the IBM Proprinter supports most popular software.

The Proprinter attaches to every IBM PC and to other leading personal computers. And it's just part of our growing family of personal printers. All are designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.

For the authorized IBM dealer or the IBM Product Center nearest you—or for free literature —call 1 800 IBM-2468. Ext. 141/ LH. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

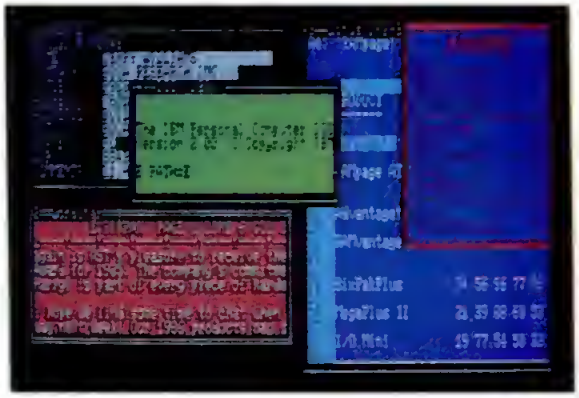
RAMpage! the other side of

The barrier is broken. Now enter a new world of PC performance—the world beyond 640K. Know the power of 2 megabytes of PC RAM. Experience true multitasking and windowing capability. And, discover the new functionality that only AST's RAMpage! can offer your IBM® PC, XT or compatible personal computer.

AST's RAMpage! solution has it all. Expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

The More Advanced Memory Board. Fully compatible with all software developed for use with the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), RAMpage! employs a more advanced version of this memory expansion technique—Enhanced EMS. The result is greater processing speed and more flexibility with Enhanced EMS software. And, of course, RAMpage! gives you the extra memory needed for regular EMS software packages and updates, like Symphony™ 1.1 and Lotus 1-2-3® version 2.0.

A single RAMpage! board offers up to 2 Mb of expanded PC RAM in addition to your current PC RAM of up to 640K. And, regardless of how much RAM your PC now has, AST's Split Memory Addressing™ fills in conventional memory up to 640K and utilizes the remaining RAMpage! memory for expanded memory software or RAM disks.



Access nine applications with DESQview's windowing capability for true multitasking performance.

For ultimate PC memory, up to four RAMpage! boards can be installed in a single system for a maximum of 8 Mb above 640K.

Powerful Multitasking/Windowing Software. Beyond 640K, productivity takes a giant leap forward with DESQview,™ an Enhanced EMS multitasking and windowing software program. It's a standard feature of the RAMpage! solution and a value you won't find with any other EMS board.

Specifically tailored to take advantage of the RAMpage! Enhanced EMS design, DESQview offers the fastest, most dynamic multitasking/windowing environment available on your standard PC.

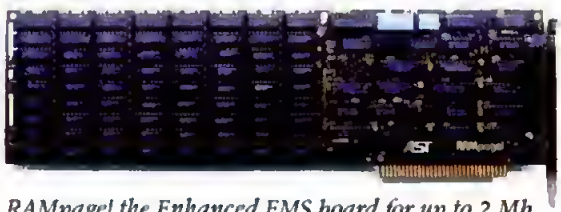
DESQview organizes up to nine programs using conventional and expanded memories and lets you access each application via window displays. You can run programs in a background mode while you work on others in the foreground. And, full

introduces the 640K barrier.

compatibility with the Topview® Application Program Interface file structure ensures a vast selection of compatible applications.

With DESQview and RAMpage! you can search your dBASE II™ file, total your 1-2-3 spreadsheet, compose a business letter using WordStar,® and move or copy information from one application to another, and more—all while your mailing labels stream off the printer.

RAM Disks and Print Spooling. Everything beyond the 640K barrier isn't new. You'll find some familiar AST standards, too.



RAMpage! the Enhanced EMS board for up to 2 Mb of PC RAM.

Like our SuperPak™ utility software, specifically designed to take advantage of your new expanded memory. SuperPak includes SuperSpool™ that allows you to use your PC while printing and SuperDrive™ for creating 360K RAM disks. And, our new addition to SuperPak, fASTdisk,™ allows you to create large RAM disks that emulate hard-disk drives. The size of a fASTdisk is limited only by your total system memory.

RAMpage! registered and SuperPak, SuperSpool, SuperDrive, fASTdisk and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks and Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. dBASE II trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. IBM and TopView registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © AST Research, Inc., 1985. All rights reserved.

Quality and Reliability. Because RAMpage! is from AST you can count on the product quality and reliability you expect from the industry leader.

Step beyond the barrier into the new world of PC performance and know the power and excitement of RAMpage!—only from AST.

For more information about this new world of PC performance, call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

Specifications:

- *For use with IBM PC, PC-XT and compatibles. —PC-AT version also available.*
- *Up to 2.0 Mb expanded memory per board— 8.0 Mb total per system.*
- *Includes DESQview multitasking/windowing software.*
- *Includes SuperPak utility software with new fASTdisk.*
- *Enhanced EMS design for superior performance with enhanced EMS software.*
- *Fully compatible with all EMS software.*
- *Standard 2-year warranty.*

AST RESEARCH INC.

See Us At Comdex/Fall '85, Booth #1782

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COVER STORY PC MAGAZINE CHARLES PETZOLD

The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter is rapidly becoming a new standard. If you want to upgrade your monitor to match, here are some good alternatives.

THE EGA STANDARD:

MONITORS THAT MEASURE UP

Perhaps you weren't thinking much about color and graphics when you originally purchased your PC. After all, color and graphics are for games, aren't they, and you wanted to do word processing, spreadsheets, and database management.

Photograph: Craig Cutler

THE EGA STANDARD

Yet more and more new software goes beyond the capabilities of a simple monochrome text display. Almost every spreadsheet program can show graphs on the screen, resident pop-up programs use color for their windows, and even word processors like *Microsoft Word* use graphics for on-screen italic and boldface text.

A more interesting development is the Macintosh-like desktop interfaces of *Microsoft Windows* and Digital Research's *GEM Desktop*. These operating environments point the way to a uniform user interface that uses color and graphics to great advantage. Some industry leaders (most notably Microsoft chairman Bill Gates) feel strongly about this trend. It is not inconceivable that 5 or 10 years from now, a bit-mapped graphics interface will be pervasive in all types of applications programs and even DOS itself.

For this reason, the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) is one of the most important peripherals IBM has introduced for the PC. It is the right piece of hardware to support this new breed of software (see sidebar "The EGA Board"). And because you spend most of your time looking at the display rather than at the adapter itself, you'll find that the choice of a monitor for the EGA will be an important part of upgrading to this new graphics standard.

THE GRAPHICS GAP The importance of the EGA is particularly evident if you consider what you were stuck with before the EGA was born.

From the birth of the IBM PC, the IBM Monochrome Adapter and Display were usually the first choice for corporations and individuals doing mostly word processing, spreadsheeting, communications, and database management. It has a nice, clean, readable font in a 14-line by 9-dot character box and looks a lot like the green screens on the IBM 3278 mainframe terminals that many corporate users are accustomed to.

But the IBM Monochrome Adapter can't do graphics and can display only four "colors": black, green, bright green, and blinking green. The biggest drawback of the Monochrome Adapter and Display arose when corporate users tried to display *1-2-3* graphs and found they could not. This problem helped a company called Hercules sell a quarter-million monochrome graphics cards to do graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display.

The IBM Color Display, teamed with an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, was for a long time IBM's only alternative to monochrome. In text mode it can display 16 colors, which is fine for most purposes. But since the characters are squeezed into an 8-by 8-dot box, executives and managers often find it difficult to read.

Moreover, the graphics capability is very limited. Software can use graphics in only one of two modes. The first (used mostly by programs such as *1-2-3*) can display just four colors in 200 lines of 320 dots. Text displayed in this mode can only fit in 40 characters per line. In the higher-resolution mode (used by programs with a greater text requirement, such as *Microsoft Word*), only two colors are possible. Like the earliest cars and telephones, the background can be anything you want, as long as it's black. Software can change the foreground color but generally keeps it white.

The bottom line is that when you're using graphics in a reasonable resolution of 80 characters per line, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter takes away color, and you're left with an essentially monochrome display. What the market needed was a combination of high-resolution graphics and lots of color.

Companies like Tecmar, AST, and Quadram tried to supply this combination with their own high-resolution color graphics adapters. But any new video adapter requires software support, and none of these adapter cards came close to becoming an industry standard. Something was missing—or, more precisely, three things were missing: I, B, and M.

THE EGA ALTERNATIVE *PC Magazine* took its first look at IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) over a year ago ("IBM Sets a New Standard," *PC Magazine*, Volume 3 Number 25). Despite some initial reluctance on the part of software manufacturers to support the EGA (probably due to the special treatment that the difference in EGA display and register addressing requires), almost everyone now realizes that this is the board to carry us into the next generation of bit-mapped software.

Very simply, the EGA gives you close to the resolution and readability of IBM's Monochrome Adapter and Display with 16 colors (out of a palette of 64 colors) and high-resolution graphics of 350 lines by 640 dots. The EGA is a versatile adapter that is highly compatible with both the older Monochrome Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter.

MONITORS FOR THE EGA Although you can begin enjoying some of the EGA's benefits without investing immediately in a new monitor, to take full advantage of the EGA's high-resolution modes, you'll need IBM's Enhanced Color Display or a compatible.

An EGA-compatible monitor has a split personality because it must run in two different and distinct modes. IBM calls these two modes "TV frequency" (compatible with the regular IBM Color/Graphics Adapter) and "high resolution." These two modes have different horizontal scan rates and treat the direct-drive connector pins in different ways.

In technical terms, here is what constitutes an EGA-compatible color monitor:

First, the monitor must be capable of recognizing and switching between the two horizontal scan rates of 15.75 KHz (the standard television frequency also supported by the regular IBM Color Display) and 21.85 KHz (for the EGA high-resolution modes). The horizontal scan

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

The IBM Enhanced Color Display and NEC JC-1401P3A Multisync tie for top honors as best EGA-compatible monitors. For white-against-black and black-against-white text contrast, the NEC is clearly superior, and the NEC also offers a wider range of screen control and compatibility with other adapters. The NEC is also probably the better choice for its excellent text readability and its more advanced adapter use. For color and graphics, go with the IBM. ■

THE REAL PICTURE: MEASURING A MONITOR'S PERFORMANCE

PC Magazine Labs designed two objective tests to overcome human fallibility.

"*Too much red!*" "*Turn down the brightness!*" "*Adjust the contrast!*" When it comes to video display, no two people can agree about what looks right. Which is why we hauled 17 monitors into PC Magazine Labs.

The eye has been the standard optical testing device for roughly 4.3 million years. But when PC Labs needed to establish objective benchmarks for color monitors, the human eye just didn't make the grade. It was too subjective.

Put any number of discerning people in a room with the same monitor and you're likely to find each person embracing a different favorite, or adjusting a shared favorite in a different way—more brightness, less contrast, different color tones—and so it goes.

THE GOAL OF OBJECTIVITY The time had come for scientific instrumentation to take over from the venerable, but subjective, eye. Quantitative testing was, as always, PC Labs' goal. First we *reviewed* each monitor to assess the "human" factors, like how easily you can adjust the display's brightness or if the monitor swivels. We took into consideration the likes and dislikes of subjective users while striving to establish controls and uphold standards. Then we *tested* each monitor by measuring and analyzing physical characteristics like luminance and resolution.

We tested two quantifiable characteristics of color monitors: brightness continuity and character resolution—both good indicators of readability and degree of eyestrain. Tests of these two factors would overcome the biases of those of us who liked or disliked what we saw with our somewhat jaundiced eyes.

We also tried to eliminate any outside factors that could turn the eye of the reviewer. We knew the review process, unlike the tests, would be fraught with subjective traps. So we insisted that all reviewers use standard IBM PC-XTs with either an IBM Color Graphics Adapter or an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. We also compared the performance of an equivalent IBM monitor at each step of the way, to act as a control against which we could compare the others.

To guarantee that the reviewers examined the same factors and applied the same criteria to the monitors, PC Labs wrote a program that enabled reviewers to look at patterns of linearity, color bars, aspect ratio circles, and resolution patterns. Patterns of linearity, in this case grids and dots, accentuated any visual distortion the curvature of the screen may have created. Color bars helped the reviewers evaluate color purity and saturation. The aspect ratio circles helped them judge the visual effect caused by the screen's having different units of height and width. A high-resolution geometric shape that combined lines and spaces varying in size from one to many pixels gave the reviewers a tool for evaluating perceived resolution.

THE TESTS With the review process under control, PC Labs was ready to test two quantifiable characteristics for the benchmarks. First, brightness continuity: We measured the capacity of the monitor to supply the same amount of light intensity, or luminance, throughout the entire screen. We used a Tektronix J16 Digital Photometer equipped with a J6503 luminance probe to measure the amount of luminance at the center and four corners. The photometer measures light in foot-lamberts. (One foot-lambert is equal to one footcandle of light falling on a perfectly diffusing white surface with no loss.) Ideally, a monitor illuminates each of the four corners as intensely as it does the center of the screen.

To eliminate interference from ambient light, we darkened the room com-

Product-testing editor Mike O'Cone measuring luminance with a photometer.

pletely before testing the monitors. The next step was to adjust brightness and contrast controls to bring each monitor to the standard brightness of 10 foot-lamberts, our reference value against which to compare brightness continuity. We measured brightness first at the center, followed by the upper left, the upper right, the lower left, and the lower right corner of each monitor. To obtain the average value, we repeated this sequence three times. After testing all the monitors, we reviewed the results and retested those monitors that showed extreme values to confirm the measurement data.

The bar graphs below show the brightness continuity results for each monitor, with the average luminance designated by the red line across all the bars. The monitors with the best brightness continuity have graphs with bars of similar length. The monitors with less brightness continuity have bars that differ more in length from one another.

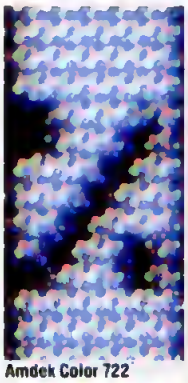
Readability also depends on character resolution. We selected the percent sign (%) as the test for character resolution. Although the naked eye can differentiate between good and poor character resolution, magnifying a character reveals more information. The photographs at right show a percent sign from each of the monitors, magnified by the camera lens. How well the small zeros on either side of the slash are delineated is a good indication of resolution. The slash, since it has both width and height, helps show the aspect ratio.

No two people see things exactly the same way. We all have blind spots and shortsighted views from time to time. PC Magazine Labs' benchmark results, shown here in the bar graphs and photographs, compensate for refracted vision and subjective opinions.

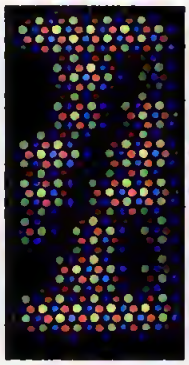
—**Michael O'Cone**

Monitor Quality

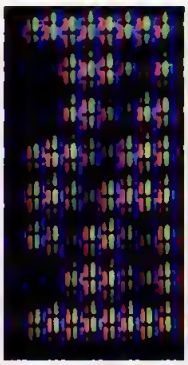
The percent sign (%) was photographed using a Canon TLb 35mm camera with a Componon 1:4/50 lens. All were exposed for 1 second with an aperture of f/4 on Kodak Ektachrome 100 Professional film.



Amdek Color 722



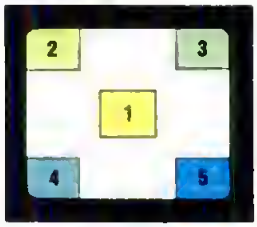
IBM Color Display



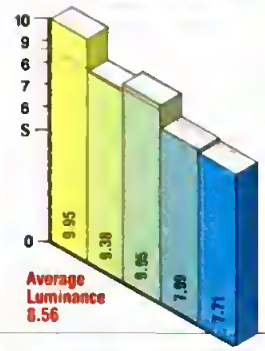
Microvitec 890/DI

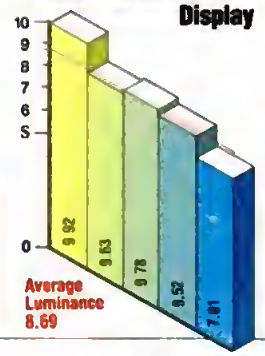
Brightness Continuity

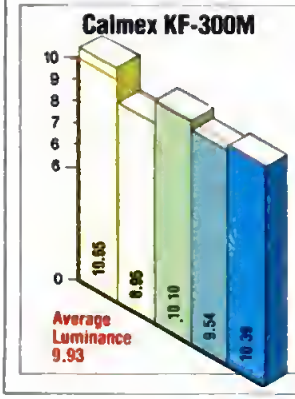
Using a Tektronix J16 Digital Photometer fitted with a Tektronix J6503 Luminance Probe, we tested each monitor for brightness continuity. After adjusting the brightness of the center to 10 foot lamberts, we measured the average brightness of five screen areas (see diagram, right). The results for each area from 1 to 5 are illustrated here (from left to right in each chart). The red line represents the average for all the monitors. The closer the results are to the average, the better that monitor was able to maintain brightness throughout the CRT.

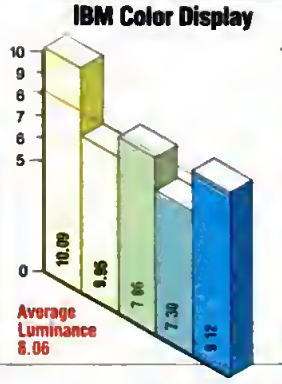


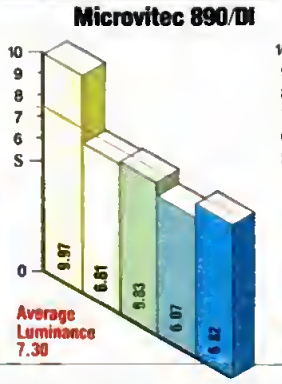
Note: All units are in foot lamberts

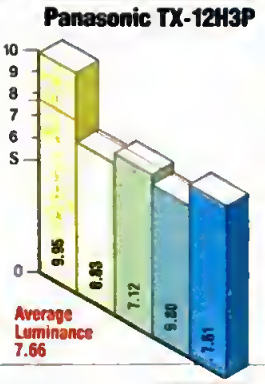


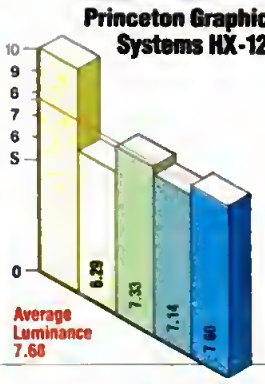


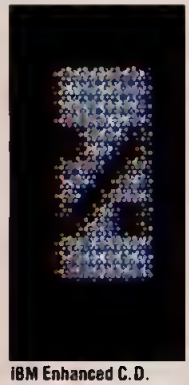




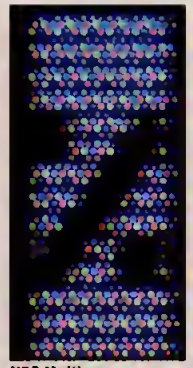




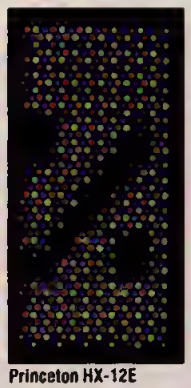




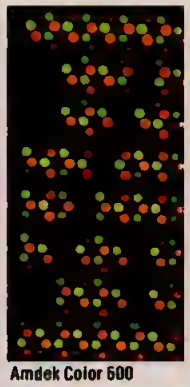
IBM Enhanced C.D.



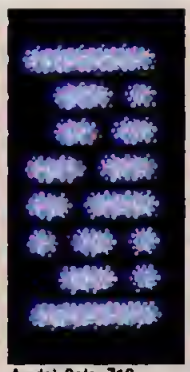
NEC Multisync



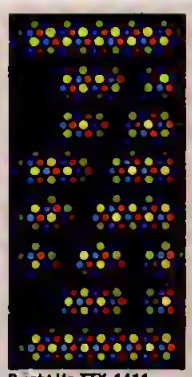
Princeton HX-12E



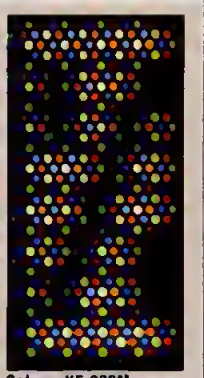
Amdek Color 600



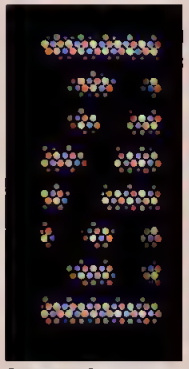
Amdek Color 710



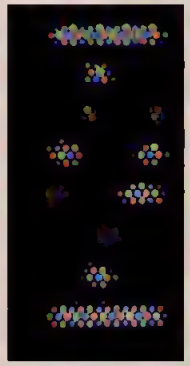
Bright Up TTX-1411



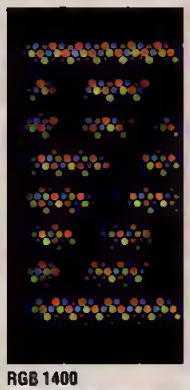
Calmex KF-300M



Panasonic TX-12H3P

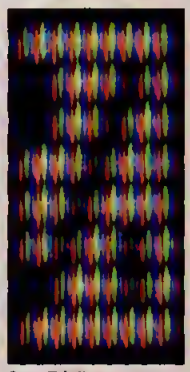


Princeton HX-12

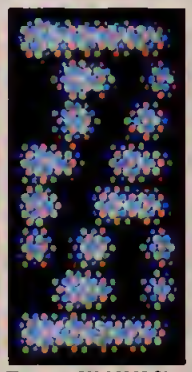


RGB 1400

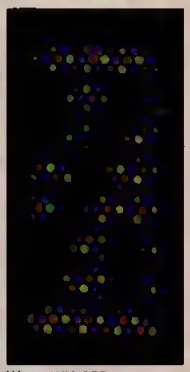
Sakata SC200



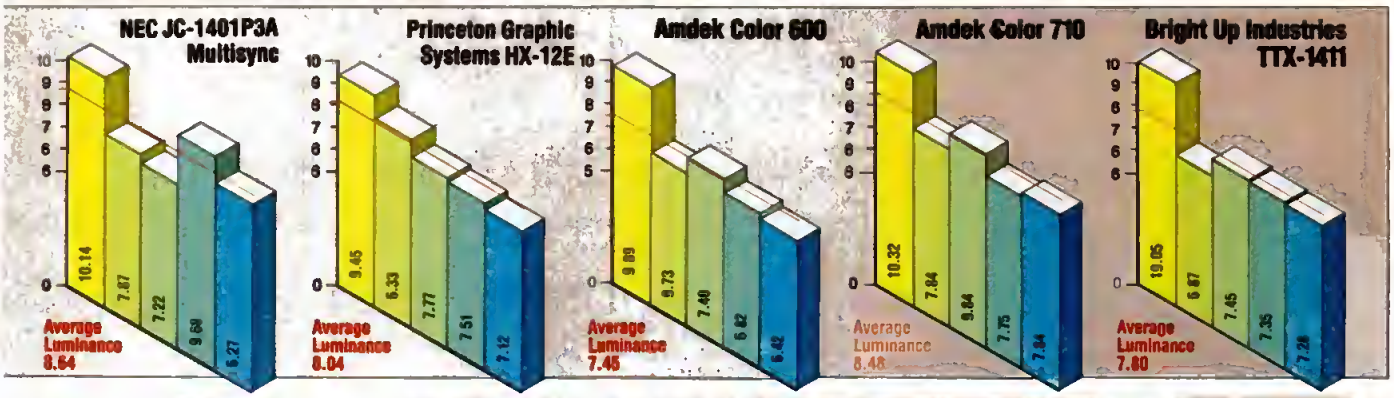
Sony Trinitron

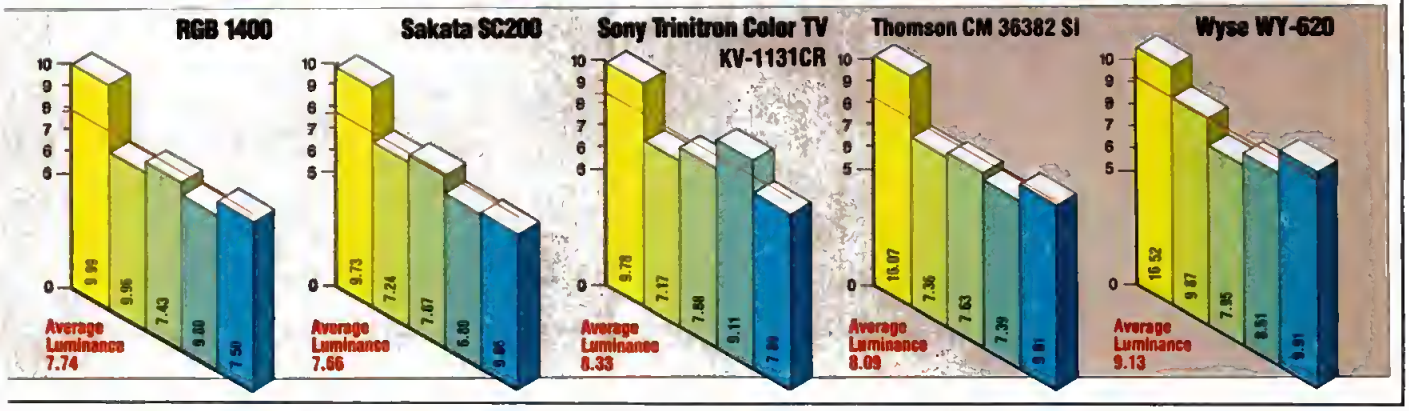


Thomson CM 36382 SI



Wyse WY-620





rate is the number of horizontal scan lines the display can draw per second. If you divide the 60 Hz vertical scan rate (the rate at which the entire screen is refreshed) into each of those numbers, you'll find that the 15.75-KHz rate can handle 200 scan lines and the 21.85-KHz rate can handle 350 scan lines, both with some room to spare. The number of possible scan lines on the display is also called the vertical resolution.

Second, because the time for each scan line is reduced in the 21.85 KHz high-resolution mode, an EGA-compatible monitor video bandwidth must be higher. The video bandwidth is the rate at which the display can draw individual dots. This figure governs the number of dots per line (also called the horizontal resolution). The video bandwidth of the original IBM Color Display is 14 MHz, but a display for the EGA must also handle a video bandwidth of over 16 MHz.

Finally, an EGA-compatible monitor must support the display of 16 colors in the 15.75-KHz mode and 64 colors in the 21.85-KHz mode..The IBM Color/Graphics Adapter uses four of the nine pins on the direct-drive connector for color: red, green, blue, and intensity. Combinations of these four signals create up to 16 colors on the display. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter can mimic this output for the 15.75 KHz/200-line modes but also redefines some signals on the connector for the 21.85 KHz/350-line modes. In these latter modes, the EGA puts out two sets of red, green, and blue signals (called primary and secondary), for a total of 64 possible colors. Owing to the structure of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter itself, however, only 16 of these 64 colors can be displayed at any one time.

The IBM Enhanced Color Display and the three compatible monitors reviewed in the pages that follow all meet these requirements, but they do so with varying degrees of design savvy and color and image clarity. These reviews, along with the feature comparison table, should help you decide which one meets your requirements for prize performance.

IBM ENHANCED COLOR DISPLAY

The IBM Enhanced Color Display looks very much like IBM's other monitors for the PC and, with its three knobs on the front, almost exactly like the IBM Color Display. Only the metal label above the knobs gives away its secret.

Power, contrast, and brightness are controlled from the front. The contrast control is particularly unusual. When pushed in, the contrast is at a preset unchangeable level. To change the contrast, you pull out the knob. Turning the contrast all the way to the left makes the bright colors look the same as the dark colors. (It does this by attenuating the intensity level of the RGB signals in the 200-line mode and by attenuating the secondary RGB signals in the 350-line mode.)

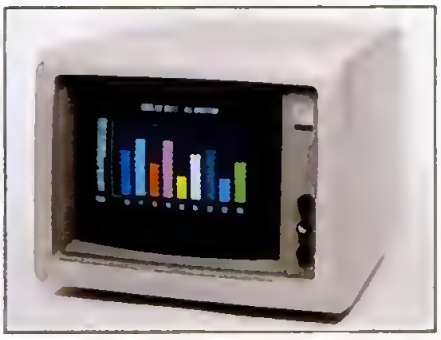
On the Enhanced Color Display tested by PC Magazine Labs, the preset contrast gave the best possible brown. Brown is

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Enhanced Color Display
IBM Corp.
1000 NW 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $849
Requires: Enhanced Graphics Adapter.
In Short: The IBM Enhanced Color Display generates good text (although not as good as that of the NEC JC-1401P3A Multisync) and graphics. Its contrast control is well implemented.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the outside, the Enhanced Color Display closely resembles IBM's other monitors. Its front control panel has the same knobs as the original Color Display: power on, brightness, and contrast. Put some text on screen, though, and you'll see the difference: This display is much more readable, especially if the contrast and brightness controls are carefully set. The Enhanced Color Display's colors are very good as well, particularly the bright colors.



Photographs: Les Marsillo

THE EGA BOARD

IBM's EGA is versatile enough to work with IBM's monochrome and ordinary color monitors as well as with the new Enhanced Color Display.

IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter, because it is highly compatible with the older Monochrome Adapter and Color/Graphics Adapter, is at once both very versatile and somewhat confusing. What you can do with the EGA depends on the amount of memory installed on the board and the type of color monitor you connect to it.

ASSEMBLING THE PIECES The Enhanced Graphics Adapter ($524) comes with 64K bytes of memory already installed on the card. With this memory you can use all of the character and graphics modes available, but the highest-resolution graphics mode (350 lines down by 640 dots across) is limited to 4 colors instead of 16.

The Graphics Memory Expansion Card ($199) comes with another 64K of memory and piggybacks on the main board for a total of 128K. The board still takes up only one slot. This extra memory allows the adapter to display all 16 colors in the highest-resolution graphics mode. When using text modes, you can also upload an additional character set for a total of 512 displayable characters. For most normal uses of the EGA, 128K bytes is sufficient.

The Graphics Memory Module Kit ($259) contains 128K bytes of chips that plug into empty sockets on the Memory Expansion Card for a total of 256K. This is the maximum memory the adapter can hold. Programs can use the extra memory for multiple video pages.

If you will be using the card with the IBM Monochrome or IBM Color Display, you will probably only need the 64K on the main board unless you want to try out the 512-character set with 128K. If you also get the Enhanced Graphics Display, you'll probably want to increase memory to 128K with the Graphics Memory Expansion Card. You reap no advantage from going beyond 128K unless you have a specialized application that requires the extra video pages.

WRESTLING WITH HERCULES When attached to the IBM Monochrome Display, the Enhanced Graphics Adapter can emulate the operation of the IBM Monochrome Adapter for the 25-line by 80-character display. (IBM calls this "video mode 7".) The display address is the same, and most of the registers function similarly. Most programs that run on the Monochrome Adapter should run on the EGA/Monochrome Display combination with no problems. However, some of the attributes (high intensity, underlining, and reverse video) are different, so programs that use the same attributes for monochrome and color may not look the same.

■ Most programs that run on the Monochrome Adapter should run on the EGA/Monochrome Display combination with no problems.

Under this mode, the EGA can offer eight video pages instead of the one available with the normal Monochrome Adapter. By increasing memory to 128K bytes, you can upload another font to create a set of 512 characters. Even with 64K, the normal font is replaceable by software. Programs may also switch into a 43-line text mode using an 8 by 8 character box.

When attached to the Monochrome Display, the EGA can also be set to video mode 15, unique to the EGA. This 350-line by 640-dot graphics mode has four "colors" (black, normal, high intensity, and blinking) and is *not* compatible with the Hercules monochrome graphics mode. However, you will find that most programs that specifically support the high-resolution modes of EGA will also support this monochrome graphics mode. The few programs I tried out that worked on the EGA/Monochrome Display combination are *Microsoft Word; Microsoft Windows;* Digital Research's *GEM Desktop; 1-2-3*, Release 2; and Lotus's new EGA drivers for *1-2-3*, Release 1A. Bringing the EGA up to 128K bytes of memory adds another video page in this graphics mode.

SAME DISPLAY, DIFFERENT ADAPTER When attached to the regular IBM Color Display (or compatible monitor), the EGA can emulate all modes of the Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA): the 40-character text modes 0 and 1, the 80-character text modes 2 and 3, the 200 by 320 four-color graphics modes 4 and 5, and the 200 by 640 two-color graphics mode 6. However, the EGA has only a direct-drive RGB output and does not duplicate the composite video output of the CGA.

Most programs that use CGA graphics will run on the EGA, but software that attempts to directly program the 6845 chip on the CGA may have some problems. The most notorious example is the original graphics driver with *1-2-3*, Release 1A. (Lotus has recently brought out new drivers for the EGA.) Games that do extensive adapter programming, such as Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, will not run at all.

The EGA also has two new graphics modes that can run on the IBM Color Display. Mode 13 displays 200 lines of

(continued)

faked on the EGA in the enhanced mode by combining a dark green and a bright red, and so the proper contrast setting is important. (However, on other Enhanced Color Displays I've seen, the preset contrast does not give a good brown. Perhaps a control to adjust the setting for the preset contrast would be a help. This would essentially give you two contrast ranges selectable by pulling out or pushing in the contrast knob.)

You can change vertical size (the height of the display area) with one of two knobs in the back, depending on the horizontal scan rate the monitor is using. On some Enhanced Graphics Displays, the display area is slightly off center, but there is no way to correct that problem.

For overall clarity, color, and display stability, the IBM was nearly the best of the displays for the EGA that PC Labs tested. On some other monitors, a light full-screen background will bounce in size as the brightness control is quickly turned up and down. On the IBM display, this bounce was negligible. The display generally recovered from a mode change very quickly without the type of screen flipping you often see on the IBM Color Display. (Again, however, I've seen other IBM Enhanced Graphics Displays that rolled a bit when the mode was changed.)

The distinct effects of the brightness and contrast controls help you set the display for clear and readable text. Even in the 43-line EGA mode using an 8 by 8 character box, text is more readable than it is on the old Color Display using the same 8 by 8 font. The contrast is good in 350-line modes and about the same as the Color Display's for 200-line modes. The 350-line modes' contrast only look deficient when compared side by side with the NEC JC-1401P3A Multisync, also reviewed here. Even with the brightness turned up all the way, the black background stays black.

In a colorbar display, the bright colors have a pastel glow that makes programs that use color extensively (like *Microsoft Windows*) look very pretty.

Overall, the IBM Enhanced Color Display is a fine companion to the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Of course, as with most of IBM's products, the price is really the only significant problem.

("The EGA Board" continued)

320 dots with 16 colors. Two video pages are available with 64K, four with 128K, and eight with 256K. Mode 14 displays 200 lines of 640 dots, also with 16 colors but half the number of video pages. The programs I mentioned above that specifically support the EGA will use mode 14 if the EGA is attached to a Color Display.

THE INEVITABLE STEP UP You'll eventually want to match the EGA to an Enhanced Color Display or compatible. It can do everything the EGA/Color Display combination can do and more. Because the Enhanced Display is capable of 350-line vertical resolution, the EGA displays existing text modes (0 through 3) with an 8 by 14 character box instead of the 8 by 8 character box. Thus, existing software that uses text modes will suddenly be a lot more readable on the EGA. Programs can also upload their own character fonts to the board in text mode.

If you don't mind an 8 by 8 character box, with a little effort and programming you can use the increased resolution to display 43 lines of text instead of the normal 25 lines. So far, I've seen this accomplished only with that masterpiece of malleable programming, *WordStar* (see Power User, Volume 4 Number 25). You can use PC-DOS in a 43-line text mode, but not if you have ANSI.SYS loaded.

Adding an Enhanced Color Display also makes available the EGA's highest-resolution graphics mode: 350 lines by 640 dots (mode 16). This is the mode that gives you nearly the resolution of the monochrome display with color and graphics. However, with the standard 64K on the board, you can only get 4 colors in this mode. If you have a 64K EGA with an Enhanced Color Display, programs such as *Microsoft Word* and *Microsoft Windows* will use mode 14, which has a lower resolution but the full 16 colors.

Adding the Memory Expansion Board to increase the total memory to 128K lets you use 16 colors in mode 16, and *Word* and *Windows* will then use it. Adding another 128K gives you a second video page.

STAY TUNED The EGA also contains a light pen interface (compatible with the one on the CGA) and a 32-pin connector referred to in the IBM documentation only as a "feature connector."

What feature is that? you may ask. Through the feature connector, an external device has access to the color and sync output of the EGA, the 2 video jacks on the back of the adapter (which serve no other purpose), and some internal register settings. The EGA can also be programmed to use the clock and sync signals from the external device instead of its own. In short, since the feature does not yet exist, it is limited only by your imagination.

THE NEXT-HIGHER STEP The Enhanced Graphics Adapter is not IBM's only high-resolution alternative to the Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. About the same time it introduced the EGA, IBM also unveiled the Professional Graphics Controller (PGC) and Professional Graphics Display. This team offers the same horizontal resolution as the EGA does (640 dots) but increases the vertical resolution from 350 lines to 480 lines. An on-board 8088 microprocessor commands 320K bytes of memory for 256 colors out of a palette of 4,096.

With built-in pixel-crunching software, the PGC is best suited for graphic art, image processing, and engineering applications such as computer-aided design (CAD). Like the EGA, the PGC can emulate the Color/Graphics Adapter video modes. It uses two slots in an XT, AT, or expansion chassis (not a regular PC) and draws 5 amps of power.

For most business applications the PGC is overkill, but for potential EGA buyers, it serves a very important function: Since the Professional Graphics Controller costs $2,995 and the Professional Graphics Display costs $1,295, the PGC helps convince you that the EGA is a bargain.—**Charles Petzold**

AMDEK COLOR 722

Like Amdek's monitors for the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the Color 722 for the EGA has its brightness and contrast controls located on the bottom of the front panel. Also on the bottom of the case is a "text" that lets you substitute either a green or amber monochrome for color. While this substitution sometimes improves the readability of text modes that use 200 scan lines, it is less useful with the EGA's 350-scan-line text mode. You can adjust vertical size, vertical hold, and horizontal phase from the rear of the case using a small screwdriver.

Amdek's contrast and brightness controls do not function like those on the IBM display. While the IBM contrast changes the difference between light and dark colors, the Amdek contrast control seems to function as a secondary brightness control. Fortunately, the Color 722 preserved the same acceptable brown over all settings of brightness and contrast. But unlike the IBM display, the Amdek display did not retain a black background when the brightness control was turned up high.

When compared with the IBM display, the Amdek shows a mixed bag of readability and color. One test that displayed single-pixel-wide lines of different colors side by side showed a sharper contrast on the Amdek than on the IBM. A spectrum test programmed in *Microsoft Windows* showed a wider spectrum of colors on the Amdek monitor and better grays. But in the enhanced modes colorbar test, the Amdek could not match the vibrant pastels of the light green and light cyan colors on IBM's monitor. Amdek's white-on-black text also had a reddish tinge to it.

In the factory setting for vertical size, the aspect ratio of the Color 722's display area was slightly narrower than that of the IBM. This difference may mean that round circles and square boxes programmed for the EGA may not appear entirely round or square, so you may have to change the vertical size with a small screwdriver to compensate.

The Amdek Color 722's readability and color are certainly acceptable alternatives to those of the IBM display. However, the Amdek has a fundamental design difference that I found disturbing.

When switching between the 200-line and 350-line video modes, the Color 722 emits an audible thunk, the display area shrinks, you see some screen static, and then the display quickly swells back to normal. It is certainly not as clean a mode switch as the IBM Enhanced Color Display can manage. Amdek's engineers told me that this disturbance was due to a mechanical relay used in the monitors to switch between the two horizontal sync rates. They said that people liked to know when the video mode was changed (somewhat like the printer reset that tells you that you're running a compiled BASIC program, I guess).

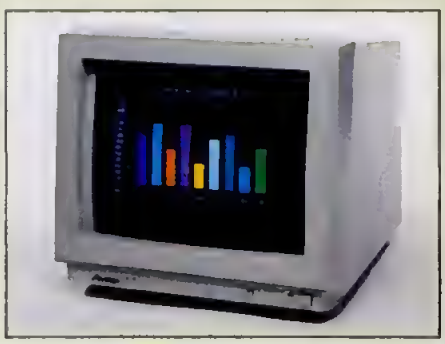
Not all users will appreciate this deliberate design quirk—and I'm one of the ones who doesn't. I particularly don't like the idea of a mechanical relay doing the job *[although Compaq's Portable has had a relay from the start.—Ed.]*.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Color 722
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
List Price: $799
Requires: Enhanced Graphics Adapter.
In Short: The Amdek Color 722 delivers about the same overall quality as the IBM Enhanced Color Display. Its contrast is somewhat better, but its colors are not as good. Its mode-switch design is poor.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Along with the usual brightness and contrast controls (which Amdek has placed at the bottom of the front panel), the Color 722 boasts a text switch that lets you edit text in green or amber monochrome. In the color mode, text is not as crisp and readable as on the IBM Enhanced Color Display and the colors are not as vibrant. A narrow aspect ratio may result in slightly distorted geometric shapes, but you can fix them by adjusting the vertical size control.



EGA-Compatible Monitors: Summary of Features

Manufacturer	Model	List price	Screen size (measured diagonally in inches)	Resolution (horizontal dots × vertical lines)	Number of colors	Bandwidth (MHz)	Dot pitch (mm)	Horizontal frequency (KHz)	Vertical frequency (Hz)
Amdek Corp.	Color 722	$799	13	720 × 240 (15.75 KHz) 720 × 350 (21.85 KHz)	64 (21.85 KHz EGA) 16 (15.7 KHz EGA or CGA)	18	0.31	15.7 & 21.85	60
IBM Corp.	Enhanced Color Display	$849	13	640 × 200 (15.75 KHz) 640 × 350 (21.85 KHz)	64 (21.85 KHz) 16 (15.75 KHz)	16	0.31	15.75 & 21.85	60
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Personal Computer Division	JC-1401P3A Multisync	$799	13	800 × 560	64 (21.85 KHz) 16 (15.75 KHz) Unlimited (analog input)	20	0.31	15.75–35	50–62
Princeton Graphic Systems	HX-12E	$785	12	770 × 200 (15.75 KHz) 770 × 350 (21.85 KHz)	64 (21.85 KHz) 16 (15.75 KHz)	20	0.28	15.75 & 21.85	60

Editor's Choice products appear in red

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS HX-12E

The Princeton Graphic Systems HX-12E's case is styled very much like that of the IBM monitor, but the viewing screen is smaller than the IBM Enhanced Color Display's and those of the other EGA-compatible monitors that PC Labs examined. The specifications claimed a 12-inch diagonal, but my ruler said 11½ inches. This discrepancy is not in itself a problem: The proportions of the screen are about the same as those of the IBM, and you can fine-tune the vertical size using a small screwdriver from the back.

The front of the monitor has just two knobs. The first is a power pull-on switch combined with the contrast control. This combination will confuse people accustomed to the IBM monitor. I had a tendency to push in the contrast control (which returns to the preset contrast on the IBM) and inadvertently turn the monitor off.

The brightness control must be set almost at maximum. Anything lower than about three-quarters of full setting plunges the screen into black. A proper setting of the horizontal-hold control is also critical, particularly for the 640 by 350 resolution mode. If it's off slightly, you'll lose some of the screen at the sides.

The HX-12E's colors are very bright, but in the EGA 350 by 640 graphics mode, I had a difficult time adjusting brightness and contrast for decent browns and yellows, in part because of a different implementation of the two controls. On the IBM, the contrast control affects only the intensity signal (in the RGB modes) and the secondary bright-color signals (in the enhanced modes). On the Princeton, the contrast affects the dark colors.

This difference may create a problem in programs using low-intensity and high-intensity text. The adjustment that produced the best readability of low-intensity characters made the high-intensity characters too bright and mushy. In my favorite color combination for text (bright yellow on blue), the letters had a reddish tint.

On the colorbar test, the bright white and yellow bars (at the lower right of the screen) developed faint violet splotches after a few seconds. The 350-line modes tended to show considerable bouncing of the screen image as I adjusted the contrast and brightness controls, and the left and right sides curved inward slightly.

In comparison to IBM's Enhanced Color Display, I could find no real advantages to the Princeton Graphic Systems HX-12E that offset its deficiencies. I can recommend this monitor only if you can get a really good price on it.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

HX-12E
Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall St
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 683-1660
List Price: $785
Requires: Enhanced Graphics Adapter.
In Short: The HX-12E is a good monitor, but not a great one. It is difficult to adjust its contrast settings to get good color. White and yellow are problematic.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC JC-1401P3A MULTISYNC

While I will never remember the model number of the NEC JC-1401P3A Multisync color monitor, this display's features and quality are truly memorable.

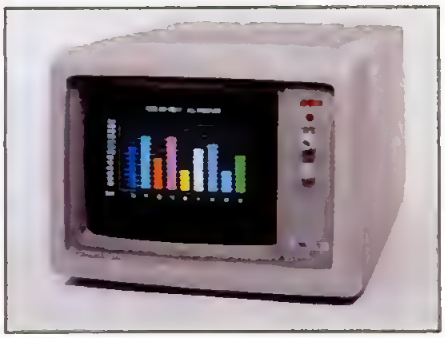
The Multisync is a versatile monitor

that can be used not only with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Graphics Adapter, but also with the IBM Professional Graphics Controller and with many non-IBM adapters. PC Magazine Labs did not have the opportunity to test it with the Professional Graphics Controller, but if you're looking for a display that can go beyond the EGA when you're ready to, this is certainly one to consider seriously.

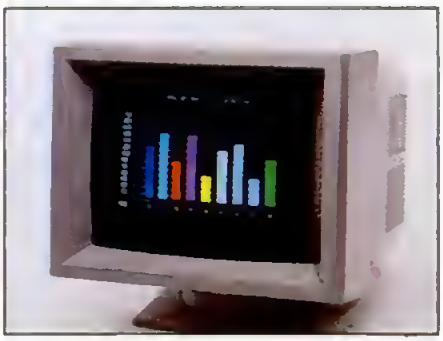
The NEC monitor has the sleekest design of all the EGA-compatible monitors we examined and was the only one that came with a swivel base. The front of the unit is unmarred by controls; instead, the major controls are on the top of the display hidden by a flip-up cover marked with legends. These are certainly not as convenient as front-panel controls, but I really appreciated the greater selection, including horizontal and vertical size and position, and a "text" switch to kill color.

Unfortunately, the main on/off switch is way in the back. You can easily find it with a minimum of groping, but you may want to use some other means (such as an outlet box) to turn the monitor on and off.

The Princeton Graphic Systems HX-12E has a slightly smaller screen than its competitors, but the proportions of its images remain true. Contrast and brightness controls are located on the front of the monitor, but it is difficult to find a setting that works well both for bright and dark colors and for high- and low-intensity text. When low-intensity characters are most readable, high-intensity ones become mushy. Several colors tend to develop violet splotches.



The sleekly designed NEC JC-1401P3A Multisync sits on a swivel base, with no controls in sight. The brightness and contrast adjustments, along with horizontal and vertical controls and a monochrome switch for text, are located on top, under a flip-up cover. The Multisync is a superb performer, with excellent color and resolution and crisp text that is particularly readable in black and white. The top of the display bows slightly outward.



ACTUAL SIZE.

ACTUAL PRICE.

Introducing The Turner Hall™ Card. The lowest priced complete 256K memory expansion board you can buy.

We made it so inexpensive by using the very latest 256K RAM chips instead of four times as many 64K chips.

That same technology makes the Card fit in a half-length PC/XT™ slot. And the reduced chip count increases reliability, so we can offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year warranty.

The Card comes with a clock/calendar with replaceable battery backup, illustrated Owner's Manual, and software including clock, print spooler, and disk emulator.

That's everything the most popular multifunction boards have. Except a couple of extra ports and a lot of extra cost.

IBM® or Compaq® owners will find the Card remarkably easy to install. And if you have any questions after you buy, call our Help Hotline.

The Turner Hall Card is just $99.95, plus $2.00 shipping ($12.00 outside of U.S.A.).*

Order by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x526.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x526).

**CA residents add 7% sales tax ($7.00). Requires IBM PC, PC/XT, Portable PC, or Compaq with at least 256K of memory. Turner Hall is a trademark of Turner Hall Publishing. IBM is a registered trademark, and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.*

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EGA STANDARD

The back of the case has a set of DIP switches, which is unusual for a monitor. Although the factory settings use white for text mode, the DIP switch allows any combination of red, green, and blue. You can also use the DIP switches to explicitly specify that the input line signals carry 8, 16, or 64 colors. A rear toggle switch specifies TTL or analog. The CGA and EGA use TTL signals; the Professional Graphics Controller uses analog signals for (theoretically) unlimited colors.

The monitor can automatically adjust to horizontal sync rates between 15.5 KHz and 35 KHz. As with all EGA-compatible monitors, it can adjust for the proper color signals when it detects the EGA 15.75- and 21.85-KHz rates. For other sync rates, you'll have to set the DIP switches for 8, 16, or 64 color signals. What is really amazing, though, is that if you disconnect this display from an EGA and connect it to IBM's Professional Graphics Controller, you only need throw the TTL/analog toggle switch, and the display does the rest.

The Multisync's features are surpassed only by its performance; its color and resolution are generally excellent. One advantage in particular over the IBM is a markedly sharper white-on-black and black-on-white contrast in all video modes, which makes text look very crisp.

The only problem I had with the NEC display was a bowing outwards of the very top of the display area, and I could readily see some of the upper scan lines in 350-line mode. But in its quality and versatility, this monitor is a real winner. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

JC-1401P3A Multisync
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Ave.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900
Requires: Enhanced Graphics Adapter or Professional Graphics Controller.
List Price: $799
In Short: The NEC Multisync is a sleek and versatile monitor with lots of controls (not all of them convenient). Its text contrast is excellent and its color very good.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BOTTOM LINE

COMPUTERS

MICROMAIL

Micro-Mail AT 2,195.00
- *80286 based System Unit running at 6MHZ. (8MHZ option included at no extra charge)*
- *1024K on Mother Board*
- *1.2 Meg Floppy Drive*
- *Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card*
- *AT Keyboard*
- *192W Power Supply*
- *2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup*

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™ and PC AT™. Built has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

One year limited warranty

Micro-Mail AT 00
- *Additional 2[illegible]*

GW Basic 00
DOS 3.1 00
80287 00
Micro-Mail AT + ... 2.795.00
- *Additional 20 Meg High Speed Disk Drive*

GW Basic 95 00
DOS 3.1 . . . . . 85 00
80287 . . . . . 195 00

AT&T

AT&T PC 6300 . . . . . 1,895 00
- *Dual Floppy*
- *Mono Monitor*
- *640K RAM*
- *7 Expansion Slots*
- *Built In Parallel/Serial Ports*
- *MS-DOS and GW Basic*

AT&T 6300 *Plus 20 Meg Hard Drive* . 2,400 00

AT&T PC 6300 + ... 4 495 00
- *512K RAM*
- *20 Meg Hard Disk Drive*
- *1 2 Meg Floppy*
- *Mono Monitor*
- *Unix Operating System*
- *MS-DOS and GW Basic*

AT&T PC 7300 . . . . . 4 875.00
- *20 Meg Hard Disk Drive*
- *1 2 Meg Floppy*
- *Unix Operating System Capabilities*
- *1M RAM*
- *3 Expansion Slots*
- *Parallel/Serial Ports*

LEADING EDGE — PC COMPATIBLE

Leading Edge Model D 1,295.00
- *Mono Monitor*
- *Dual Floppy*
- *256K RAM*
- *1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port*
- *MS-DOS Operating System*

PRINTERS

CIE

CIE-3500 . . . . . 1.499.00

OATA PRODUCTS

8020 . . . . . 599 00
8072 . . . . . 1.529.00
8072/Color 1.599.00

DIABLO*

D25 . . . . . 525.00
D80 IF 2,449 95
630 . . . . . 1,495.00
635 . . . . . 1,095 00
*Required API Cables 52 95

EPSON

We carry a full line of Epson printers at the lowest prices . . . . . Please Call

NEC

NEC 8850 . . . . . 1,429.00
NEC 3550 . . . . . 1.019.00

OKIDATA

Okidata 20 *(Requires Plug-n-Print)* . 99 99
Okidata Plug-n-Print 74.99
Okidata 182 . . . . . 209 00
Okidata 183 . . . . . 375 00
Okidata 192 . . . . . 339 99
Okidata 193 . . . . . 479.00
Okidata 84 . . . . . 649 00
Okidata 2410 . . . . . 1.699 00

We will beat any price on Okidata Printers!

TOSHIBA

Toshiba P351 . . . . . 1,085 00
Toshiba 1340 . . . . . 569.00

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

INTERNAL - PC COMPATIBLE

10 MB 425 00
20 MB 479.00
42 MB *(35 ms)* 1,249 00
*External . . . . . Add 195.00

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10 MB 1,879.00
20 MB 2,499 00

HARD DISK DRIVES - AT COMPATIBLE

20 MB 569.95
30 MB 679 95
40 MB 799 95

TALLGRASS

TG4060 TAPE BACKUP 1.499 00
TG5025 Hard Disk & Tape Backup . 2.655 00
TG6135 Hard Disk & Tape Backup . 3,389 00
TG6050 Hard Disk & Tape Backup . 4.143 00
TG6180 Hard Disk & Tape Backup . 5.649 00

TAPE DRIVES

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10 MB Internal 449 95
10 MB External 675 00
20 MB Internal (AT) 595.00
20 MB External (AT) 805.00

TECMAR

QIC 60 H 1,495.00

We carry a full line of Tecmar products!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TOSHIBA

Toshiba ND04D 99.95

MODEMS

AST

AST Reach 379 95

CERMETEK

1200 SPC (Internal) 189 95
CSP 1200 (External) 259.00

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 139 00
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 389 00
Smartmodem 1200B 339 95
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 589 00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G 124.95
300A 134.95
310A 145 95
GOV 409.95
710 . . . . . 509.95
722 . . . . . 539.95

PGS

HX12 . . . . . 469.00
HX12E 555 00
MAX12E 179.00
SR12 . . . . . 599.00

TAXAN

T115 . . . . . 129 00
T116 . . . . . 135.00
T121 . . . . . 152.00
[illegible] 159 00
[illegible] 259.00
[illegible] 445.00
[illegible] 469.00
[illegible] 545.00
T122 . . . . . 159 00
T220 . . . . . 259.00
T620 . . . . . 445 00
T630 . . . . . 469.00
T640 . . . . . 545.00

ENHANCEMENT CARDS

AST

SixPak Plus 384K 249.95
Mega Plus II 269 95
I-O Mini 124.95
Rampage 256K 334.95
Rampage AT 512K 504.95
Advantage 128K 399 95
PC Net I Starter Kit 775.00
PC Net II Starter Kit 775 00
5251/11 Plus 679.95
5251/11 . . . . . 609.95
5251,12 . . . . . 539.95

ALLOY

Onboard network, PC Slave complete with terminal 1,309 95

We carry a complete line of Alloy products!

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card 279 00

PERSYST

Persyst BOB 359 00

QUADRAM

Quadboard Ok 209.95
Quadram EGA + ... 429.00
Quadboard 384K 319.95

LINK

PC Terminal 495 00
VT-220 . . . . . 495.00

MOUNTAIN

DRIVECARD 10 . . . . . 869 95
DRIVECARD 20 . . . . . 949.95

We carry a full line of Mountain products!

MEMORY CHIPS

64K . . . . . Each 1.50
256K . . . . . Each 4 50

MISCELLANEOUS

BUFFER

Transet 1000 . . . . . 299.00

Requires Interface Kit

Not responsible for typographical errors • Immediate replacement or repair of defective goods at our discretion • We welcome Corporate Accounts • NJ Residents add 6% sales tax • 20% restocking charge for all returned non-defective items • All items subject to availability • ALL PRICES subject to change without notice • Allow 1-2 weeks for personal checks to clear • FREE technical support • All prices are cash prices, add 3% for credit card • Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge - 5.95 •

MasterCard VISA

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mail. For the best deals in America call us.

MICRO MAIL INC.

386 New Brunswick Avenue · Fords, NJ 08863

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll Free
Out-Of-State
1-800-634-4884

Monday-Friday, 9AM - 6PM EST.

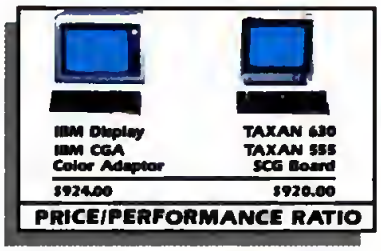
In New Jersey Call
(201) 370-4800

TAXAN 600 SERIES

Industry Standards Upgraded!

The Models 630 And 640 Are 100% Compatible With The AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus!

A perfect upgrade/replacement for the standard IBM color graphics monitor and card, the Taxan model 630 and 555® create a **higher resolution at a greater savings!**



Screen Test—This actual unretouched photograph demonstrates the superior text resolution created by the TAXAN 630 monitor and 555 color card! **For maximum resolution and ease of viewing, Taxan's the winner!**

630 Super High Resolution Text and Graphics.

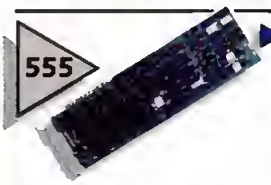
Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.

640(H) x 200(V) Resolution
(640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

0.37mm Dot Pitch
24.75Khz Scan Frequency
100% competible with IBM PC, XT, and AT® when used with the Taxan 555 board.
$675.00 Suggested Retail

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

555

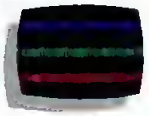


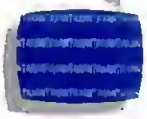
The Taxan 555 is basically equivalent to the IBM standard color board. This means that **the 555 is 100% compatible with all IBM software!**

COMPATABILITY	IBM	TAXAN
Text Mode	16 Colors	16 Colors
320 X 200	4 Colors	4 Colors
640 X 200	1 Color	1 Color
Alphanumeric Text Resolution		
Character Cell	8 X 8	10 X 16
Scan Frequency	15.75 Khz	24.75 Khz

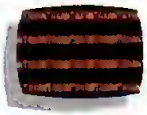
RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities in One Monitor!

RGB


RGB


REVERSE BLUE

REVERSE B & W


AMBER

GREEN

No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!

The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options.

Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

Total CAD/CAM Compatibility 720 x 400 Resolution!

640

The Taxan 640 The Ultimate in Monitor Resolution.

640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

4,000 Character Display Capability

0.31mm Dot Pitch

24.75Khz Scan Frequency

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

100% Compatible with the new generation of graphics boards Taxan (555), Persyst B.O.B.®, Sigma 400®, Artist II®, STB 400® and others for the IBM PC, XT, and AT.

$775.00 Suggested Retail

© 1985 Taxan Corporation

TAXAN

TAXAN CORPORATION
18005 CORTNEY CT.,
INDUSTRY, CA 91748 (818) 810-1291

TAXAN EAST, MIDDLESEX BUSINESS CTR.
111 CORPORATE BLVD. SUITE E
S. PLAINSFIELD, NJ 07080 (201)769-6500

*IBM, IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., *APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc., *TAXAN 555 is a registered trademark of Taxan Corp., *PERSYST B.O.B is a registered trademark of Emulex Corp., *SIGMA 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, *ARTIST II is a registered trademark of Control Systems, *STB 400 is a registered trademark of STB Systems, Inc. AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus are registered trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The IBM Color/Graphics Adapter has made the digital RGB monitor the standard for color graphics. Here are thirteen RGBs to make your daily routine more colorful.

COLOR MONITORS: CHALLENGING THE IBM STANDARD

With all the attention higher and higher resolution graphics systems have been attracting lately, you might wonder why you should consider anything else. But despite the quantum leap PC graphics capabilities have taken since IBM introduced its Enhanced Graphics System last year, standard-resolution color displays are alive and well and will likely be the predominant standard for quite some time.

When *PC Magazine* surveyed color monitors 3 years ago, PC users were just beginning to perceive them as more than mere luxury items or toys for playing games. Business software was beginning to make good use of color and graphics, a trend that has continued unabated. Color monitors are now fixtures on many PC users' desks, and they do more than just make business software look more interesting. Today's PC screens are often as cluttered as our desktops, and color helps sort out the elements. More than that, people who spend large chunks of the day glued to a PC screen often find that color helps them work more efficiently.

For this survey, we narrowed our focus to one particular group of color monitors, those that are compatible with IBM's original Color/Graphics Adapter. We standardized our procedures by using the same graphics card with all of the monitors we tested: the genuine IBM Color/Graphics Adapter.—**Jim Forney**

Photographs: Les Morsillo

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Wyse's WY-620 color monitor displayed enough character to shine brightly above the crowd. Its overall display is so crisp you might think you're looking at an EGA-compatible monitor. The WY-620 is also one of two monitors whose guns shoot a relatively steady stream of light (see benchmark results), and its clearly defined pixels form a tight pattern with little to no wasted area between (see photo). The only drawback is the lack of an internal power supply, but if your system has sufficient power—and most IBM XTs do—then there is no reason not to purchase this color display.

*For the technically or artistically inclined user, **RGB Display Corp.'s 1400** is a dream come true. Its extra palette of colors, multitude of controls, and legible text make it ideal for specialized markets. While its pixels do not have the tightest pattern of the monitors tested, they are very well formed, and with the separate controls, you can produce your own level of color purity.* ■

AMDEK COLOR 600

Amdek's Color 600 is a popular monitor for good reasons. It is a good performer, offering more control over the screen than most without overwhelming the user.

The aspect ratio on the test unit was nearly perfect, requiring no touch-up at all, although the Color 600 does have an accessible height control for real perfectionists. Its resolution is good, with no tendency to mushiness in fine-detail areas. Linearity is good; dots don't spread and separate into colors even in the corners.

The Color 600 has a full-function contrast control as well as a brightness control. You can obtain a good clean gray without desaturating the yellow test bar—something not all monitors can do. In fact, all 16 colors look pretty good on the Color 600, including brown, a color some monitors have trouble producing. Still, the screen lacks an abstract quality I would call sparkle or brilliance. Alongside an IBM Color Display, its colors looked slightly dull.

One of the Color 600's useful features is switch-selectable monochrome text in either green or amber. These monochrome settings will not give you the kind of text resolution that most straight monochrome monitors are capable of, but both are easier on the eyes than white on black and require no programming or software support. In the monochrome modes, the Color 600 displays eight shades, from black to bright.

The Color 600's controls are well placed and not intimidating to the casual user. Like some of the once-a-year-type knobs on the back of a TV set, the more esoteric ones are recessed to prevent you from accidentally hitting them.

A few complaints: The high-voltage regulation is not as good as on some of the Color 600's competitors; some defocusing occurs at higher brightness settings. And the cable that connects the Color 600 to your PC falls short—in fact, it will fall off if you don't secure the screws.

But the Amdek Color 600 is a monitor you should look at. It doesn't attempt anything fancy, but the things it does well, it does very well.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Color 600
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
List Price: $599
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The Amdek Color 600 displays a somewhat coarse image owing to its 0.43 dot pitch. The user controls are adequate and well placed.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMDEK COLOR 710

If you would like to upgrade to an RGB monitor but find the resolution inadequate when working with text files, Amdek's 710 may solve your problems. Priced at $699, the Color 710 is Amdek's top-of-the-line RGB monitor. Its front-panel controls include a TXT button that allows you to select any of three additional modes: green, amber, or an intensity-differentiated display.

The Color 710 comes with a standard video cable and an overlarge A/C power plug. The brightness, contrast, text, and power controls on the front of the monitor are easily accessible. Unfortunately, the same cannot be said for the V-size, V-hold, and H-phase controls in the back. Rather than knobs, these are slits so little that you would have trouble slipping a piece of paper into them, much less a screwdriver.

PC Magazine Labs' benchmarks proved the Color 710 is an acceptable but not noteworthy altemative to the IBM Color Display. Benchmark tests indicated that the monitor suffers some misconvergence and distortion. Virtually all of the problems, though, are correctable by adjusting the front-panel controls.

If the Amdek Color 710 has a major fault, it lies in its handling of image persistence. When you run *WordStar* on a Color 710, certain images, such as deletions and the blinking cursor, tend to linger on-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

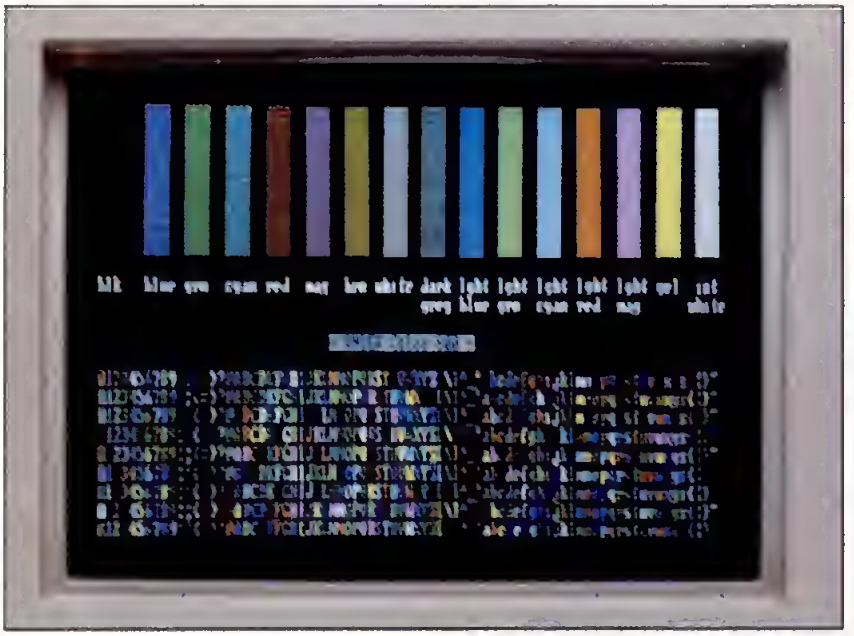
Color 710
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
List Price: $699
Requires: Color/graphics card (card with interlace recommended).
In Short: Amdek's Color 710 has more capabilities than the IBM Color Display, including a three-mode text display button. However, its white is muddier and tends to shift to brown when deleting text in some programs.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

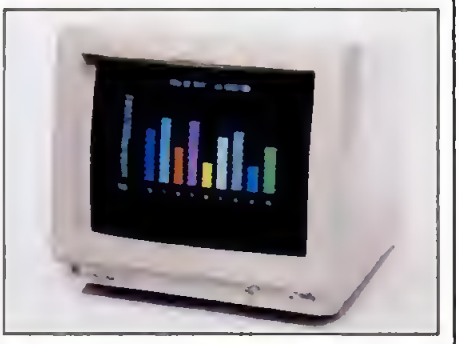
screen and shift from white to brown before disappearing completely. (My Amdek 600 has the same problem; the browning effect is easily ignored during text processing.)

Certain colors on the Color 710, such as the green and blue, are deeper than those on the IBM Color Display; others, especially the black and the white, are muddier. This muddiness, combined with the browning effect during image refreshing, produces a less-than-crisp contrast. Another result of the muddiness is that gray text tends to bleed into a white background. Other than the gray-on-white combination, legibility is good for all colors and intensities. For example, yellow text on a brown background, a combination that is difficult to read on most monitors, is extremely readable with no visible color shift during a refresh.

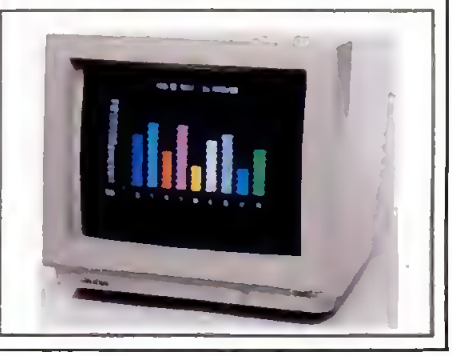
While text is legible in the color mode, the text button produces a more readable display. The green and the amber monochrome modes differentiate between high and normal intensity, so you do not lose any of the benefits of highlighted text. If



The Amdek Color 600 offers a full-function contrast control as well as a brightness control. Its aspect ratio required no touchup, although the display does comes with an accessible heighu control. The Color 600's resolution has a tendency toward mushiness in fine-detail areas; however, linearity is good—dots don't spread and separate into colors even in the corners. The monitor also features switch-selectable monochrome text in either green or amber.



The Color 710, Amdek's top-of-the-line model, suffers from some misconvergence and distortion. However, these problems can be corrected by adjusting the brightness, contrast, text, and power controls located on the front of the monitor. The text button, for switching into monochrome mode, is also on the front panel. The V-size, V-hold, and H-phase controls, which are found in the back, consist of small slits that are almost impossible to adjust.



you require more differentiation, you can use the text button's third mode. It differentiates between the colors by intensity, creating, in essence, a 16-shade green scale. The overall effect is much like that produced by the Hercules card on a monochrome monitor.

The Amdek Color 710 may not be the best CGA-compatible RGB monitor, but it is a reasonable stand-in for the IBM Color Display, especially if you process a lot of text and only reproduce graphics in tones rather than colors.—**Vincent Puglia**

BRIGHT UP INDUSTRIES TTX-1411

Not exactly a household word, Bright Up Industries is marketing a standard RGB monitor that is excellent in some respects but comes up just a little short in others.

The TTX-1411 has more user controls than some of its competitors. The most useful ones are the most accessible, and those less frequently used are out of the way on the back. Up front, the TTX-1411 has brightness, contrast, and vertical hold in addition to the power switch. On the back, you have access to vertical linearity, vertical size, horizontal hold, and horizontal phase (side-to-side shift).

The test unit's colors were all quite good with the exception of yellow, which looked a little greenish, and gray, which dropped off to black unless the brightness control was turned up pretty far. Brightness and contrast turned out to be TTX-1411's Achilles' heels. Neither control gives you an adequate range. The contrast control works quite differently from that of its competitors; it seems to subtract brightness rather than alter contrast, and it is during this subtraction process that the gray vanishes.

High-voltage regulation seems exceptionally good, with almost no change in screen image size when you go from normal to bright text. Image resolution is also good, and color convergence is nearly perfect, deviating by no more than ½ dot width in one extreme corner. Linearity is well within acceptable limits, although not as good as on the IBM Color Display.

As received, the unit's aspect ratio was slightly off, but this is easily adjustable. Overall, except for contrast and brightness, Bright Up's TTX-1411 gets high marks, and even in those areas, its shortcomings are not serious.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TTX-1411
Bright Up Industries Inc.
TTX Group
366 Paseo Sonrisa
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6146
List Price: $579
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The TTX-1141 from Bright Up's new TTX group provides useful and well-placed controls. Its colors are good, except for a greenish yellow. A monochrome text mode helps to balance out poor contrast in color.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALMEX KF-300M

Priced at $559.95, Calmex's KF-300M Multi-Display Color Monitor is a more than reasonable buy for the cost-conscious. It offers virtually the same capabilities as the IBM Color Display plus a mode-selector knob to switch from full color to green or amber. However, there are problems with the overall design.

As on most monitors, the front panel sports easily accessible brightness, contrast, and mode controls. The mode selector knob has a frustrating tendency to stick between modes. The rear panel features the vertical-hold and vertical-size knobs. The latter control, which enables you to achieve whatever horizontal/vertical ratio you wish, is useful for ensuring perfectly rounded pie charts.

Colors on the KF-300M are on a par with those of the IBM Color Display. Although text is legible in the color mode, a few foreground/background combinations produce some illegibility. For example, a full screen of white text on a black background has a tendency to slant. The combinations of gray on black and yellow on brown are difficult to read, especially if the area in question is blinking or the screen is being updated. In both cases, the colors tend to shift and bleed into each other. Adjusting the contrast helps only somewhat.

For these reasons, most users would probably prefer the monochrome modes when working with text files. The KF-300M's text modes display only one intensity, however, so while you gain overall legibility, you lose the effect of highlighted text. However, if you leave the mode selector between modes, you can produce a three-color palette that may or may not be desirable, depending upon your software.

> ■ IBM's approach seems to be, turn it on and forget it exists. To a large extent you can.

As it did for some other monitors reviewed here, our grid line test of the KF-300M indicated that it is prone to distort its vertical lines. Fortunately, you can easily correct the alignment by turning the brightness down and the contrast up.

The KF-300M demonstrates the same relative resolution as the IBM Color Display; that is, there is some minor misconvergence in the corners. For the vast majority of applications, this deficiency should not be a factor.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

KF-300M Multi-Display Color Monitor
Calmex Inc.
1321 Virginia Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706
(818) 338-8001
List Price: $559.95
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: Calmex's KF-300M has easily accessible user controls, including a mode selector that switches from color to monochrome. Poor heat dissipation may affect reliability.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

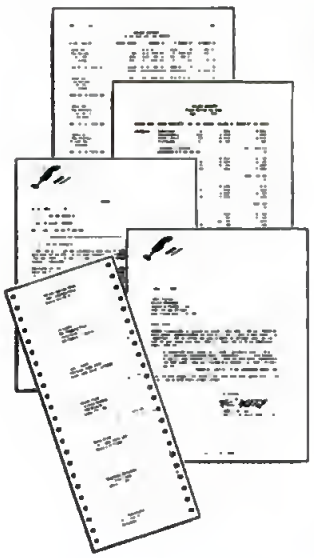
Using Lotus 1-2-3® without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3 you need Reflex, the Analyst™ because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and inter-relationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Gensrator for Lotus 1-2-3.

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included — but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams *from* your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate *with* 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels — to name a few — and you can see a few of them on this page.



Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use.

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships — then shows them to you in various graphic forms — scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets.

Form View, *List* View, *Graph* View, *CrossTab* and *Report* View.

Form View lets you create your database. *List* View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. *Graph* View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; *CrossTab* View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. *Report* View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent — so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time — without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What Ifs?" and leads you to the right conclusions.

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views — List, Form and Graph — are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "*Traveling Expenses by Salesperson*" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a *Motel 5¼* instead of the Presidential Suite of the *Hotel Chic*?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order $100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a *complete* database management and analytical tool that stands on its own feet and helps you stay on yours because it's only $99.95!

Borland's $99.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll ever make.

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "automatic product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only $99.95, and you get our 60-day money-back guarantee.

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your old 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Norton, PC Week"

YES! Rush Reflex to me.

Send me _____ copies at:

$99.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
NOT COPY-PROTECTED

To order by credit card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133. Available at better dealers nationwide.

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Subtotal _____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA res. add $6 tax per copy _____

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit Card Exp Date ____ / ____

Card # _____

System requirements:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. 384K RAM minimum. IBM Color Graphics Adapter®, Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card™, or equivalent. PC DOS® 2.0 or greater. Hard disk and mouse optional.

CODs and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 per copy and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

R7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and PC DOS are registered trademarks and PC, XT, AT, and Color Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1031

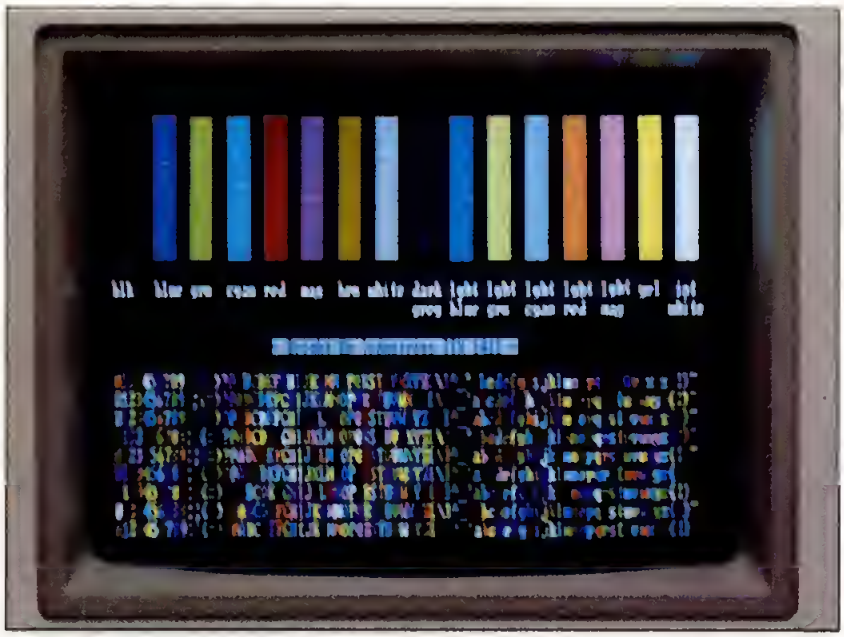
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five minutes after I returned the monitor to its box, it was still warm. Between this inability to dissipate heat quickly and the poorly designed mode knob, I question the monitor's workmanship and reliability. However, if you have a tight budget and believe you can use the mode selector, Calmex's KF-300M may be worth considering.—**Vincent Puglia**

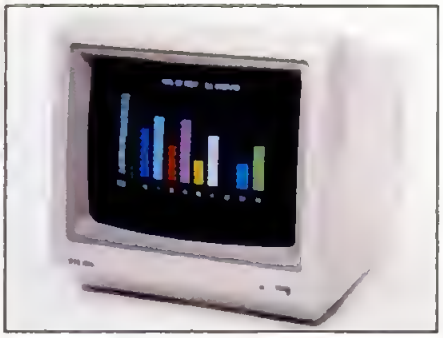
IBM COLOR DISPLAY

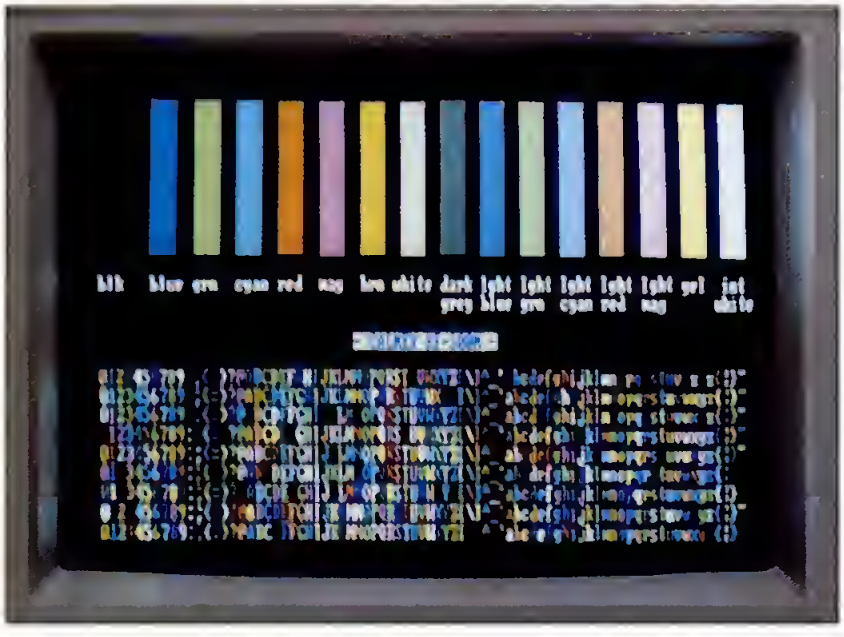
Some monitors offer text modes and alternative palettes. The IBM Color Display gives you the simple necessities: eight colors with two intensities each and a minimum of controls. IBM's approach seems to be, turn it on and forget it exists. To a large extent, you can.

Compared to many of the monitors reviewed here, the Color Display may seem to be virtually devoid of controls, but the few it does have are all most people need. The front panel sports the now-familiar power, contrast, and brightness control knobs. Calibrating the brightness and con-

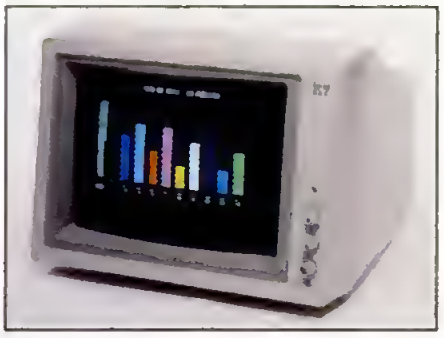


Bright Up's TTX-1411 offers plenty of well-placed user controls and extremely good high-voltage regulation, image resolution, ond almost perfect color convergence that doesn't deviate by more than o 1/2 dot width in one corner. However, the monitor's brightness and contrast controls could stand improvement. Although its yellow looks o little greenish and its gray blends into black unless the brightness control is turned quite far up, the TTX-1411 is an RGB monitor with strong colors.





The Calmex KF-300M's grid line benchmark results brought to our attention this color display's tendency to distort vertical lines. The monitor's colors and resolution are similar to the IBM Color Display, including the minor convergence in the corners. The slight red tinge apparent in the corner dots is not o large problem, particularly since the definition is very good, with little to no elongotion. The KF-300M's front panel holds the brightness, contrast, and mode controls.



NEW FROM BORLAND!

Borland introduces *Turbo* Lightning™ the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain

You can now find out everything in a flash. With instant access to electronic versions of the 83,000 word *Turbo* Lightning™ Random House® Speller & Word List; the 50,000-word *Turbo* Lightning Random House Thesaurus™ and the soon-to-be-released *Turbo* Lightning Encyclopedia™ — and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books which form Borland's new *Turbo* Lightning Library™

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer — taps you into this new electronic age of instant information.

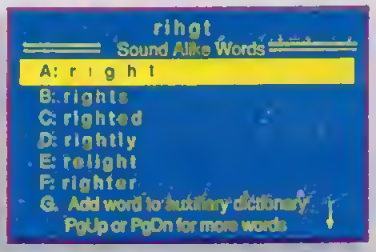
You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name, the right address, right now.

What we've done has been called "Artificial Intelligence," we simply call it "*Turbo* Lightning." This information revolution — driven by *Turbo* Lightning — means that the way you look things up is definitely looking up.

No matter what program you're running, *Turbo* Lightning instantly checks your spelling *as you type*. You could be running WordStar®, MultiMate™, SideKick®, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®, CompuServe®, or whatever, because as you work, as you write, *Turbo* Lightning is waiting in the wings, watching how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what you're doing.

So how does it work? Let's say the word you meant to type was "RIGHT," but you accidentally typed "RIHGT," which is wrong. What happens then?

You immediately *hear* a '*beep*,' so you know there was a boo-boo. You instantly *see* a window, that doesn't list "RIHGT" but it does list "RIGHT" and its sound-alike words. So your screen looks like this:



So you move your cursor to "A," which is the right "right," hit Return and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed. And the program you were working on has continued to run while you did a little spelling sidetrip with *Turbo* Lightning. *(If you'd rather not remember your spelling grades in school, the beep might make you nuts, but you can choose the "whole page" option. Which means that when you finish writing the entire page, any spelling mistakes will be highlighted. You go in and straighten things out straight away.)*

Lightning never goes away, is 100% concurrent, reliable, accurate and cannot, does not, will not "crash & burn."

Your document, letter, report, spreadsheet is word perfect and no one ever knows that you can't spell for *beans*.

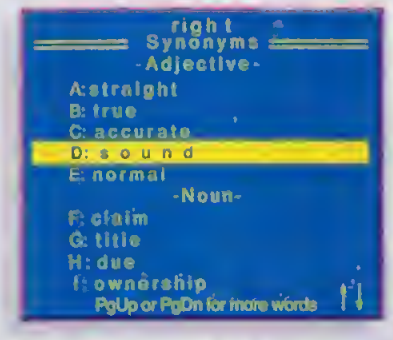
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SCOTTS VALLEY
CA 95066 PHONE (408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia and Turbo Lightning Library are trademarks and SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International. Inc. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corp. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp.

***Turbo* Lightning does a lot more than spell "right" right, it also gives you instant synonyms.** Because you also have *Turbo* Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really get to know your 'nghts.' So back to the word "Right," but this time in the thesaurus. Type in "Right" and what you see in the on-screen window is:



So you instantly know more than one way to say, "The Boss is always right," which is handy if you get cornered and have to lie like that.

Introduce yourself to *Turbo* Lightning and it will never ever forget your name. It's conceivable, if unfair, that your name is not in the dictionary already, but you can instantly teach *Turbo* Lightning your name and all the other names and words it needs to know to help run your business or personal life.

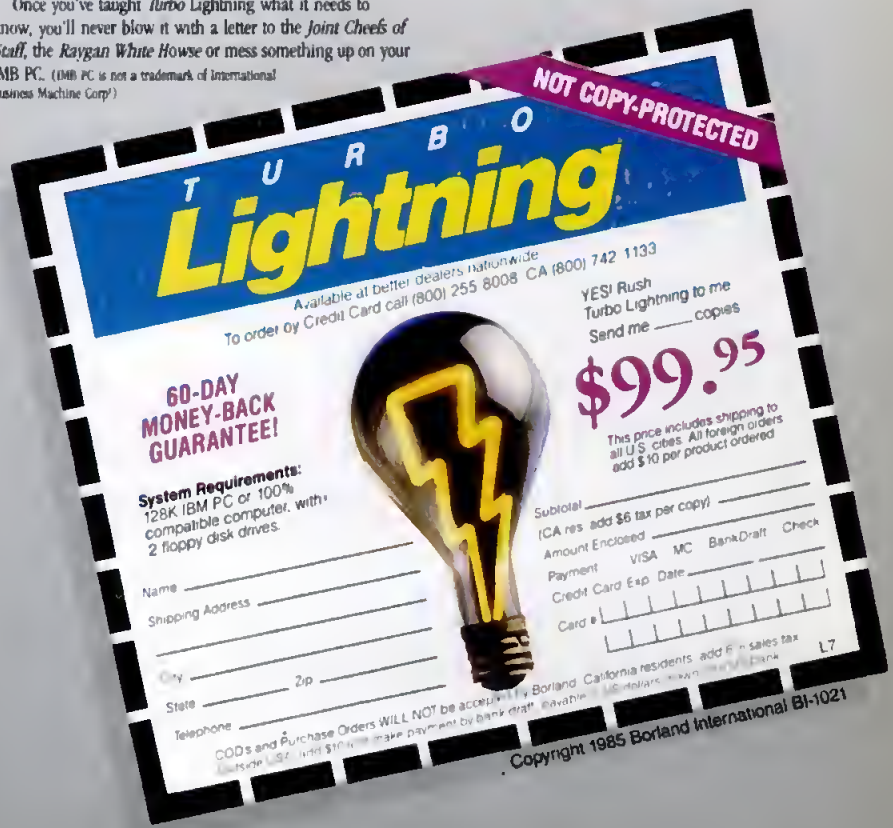
Once you've taught *Turbo* Lightning what it needs to know, you'll never blow it with a letter to the *Joint Chiefs of Staff*, the *Raygan White House* or mess something up on your IMB PC. (IMB PC is not a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.)

Not $500, not $400, not $300, not $200, not $100, just $99.95 for this instant electronic miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We're not greedy. We believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of software programs at a reasonable price—instead of a few at prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just $99.95 gets you into the *Turbo* Lightning Library—which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting. You're getting the 'access system'—*Turbo* Lightning—which is the "engine" that powers the whole *Turbo* Lightning Library. You're getting the "engine" plus the 83,000-word *Turbo* Lightning Random House Speller and Word List, the 50,000-word *Turbo* Lightning Random House Thesaurus. And you're getting all that for an *incredible* $99.95!

If you ever *write* a word, *think* a word or *say* a word, you need *Turbo* Lightning. We give you a 60-day money-back guarantee and of course there's no copy protection. $99.95 isn't much to pay for a mistake-free life. Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or what you do, you need *Turbo* Lightning. That $99.95 will be the best $99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.

Do yourself, your assistants, your secretary, your boss, your readers, your audience and your career a favor, get *Turbo* Lightning today!

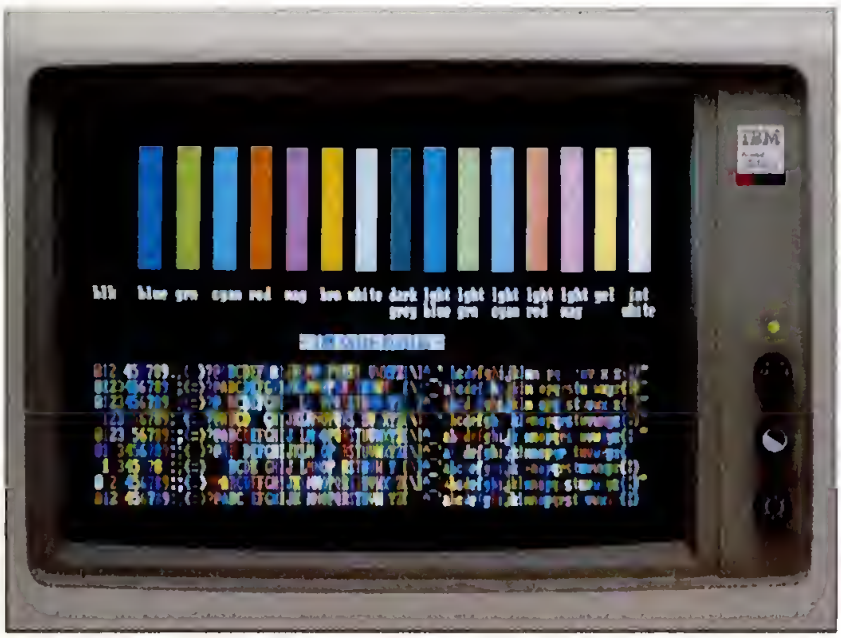


trast to some predefined setting is possible to some extent because the knobs are ribbed and include visual settings. Located on the rear panel are the vertical size and vertical hold knobs. The former control is useful for changing the horizontal/vertical ratio for certain graphics effects.

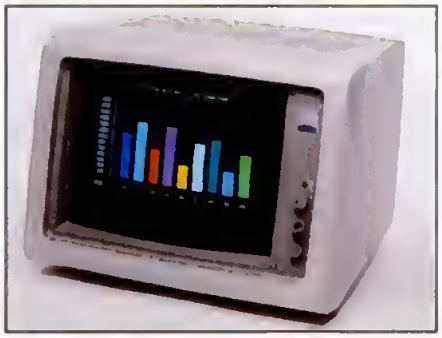
One of the first things you notice about the Color Display is the reflectivity of its jet-black background. This is one of the trade-offs you must accept in order to have a highly contrasted black-and-white display. While this property may annoy you initially, it isn't overwhelming, especially once you are in the middle of a session.

The colors you'll see on the Color Display may not have the intensity and purity you would want, but they are the ones users have come to expect. Adjusting the brightness and contrast controls can remedy the situation, but doing so usually knocks some other color out of whack, most often gray or white.

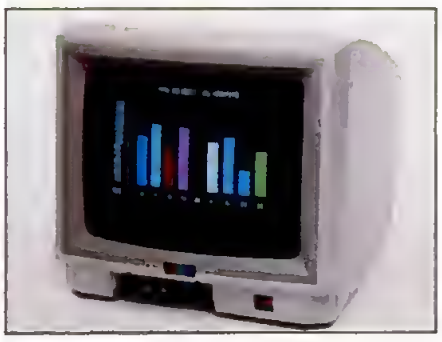
Text legibility on the Color Display is another sore point with many users. The characters tend to be fat and have highly visible bands of the background color run-



Although the fat characters with bands of background color running through them are a well-known annoyance of the IBM Color Display, the unit has almost no distortion in vertical lines and a fairly good high-resolution mode. Aside from the reflectivity of the jet-black background, certain color combinations, including green or white with cyan, are illegible. A foreground/background combination of red, blue, and white brings out the best legibility, as does yellow text on almost any background.



Despite the appearance of a slight reddish tinge in its gray, the Microvitec 890/DI's colors show up clean and crisp. Its scores on the linearity and color convergence tests were somewhat disappointing, though. The 890/DI's aspect ratio was off a bit, with an oblate text pattern and 1/4-inch out-of-round test circle. The brightness and contrast controls, adjustable through a sufficient range, have been placed behind a door under the center screen.



New for SideKick Users!
Includes Free Pen and Solar Calculator

Borland introduces Traveling SideKick,™ it's your SideKick's™ sidekick!

What the software program and its Report Generator do for you before you go — and when you get back.

Before you go:

- Prints out your Calendar, Appointments, Addresses, Phone Directory, and whatever other information you need from your data files.

It can also:

- Sort your address files by name, zip code, or company name
- Print mailing labels
- Print information selectively
- Search files for existing addresses or calendar engagements

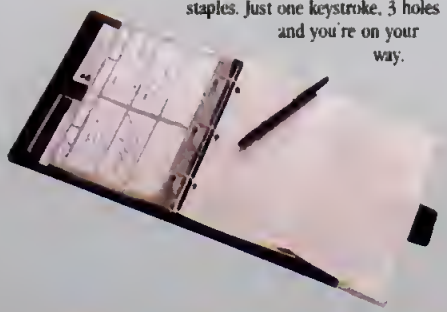
When you return:

- Lets you quickly and easily enter all the new names and numbers, facts and figures you learned while you were away—into your SideKick data files.
- Traveling SideKick does all of the above and more without needing special computer paper.

Traveling SideKick is the organizer for the Computer Age!

Traveling SideKick is *both* a binder you take with you when you travel — *and* a software program — which includes a Report Generator — that *generates* and *prints out* all the information you'll need to take with you. Information like your phone list, your client list, your address book, your calendar, and your appointments. (The Appointment Schedule or Calendar you're already using in your SideKick is automatically used by your Traveling SideKick. You don't waste time and effort re-entering information that's already there.)

One keystroke generates and prints out a form like your Address Book. (You don't need to change printer paper.) You simply use a standard 3-hole punch — which you can steal from someone else's desk — punch out the holes, fold and clip the form into your Traveling SideKick binder — and you're on your way. Because Traveling SideKick's binder and software are CAD (Computer Age Designed), you don't fool around with low-tech tools like scissors, tape, or staples. Just one keystroke, 3 holes and you're on your way.



You don't have a SideKick? You must be kidding.

More than half a million people already use Borland's desk top organizer, SideKick (Winner of InfoWorld's "Product of the Year" award, it is also the #1 best-seller for the IBM PC™). Anyway, if you don't have one already you need one now and we'll give you a special price break. Buy Traveling SideKick *and* SideKick for only $125.00 (Sold separately they add up to $154.90, so you save $29.90—which we hope you don't have to spend on cabs which take you the *long way* to the airport).

If you use SideKick, you need Traveling SideKick.

Since you use SideKick, you already know how incredible and invaluable it is. And you now know that Traveling SideKick uses all the information you already have in your SideKick. No retyping. No re-entry. It's that easy.

Sold separately, Traveling SideKick is only $69.95 which is a lot less than many 'dumb' organizers that are nothing more than printed books that can't generate anything except dust. (Because Traveling SideKick is electronic, it works *this* year, *next* year, and all the "*next years*" after that. Old-fashioned low-tech organizers are history in 365 days.) You'll be proud of your Traveling SideKick binder on planes and boats and trains. It's stylish, professional, and practical. It belongs — with you — in the Computer Age — and for only $69.95, it belongs to you.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Traveling SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide
To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008. CA (800) 742-1133

Minimum System Requirements:
128K

Yes, I need both Traveling SideKick and SideKick. I get them both for only $125.00

Send me ____ copies

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Yes, I need the perfect traveling companion.
Send me ____ copies

$69.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 4.20 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment Visa MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date ____/____
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Outside USA, add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank. TS7

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1027A

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
PHONE (408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

SideKick is a registered trademark and Traveling SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ning across them. While you can get used to them, they are far from the best-defined characters available. Aside from the blockiness of the individual characters and the ever-present reflectivity, certain color combinations, such as any combination of green or white and cyan are totally illegible. Also, gray text on a black background tends to disappear during blinks, and virtually any combination with brown is repulsive. You get the best legibility by using a foreground/background combination of your everyday patriotic colors: red, blue, and white. Yellow text on almost any background is also highly legible.

When we tested the monitor for color alignment, red and blue fringes were apparent on the upper portion of the horizontal lines. This misconvergence means that white and probably the other colors are not as pure as they could be. Another test showed that while the middle third of the screen is properly focused, the other two thirds are elongated. The elongation, however, wasn't a major factor in the grid test. In fact, the Color Display is one of the few monitors that had almost no distortion in the vertical lines. Finally, the high-resolution mode is relatively good, demonstrating only some slight convergence in the corners; none of the other monitors PC Magazine Labs tested could boast better resolution.

The IBM Color Display may not be the best RGB monitor on the market for CGA-compatible cards, but it is better than most. You should look at it if for no other reason than its status as the standard against which other RGB monitors are judged.—**Vincent Puglia**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Color Display
IBM Entry Systems Division
Boca Raton, FL
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $680
Requires: Color/graphics adapter.
In Short: The standard by which all others are judged, the IBM Color Display has no controls other than the bare essentials and doesn't need any more. Its colors and contrast are better than most, but its poor text legibility is its biggest drawback

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOSSARY

Aspect ratio: The ratio of the horizontal pixel spacing to the vertical line spacing. Deviation from the standard aspect ratio for a particular display can distort such geometric shapes as circles and squares.

Bandwidth: The maximum frequency of color signals that the display can respond to. The higher the bandwidth, the higher the resolution and the sharper the image that can be displayed.

Color convergence: A measure of the alignment of the red, green, and blue dots. The three must converge on exactly the right point. Poor color convergence causes images with color fringing or rainbowlike shadows on the sides of white lines.

Convergence: The resolution at the corners of the display.

Degauss: To demagnitize the monitor face in order to improve convergence and linearity.

Dot pitch: The spacing between each trio of red, green, and blue dots that comprise a pixel. The dot pitch density determines the fineness of detail.

Linearity: A measure of the straightness of horizontal and vertical lines on the display. An object with a given height will have the same height elsewhere. Linearity distortions can result from the shape of the color tube.

Vertical sync recovery: The stabilization of the monitor's vertical oscillator following a momentary loss of the vertical sync signal (generally following a change of the video mode).

MICROVITEC 890/DI

Microvitec's 890/DI (also known as the Cub) is a no-frills monitor designed to give you the benefits of an RGB with the simplicity of a monochrome monitor. At first glance, the power switch is the only control you see, but upon closer inspection, you'll notice a door under the center screen that opens to reveal brightness and contrast controls. You can set these and then forget about them.

When I first plugged it into a PC, I wondered if the 890/DI was intended for enhanced graphics, because the screen was way out of sync horizontally. The sketchy documentation was of little help and contained no operating specifications. I traced the problem to the polarized connector that plugs into the monitor. Similar to the round connectors on the back of a PC for the keyboard or cassette, the little ridge that's supposed to ensure that you don't plug it in wrong wasn't prominent enough to do the job.

The 890/DI proved to be a good performer in the color department. With the exception of a slight reddish tinge in the gray, its colors are clean and crisp. For text use, performance is perfectly acceptable both in white on black and in color. Contrast is good, and you can adjust through a range that is more than ample.

The aspect ratio is off somewhat, making our text pattern noticeably more oblate than circular and our test circle about ¼ inch out of round. While this degree of variation would not be serious for most purposes, unfortunately, the 890/DI has no user-accessible adjustment control. Both the linearity and color convergence of the unit I tested were disappointing. The entire left quarter of the screen was off by nearly a full dot width on the convergence test.

The 890/DI earns a mixed review. This newcomer from a British company has good color and is admirably simple to operate, but its overall image quality doesn't measure up.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

890/DI
Microvitec Inc.
1943 Providence Ct.
College Park, GA 30337
(404) 991-2246
List Price: $575
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The Microvitec 890/DI is easy to use, but its simplicity comes at the expense of functionality. Image quality is mediocre.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGB: COMPUTER COLOR FROM THE INSIDE

They may look like color televisions, but RGB displays are a different breed, producing higher-quality images with digital circuitry.

The digital RGB monitor as we know it today has evolved into a highly sophisticated device, a far cry from early efforts that resembled crude adaptations of home televison sets.

RGB monitors may still look a lot like color TV sets, but they are a different breed. Of course, some basic similarities persist: Both most often are designed around cathode ray display tubes containing three separate electron guns to excite three different sets of colored phosphors that, in combination, can produce a kaleidoscope of colors. And both depend on a raster technique of horizontal sweeps stacked one above the other to sequentially excite the whole screen area, depending on the persistence of the glowing phosphor dots to conceal the fact that the beam has come and gone until it returns to reexcite each area.

Beyond that point, however, the two technologies have taken off in quite different directions. Computers use digital circuitry while the television industry clings tenaciously to analog.

What makes digital technology so great? Let's look at how a digital display works in its most elementary form.

Imagine that the screen of an RGB monitor is divided up into a lot of little squares—for instance, a quarter of a million little squares.

Each of these squares is unique in that it is capable of displaying something totally different from what is being displayed by any adjacent square. On a standard RGB screen, one of these islands measures a little less than half a millimeter, or 1/50th of an inch, across. As a function of the design of the CRT tube itself, the effective size (dot pitch) and spacing of the individual phosphor dots are the ultimate limit.

You may not actually display different image information in every single island; you may group several adjacent islands together and address them as an inseparable group. But how you do that is largely a function of the circuit board that drives the monitor and the software that drives the board. Regardless of how small the individual islands, how small the finest detail the screen is capable of resolving, what you see is determined primarily by what goes on inside the computer.

Using an IBM Color Graphics Adapter, the resolution of most monitors is normally listed as 320 by 200. This means that no matter how big the screen is or how infinitely small the separate phosphor dots are, the graphics card is going to arbitrarily divide the display horizontally into 320 units and vertically into 200—64,000 little squares or rectangles.

> ■ A smaller dot pitch will generally produce a more pleasing and uniform visual effect.

If we started with 250K-byte islands of phosphor dot groups, each of the squares or rectangles into which the IBM board is going to lump them—called pixels, short for picture elements—will contain an average of four. Not that each pixel the monitor card addresses will be a 2-by-2 bundle; the configuration of the individual pixels will vary depending upon where the boundaries of the 64,000 electronically determined divisions fall.

The smaller the size of the phosphor dots—a spec called dot pitch—in relation to the resolution the rest of the system supports, the more nearly uniform the groupings of phosphor dots within each pixel will be. A smaller dot pitch will generally produce a more pleasing and uniform visual effect, even though it is the attendant circuitry and not dot size that usually determines resolution.

The next step is to assign each pixel a discrete, fixed address so that you can always come back to exactly that same part of the screen. For instance, you can make a spot move across the screen by simply creating a dot electronically, starting it at one address and then moving it sequentially from address to address, horizontally, vertically, or in combination. This is how animation is produced on the PC.

Because you are dealing with 64,000 addresses, you have to store 64,000 chunks of information—actually more, because an RGB display must have separate red, green, and blue data for each pixel as well as a means of finding the right pixel for the data in that sea of little color islands.

You can squeeze all of that information into only 32K bytes of precious computer memory for RGB graphic displays; text only uses 4K because the character block or matrix of 25 lines by 80 characters is so standardized. You pay a price for using that little memory: You have to limit the data you can supply to each of the phosphor colors to the binary choice of on or off. This means that the 3 colors used individually or in combination can in fact produce 7 colors plus black, and if you add a simple brightness attribute, which doesn't eat very much memory, you can double that number to 16.

Unless we add a lot more display memory, 16 colors is the practical limit on what you can expect from your desktop PC. *[Special graphics boards can greatly increase that number; see "Hard Disk Cards: An Expensive Solution Worth Considering" in this issue.—Ed.]* Still, the RGB monitor has come a long way.—**Jim Forney**

THE GREAT ESCAPE!

FROM IVORY TOWERS AND COLD COMPUTER ROOMS TO THE WARMTH OF YOUR OFFICE.

Artificial intelligence for business has arrived in a revolutionary new product. . . Guru.

At last, artificial intelligence designed especially for business! Guru brings together expert system capabilities of artificial intelligence, the productivity of familiar business computing tools and the ease of communicating with your computer using menus, commands or plain English. All available in a single, integrated program.

Guru works like human experts, considering uncertainties, reasoning through forward and backward chaining, asking for more information when needed, and explaining its recommendations.

Guru's expert system works hand-in-hand with all the familiar business computing tools like spreadsheets, statistical analysis, business graphics and a programming language, always available for both expert consultation and your everyday business computing needs.

Best of all, you won't need to learn LISP or PROLOG or buy fancy computers. . . Guru runs on your PC and communicates in plain English! Guru is artificial intelligence that means business.

For more information, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902, 317/463-2581, Telex 209147 ISE UR.

GURU™

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

mdbs

mdbs is a registered trademark and Guru is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...ng material

PANASONIC TX-12H3P

Big performance in a small package describes this 12-inch RGB monitor from Panasonic. Except for a slightly smaller screen, it's remarkably similar to the standard IBM product in terms of image quality and control function, but Panasonic has added a few features, such as a built-in tilt/swivel base.

The TX-12H3P's linearity and color convergence are good; both are less than one dot width except in one extreme corner of the screen. Text is sharp and clear both in white on black and in color. Resolution of fine details is excellent, with good contrast right down to the smallest details.

The screen image expands and contracts a little more than I like to see; and changes from normal to bright text indicate that the high-voltage regulation could be improved. Vertical sync recovery shows more bounce than some other monitors, but this is not a serious fault.

Like the IBM Color Display's, the Panasonic TX-12H3P's contrast adjustment essentially changes only the brightness of the low-intensity colors as a group when compared with the eight high-intensity colors, without changing the contrast or intensity of that brighter group. This adjustment is effective and certainly acceptable, but it can produce some strange effects, including a reversal when dealing with gray (low-intensity white) on gray as set by the bright-attribute colors. The grays are clean with no apparent color tinging.

In addition, the aspect ratio of the unit we tested was not very good; our round test target looked more like a football. To make matters worse, this monitor has no accessible adjustment for vertical size. Panasonic assured me over the phone that the unit should not have been received in that condition and suggested returning it for adjustment.

Because time did not permit us to do that, I attacked the problem myself—not something you should attempt with a Swiss army knife, I found. Panasonic has chosen to deny you access to a simple control mounted on the rear of the chassis except with a special tool.

Maybe I'm just too used to having knobs to turn, but I'd like to see a few more adjustments accessible to the user than this Panasonic monitor provides. Overall, though, the performance of the TX-12H3P is impressive. It rates among the better monitors in this group.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TX-12H3P
Panasonic Industrial Co.
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5200
List Price: $619
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The Panasonic TX-12H3P is an attractive monitor more similar in control functions to the IBM Color Display than most. One extra is a built-in tilt/swivel base.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS HX-12

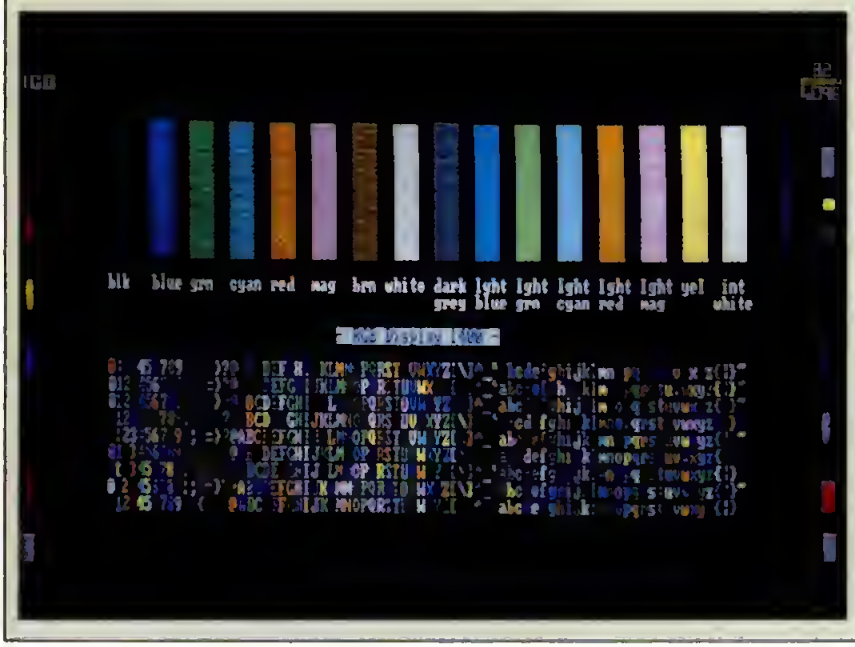
Since its introduction, Princeton Graphic Systems' HX-12 has become one of the more popular alternatives to the IBM Color Display, offering many of the same capabilities at a comparable price ($695). This no-nonsense RGB monitor may fall short of the mark for a precisionist or die-hard colorist, but its overall performance in the benchmark tests shows that it is a more than adequate color display.

Panasonic's TX-12H3P matches the IBM Color Display on image quality and control functions, but it includes some improved ergonomics. It produces good linearity, resolution, and color convergence, as well as sharp text in either black and white or color. The aspect ratio could be improved, and the screen image expands and contracts more than it should. Controls are effective, but the TX-122H3P doesn't give the user a way to adjust vertical size.

At 35 pounds, the HX-12 is far from the lightest monitor tested for this roundup. Fortunately, the only reason to shift the monitor, once it is settled in place, would be to reach the rear-panel controls. Because these controls adjust the horizontal and vertical holds, two features that are rarely out of sync, the weight is not much of a factor. The HX-12 comes with only two other controls: one for power and the other for brightness. While other monitors, such as the Wyse WY-620, also lack a contrast button, the HX-12 really suffers from the omission.

The grid-line benchmark demonstrated an extremely noticeable distortion in the HX-12's drawing of vertical lines. Each vertical line showed a distinct wiggle that started immediately below the horizontal and continued halfway to the next horizontal. This problem may be caused by a misfiring of the horizontal sweep; however, there is no way you can correct this on your own. The lack of a contrast control prevents even the cosmetic adjustments I performed on the Amdek Color 710 (which had the same problem to a lesser degree).

Princeton Graphic Systems' popular HX-12 looks much like the IBM Color Display, but it's more than an IBM clone. Some of its colors are better than the IBM's, and in some color combinations its text is more legible. The HX-12's aspect ratio is good, but its vertical lines are slightly distorted. A contrast control might help, but the HX-12 lacks one. This omission makes it especially difficult to get sharp images when working with two colors of similar intensities.



The RGB Display Corp. 1400's screen is bordered by over a dozen user control knobs that let you fine-tune this display to your heart's content. The RGB generates good quality images and requires little adjusting. Its contrast and resolution are good. Text display is not outstanding, but in black and white it's better than on the IBM Color Display. The standard 16 colors are clean, and some of the more esoteric controls con produce unusual effects.

Amdek challenges you to read between the lines.

All 350 of 'em.

Not all monitors are created equal. And no monitor in this price range can equal the new Amdek Color 722.

What makes the 722 RGB monitor so distinctive? For one, a dual frequency output that is capable of supporting IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adaptor. The result is 350 lines of resolution, assuring you of a sharper, crisper image that makes your graphs and charts look more like a work of art, and less like a rough sketch. For another, the fact that the 722 is made by Amdek —where monitors are our only line, not just a sideline.

The high performance 722 features an etched glass, non-glare screen that's easy on the eyes, plus front-mounted controls that are easy on the operator. This means less eye fatigue and greater productivity.

What's more, the 3-position text switch enables you to choose green, amber or full-color type — up to 80 characters in width x 25 lines of text. There's even an optional tilt/swivel stand that allows you to select a viewing angle that's most comfortable for you.

It all adds up to more monitor for the money, and is backed by more warranty for your peace of mind. Amdek's warranty protects your investment for three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. No other monitor warranty offers you more.

For high resolution performance, see the new Amdek Color 722. We know you'll be impressed. After all, everytime an Amdek monitor is sold, we know that we are putting our image on the line.

AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

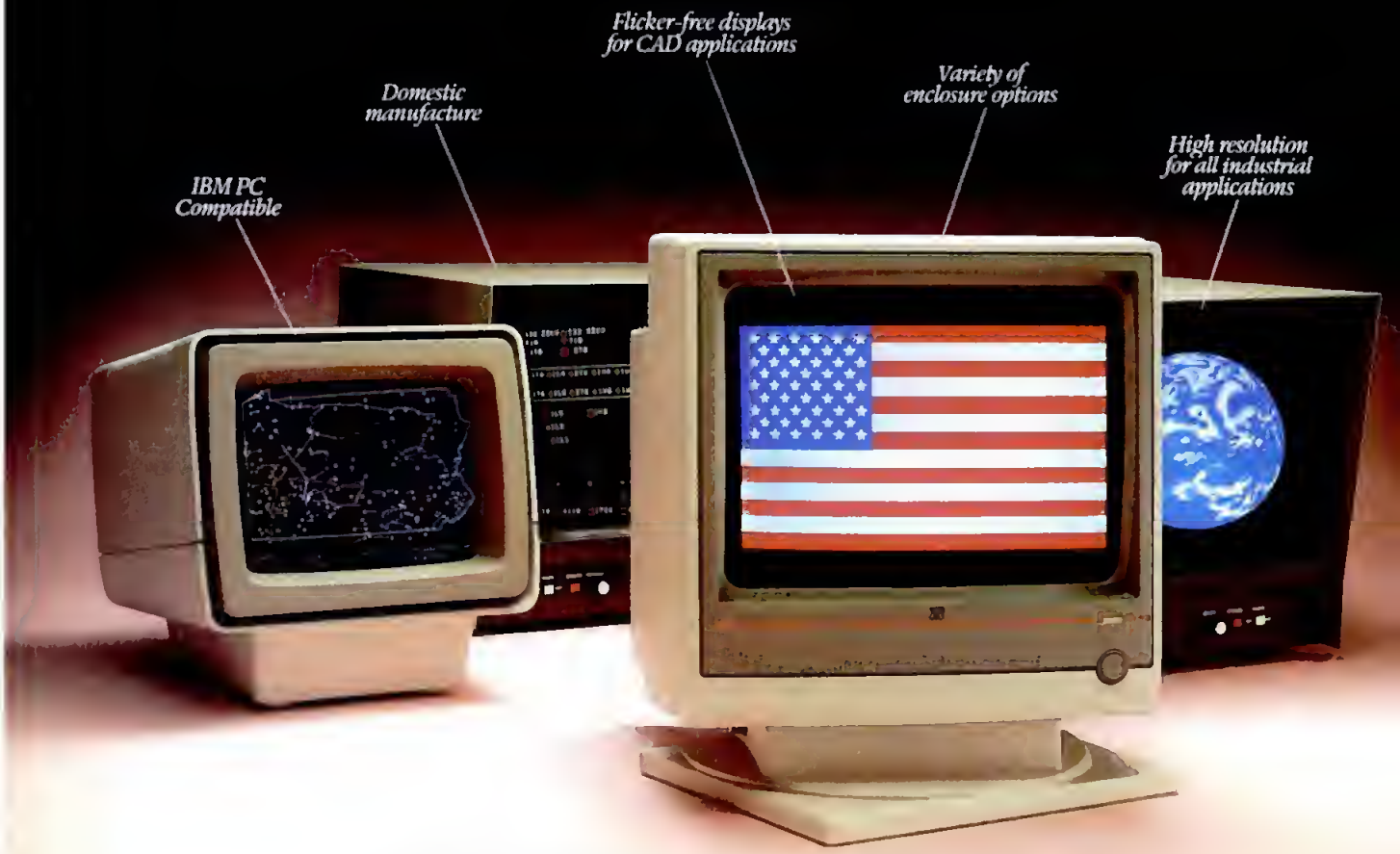
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, Phone: 312/364-1180, TLX: 280-803

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AYDIN CONTROLS' LOYAL PATRIOT™ COLOR MONITORS

Trust Aydin Patriot RGB monitors for superior color graphics performance.



More than ten models available with scan rates ranging from 15 KHz to 64 KHz.

No matter what your needs are for high performance RGB color monitors, there's an Aydin Patriot eager to work for you.

Our full product line of .31mm pitch fixed convergence CRT monitors features a variety of scan rates and resolutions for industrial and PC-peripheral applications. For process control, utilities, computer graphics and CAD/CAM uses, the Patriots deliver the maximum brightness and graphic definition you need. Best of all, they can be configured to meet individual OEM requirements.

The Patriots are available in contemporary plastic enclosures with optional "tilt and swivel" base mounts. For industrial uses, they can work as stand-alone units in metal cabinets or in rack-mounted form. Also, you can integrate our low profile Patriots into your own workstation enclosures for your own distinctive look.

Aydin Patriots are simple by design. Unlike other monitors that are difficult to disassemble when maintenance is necessary, the Patriots feature interchangeable snap-out circuit boards.

For high quality and performance, trust your system to a loyal Patriot monitor from Aydin Controls. Call Aydin today and find out which Patriot will work best for you!

AYDIN CONTROLS
414 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, PA 19034
215-542-7800 • TWX: 510-661-0518 • Telex: 685 1057

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In fact, when I turned the brightness control down completely, the vertical lines disappeared. The horizontal lines showed definite traces of green and blue, indicating a misalignment.

On the positive side, the linearity dots test indicated that each dot was properly focused and completely white, with no visible elongation even at the edges. Another benchmark test plainly showed the horizontal/vertical ratio to be equal to that of the IBM Color Display; that is, circles appeared as circles.

Rather than reflecting light, the HX-12 screen absorbs it, causing the black to appear muddier than on the IBM Color Display. In itself, this muddiness is no great disaster, but because there is no contrast button you have no choice but to turn up the brightness to get sharp images, especially when you're working with two colors of almost the same intensity, such as dark gray on black and yellow on brown. On the other hand, with combinations like white text on a blue background or light gray on a black background, legibility is much better than on the IBM Color Display. As for the other colors, the yellow is purer, the brown leans toward the yellow, and the green is lime-colored, indicating some red impurity.

Princeton Graphic Systems provides a number of options for the HX-12. Among them are a tilt/swivel base for $39.95, a green/amber switch that connects to a cable in the back for $24.95, and a PC*jr* adapter for $19.95. The Princeton HX-12 may not be a clear-cut winner, but it is a strong contender.—**Vincent Puglia**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

HX-12
Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 683-1660
List Price: $695
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: Princeton's HX-12 surpasses the IBM Color Display in controls and performance, except for the lack of a contrast button and the failure of its vertical lines to line up perfectly.
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGB DISPLAY CORP. 1400

I'm not entirely sure whether I like RGB Display Corp.'s 1400 because of its dozen or so switches, knobs, and adjustments—or in spite of them. I suspect it's because of them; the 1400 has a switch or knob for fine-tuning just about any feature a hardware junkie might want to fine tune, as well as an excellent built-in test pattern that you can run to check the monitor's performance. The most esoteric of the controls degausses the system to eliminate stray magnetic fields; it's valuable, of course, but for everyday use, you're more likely to rely on the 1400's vertical- and horizontal-shift knobs, which allow generous adjustments in both axes.

■ If you want or need a color monitor that puts you in the driver's seat rather than just taking you along for a ride, the RGB 1400 could be the one for you.

All these knobs and doodads could turn out to be more of a nuisance than a blessing to the average user. But if you want or need a color monitor that puts you in the driver's seat rather than just taking you along for the ride, the 1400 could be the one for you.

Like most standard RGB monitors, the 1400 will display 16 colors, but at the touch of one of the front-panel switches, it will change the attributes of those colors to assign them to different areas of the screen image. This switch produces some bizarre effects, but for abstract subject matter or in applications where tone/color separation is important, it can significantly improve the visual effect.

For special applications, you can rearrange the PROM chips that control color attributes, and the colors can be fine-tuned even further via separate adjustments for each of the screen's primary colors (red, green, and blue).

The 1400's resolution is good, with fine detail well resolved without being mushy. Text is acceptable in white on black and in color—at least when you compare it to the text on the IBM standard color display. Its colors are clean-looking; you can attain a good gray at normal brightness settings without desaturating the yellow. Color contrast can be varied by means of the "color gain" control on the front panel, and a tinted screen contributes to the 1400's overall good contrast under typical lighting conditions.

RGB Display Corp. claims that it has been the primary supplier of RGB displays to the video-game industry since 1978. Like arcade video-game machines, RGB Display Corp.'s PC monitors are designed to operate 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, in a true 100 percent duty-cycle environment.

Variations on the basic model that the PC Magazine Labs reviewed here are available for either digital or analog inputs, with a choice of scan rates suitable for either standard or extended graphics capabilities.

There's no question about it: The RGB Display Corp. 1400 is a heavy-duty monitor, probably too heavy duty, in fact, for the average user's needs. For specialized applications or for especially heavy use, however, you may not find another one like it.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

1400
RGB Display Corp.
22525 Kingston Lane
Grass Valley, CA 95949
(916) 268-2222
List Price: $595
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The RGB 1400 is a versatile unit with unusual features, including reprogrammable PROMs to change color choices. It is suitable for heavy-duty use, but its many controls may overwhelm the average user.
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAKATA SC200

From your first glance, you'll realize that the Sakata SC200 was designed for heavy usage in an office environment. After test driving it, you'll also realize that this monitor was designed to be nearly foolproof for nontechnical users. Sakata has succeeded in both categories but not without some sacrifice in performance.

One of the first things about the unit that shouts heavy duty is the solid cast metal shell on both ends of the cable that connects the SC200 to your PC's graphics card. The monitor end locks securely in place with a spring lock arrangement, and the lock screws on the PC end have long shafts that are knurled as well as slotted so that you can screw them in with just your fingers—there's no excuse for not properly securing this cable. Both ends are also fitted with strain reliefs.

The SC200's color convergence and linearity are quite good; the maximum color spread is equal to about ½ dot width in a couple of extreme corners. The aspect ratio is also good: The horizontal and vertical measurements of our test circle were identical for all practical purposes.

The resolution of the SC200 is disappointing; it tends to get mushy in fine-detail areas, resulting in a definite loss of contrast. I suspect this problem can be attributed either to Sakata's choice of CRT or to the attendant circuitry.

The glare from the SC200's screen is somewhat greater than that of other monitors, and the difference is fairly obvious when you put this monitor alongside an IBM Color Display for comparison. Glare contributes only slightly, however, to a contrast problem that is the SC200's greatest shortcoming.

The contrast problem begins with the lack of a contrast adjustment. Not all monitors have or need a user control for contrast, but this one does. If you try to obtain a good gray using only the brightness control, the lighter colors—particularly yellow—appear rather washed out. Set for what I considered a good yellow, the gray test bar slipped to an almost imperceptible light black. The SC200 has a subbrightness control that I hoped might function as a contrast control, but this knob mainly sets the upper and lower limits of the brightness range you can adjust using the brightness control.

■ The Sakata SC200 was designed to be nearly foolproof for nontechnical users.

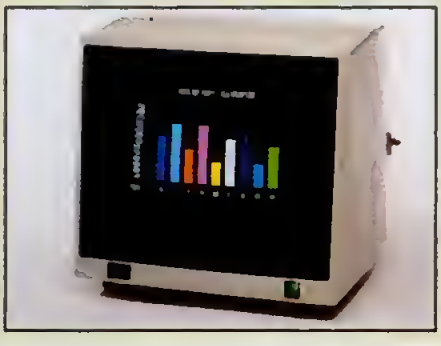
Except for the gray/contrast problem, the SC200's colors are pretty good except for white, which has a slight lavender tint. Text is generally good in both white on black and color. The Sakata SC200's drawbacks outweigh its advantages, however, and although it is reasonably priced, it's no bargain.—**Jim Forney**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SC200
Sakata USA Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
List Price: $599
Requires: IBM or equivalent color/graphics card.
In Short: Loss of contrast and mushy appearance in fine detail characterize the Sakata SC200's performance. It has a serious contrast problem that is not completely correctable with user controls.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Sakata SC200 is constructed like a piece of heavy-duty equipment, and it looks it. To help this solidly built monitor stand up to heavy use, Sakata limited its user controls, leaving out a much-needed contrast adjustment. While the SC200's colar convergence, linearity, and aspect ratia are all good, its resolutian is below average and its contrast, poor ta begin with, is even worse in areas of fine detail. A black and white mode is useful for improving text legibility.



SONY TRINITRON COLOR TV KV-1131CR

A combination color monitor and television set, the Sony does many things, but not all of them well.

Some people live by the tube; others work with one. If you fall into the first category, the Sony Trinitron Color TV KV-1131CR should probably be on your must-buy list. This monitor functions in both digital and analog modes; flip a switch or two, and you toggle from a word processing session to a videotaped sales presentation and then to your favorite television program.

To support these options, the KV-1131CR has more buttons and plugs than a four-star general has ribbons. The vast majority, however, are related to the TV and VCR modes, and so computer users need be concerned with only a minimum of controls. For example, of the seven visible controls on the front of the monitor, only two—power and RGB select—affect the computer's display. Located on the monitor's side are four additional display controls: horizontal center, vertical hold, vertical size, and brightness, as well as a switch for toggling between analog and digital modes. When the switch is set to digital mode for use with the IBM PC, the related interface cable requires an eight-pin connector.

Being a jack-of-all-trades must be tiring because the KV-1131CR's colors are washed out, owing to its inability to achieve a good contrast. White tends to be grayish, and light gray comes across as a dark gray. Adjusting the brightness control corrects this somewhat, but it is impossible to get a jet-black background. On the other hand, a few colors are richer than those found on the IBM Color Display. For example, brown is chocolate-colored and red is a deep maroon.

Text legibility also suffers from the lack of contrast, especially when you use colors within a similar range, such as gray text on a black background. The legibility improves with highly contrasted colors, such as white letters on a black or blue background. But with yellow text on a brown background, the brown shifts in intensity when the screen blinks.

As it comes out of the box, the KV-1131CR's horizontal-to-vertical ratio is 1.40 (the IBM Color Display has a 1.33

(continued)

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Trinitron Color TV KV-1131CR
Sony Corp. of America
Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-1000
List Price: $595 (digital cable, $60)
Requires: color/graphics adapter.
In Short: The Sony KV-1131CR is both a color television and an RGB monitor, but its colors are washed out, its contrast is mediocre, and its resolution is fuzzy.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If this Sony monitor reminds you of your color TV, that's because it is a TV. The flip of a switch toggles you into digital mode, in which the Sony KV-1131CR is only a fair color display. Because of poor contrast, its colors are washed out, a problem that adversely affects text legibility. A more serious problem is the Sony's poor resolution. The central pixels are elongated rather than circular, and lines converge more in the corners than they should.

("Sony Trinitron Color TV KV-1131CR" continued)

ratio), making for elongated circles. However, the ratio is easily adjusted with the vertical size control.

More of a problem, however, is the monitor's lack of sharp resolution; lines converge in the corners more so than they would on an IBM Color Display. Also, although dots show no distinct color separation, they do have a tinge of blue throughout, and grid lines painted with gray or blue almost blend into the black background. When the lines are white, they have a definite wave on the borders (especially in the upper-left corner) rather than a ruled look. Finally, one benchmark showed that even the center pixels on the KV-1131CR are elongated instead of circular.

As though I did not test the television mode, I suspect that it is quite above average—after all, the unit is a Sony. So, if you need a backup monitor and would like to have a second television set, look at the Sony Trinitron Color TV KV-1131CR. However, if you intend to spend more time in front of the monitor working with applications programs than watching prime-time programs, remember that a general practitioner is not the person you want to see when you need a triple bypass.—**Vincent Puglia**

THOMSON CM 36382 SI

The Thomson CM 36382 SI is a 14-inch RGB monitor that does not exact the usual sacrifice of clarity in exchange for a large screen. Its excellent range of front-panel controls allows you great flexibility in fine-tuning the display while remaining seated—an obvious advantage that many manufacturers do not offer.

The Thomson's text and color display are exceptionally clear, much better than that of the IBM Color Display. You also have a lot more control over the output with the Thomson. A touch of your finger opens a horizontal door beneath the screen, revealing no less than eight controls (compared to only three on the front of the IBM). These include the common brightness, contrast, and volume controls, as well as the not-so-common horizontal picture shift (which moves the display to the left or right on-screen), vertical synchronization (to control jumping or jitters), vertical picture amplitude (to stretch and shrink the height of the display), intensity (for contrast of bold colors), and a switch for changing from a color display to either green or amber monochrome for text editing. A focus control, preset by the manufacturer, is located on the back panel.

All the controls are set by the manufacturer, so I didn't need to fool around with them at all. However, it's difficult to resist fiddling with all those settings, especially when you can slightly improve your display. As it turns out, the intensity and vertical picture amplitude controls are excellent for fine tuning your text as well as for tinkering with your graphics. The switch for moving between RGB color and a green or amber monochrome display helps, too.

The box-like Thomson weighs 21 pounds, which would make it rather unwieldy if not for the carrying handle recessed into the top of the monitor. The handle balances the weight nicely so the monitor can be lifted, moved, or carried with one hand.

The monitor includes a speaker that you can access with a standard RCA cinch-type phonojack, which you will have to provide.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

CM 36382 SI
Thomson Consumer Products Corp.
330 Washington St., #509
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
(213) 821-2995
List Price: $529
Requires: Color/graphics card.
In Short: The Thomson CM 36382 SI is a large monitor with exceptional clarity. It offers plenty of front-panel adjustments, including one that allows you to switch from color to amber or green for text.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The surface of the screen is glare resistant, and it works better than any other attempt at glare resistance I've seen. My IBM monitor is as reflective as a mirror in comparison to the Thomson. Even with the banks of flourescent tubes all over the PC Magazine Lab, I could not place the Thomson monitor so as to create glare that would make the screen unreadable.

Perhaps the best compliment I can give the Thomson CM 36382 SI color display is this: I wish I were looking at it right now instead of at an IBM Color Display. Not only would my screen look better, but I'd have money left in my pocket. In fact, for the same money I paid for my IBM monitor, you could buy this Thomson RGB *and* the monochrome display of your choice.—**Phil Wiswell**

WYSE WY-620

Take a CRT tube, surround it with shrink-wrapped plastic, put it on a tilt/swivel base, and you have some idea of what Wyse Technology's WY-620 looks like.

The WY-620 differs from many other RGB monitors in other ways as well. For one thing, it does not come with its own power supply, using instead the outlet at the rear of the PC that's usually reserved for monochrome monitors. For another, its images (whether color or high-resolution black and white) are very crisp, with little to no glare.

Because of the monitor's recessed

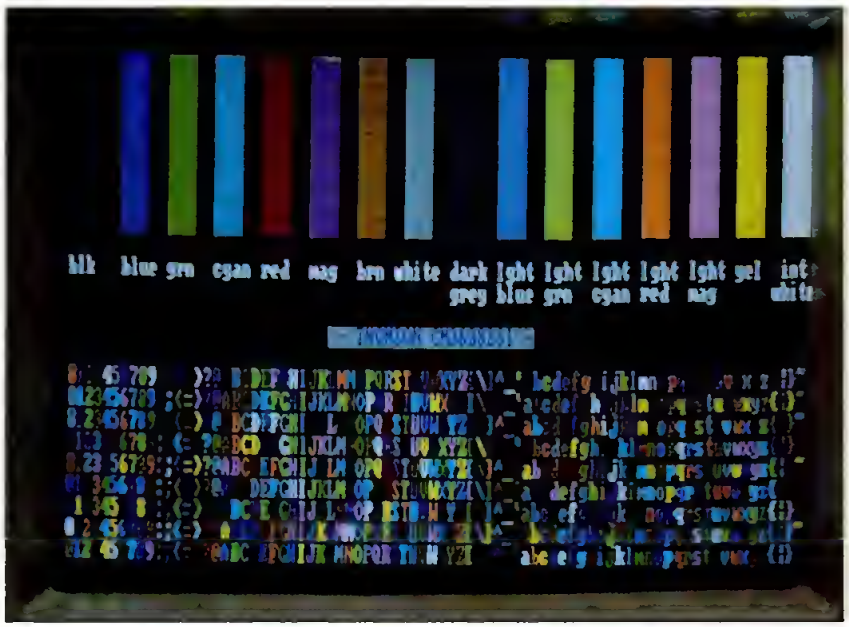
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

WY-620
Wyse Technology
3571 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-1000
List Price: $545
Requires: IBM CGA or compatible.
In Short: The Wyse WY-620 is a superior monitor. It has few user controls, but its contrast is so good that a contrast control is unnecessary. Color is good, except for a brown that is too yellow.

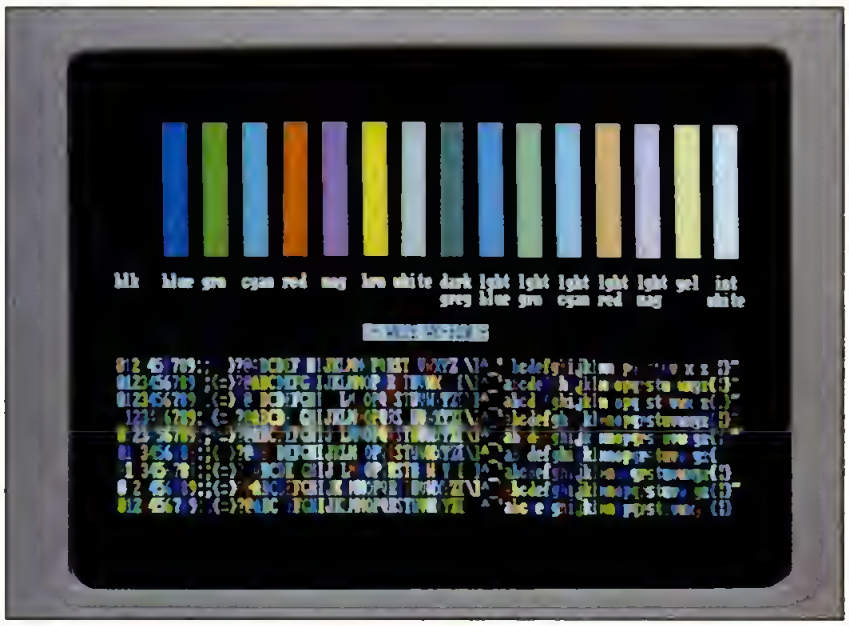
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

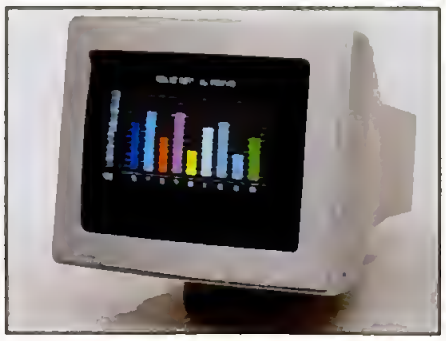
shape, it has no front panel. The power switch is on the base of the tilt/swivel pedestal, and the brightness control knob is located on the bottom left corner edge of the display. Turning the monitor on or off is almost like embracing someone; you need to reach between the monitor and the base to get to the switch. User controls on the WY-620 are limited to power and brightness adjustments; a contrast control is unnecessary because the images are so well defined. Of the screen's 13¼-inch diagonal area, only 11¼ inches are used for display purposes.

The WY-620 performed well above the other monitors I tested using the PC Magazine Labs benchmarks. Not only were the horizontal and vertical grid lines aligned perfectly, but each and every pixel on the screen was free of any trace of color, indicating a perfect alignment of the red, green, and blue displays. However, in comparison to the IBM Color Display, the Wyse WY-620 elongates graphics horizontally; that is, circles tend to be displayed as horizontal ellipses and, because there is no vertical size control, you need



The Thomson CM 36382 SI has a larger-than-normal screen, but the images it displays are as sharp as you'd expect to see on a smaller screen. The door beneath the screen opens to reveal a range of adjustment knobs that let you fine-tune the display even further. For text editing, you can switch from color mode to either green or amber monochrome mode. In monochrome or in color, the Thomson's glare-resistant screen is easy on the eyes.





The Wyse WY-620's unusual looks make it stand out among color monitors, and its performance is equally outstanding. Its pixels are placed in a tight pattern that results in exceptionally crisp images in both color and black and white modes. Horizontal and vertical grid lines align perfectly on the WY-620, but the monitor elongates graphics horizontally, so its circles tend to look more like ellipses. There's no user-accessible control to remedy this problem.

to make the necessary ratio adjustments in software.

While the display loses a little discernibleness when a number of lines converge in a corner, the resolution is effectively on a par with that of the IBM Color Display. The actual area affected doesn't amount to much—about a little more than a ¼-inch isosceles triangle.

The Wyse color monitor has one problem in common with a few of the other monitors tested—its brown is closer to yellow than a true brown should be. The high-intensity colors, while cleaner, tend to be less intense than those seen on the standard PC monitor. Text legibility on the WY-620 is extremely good, and virtually every color combination of text and background is readable. The only exception is yellow text on a brown background, a color scheme that is unusual under the best of circumstances but that looks, on the WY-620, like something the cat dragged in.

Wyse Technology may be relatively unknown in the PC retail marketplace, but it has been manufacturing reliable terminals for quite a while. The WY-620 may help earn Wyse a higher profile. If your system has power to spare and you are in the market for a clean, no-frills RGB monitor, the Wyse WY-620 is well worth seeing.—**Vincent Puglia** ■

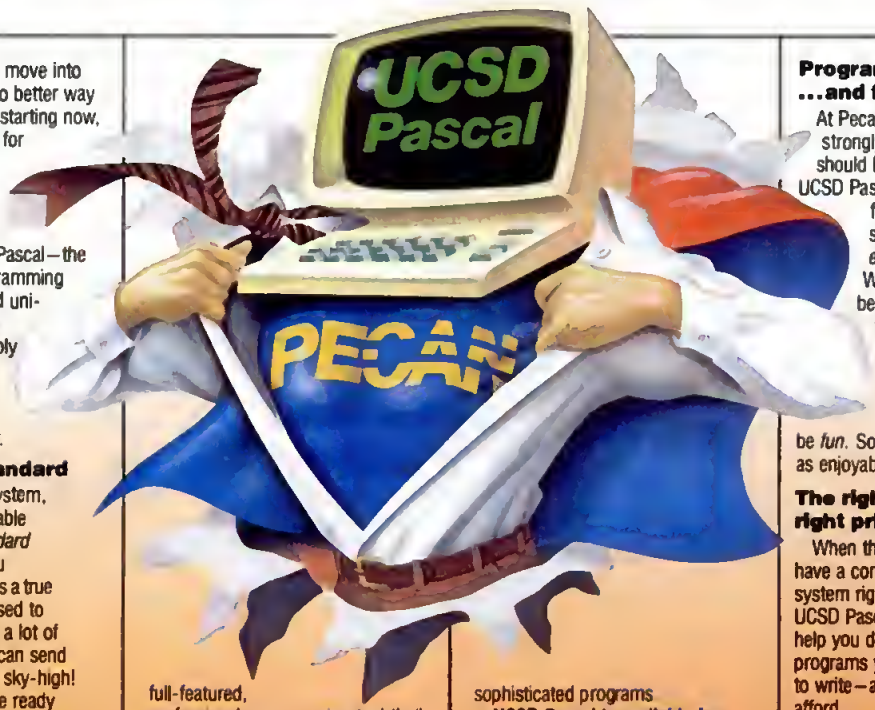
CGA-Compatible Monitors: Summary of Features

Manufacturer	Model	List price	Screen size (measured diagonally in inches)	Resolution (horizontal dots × vertical lines)	Number of colors	Bandwidth (MHz)	Dot pitch (mm)	Horizontal frequency (KHz)	Vertical frequency (Hz)
Amdek Corp.	Color 600	$599	13	640 × 240	16	16	0.43	15.75	60
Amdek Corp.	Color 710	$699	13	720 × 480	16 plus 3 text modes	18	0.31	15.75	60
Bright Up Industries Inc. TTX Group	TTX-1411	$579	14	640 × 200 (up to 400 depending on graphics card)	16	18	0.39	15.75	50–60
Catmex Inc.	KF-300M Multi-Display Color Monitor	$559.95	13	640 × 400 (interlaced) or × 200 (non-interlaced)	16 plus 2 text modes	16	0.43	15.75	50–60
IBM Corp.	Color Display	$680	13	640 × 200	16	14	0.43	15.75	80
Microvitec Inc.	890/DI	$575	14	640 × 400	16	18	0.31	15.75	50–60
Panasonic Industrial Co.	TX-12H3P	$619	12	640 × 200	16	20	0.31	15.75	50–60
Princeton Graphic Systems	HX-12	$695	11½	640 × 480 (interlaced) or × 240 (non-interlaced)	16 (6 colors, 2 intensities)	15	0.31	15.7	60
RGB Display Corp.	1400	$595	14	720 × 400 (interlaced) 640 × 200 (non-interlaced)	16 with second set of 16 switch selectable	16–18	0.31	31	60
Sakata USA Corp.	SC200	$599	13	640 × 200	18	15	0.31	15.75	50–60
Sony Corp. of America	Trinitron Color TV KV-1131CR	$595	17⅛	640 × 200	16	10	0.75, 0.25	15.75	50–60
Thomson Consumer Products Corp.	CM 36382 SI	$529	14	640 × 240	16	12	0.38	15.7	50–60
Wyse Technology	WY-620	$545	13½	640 × 200	16	18	0.43	15.75	50–60

Editor's Choice products appear in red.

Turbo, who?

Do you have to give up power and advanced potential to get ease of use and affordability? Not anymore. Because now, you can have *UCSD Pascal* for only $79.95!



If you're making your move into programming, there's no better way to go than Pascal. And starting now, you *don't* have to settle for a stripped-down version of Pascal in order to get a price that's right. Instead, you can choose UCSD Pascal—the recognized Pascal programming standard in colleges and universities throughout the country—at the incredibly low introductory price of $79.95 for your PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or other popular computer.

Start with the standard

With an *entry-level* system, you spend a lot of valuable time learning a *non-tandard* form of Pascal. And you don't get all the capabilities a true Pascal system is supposed to deliver—unless you buy a lot of add-on utilities—which can send the cost of your system sky-high! Worst of all, when you're ready to tackle anything more than short, simple programs—you have no choice but to move up to a more sophisticated system (like UCSD Pascal). And at that point, you also have to *relearn* standard Pascal.

UCSD Pascal has everything you need

With UCSD Pascal, you get a full-featured, professional programming tool that's being used right now in the development of major scientific and business applications. The system comes with an outstanding text editor, a complete on-line tutorial, 8087 math coprocessor support and BCD (decimal arithmetic) *included* in the package at no extra cost. In fact, UCSD Pascal contains virtually everything you need—as standard equipment—for developing the simplest to the most sophisticated programs.

UCSD Pascal is available for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, UNIX, VMS, MSX and many other operating systems. You can use UCSD Pascal to write programs of any size on virtually any computer, and port them to any other computer. And if speed is what you're after, the latest native code version of UCSD Pascal actually benchmarks favorably with Turbo Pascal® in execution time!

Programming that's easy ...and fun!

At Pecan Software Systems, we strongly believe programming should be as *easy* as possible. UCSD Pascal was originally designed for teaching programming skills, so it's extremely *easy* to learn and to use. With UCSD Pascal, you'll be developing programs right from the start that are *easy* to write, *easy* to understand, and *easy* to maintain. We also believe that programming should be *fun*. So we've made UCSD Pascal as enjoyable to use as it is powerful.

The right tool at the right price

When the fun gets serious, you'll have a comprehensive programming system right at your fingertips with UCSD Pascal—a system that will help you develop those big-league programs you may eventually want to write—at a price you can readily afford.

Put UCSD Pascal programming power on your PC now for only $79.95! **Order by mail today or phone now 1-800-63-PECAN.** UCSD Pascal —*the* original standard of Pascal programming excellence. The new leader in Pascal price/performance.

PECAN™

The UCSD Pascal Company
Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218
718-851-3100

UCSD Pascal™

UCSD Pascal $79.95 (for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, AMIGA, APPLE, ATARI 520, MACINTOSH, RAINBOW, TANDY, as well as most popular 8/16/32-bit systems).
Price includes 8087 support and BCD.

Please send me ____ copies of UCSD Pascal for my _____ (Name and model of computer) which runs under _____ (Operating system)

My disk size is 3½" ____ 5¼" ____ 8" ____.
Total amount (NYS add appropriate tax) _____
Payment by ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ US Bank Check ☐ Bank Draft

Card Number _____ Credit Card Expiration Date ____/____

UCSD Pascal
Not copy protected
60-day money-back guarantee

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITT Telex No. 494 8910
CompuServe Code 76703, 500

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-63-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Name _____
Shipping Address _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____
Telephone _____

Call or write for UNIX, VAX or other UCSD Pascal versions—and ask about our powerful Pascal add-ons, too. SCHOOLS. Contact us for our special educational discounts!

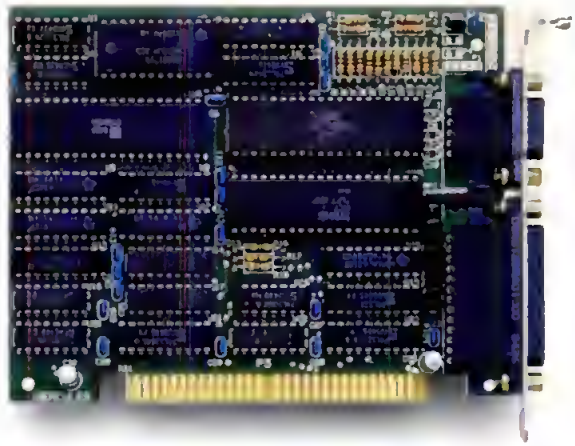
Call toll-free or enclose a check with this coupon to place an order. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the US. Foreign orders add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax

AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD
APPLE & MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer
ATARI 520 is a trademark of Atari Corporation
RAINBOW is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
TANDY is a trademark of Radio Shack
Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of The Regents of University of California

PC

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD



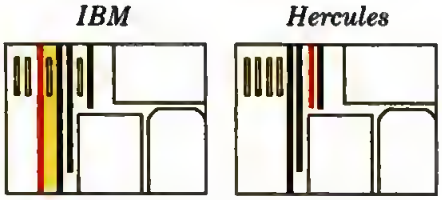
NOW COMES WITH FREE PRINTER CABLE!

Why the Hercules Color Card is better for your XT than IBM's.

Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT™? It's called the Hercules™ Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.



Notice how much more efficiently Hercules makes use of the XT's slots.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.

Hercules *IBM*

Of course, you *will* have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card.

You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is $245—IBM's is $244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT.™ Find out why the readers of *PC World* voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext. 420 for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, XT, AT/IBM. Printer Cable Offer expires May 31, 1986. Good only in U.S.A., offer subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 146 DN READER SERVICE CARD

HERE IT COMES-

THE COMPAQ PORTABLE II

Due to the Golembo Effect, a phenomenon as reliable as Gresham's Law or Maxwell's Equations, Compaq Computer Corp. can consider its new upgraded, downsized portable a winner. And so can you.

It's easy to pigeonhole the new machine from Compaq: Evolutionary, not revolutionary. The Portable II is not a laptop, not a multiuser system, and you probably won't hook it up to a network. It is the product of careful engineering and the current state of the art.

Not so coincidentally, it also fits the description that supposedly informed insiders were offering for IBM's fictitious PC II last year: 80286, 640K on the motherboard, limited expansion, and a smaller footprint. But this one has a handle. You can get it with one floppy, two floppies, or one floppy and a hard disk. The floppy drives are only ⅓-height, saving size and weight. Is the Portable II a scaled-down Portable 286 or a scaled-up Compaq Plus?

Guilty on both counts. With a brand-new motherboard that runs at both 8 and 6 MHz, it matches the Portable 286 in CPU performance but is throttled by a 10-megabyte hard disk with access times of 80 milliseconds, roughly twice those of a PC AT. Unlike the 286, it has only one 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slot. Like the 286, it comes with one serial and one parallel port and an on-board clock/calendar. In fact, the disk controller and the two I/O ports are all on one board, capitalizing on modern large-scale integrated circuits. Of course, the Compaq Portable II uses the smaller AT-standard 9-pin serial port instead of the more conventional 25-pin connector, but both ports fit in one slot, just like they do in the PC AT.

Compaq's trademark dual-mode monitor has come up for some small improvements, as well. Despite the overall shrinking of the machine, the display size is exactly the same as that of the older machines. The tube, however, sports a new, flatter face and more attractive bezel and is much shorter overall. Such things force a complete redesign of the internal electronics, but the result is just as sharp as ever, right out to the edges.

Dual modes notwithstanding, the monitor is still monochrome. I would

A full 17 percent lighter than the original Compaq, the Portable II has PC compatibility, AT performance, and an improved keyboard with function keys across the top.

have preferred high-res color and an Enhanced Graphics Adapter equivalent. Such things are well within Compaq's reach, but I sense the Houston company is waiting until more graphics standards emerge.

The keyboard is Deskpro-like, with soft-dome technology. There is a break-over point halfway down the key's travel, giving you gentle but definite tactile feedback. The CapsLock, ScrollLock, and NumLock keys are illuminated. Suitably oversized Shift and Enter keys are well placed. Except for the function keys, the Compaq keyboard's layout mimics the PC AT's. Compaq hasn't ignored the international market, either. An optional board plugs into the bottom of the machine to give it true automatic dual-voltage capability. The board dispenses with the jumper changing and fan switching of the older machines. All you have to do is use the right line cord.

MEASURING UP How much smaller is the Portable II? The combined measurements of 17.7 inches wide by 7.5 inches high by 13.9 inches deep make for 30 percent less volume than its predecessor. Coupled with a 17 percent weight loss, the new unit is a far more desirable traveling companion. The dual-drive machines weigh in at 26 pounds. Each and every component of the Portable II has come under scrutiny for miniaturization and weight reduction, and the effort shows.

Every time we go to COMDEX or another big computer show, the plane is invariably filled with Compaq-toting software types. In fact, it's hard to board a plane these days where there isn't at least one Compaq among the carryons. If all these machines were to magically become Portable IIs, there would suddenly be room for things like your jacket in the overhead bin. As I write this (on my Tandy Model 100), some guy's Compaq Plus perches ominously over my head and there's another one across the aisle, one row back. Some lady had to check her bulky coat as baggage because it wouldn't fit anywhere. If we hit an air pocket, it's gonna be raining computers in here.

■ The Portable II has everything you bought a computer for: graphics, disk storage, memory, speed, high-res text mode—and a handle.

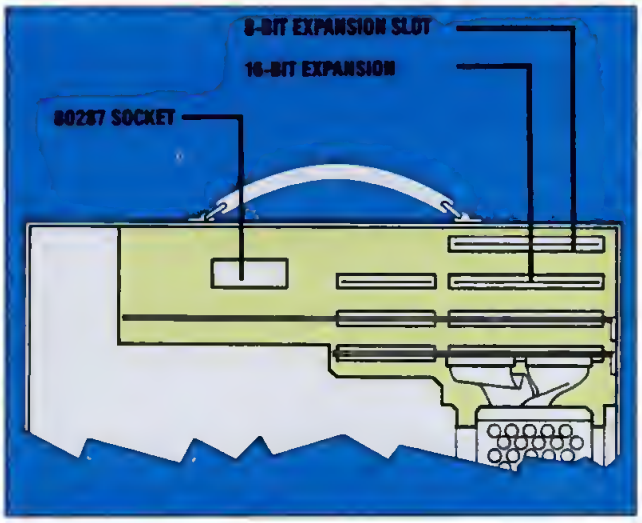
Even if it hits the deck, the Portable II is unlikely to be harmed. The case envelops the computer securely, and the sliding doors are improved over the original Portable. I'm surprised, however, that Compaq didn't seize the opportunity to engineer a more positive catch for the keyboard. The current design takes a couple of tries to fasten and has already caused more than a few broken fingernails and dropped keyboards.

The machine includes a new tilt device: A bi-fold door on the bottom locks in two positions for height adjustment. This door also affords access to the cord storage area. Frankly, it looks a little flimsy to me, but time will tell.

THE GOLEMBO EFFECT I say this machine will be a success. Why? Because it follows the precepts of the Golembo Effect. This theory was first advanced by a friend, consultant Eri Golembo, who stated, "People will buy any product that has been made smaller if it retains the functionality of the larger product and has a handle." It's been true of TV sets, typewriters—everything, in fact, except boom boxes.

It's true, too, of the Compaq Portable II. Unlike the many valiant efforts in the laptop field, this one has everything you bought a computer for: graphics, disk storage, memory, speed, high-resolution text mode—and a handle. It doesn't wimp out on readability or horsepower. It isn't snarled in a tangle of cables in order to

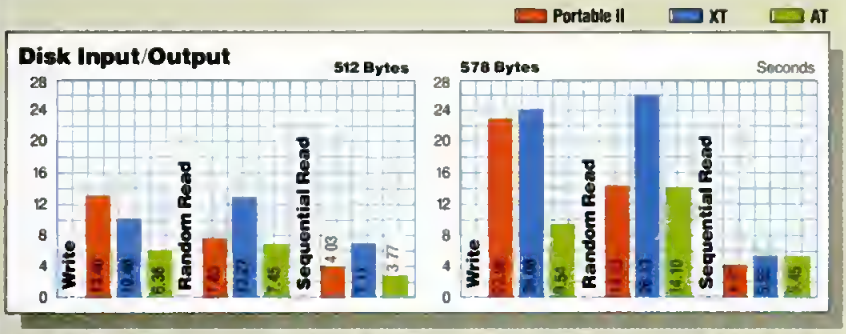
Beneath the Portable II's pretty skin is another pretty skin. Its components are fully enclosed for protection and RF control.



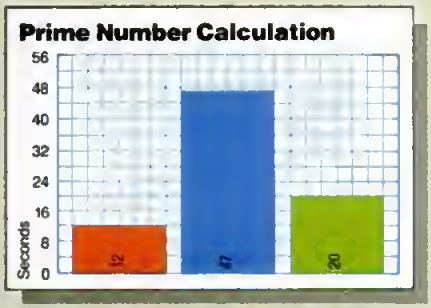
Expansion is limited to one 8-bit and one 16-bit slot, so choose your boards wisely. 80287 installation doesn't require disassembly.

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Compaq Portable II vs. IBM PC-XT and IBM PC AT



Disk Input/Output Test. This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records.



Prime Number Calculation Test. This benchmark measures the speed at which the computer can find all the prime numbers between 1 and 50.

Drive Access Test. Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The figures above are averages of the time it takes to do a series of apparently non-systematically selected track accesses on each computer.

make it "compatible." It's expandable with both AT- and PC-compatible cards. It doesn't run on batteries, but then most people fail to understand that it doesn't have to.

There are distinct and separate markets for desktop and portable machines, portable/briefcase machines, and notebook computers. The last group of machines is not and need not be IBM compatible to succeed with business users. Tandy's entries are still the best examples. The middle group is optionally IBM compatible, with the Kaypro 2000 and the Panasonic Executive Partner being the best examples. The Compaq Portable II is an important addition to the first group; not only is this group the largest, but its members must offer IBM compatibility to succeed in the business market. Compaq understands all of this and doesn't have to apologize for not having produced a laptop. Remember the Golembo Effect's chief caveat: ". . . if it retains the functionality of the larger product." Laptop technology as it exists today precludes equivalent functionality.

On the one hand, the Portable II is so predictably compatible that it's almost boring. On the other hand, it's a daring departure for Compaq. The strategy that made the company a success was that of slavish replication of every IBM feature, even the bad ones. The keyboard is a shining example. The original IBM keyboard had a warty layout, faithfully duplicated by Compaq. IBM didn't get its keyboard act together until the PC AT, which Compaq took as permission to do a correct keyboard. Now we have in the Portable II a non-AT replacement machine with an AT-like layout, except for the function keys across the top. Moving the function keys was an incredibly courageous decision for Compaq, one that must have been accompanied by great corporate soul-searching. It bespeaks heretofore unheard-of corporate confidence, and it's about time.

If the Portable II isn't an AT replacement, where does it fit in? Compaq is hedging and won't admit to the machine's replacing any existing models in its lineup. The company also states that it won't cannibalize sales of other models. I think it's fairly obvious that the Portable II puts the hurt on the original Compaq Portable and the Compaq Plus. It's the machine of choice for all but the most price-sensitive buyer. It will cannibalize some existing sales of the Portable 286, but not the bulk of them. Also, Compaq is limiting the disk storage to 10 megabytes to protect the 286 market. You'll be able to buy a stripped-down version and put in your own hard disk, but it won't be easy. "Difficult, but not impossible" is how a Compaq spokesman characterized the task.

The Portable II might just encroach on some desktop PC sales, as well. It's stylish, has a small footprint, and boasts excellent performance. Besides, how many Compaqs ever get moved, anyway? The Golembo Effect points to the low end too, since this machine increases performance with the same features in a smaller package. The Portable 286 has both increased performance and more features. Its primary audience is those who need a PC AT they can take with them. The Portable II raises the performance floor of everyday computing. And it has a handle. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Compaq Portable II
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
List Price: Model 1 (1 floppy), $3,200–3,300; Model 2 (2 floppies), $3,400–3,500; Model 3 (10-Mbyte hard disk), $3,600–3,900. (Suggested retail prices were not fixed at press time.)
In Short: The Compaq Portable II is a faster, slimmer portable with IBM PC compatibility and PC AT performance.

CIRCLE **619** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Stat Magic

MORE! STATS, POWER IMPROVED! FILE HANDLING, REPORTING

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+™ —*the* enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's.*

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years. SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.

SPSS/PC+ — Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabulation, multiple regression, ANOVA. Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC+ and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and SAS.*

SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ — Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.

SPSS/PC+ Tables™ — Presentation-quality tabular reporting. Produce stub and banner tables. Handle multiple response survey data. Control content and layout completely.

SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at

312/329-3500

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611. 312/329-3500.
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V., 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31183036711
TWX: 21019.

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC+ runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers.

IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS, SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Tables, and SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT&T'S WONDER BOARDS

AT&T's new Electronic Photography and Imaging Center has produced some remarkable color and graphics boards that give artists and designers a reason to rejoice.

Like the rich soil that produces new strains of Indiana corn, AT&T's new Indianapolis-based Electronic Photography and Imaging Center (EPICenter) has produced a remarkable crop of advanced technological products. Recently released, EPICenter's Truevision high-performance graphics boards and *TIPS* graphics design software are breaking new ground and attracting attention. The Truevision boards—the VDA/D, ICB, and the TARGA series—give artists/designers a higher-quality image, a tremendous increase in the number of on-screen colors, subtler color blending, and video-image capture facilities. The *TIPS* series of graphics design programs takes full advantage of these features.

To test EPICenter's claims, PC Magazine Labs put three of these boards—the VDA/D, ICB, and TARGA 16—through their paces. All three were installed with ease and performed well. The VDA/D (Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement) operates with the standard IBM graphics adapter or compatible. The ICB (Image Capture Board) and the TARGA 16 (Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter) replace the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter but require a monochrome monitor to display DOS operations; both the ICB and the TARGA 16 can be installed in your computer at the same time. All three boards produced wonderful color and flicker-free display on the Sony QVM monitors and the IBM Color Display that the Labs used.

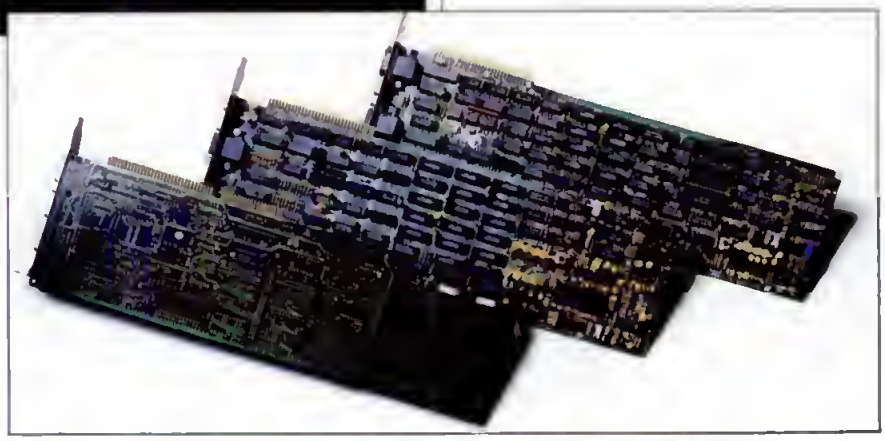
CONTINUING ACHIEVEMENTS The VDA/D and the ICB—the first two boards in the Truevision series—set the scene for the products that followed. Most notable was their ability to display television-quality images on a composite or analog RGB monitor.

The EPICenter team achieved this feat by fooling the eye. It kept the resolution low at 256 by 200 but increased the number of colors from the usual 16 per image to 256 out of a possible 32,768. When the human eye sees shading, it fills in the density. This innovation turns a PC monitor into a vehicle for videotext and still-frame teleconferencing at a very reasonable cost.

Since introducing these products, the EPICenter has continued to invent and apply new technology to computer graphics. The VDA/D, an updated VDA with "digital enhancement," now displays its 256 colors on the standard eight-color digital RGB monitor, the IBM Color Display. Thus it outperforms IBM's own new Professional Graphics Adapter and Professional Graphics Monitor, which offer 64 out of 256 colors, although at the appreciably higher resolution of 640 by 480.

EPICenter's brand new TARGA series of graphics boards takes its lead from the

With an ICB board, a composite monitor like the Sony pictured here (above right) can display up to 32,768 colors simultaneously at 256×200 resolution. Both the ICB and TARGA boards require you to have a monochrome adapter and monitor to run DOS (left); the VDA/D, the low-end board in the Truevision series, does not.



The TARGA 16 (left) and ICB (center) replace the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. The VDA/D (right) operates in conjunction with a standard color graphics adapter.

Truevision series. The TARGA boards increase resolution to 512 by 480 and the number of colors to a whopping 16 million. Both the TARGA boards and the Truevision ICB directly capture video images and overlay stored graphics on top of live video.

EPICenter's *TIPS* graphics software, customized for the new hardware products, shows them off to best advantage. Now outside software companies are also using the Truevision series as the basis of their products (see sidebar, "Support Software for Truevision").

TRUEVISION VDA/D The Truevision VDA/D is the low-end board in the Truevision series. It displays and manipulates images and can receive electronically transmitted images sent by an ICB board or another VDA/D. The VDA/D does not capture video images directly from the source.

The original VDA was different from other graphics adapters in that it displayed images on both composite color video monitors and analog RGB monitors. The new digital enhancement, which allows the board to work with digital RGB monitors, vastly increases the color capabilities of the IBM Color Display and compatibles. (See sidebar, "Teaching Your Old Monitor New Color Tricks.")

The VDA/D is also unusual in that it can display four quarter-screen images simultaneously, each with its own unique map of 256 colors. EPICenter expects the quarter-screen images to be used for picture databases or electronic mail with images. The board can perform sophisticated pattern design and color manipulation as well.

The VDA/D also receives images created or captured with the ICB or VDA/D on one PC, then transmitted over telephone lines to another PC. At 1200 baud, transmitting a 128 by 100, 6K-byte, quarter-screen image takes only 1 minute. Three programs accompanying the VDA/D demonstrate its capabilities.

The board operates with surprising speed, owing in part to the Western Electric proprietary Video Timing Controller Chip that controls the transfer of data from the display memory to the monitor. The display memory uses Row Addressable RAM, or RARAM, which further reduces the time it takes to put the image on the screen.

Though you would usually use the VDA/D at a resolution of 256 by 200, the board also has a high-spatial-resolution mode that displays an 80-column area at 256 by 512 resolution. However, there's a trade-off: Only 15 colors are available in this mode.

The VDA/D does not replace the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible in your PC, nor does it require a second monitor. If you're using a digital RGB monitor, you can connect the CGA to the VDA/D with AT&T's Pass-Through Cable. If your monitor is analog RGB, the VDA/D

(continues on page 161)

This close-up of a normal IBM Color Display running with the Truevision VDA/D board demonstrates the board's ability to display 256 colors simultaneously. The VDA/D board uses time-variant techniques to generate 32,768 possible colors.

will take the additional step of converting the CGA's digital RGB signal to analog.

TRUEVISION ICB Like the VDA/D, the ICB displays, manipulates, and receives stored images. However, it has two additional capabilities that go far beyond the VDA/D's: It can capture and digitize video images directly from the source, and it can overlay computer-generated graphics on top of live video images.

The ICB's capture speed is impressive. Since it grabs an image in 1/60 of a second, no blurring results. The secret is its composite video decoder, which captures a standard NTSC composite video input signal and divides it into its three color components: red, green, and blue. The analog-to-digital converter then converts each of the three analog signals to a digital form. Having the capture and display logic on the same board increases the speed even further.

The Truevision ICB board allows video capture with a normal composite video input. The ICBTIPS *software lets you overlay images by defining black as transparent. In this image, we first painted the background and stored it. We then captured the author's face and painted its background black in order to use it as an overlay. Finally, we recalled the painted background and overlaid the face. The process was repeated for the hand.*

Along with its nearly instantaneous video capture, the ICB's overlay quality is a first on microcomputers. You can run a live video presentation on your PC as if it were a television, then overlay stored text or digitized video images on top of it.

Unlike the VDA/D, the ICB will not work with a digital RGB monitor; instead it requires either an analog RGB or composite color video monitor, or a color television set equipped with an RF modulator. This trade-off isn't so bad; while the VDA/D displays 256 colors at a time out of 32,768, the ICB can display all 32,768 colors simultaneously at the 256 by 200 resolution. Also unlike the VDA/D, the ICB (and the TARGA boards as well) does require you to have a second, monochrome monitor to run DOS.

The ICB package contains two little programs, ICBARTIST and ICBPUZZLE, that show off its sophisticated graphics capabilities to very good advantage. It also includes ICBCRUNCH, which compresses ICB images into the VDA/D format, and VDADECODE, which makes it possible to view quarter-screen "crunched" ICB images on a system using a VDA/D.

Support Software for Truevision

AT&T's TIPS series isn't the only graphics software that supports the Truevision boards. Several well-known third-party vendors plan to support them as well.

A graphics adapter is only as good as the software that supports it; hence many new boards languish until software developers catch up. Fortunately this is not the case with AT&T's Truevision graphics adapters. The *TIPS* image capture and paint software is already available. In addition, a number of well-established third-party graphics software developers also support the boards.

Media Cybernetics' family of 2-D graphics programs will be available for the AT&T Truevision boards under the name HALO-Vision. Essentially, this software is its already existing *Dr. HALO II* with video input capabilities and a new virtual page.

In the area of 3-D, West End Film's *Artwork* will also be available for the complete Truevision/TARGA series. This solid modeling program will offer smooth-shading features using the full palette capabilities of the AT&T boards. West End's 2-D paint program, *Brushwork*, will also run with the AT&T line. Another member of the family, the animation program *Videowork*, is slated to run on the TARGA 16.

Core Analytic is working with Royal Recovery Systems to serve some of the vertical markets. It is supporting the Truevision ICB board with *Videobase*, a relational database manager that stores and retrieves photos as well as text. Core will also offer a customized-software service called *Image Base* for the ICB, TARGA 16, and TARGA 32 boards.

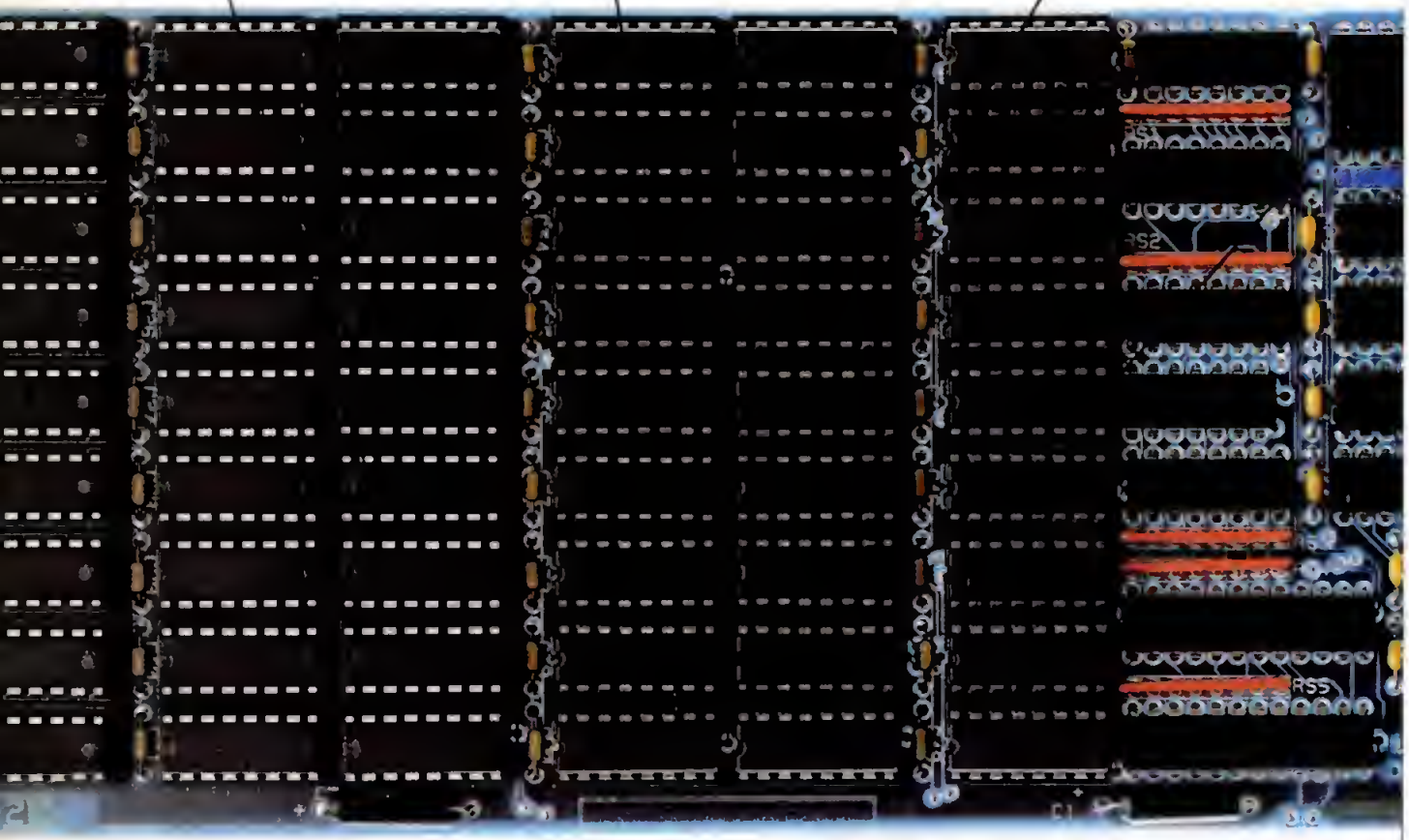
Targa Systems Corporation (not to be confused with the AT&T TARGA Series) recently introduced a business presentation graphics package that supports some of the Truevision boards. Its Decision Images Presentation System comprises the Artist Creation System, the Application Development system, and the Presentation Delivery system. Each set has two or more application programs tailored to specific creative operations. The three sets include a symbol library, drawing capabilities, multiple text styles, a spreadsheet, business graphs, video input, and presentation motion and timing control. The system currently works only with the VDA/D, but support for the TARGA boards is under development.—**Gerard Kunkel**

Diary of an

I traded my 16K machine and all those disks for Lotus® 1-2-3 and 256K. And immediately got the urge to merge. I started by merging regional statements in Maine. But before I could get to Iowa, I ran out of gas.

At 512K, I discovered what the coordinates IV169 looked like. I was so far out there it felt like I was walking on the moon. It didn't take long to find out 512K was nothing more than a walk around the block.

640K! Loads of space until I fell in love with integrated software and was back to cutting up files again. Sure, the other functions make my worksheet more persuasive, but I'm back to slugging in and out disks. Shades of 16K.



Old war stories of how you fought your way up through the memory ranks are great to remember as long as you don't have to relive them. And you don't.

Thanks to one incredible breakthrough. Above™ Board PS.

Above Board is the memory board that drove the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® expanded memory specification, Infoworld's 1985 Peripheral Product of the Year.

From Intel. The company that has driven more standards than all of the other chip shops put together.

Above Board PS has the parallel and serial ports, clock, print buffer, and RAM disk you'd expect from a conventional multifunction board.

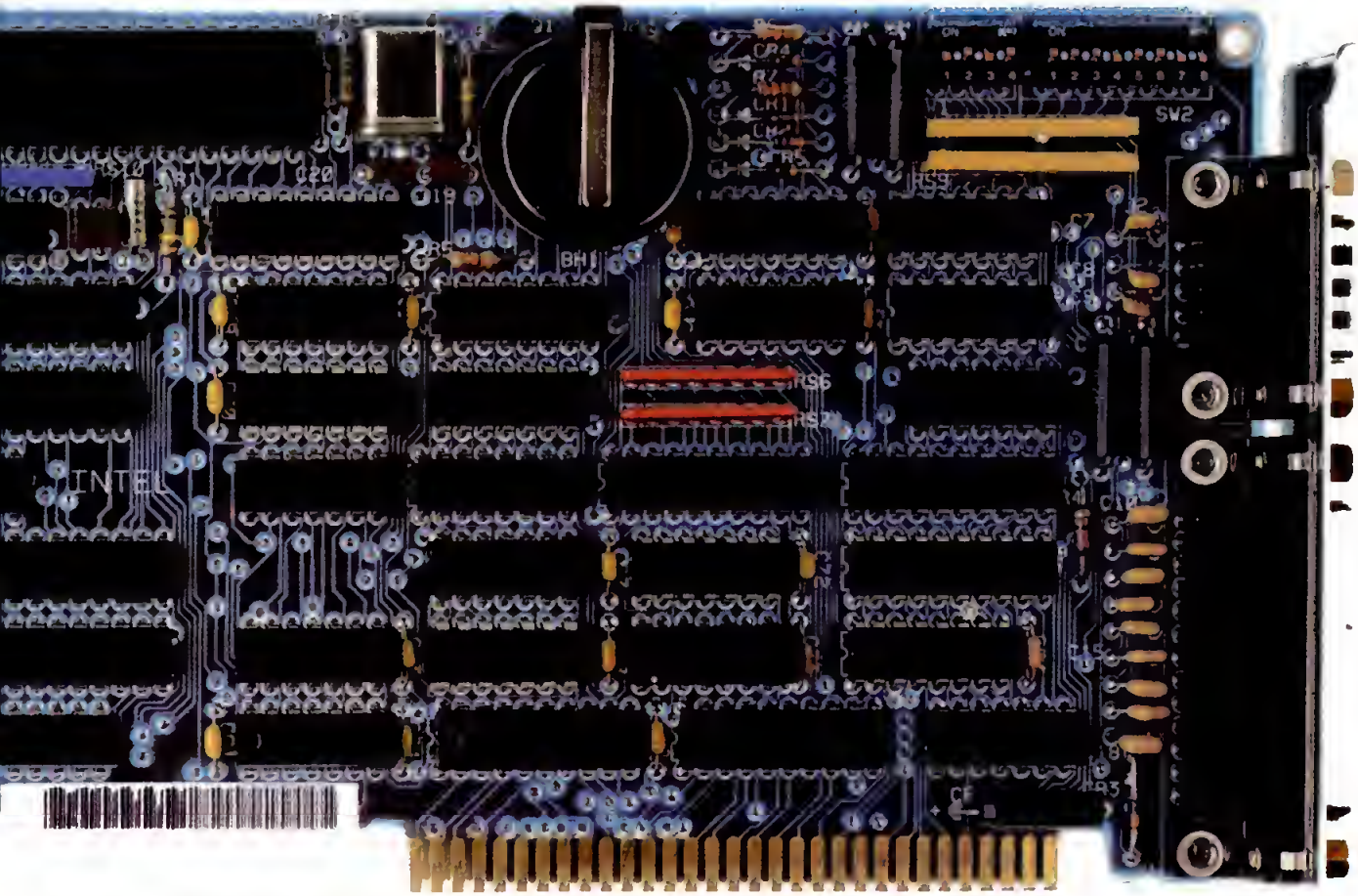
But why buy a conventional board when Above Board PS can take you from 256K all the way to 1.5 megabytes in one fell swoop, without even pausing for a breath at 640K.

So you don't need to hot-wire your way to the top anymore. With Above Board PS, the split worksheet is history. The new norm is windowing, pop-ups, and

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1986 Intel Corporation

overachiever.

I'm on my way to 1.5 MB and I'm not looking back. Monster spreadsheets, killer models, Microsoft® Windows, and all kinds of pop-up utilities so I can juggle a bunch of balls at once.



RAM speed on everything—even databasing and word processing.

The second-biggest difference between Above Board PS and conventional multifunction boards is the unconventional warranty on it. Five years instead of the usual two.

Ease of installation is nothing to sneeze at either. Its software installs with as few as three keystrokes. It even intelligently customizes your memory allocation.

Above Board PS is part of a family of products for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

You can buy them at your favorite computer store. Or call 800-538-3373 for the names of dealers near you.

And re-write the book on overachieving.

Help for the overachiever.

intel®

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUR TARGA BOARDS The four boards of the TARGA series are EPIC's newest additions to its graphics hardware line. Functionally, the TARGA boards are high-resolution, multicolored equivalents of the ICB. Their combination of video capture, 512 by 480 resolution, plentiful colors, and high speed puts them on the leading edge of the PC graphics field.

The TARGA boards are designated according to the number of bits allocated to each pixel. The TARGA 8 is a black-and-white rather than a color system. It uses 8 bits per pixel to specify 256 levels of gray. The resulting image looks like a black-and-white photograph or television picture. This system is useful when you must identify objects by shape rather than by color, as on assembly lines, in surveillance work, and in some medical applications.

■ The ICB board can capture and digitize video images directly from the source.

The TARGA 16 is the one most similar to the ICB; the functional difference is its higher spatial resolution. It manages its 32,768 colors and overlay capability by using 15 of the bits per pixel to specify color and the 16th bit to indicate whether or not the pixel is an overlay.

With its 24 bits per pixel, the TARGA 24 makes a flying leap from 32,768 to 16,777,216 colors. The 24 bits mean that red, green, and blue each have 256 levels, whereas in the TARGA 16 they're limited to 32 levels each.

The TARGA 32 uses 24 bits to specify color; the 25th is the overlay bit. The remaining 7 bits permit 128 levels of blending for live video and stored images. Thus for each pixel the total signal is divided into 128 parts, some fraction of which may come from the live video and some from the stored image. This level of control enables you to produce fine dissolves and subtle blending.

Like the ICB, the TARGA 16 board works with analog RGB monitors, composite color video monitors, and color television sets equipped with RF modulators, but not with digital RGB monitors. The TARGA 24 and 32 actually use only analog RGB input and output, but a video converter will convert composite video signals to analog and back again, so that you can use these boards with composite video inputs and outputs.

Teaching Your Old Monitor New Color Tricks

The VDA/D's digital enhancement is based on a design that's radically different from conventional technology. It lets your old IBM Color Display show more colors.

Until now, if you wanted to get more than 16 colors on your PC screen, you had to replace your IBM Color Display with a different kind of monitor. You could buy a graphics board that paints a rainbow of colors, but you'd need a color composite monitor or an analog RGB display.

Things have changed with the introduction of AT&T's Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement (VDA/D). By installing the VDA/D into your PC, you can display 32,768 colors without having to make room for a new monitor. (See "Monitor Terminology," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 20, page 116, for a discussion of the different types of monitors).

STORING AND GENERATING COLORS Designating a color is a two-part task: The computer first stores the definition of the color, then generates the color in the monitor.

Storing the definition of the color is the easy part. The IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the board that usually drives the IBM Color Display, allocates 4 bits to each pixel, 1 each for red, green, blue, and intensity. Each bit can be on or off, resulting in a total of 16 colors. The VDA/D increases the number of color specification bits per pixel from 4 to 15, dropping the intensity bit, and allocating 5 bits to each of the three color components, red, green, and blue.

But why do you need 5 bits per pixel if the bit for each color is either on or off, and the associated color gun in the monitor is sending out an electron beam of either 5 volts or 0 volts? Here, the VDA/D's design radically diverges from the technology underlying the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and similar boards.

TIME-VARIANT TECHNIQUES As Alan Wlasuk, the head engineer of AT&T's EPICenter, explains you can vary the amount of a color component in two ways. One way is to vary the voltage, so that, for instance, a red gun sending an electron beam at 1.5 volts would give a tinge of red, while at 4.0 volts the screen would display a more intense red. However, this method doesn't work well on the IBM Color Display.

The other technique, which Wlasuk's team has put to use in the VDA/D, is to vary the time interval during which an electron beam is aimed at a pixel rather than vary the voltage. When you use the Color Display in conjunction with its usual adapter, the red, green, and blue guns are aimed at a pixel for an unvarying 1/16 microsecond.

Using time-variant techniques, the VDA/D can set this time to one of several intervals. A very short time period invokes a tinge of red, while a longer one results in a stronger color. The 5 bits for the red component correspond to the lengths of time that the red gun can shoot its electron beam at a pixel. Simultaneously, the green and the blue gun are also being set and fired, causing a single pixel to emanate 1 of 32,768 colors.

Yes, you can teach an old monitor new tricks.—**Stephanie Stallings**

The TARGA series uses the full range of video sources: videodisk player, video camera with VCR or power pack, and VCR. The boards can capture composite video output from the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, but they do not replace the adapter. Their fast processing speed makes it seem as if the more complex graphics capabilities are actually built into the boards themselves, but in reality, the zoom is the only function controlled by hardware rather than software.

The boards are packaged with a Tools floppy disk containing the software functions, plus a hard copy of the source code. Aspiring graphics software designers will find these additions useful.

Along with the boards, the EPICenter is marketing peripheral equipment so that you can put its hardware to the best use. Since an analog RGB camera produces a sharper image than a composite video camera does, EPICenter is offering a consumer-grade JVC camera with RGB and composite video output.

The EPICenter has also worked with Polaroid to produce a specially modified version of the Polaroid Palette Screen camera. Called the Truevision Film Printer, this camera is tuned to the TARGA color range and can produce slides or prints.

TIPS SOFTWARE All this great hardware needs great software; hence, the *TIPS* graphics design software—produced by EPICenter in collaboration with Island Graphics.

As much as possible, all *TIPS* packages share the same menu format. Of course, underlying the similar interfaces, the packages for the specific boards are different. Not surprisingly, the greatest difference in format and functionality is between the *TIPS* package for the VDA/D, where *TIPS* stands for *Truevision Image Paint Software*, and the *TIPS* packages for the ICB and the TARGA series boards, where *TIPS* stands for *Truevision Image Processing Software*.

All the different versions of *TIPS* share certain general features. The main menu is a pop-up grid of squares that allocates each horizontal row to a functional submenu such as drawing, brushes, or patterns. Each row holds icons of that particular submenu's most frequently used functions. This setup is like having your most often used brushes and paints laid out next to your easel. When you need other tools, you can replace the main menu with a full submenu showing all the possible functions.

Another universal characteristic of *TIPS* consists of attributes that further define a function. The Filled attribute, for instance, indicates whether a figure will be drawn in outline form or filled in with a color. By choosing a particular Point attribute, you determine which fixed points you will use to draw a figure.

Attributes can also specify the points of connection in a series of repeated figures. Not every function uses every attribute, but since the meaning of the attributes is consistent throughout the program, the functions operate consistently as well. Most of the submenus and attributes are independent of one another, so that you can easily mix and match them, effectively multiplying the available functions.

TIPS FOR VDA/D *TIPS for VDA/D* brings you the full power of the VDA/D board. The main menu does not display the full palette of 256 colors; instead it shows two bars of 8 colors each as windows over the larger palette. One bar contains your choices for the drawing color or pattern, and the other contains the available background colors. This format enables you to work with a group of colors without having to go back and forth from the color submenu.

The *TIPS for VDA/D* drawing functions, while not unusual, have some interesting attributes. The Line function lets

The TARGA 16 board is most notable for its ability to capture and display 32,768 colors. To create the image on the top left, we captured live video and overlaid it on a painted background. Details of this image show a close-up of an edge softened with the TARGA TIPS *Blend function (top right), a character blended into the background (bottom left), type without the antialiasing option (bottom center), and antialiased type.*

Helpful hints halt

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software
✓Keyworks ... $49.
Ashton-Tate
✓dBase II 2.43 ... call
✓dBase III Plus ... call
✓Framework II ... call
Best Programs
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1986 version for 1985 taxes)* ... special
✓Professional Finance Program 4.0 ... 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0 ... 329.
Bible Research
✓THE WORD 3.0 *(KJV Bible)* ... 157.
✓THE WORD 3.0 *(NIV Bible)* ... 157.
Borland International
✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ... 19.
✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ... 30.
✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ... 30.
✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ... 37.
✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 ... 37.
✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* 52.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 *(w/spelling dictionary and thesaurus)* ... 57.
✓Sidekick 1.5 *(non-protected)* ... 48.
✓Reflex 1.0 ... 57.
✓Superkey 1.1 ... 37.
✓Superkey/Sidekick Package *(includes $15 rebate coupon from Borland)* ... 67.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ... 37.
✓Turbo Holiday Pak *(Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)* ... 67.
✓Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pak *(Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphics Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks)* ... 125.
BPI Accounting Software
✓General Ledger C.13 ... 289.
✓Accounts Payable C.13 ... 289.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13 ... 289.
✓Business Builder ... 399.
Breakthrough
✓Timeline 2.0 ... 249.
Broderbund
✓Bank Street Writer ... 49.
✓Print Shop ... 35.
✓Graphics Library #1 ... 22.
Dac Software
✓Dec Easy Accounting ... 45.
✓Dac Easy Word ... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ... 32.
Decision Resources
✓Chart-Master 6.1 ... 237.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 ... 207.
✓Sign-Master 5.1 ... 157.

PC Connection Software Special
through April 15, 1986

BEST PROGRAMS
✓PC/Tax Cut

- Tax preparation program as well as a tax planning program
- Takes you step by step through the preparation and printing of the 1040 long form & other commonly used forms and schedules
- Enables you to see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them
- On-screen menus and prompts enhance ease of use
- Data can be transferred into Tax Cut directly from PC/PFP II
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Calculations guaranteed by Best Programs

... $119

Enertronics
✓Energraphics 1.3 ... 165.
Funk Software
✓Sideways 3.0 ... 37.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance ... 189.
Harvard Associates
✓PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89
Harvard Software
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 ... 289.
Infocom
✓Cornerstone 1.0 ... 279.
Lifetree
✓Volkswriter 3 ... 159
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.0 ... 109
✓Ready 1.0 ... 49.
Micro Education (MECA)
✓Managing Your Money 2.0 ... 99
Micropro
✓WordStar 3.31 ... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01 ... 299.
Microrim
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ... 369.
Microsoft
✓Multiplan 2.0 ... 119.
✓Microsoft Word 2.01 *(w/Ready)* ... 247.
✓Microsoft Project 2.0 ... call
✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 ... 197.
✓Windows 1.0 ... 65
The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0 135
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0 135.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 1.0 ... 69.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31 ... $175.
✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ... 105.
✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ... 205.
✓Basic Compiler 5.36 ... 235.
✓C Compiler 3.0 ... 235.
Microstuf
✓Crosstalk XVI 3.6 ... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ... 95.
MultiMate International
✓MultiMate 3.31 ... call
✓Multimate Advantage 3.6 ... call
Nantucket Software
✓Clipper ... 349.
Peter Norton
✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ... 59.
Quarterdeck
✓DesqVIEW 1.0 ... 65.
Satellite Software
✓WordPerfect 4.1 ... 239.
Simon & Schuster
✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2 ... 39.
Softstyle
✓Printworks 1.05 ... 39.
Software Digest
Ratings Newsletter
Single copy ... 24.50.
Year subscription ... 245.00.
Software Group
✓Enable 1.1 ... call
Software Publishing
✓PFS:Report B:01 ... 77.
✓PFS:File B:01 ... 84
✓PFS:Graph B:01 ... 84.
✓PFS:Write C:00 *(w/PFS:Proof)* ... 84.
✓First Success *(Combo Pack includes PFS: Write, Plan, File & spelling checker)* ... 229
Sorcim/IUS
✓SuperCalc 3 2.1 *(w/Sideways)* ... 199.
Spectrum Holobyte
✓Art Studio ... 32.
Springboard
✓Newsroom ... 35.
✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ... 19.
Unison
Art Gallery 1 ... 22.
Printmaster 1.1 ... 37.
Xanaro
✓Ability 1.0A ... call

TRAINING

ATI
✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How To Use:
PC-DOS MS-DOS
Compaq Typing Tutor
IBM-PC BASIC ... *each* 38.
✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:
dBase III Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect
Wordstar Displaywrite 3
Symphony ... *each* 49.
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
✓The Instructor II ... 35.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

hardware hassles.

- Professor DOS ..... $47.
- Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
- Typing Instructor ..... 39.
- Training for Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 49.
- Training for dBase III ..... 49.

Scarborough Systems
MasterType ..... 26.

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor III ..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's
Computer SAT ..... 59.

Designware
Spellicopter *(eges 6 to edult)* ..... 25.
Grammar Examiner *(eges 9 to edult)* ... 27.

Eduware
Algebra 1, 2 or 3 ..... 22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
- Computer SAT ..... 49.
- Computer GRE ..... 57.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board)*
- Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
- Kids on Keys *(eges 3 to 9)* ..... 18.
- Fraction Fever *(eges 7 to edult)* ..... 18.
- Kinder Comp *(eges 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
- Alphabet Zoo *(eges 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
- Trains *(eges 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
- Delta Drawing *(eges 4 to edult)* ..... 27.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
- My Letters,Numbers,Words *(eges 1 to 5)* 29.
- Kids Stuff *(eges 3 to 8)* ..... 29.

The Learning Company
- Reader Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* ..... 26.
- Rocky's Boots *(eges 9 and up)* ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip
High finance simuletions.
- Baron ..... 32.
- Millionaire ..... 32.
- Squire ..... 32.

Electronic Arts
- Pinball Construction Set ..... 25.
- Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One ..... 28.
- Music Construction Set ..... 28.

Friendlysoft
- PC Arcade ..... 35.

Hayden Software
- Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* 35.

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*
JUNIOR
- Seastalker ..... 25.

STANDARD
- Enchanter - the Witness - Planetfall
- Cutthroat - Wishbringer - Zork I
- Hitchhiker's Guide ..... *each* 25.

ADVANCED
- Zork II - Zork III - Sorcerer
- A Mind Forever Voyeging ..... *each* 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through March 31, 1986

MOUSE SYSTEMS
- **PC Paint Plus and PC Mouse with Ready from Living Videotext**
- **Mouse Systems PC Mouse**
  - 3 Button Optical Mouse
  - Attaches to Seriel Port
  - Comes with Desk Pad
- **PC Paint Plus**
  - Drew, Paint and Edit full pege pictures in color
  - Can print pictures sideways
  - Supports IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Hercules Monochrome Adapter
  - Drivers for over 50 printers including HP Plotters & the letest dot-matrix and ink jet printers from IBM
  - Includes Designer Pop-up Menus—allows you to use PC Mouse with most PC DOS Software

..... $149.

EXPERT
- Spellbreaker - Suspended ... *each* 31.

Invisiclues (hint booklets) are evaileble for most Infocom games. Specify game .. 6.

Microleagus Sports
- Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

Microprose
- F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

Microsoft
- Flight Simulator 2.12 *(now works with Hercules Mono Card)* ..... 32.

1Step Software
- Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* ..... 32.
- Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* ..... 32.

Parlor Software
- Bridge Perlor *(best Bridge simuletion)* .. 49.

PCSoftware
- Championship Blackjack ..... 23.

Sierra On-Line
- King's Quest II ..... 33.

Spectrum Holobyte
- GATO ..... 27.
- Tellstar *(w/Halley's Comet)* ..... 32.

Sublogic
- Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.
- Jet ..... 33.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Merlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

225M

XOR
- NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ..... $79.

HARDWARE

AST Research
All AST Boards come with e full one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected, & DesqVIEW* ..... 235.
384k *(fully populated)* ..... 279.
MegaPlus II 64k ..... 249.
I/O Plus II ..... 125.
Parallel, game, or second serial port for any AST board *(specify board)* ..... 35.
- AST-5251-11 ..... 579.
- Reech Modem *half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI* 349.
- Advantege 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected* ..... 379.

RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... call
- AT RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb* ... call

Amdek
- Video 300A composite monitor *(amber)*. 139.
- Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* .... 169.
- Color 710 - RGB monitor ..... 449.

Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set ... 17.
- IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.

Cuesta
Uninterrupteble power backup units
- Datesever 400 WATT ..... call

Curtis
ACCESSORIES
- PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 37.

Portable Pedestal ..... 47.
System Stand ..... 19.
- Universal System Stand ..... 23.
- Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal .... 37.
- Crystal 300-watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.

CABLES
- Smartmodem to IBM Cable ..... 17.
- Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27.
- Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.
- Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39.
- Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
- Safestrip ..... 21.
- Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
- Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
- Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* .... 47.
- Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55
- Command Center ..... 123.

Epson
- DX-20 *(letter quality)* ..... call
- FX-85 *(80 column)* ..... call
- FX-286 *(replaces FX-185, 136 column)* call
- LX-80 printer *(80 column)* ..... call
- LX-90 printer *(80 column)* ..... call
- LQ-1000 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC 1986 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

800/243-8088

- Printer-to-IBM cable ..... $15.

We are an authorized Epson service center. Ask about the extended service plan.

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 ..... 149.
- Smartmodem 1200 ..... 389.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 349.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* 289
- Smartmodem 2400 ..... 579.
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 539.
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* 89

Hercules
- Hercules Color Cerd *(parallel port)* ... 169.
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 299.

Innovative Concepts
- Flip n' File 50 ..... 16.
- Flip n' File 50 w/lock ..... 21.

Intel
- Above Board PC ..... call
- Above Board AT ..... call
- Above Board PS *(multifunction board)* .. call
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 129.
- 8087-2 *(works on 8mhz clockspeed computers)* ..... 139.
- 80287 *(for IBM-PC AT)* ..... 225.

Kensington Microware
- Masterpiece 94
- Masterpiece Plus ..... 129.
- Printer/portable computer stand ..... 17.

key tronic
- 5150 keyboard ..... 139.
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ..... 169.
- 5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* ..... 289.

Kraft
- Joystick ..... 29.
- Executive Cursor Control *(w/Joystick)* ... 47.

Mouse Systems
- PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ..... 139.
- PC Mouse w/Ready ..... 139.
- PC Mouse w/Ready and PC Paint+ speciel

Orchid Technologies

Conquest Multifunction Board *Øk fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... call

PC Turbo 186 w/256k and Deughter Board *expandeble to 640k* ..... call

- Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT *Øk upgredeable to 1 Meg, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS) and Error Correction Code (ECC), (serial and parallel ports optionel)* call

Paradise Systems
- Color/Mono Card ..... 149.
- Modular Graphics Card 275
- Five Pack w/384k ..... 169.

PC Designs

FD 1000 Computer ..... 789.

PC Magazine called it "e top performance bargein" (Oct. 15). *PC Week* called it "e terrific machine et e terrific price" (May 10).

Please call for more information eboul this computer.

Princeton Graphics
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... $449.
- HX-12E RGB monitor *(EGA compatible)* 589.
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179.

Quadram

Expended Quadboard *with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O brecket, and Quedmaster softwere.*
- 384k *(fully populeted)* 249
- Øk *(upgradeable to 384k)* 199

Gold Quadboard Øk ..... 387.

Silver Quadboard Øk ..... 249.

Quad Sprint *w/8086 processor* ..... 479.
- Microfazer Printer Buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgredeable to 512k* ... 159.

QuedEGA+ *(with Microsoft Windows)* 469.

SMA

PC-Documete Keyboard Templates *eveileble lor:*

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1 ✓dBase III

OUR POLICY

- We eccapt VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcherge edded for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship e partiel order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- Net eccounts pey ectuel shipping.
- No seles tax.
- All shipments insured; no edditional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to cleer.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Mondey thru Fridey 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturdey 9:00 to 5:30. You can cell our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Fndey 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Dey-Air. For all other items, edd $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will eutomatically use UPS 2nd-Dey-Air et no extre cherge if you ere more than 2 deys from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, ectual UPS Blue charge will be edded. For ell other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

225M

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Symphony
- Framework
- Multimate ..... eech $12.

Wordstar
- Wordstar 2000

Turbo Pascal
- WordPerfect

Titan Technologies

Accelerator PC 256k ..... call

Toshiba

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix
- P1340 printer *(80 column)* ..... 439.
- P341 parallel printer *(136 column)* ..... 749.
- P351 perellel printer *(136 column)* .... 1089.

DRIVES

All floppy drives ere completely pre-tested and are supplied with e printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives ere 320k/360k

Control Data (CDC)
- (5¼") half-height drive *(DS,DD)* ..... 79.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 cerd .... 2349.
- 10 Meg cartridge ..... 48.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ..... cell
- 20 Meg cartridge ..... 67.

We are an authorized IOMEGA service center.

Mountain Computers
- Drive Card 20 Meg ..... call

Seagate

20 Meg Internal Herd Drive *(w/controller, cables, end manual)* ..... 469.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT 569.

Toshiba
- AT 360k Drive (5¼") *half-height drive* ... 99.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
- 150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ..... 15.
- 200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ..... 12.

Instell memory upgredes & run diagnostics *et time of board purchase only* ..... 10.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* ..... 39.

DISKS

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
- Maxell MD-2 ..... 19.
- Verbatim Detalife ..... 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
- Fuji ..... 35.
- Maxell ..... 39.
- Verbetim ..... 45.
- Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Servica *(includes subscription, manuel, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* .... 27.

Dow Jones
- Membership Kit ..... 19.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

PC Persistence.

Or, Paradise Revisited.

Remember this picture? We used it in our very first raccoon ad about two years ago. Back then we wrote your orders out by hand, and filed them on top of the fireplace mantle. 256K was a lot of memory. And, according to our calculations, only about 10% of the people now reading this ad even owned a PC.

But persistence has paid off. We've grown and thrived throughout all the trials and tribulations of the PC marketplace. Why we don't even have to sell moonshine anymore to make ends meet.

Traditional values.

Shortly after our world famous micro mascot first plowed his way through your typical Marlow snowdrift, we cleared off the mantle and loaded everything into an IBM System 38. This mighty mainframe gives our sales consultants instant access to a multitude of mesmerizing minutiae. Like product availability, the status of your order, how much memory a program requires, what printers it supports, and whether a new version is expected soon.

With an ever-increasing array of electronic wizardry at their fingertips, our persistently pleasant phone people can help you take your PC to new pinnacles of performance. You see, we still go to mind-boggling lengths to answer your *toll-free* technical questions—before or after the sale. We still guarantee every product we sell for a full 120 days, and many for longer than that. Our prices are still consistently among the lowest around. And, if a price ever goes down before we ship, you will automatically get the new low price.

Only a 4.3 light year drive from Alpha Centuri.

Alas, Marlow, NH remains a bit off the beaten track for even the most adventuresome of our customers. But you still have a standing invitation to visit us the next time your business takes you to Boston, or pleasure takes you to the ski areas of Vermont and New Hampshire. This spring we'll be opening our completely renovated store and training center in the old Christmas Trees Inn (partially pictured above) across the river from our headquarters.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985 MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

you draw chains in which the end of one line is the beginning of the next or create rays in which all the lines are forced to start from a single hub. The Move function's Stretch attribute enlarges an image vertically and/or horizontally. The Tile attribute in the Clone function allows you to lay down a repeating pattern of an image and store it in memory without showing it on the screen, draw over the seemingly blank area, then recall the underlying pattern in areas where you want it.

The "touch-up" menu for pixel-level editing operates as a minicanvas. While remaining in this one menu, you can select an area to edit and choose a current color from the canvas or the palette. Like the touch-up menu, the "pattern edit" menu allows you to change colors without having to call up a separate color menu or palette. You can also rotate the pattern, flip it, and multiply a small image four or eight times to create a repeating pattern.

Text handling is just as flexible. You can specify type size, rotate letters, write on an angle, and antialias text. (Antialiasing is a technique that tricks the eye into believing that a jagged line is smooth by varying the pixel intensity.)

The color menu gives you the choice of any of the three color-mixing systems. As an alternative to mixing a color, you can choose a color from your canvas, but if you change this color, all the same-colored pixels on the canvas will change also.

Additional features include an undo command that cancels all the changes since the last appearance of the main menu, a spray brush, and a Mirror function that symmetrically repeats an image horizontally and/or vertically.

TIPS FOR ICB AND TARGA Using the *TIPS for VDA/D* software is nice, but playing with the *TIPS* versions for the ICB *(ICBTIPS)* and for the TARGA series boards *(TGATIPS)* is even more fun than fingerpainting on the wall when your mother isn't looking. These offer so many functions with so many attributes that the possibilities for creating and manipulating images seem endless.

The EPICenter, in conjunction with Island Graphics, has used the attributes to include every conceivable manipulation. The Three Points on Circumference attribute helps you draw circles whose perimeters just touch. The Two Cycle attribute ensures that the last two points of a geometric figure coincide with the first two points of the next figure of the same type. The Repeat attribute draws a figure repeatedly using the attributes you've chosen.

Nifty as these attributes are, their uses are not always immediately clear, and the program doesn't clearly inform you ahead of time (before you make your choice) when two attributes or two functions aren't intended to work together.

One of the most interesting functions is the Framed Move, which has as many features as some simple paint programs. This one function lets you box off an area; move, rotate, and stretch it; paint within it; and make all the black portions of the area transparent.

■ The ICBTIPS and TGATIPS graphics packages offer endless possibilities for creating and manipulating images.

From the text submenu, you can give text black or translucent drop shadows, then antialias the letters and the shadows. One problem with the Text function, however, is that although you can reduce the size of the letters, you cannot enlarge them beyond the confines of the submenu box.

The special-functions menu offers some really outstanding features. The Mosaic function averages the colors of the pixels within the block you specify, producing a softly blurred image or a blocky one, depending on the attribute you select. By progressively blurring images and overlaying them, you can create the illusion of great depth. The Perspective function lets you put an area into perspective along a horizontal or vertical axis, and Slide lets you reposition an area horizontally or vertically.

A nifty function on the special effects menu is Cycle Draw, which causes the colors to change automatically as you draw. You can determine the range of colors that make up the cycle, and you can set the rate at which the colors change. The Spread function smoothly blends the selected colors vertically or horizontally. Other special-effects functions let you blend images to soften them or tint an entire image as though you were laying a sheet of tinted glass over it.

The easy-to-use brush and pattern menus operate similarly. You can design, edit, and save both brushes and patterns, and you can grab areas of the image to use as a brush or pattern.

Like the *TIPS for VDA/D* manual, the *ICBTIPS* and *TGATIPS* manuals are straightforward and thorough. In addition to the written tutorial, AT&T's EPICenter has wisely included sample procedures for many functions.

MORE SOFTWARE You can further enhance the images you create with the VDA/D and ICB boards by using *Truevision PC Carousel Presentation Software*. This package automatically presents you with a series of images according to the order and timings you've previously set. A choice of wipes, such as curtains, spirals, and fades, adds variety to transitions from one image to the next.

After designing images on the VDA/D or the ICB, you can display them simultaneously on your own screen and at a remote location using the *Truevision Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software (STS)* and your telephone line. *STS* will cause any operations you do at your local PC, such as changing images and pointing with the cursor, to appear on the other screen. If your PC is equipped with an ICB, you can capture live video images and send them immediately to the other screen.

According to EPICenter, the company developed the TARGA series in response to users' comments on the Truevision series of ICB and VDA boards, and it intends to use the same successful approach for designing its next line of hardware. That line will probably include a TARGA board with 1,024 by 1,024 resolution.

It's clear that AT&T intends to lead the market in PC graphics, and equally clear that the EPICenter team has the expertise and the vision to do it. ■

FACT FILE

AT&T
Electronic Photography and Imaging Center
2002 Wellesley Blvd.
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 352-6120

HARDWARE

Truevision Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement (VDA/D)
List Price: $695
Monitors: IBM Color Display (digital RGB), analog RGB, composite video, or color television with RF modulator
Resolution: 256 × 200
Colors: 256 simultaneously out of 32,768
In Short: The VDA/D board increases the total number of colors displayable on IBM Color Display to 32,768.
CIRCLE **700** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision Image Capture Board: (ICB)
List Price: $1,295
Monitors: analog RGB, composite video, or color television with RF modulator
Video Sources: video camera with VCR or power pack, VCR, or videodisk player
Resolution: 256 × 200
Colors: 32,768 simultaneously
In Short: The ICB board captures live video images and overlays stored images onto live video.
CIRCLE **699** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA 8
List Price: $2,295
Monitors: monochrome composite video or black-and-white television with RF modulator
Video Sources: video camera with VCR or power pack, VCR, or videodisk player
Resolution: 512 × 480
Colors: 256 levels of gray
In Short: The TARGA 8 board works on black-and-white systems, captures live video images.
CIRCLE **698** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA 24
List Price: $3,995
Monitors: analog RGB, composite video, or color television with RF modulator
Video Sources: video camera with VCR or power pack, VCR, or videodisk player
Resolution: 512 × 480
Colors: 16,777,216 simultaneously
In Short: Captures live video images.
CIRCLE **696** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA 16
List Price: $2,995
Monitors: analog RGB, composite video, or color television with RF modulator
Video Sources: analog RGB, video camera with VCR or power pack, VCR, or videodisk player
Resolution: 512 × 480
Colors: 32,768 simultaneously
In Short: The TARGA 16 captures live video images and overlays stored images onto live video.
CIRCLE **697** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA 32
List Price: $4,995
Monitors: analog RGB, composite video, or color television with RF modulator
Video Sources: video camera with VCR or power pack, VCR, or videodisk player
Resolution: 512 × 480
Colors: 16,777,216 simultaneously
In Short: Captures live video images, overlays stored images onto live video, 128 levels per pixel of blending live video and stored images.
CIRCLE **695** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA RGB Camera
List Price: $1,295
In Short: RGB and NTSC composite video camera for use with TARGA boards.
CIRCLE **694** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision Film Printer
List Price: $2,500
In Short: Modified version of Polaroid Palette for use with TARGA boards.
CIRCLE **615** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

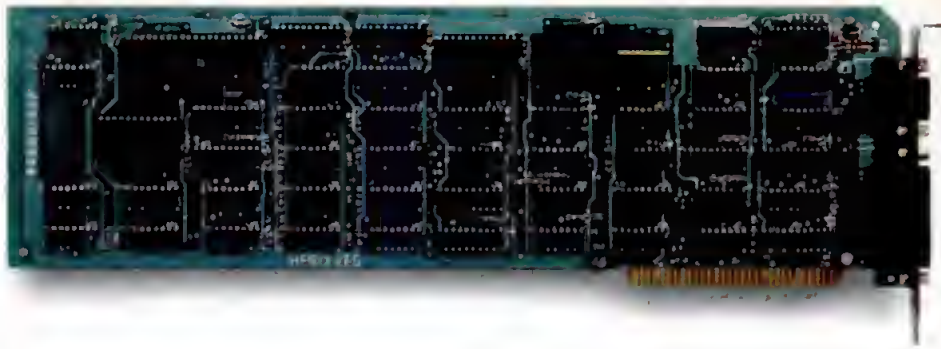
Truevision Image Paint Software (TIPS for VDA/D)
List Price: $250
Requires: 512K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 2.0 or later; AT&T's Truevision Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement (VDA/D); AT&T mouse, Microsoft mouse (bus version), or Summagraphics 961 or 1201 digitizing tablet.
In Short: *TIPS for VDA/D* graphic design software works with the VDA/D board to create and display images.
CIRCLE **693** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision Image Processing Software for the AT&T Truevision Image Capture Board (ICBTIPS)
List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM; two disk drives (hard disk recommended); DOS 2.0 or later; AT&T's Truevision Image Capture Board (ICB); AT&T mouse, Microsoft mouse (bus version), or Summagraphics 961 or 1201 digitizing tablet.
In Short: *ICBTIPS* graphic design software works with the ICB board to capture and digitize video images, create and display images, and overlay stored images onto live video.
CIRCLE **692** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision Image Processing Software for the AT&T Truevision TARGA boards (TGATIPS)
List Price: $1,250
Requires: 512K RAM; two disk drives or hard disk; DOS 2.0 or later; an AT&T Truevision TARGA board; AT&T mouse, Microsoft mouse (bus version), or Summagraphics 961 or 1201 digitizing tablet.
In Short: *TGATIPS* graphic design software works with the TARGA 16, 24, and 32 boards to capture and digitize video images, create and display images, and overlay stored images onto live video.
CIRCLE **691** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision PC Carousel Presentation Software
List Price: $150
Requires: 256K RAM; two disk drives (hard disk recommended); DOS 2.0 or later; AT&T's Truevision Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement (VDA/D) or Image Capture Board (ICB); AT&T mouse, Microsoft mouse (bus version), or Summagraphics 961 or 1201 digitizing tablet.
In Short: *PC Carousel Presentation Software* lets you organize images created with the VDA/D or ICB boards into a polished slide show.
CIRCLE **690** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision Stillframe Teleconferencing Software (STS)
List Price: $695 per site
Requires: Both sending and receiving computers require 384K RAM; two disk drives (hard disk recommended); DOS 2.0 or later; AT&T's Truevision Video Display Adapter with Digital Enhancement (VDA/D) or Image Capture Board (ICB); Microsoft mouse (bus version), or Summagraphics 961 or 1201 digitizing tablet; modem.
In Short: *Still-frame Teleconferencing Software* sends images over telephone lines to make them available real-time for discussions or presentations.
CIRCLE **689** ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOW COMES WITH FREE PRINTER CABLE!

The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XTs and ATs than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf

copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony™, Framework™, and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:® Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X™, a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD™, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help

prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 400 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

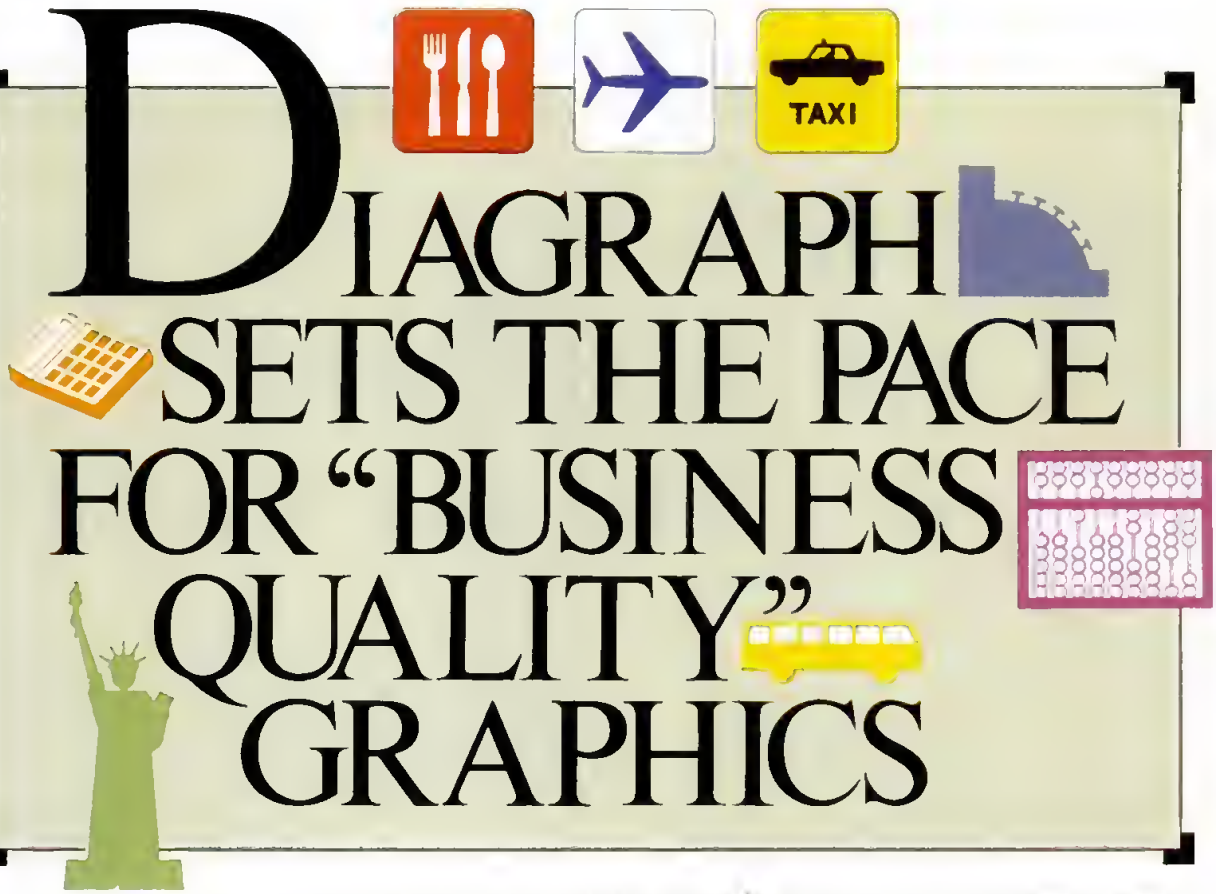
Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Sorcim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk. Printer cable offer expires February 28, 1986. Good only in U.S.A., offer subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGRAPH SETS THE PACE FOR "BUSINESS QUALITY" GRAPHICS



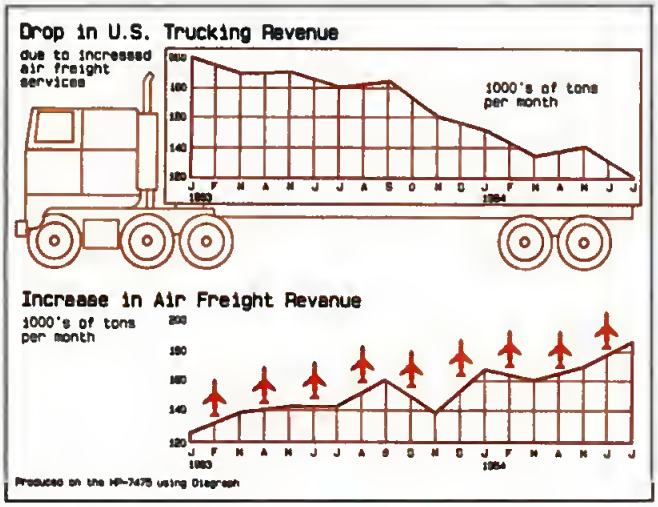
With its enormous, ever-growing symbol library and powerful graphics editor, Diagraph from Computer Support Corp. faces little direct competition. But if you want to import spreadsheet data, you'll have to look elsewhere.

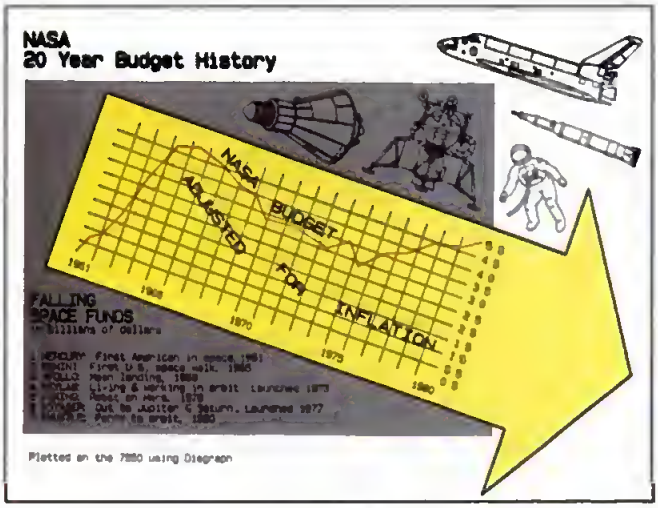
In the crowded PC graphics marketplace, the catchphrase of the day—spreading more rapidly than *user-friendly* and *natural language interface*—is *business quality*. This phrase is used indiscriminately by graphics software manufacturers, but it conveys real meaning to business users who need to know if the graphics software they are buying will give them the high-quality, professional-looking results they need.

Computer Support Corp. (CSC) of Carrollton, Texas, designed *Diagraph*, its business graphics program, with clear insight into the requirements of business graphics users. *Diagraph* is essentially a symbols library with image-manipulation, text, and line-drawing capabilities. The charts and diagrams it generates are professional enough to be used for reports and presentations.

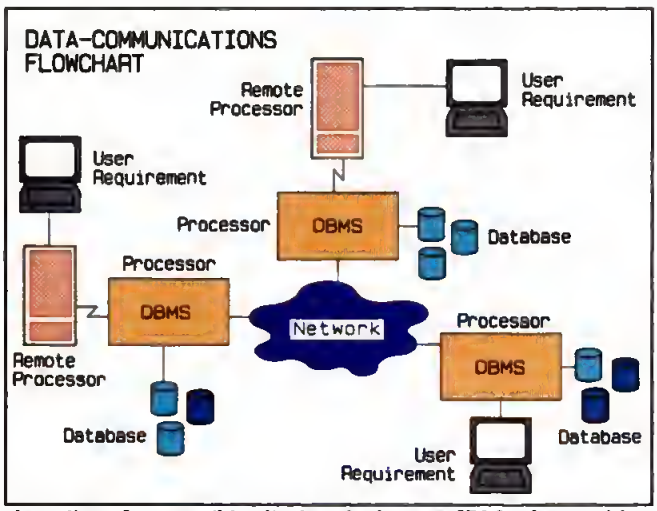
Diagraph's best features are its powerful graphics editor and large library of predefined symbols and text fonts. You can design intricate presentation figures with ease. The program has a simple, natural user interface, requiring little instruction to operate.

Diagraph faces little direct competition in the business graphics marketplace. The program most similar to it, Decision Resources' *Diagram Master* (see "When Good Form Matters," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 25), is limited by a lack of suitable display devices as well as a less sophisticated graphics manager and a poor-quality library of object symbols. IBM's *PC Storyboard* (see "PC Storyboard: Business Graphics Get Moving," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 22) is similar to *Diagraph* in that it provides a symbol library, but it, too, is limited by its





The dedicated applications section of Diagraph*'s symbol library contains the ingredients for flow charts, organizational diagrams, and pie, bar, and line charts.*



short list of compatible display devices, and its output is not as professional-looking as *Diagraph*'s. *PC Storyboard* does, however, have a big advantage over *Diagraph:* It can import spreadsheet data, while *Diagraph* cannot. A companion product from CSC, *Picture Perfect*, handles that function; *Diagraph*, according to CSC president Fred Schoeller, is "picture driven, not data driven."

Diagraph was originally developed for the Hewlett-Packard 150 and recently converted for use on the IBM family of personal computers. To CSC's credit, most of the positive features of the Hewlett-Packard version have been retained. For example, you can always see your available options by glancing at the function key descriptors at the base of the screen—a holdover from the Hewlett-Packard touch screen that works well on the PC. *Diagraph* runs with various graphics adapters, but I obtained the best results using the Hercules card in monochrome mode. It is resolution, not color, that plays the biggest role with a program like *Diagraph*. Standard IBM color graphics are not desirable with a four-color CGA palette but are quite acceptable in the CGA's monochrome mode. EGA fans will be pleased by *Diagraph*'s color and resolution on their displays.

It also helps to equip your machine with an 8087 coprocessor. Sophisticated vector-oriented graphics exact a stiff penalty in computational overhead. Programs of this type tend to be lightning fast when used with an 8087 and grindingly slow without it. Even without the math coprocessor, *Diagraph* is fast, especially when you consider the number of complex transformation, translation, and scaling operations it performs as a matter of course. But if you want to take full advantage of this program, you'll need to install an 8087.

CLIP ART At the heart of *Diagraph* is an extensive symbol library that provides photo-ready artwork at the touch of a function key. In its off-the-shelf form, *Diagraph* comes with over 2,200 intricate objects, divided into four main areas: Graphic Aids, Signs and Icons, Pictorials, and Applications. The symbols represent a wide range of objects from graphic aids, banners, and two- and three-dimensional geometric primitives to cruise ships, factories, and landscapes. The vast array of instructional and humorous symbols is

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Diagraph
Computer Support Corp.
2215 Midway Rd.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 661-8960
List Price: $395
Requires: 384K RAM, two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive, graphics card (supports Hercules, Tecmar, IBM CGA, and IBM EGA), DOS 2.0 or higher.
In Short: *Diagraph*, a "picture-driven" business graphics program, does not import spreadsheet data but does let you create professional-looking presentation graphics using its extensive symbols library.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENERGRAPHICS™ 2.0

WE SIMPLY MADE IT BETTER!

It's here! The newest release of ***ENER****GRAPHICS. The graphics package once labeled "A Step Ahead of the Rest", has now jumped even further ahead with its* **Version 2.0.** *In one package we have combined more types of graphics with more capability employing the latest in ease-of-use methods than any PC package available today. To say it simply. Enertronics has made* ***ENER****GRAPHICS* ***2.0*** *the easiest to use and the best there is!*

Some Highlights of ***ENER****GRAPHICS* ***2.0***

New Ease-of-Use Features:

- *Mouse/Digitizer (Optional)*
- *Help Screens*
- *On-Screen Graphics Editing*
- *Drawing Commands On-Screen*

New Capabilities:

- *2 and 3 Dimensional Pie, Bar, Line Charts*
- *Paint/Fill*
- *New Fonts*
- *Merge up to 4 Graphs on a Screen*
- *Entirely New Documentation*
- *Conversion of 2D Symbols into 3D Symbols*
- *User Defined Curve Fitting*

Of course we can't list all the 2.0 enhancements but we know this is the program for you. And, for those who only want the charting capability of ***ENER****GRAPHICS* ***2.0****, we've packaged it into a separate product called* ***ENER****CHARTS. So whether you want the total graphics solution offered by* ***ENER****GRAPHICS or just charting with* ***ENER****CHARTS, you'll have the best in PC graphics available to you.*

ENER*GRAPHICS* ***2.0—For your every graphics need!***
ENER*CHARTS—For only your charting graphics need!*

Update Information:
ENER*GRAPHICS* ***2.0****—Send $75.00 and #1 diskette from* ***ENER****GRAPHICS 1.3.*
ENER*CHARTS—For a current* ***ENER****GRAPHICS user, send $195.00 and your #2 diskette from* ***ENER****GRAPHICS 1.3.*

Ordering Information: *All orders require a check/money order or Visa/Mastercard plus a shipping and handling charge.*
ENER*GRAPHICS* ***2.0****—$595.00 Retail* ***ENER****CHARTS—$395.00 Retail*
Or, call our toll free number for a dealer in your area ***(800) 325-0174.***

New Interfaces:

- *Lotus® 1-2-3™ with WKS™*
- *Wordstar™/Multiplan®*
- *Video Show™*
- *EGA Board*
- *Hercules Board*
- *Polaroid® Palette/Matrix QCR™*
- *H.P. Laser Jet Printer*

ENERTRONICS *SEEING IS BELIEVING*

Enertronics Research, Inc. • *#5 Station Plaza* • *1910 Pine Street* • *St. Louis, MO 63103* • *(314) 421-2771*

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

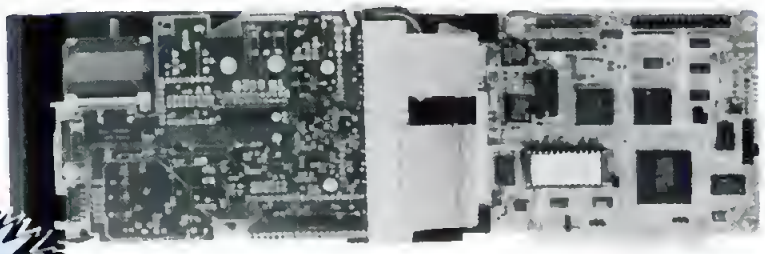
Hard Disk Headquarters...

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

EASYCARD

The Speed And Capacity Advantages Of A Hard Disk On A Convenient Expansion Card.



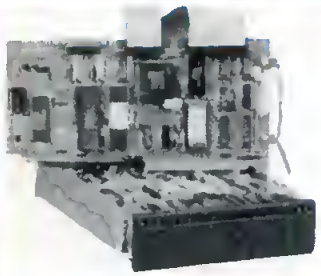
- Boost The Performance Of Your PC
- Installs In Minutes
- One Year Warranty
- Boots From Hard Disk

1 Year Warranty!

20 MB. **$695**

Hard Disk Kits

...for IBM PC



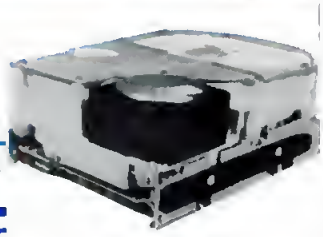
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **$445**

30 MB **$679**

...for IBM AT

- 39 ms Acess Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Instruction Manual
- Mounting Rails & Cables



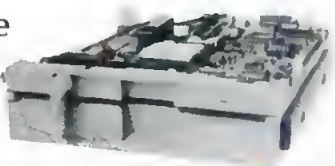
20 MB **$549**

30 MB **$629**

Floppy Drives

Teac or Panasonic for the IBM PC™ **$95**

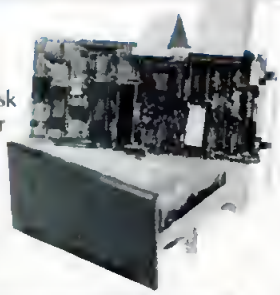
360K Floppy Drive for the IBM AT™ **$109**



...for COMPAQ® Portable

Shock Mounted

- Cables
- Manual
- Software
- 3½ Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller



10 MB **$469**

20 MB **$579**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

MasterCard VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-531-5475

Continental US

512-250-1489

Within Texas

Compare & Save

Compare & Save

Compare & Save

Compare & Save

Well Known Compatibility...Unheard of Price!!

IBM· Compatible Computing At An Affordable Price. Why Pay More?

Big Savings • Reliable Support • Full Documentation

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

PC/XT

- Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz)
- Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Ram
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Total Slots
- Keyboard

Monitor Optional

$649

1 Year Warranty!

New! Turbo XT

- 40% Faster Processing Speed
- Intel 8088-2 (4 77 or 6 66 MHz)
- Keyboard Selectable
- Standard PC/XT Configuration

$729

Thousands Of Compatible Business And Other Application Software Packages Available Including Such Benchmarks As Lotus· 1-2-3· And Flight Simulator·

- **Non-Infringing BIOS Copyright**
- **Extended Burn-In Testing**
- **100 Page Illustrated Users Guide**

"Runs All Major Software Written For The IBM· PC & XT"

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-531-5475
Continental US.
512-250-1489
Within Texas

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Setting The Import Standard

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For The IBM PC Market.

STANDARD MFC w/384K

- 384K Ram
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software

$129

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

- Text Mode 80X85 Characters
- Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels

Hercules· Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card *w/Parallel Port*

$119

FDC

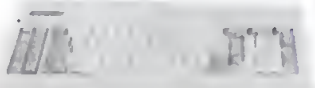
Floppy Disk Controller

Controls Up to 4 Floppy Disk. *Includes Internal Cables*

$49

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM PC or XT



With Separate Numeric And Cursor Keypad **$99**

AT-MFC

Up To 1 5MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port For IBM AT

w/0 K

$189

150 Watt Replacement Power Supply

$85

intel® Math Co-Processors

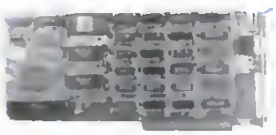
8087-3	$119
8087-2	$159
80287	$159

Memory Chips

64K	$10
256K	$29

Quality Products At Discount Prices!!

MonoCard



Monochrome Display Card *w/Parallel Port*

$99

I/O

Serial Port, Parallel Port & Clock/Calendar

$99

ColorCard

Color Display Card *w/Parallel Port*

$99

PowerMaster AC Center

- Power Direction
- Surge Suppressor
- Swivel Base

$89

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome All Warranty Work Must Have A Return Authorization Number.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc

CompuAdd

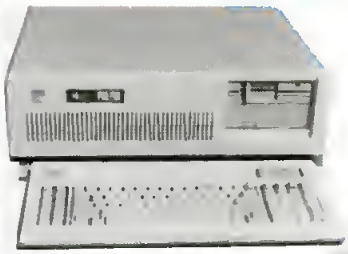
12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Outside Texas
800-531-5475

Inside Texas
512-250-1489

Systems, Savings & Support...

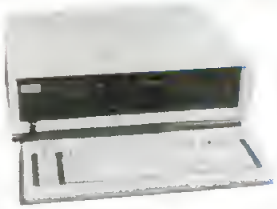
IBM®



IBM® AT
Basic Model
Includes: 256K Ram, One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$3200

IBM® XT
Includes: 1 Floppy Disk Drive, Floppy Controller, 256K Memory, & Keyboard
$1729

COMPAQ®

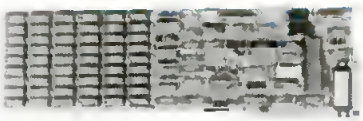


DeskPro Model I
Includes: 128K Ram, One Floppy Disk, Parallel Port & Compaq Video Card
$1699

DeskPro 286 Includes 256K Ram, One 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Compaq Video Card And 20 MB Hard Disk* **$4295**

Portable
Includes: 256K Ram, 2-Floppy Drives & 20 MB Hard Disk* **$2339**
*CompuAdd Installed

AST SixPakPlus



2 Year Warranty!

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Memory Expansion
- Sidekick Software

$259 w/384K

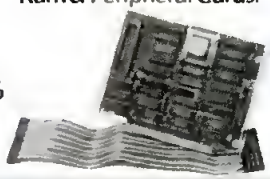
286 Express™ Card
BY PC Technologies

Accelerator Card for IBM® PC or XT

- ✔ Uses 80286 Processor
- ✔ Installs In Minutes
- ✔ Fits Short Slot
- ✔ Optional 80287 Numeric Processor
- ✔ Works With Existing Ram & Peripheral Cards.

Increase The Speed Of Most Software Programs Anywhere From 200% To As Much As 600%

$695



Memory
64K . . . . **$10** 256K. . . . **$29**

intel
8087 . . **$119** 80287 . **$219**

AST Preview
Monochrome Graphics Card
(Hercules® Compatible)
With Parallel Port **$279**

AST RAMpage!
Memory Expansion Board
For IBM® PC.
Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K **$329**

AST Advantage!
Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board
For IBM® AT w/128K **$399**

Hercules
Monochrome Graphics **$299**
Color Graphics . . **$159**

EPSON
FX-85. . . . . **$379**
FX-286 . . . . . **$549**
LQ-1500 . . . . . **$929**

Okidata
192 . . **$365**
193 . . . . . **$569**

Hayes
Smartmodems
1200 (external) **$389**
1200B (internal, w/Smartcom II). **$359**
2400 (external) **$699**

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems
PGS HX-12
Color Monitor **$459**
Amdek 310A
Monochrome Monitor **$159**

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U S A. No surcharge for VISA, MasterCard or UPS COD payments (minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders). We accept fortune 1000 & institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear.

Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee. No warranty work will be done without proof of purchase.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX. 78727

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Order Toll Free: 800-531-5475
In Texas: 512-250-1489

likely to include something suitable for just about any application.

An important adjunct to the basic library is a dedicated applications section that contains high-quality data processing and communications flowchart objects, organizational diagrams, and pie/bar/line chart figures. CSC also offers 11 additional libraries containing some 1,370 symbols. These include such specialized titles as Electronics and Logic, Vehicles and Heavy Equipment, and—a personal favorite—electronic data processing (EDP) equipment. The additional libraries range in price from $59 for the Holidays and Seasons library to $129 for the highly specialized Chemical and Petroleum Process Flow library. According to Fred Shoeller, the company is continually adding to the symbol libraries.

■ On a PC equipped with 512K bytes of RAM, a single Diagraph diagram can contain around 500 symbols at the same time.

Diagraph comes on six disks, three of which contain the basic symbol libraries. Because of the sheer size of these libraries, a hard disk is recommended. Unfortunately, an irritating key-disk copy-protection scheme requires that the CSAM (Computer Support Application Manager) application disk be used to start *Diagraph* every time it is run. Installation onto the hard disk is simple, and *Diagraph* won't clutter your subdirectories with a lot of library names, as do other popular programs.

One of the six disks is a lesson disk containing many sample figures and exercises. Although CSC relies on these lessons to teach *Diagraph*, I found them relatively unnecessary for most common operations. The back of the manual lists the contents of the symbol library and has a quick topical index of function keys.

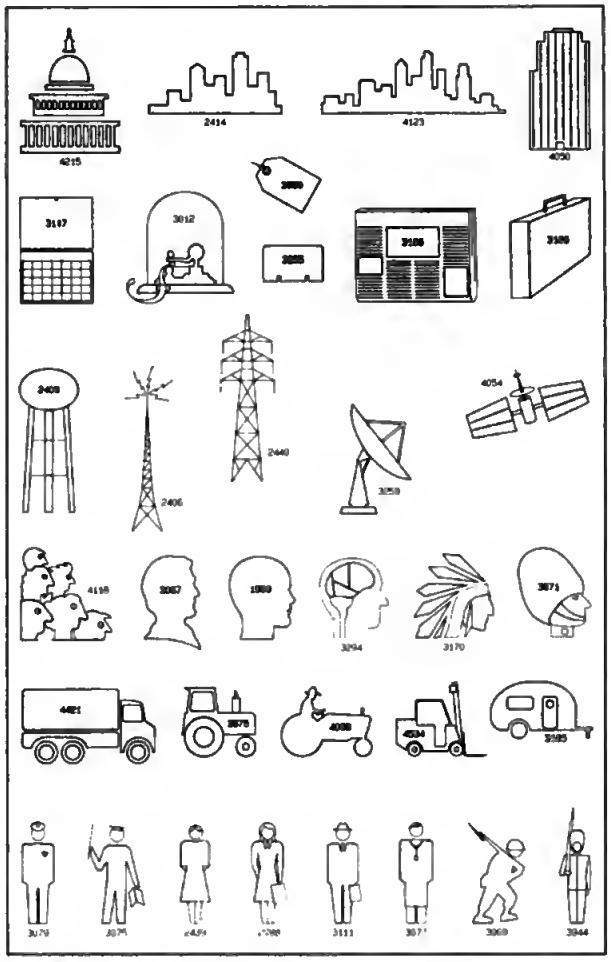
FUNCTION KEYS

Function keys are used to navigate through a hierarchical graphics manager that allows you to do things such as add or change a symbol on the screen, draw lines, and create text. Objects and text can be scaled slowly (with fine precision) or rapidly, rotated, or translated in any conceivable manner.

The function keys have different assignments at different hierarchical levels. To avoid the confusion that would normally ensue, the current assignments are displayed at the bottom of the screen at all times. These descriptors virtually eliminate the need for templates or on-line help, which is available anyway via the F7 key.

Symbols are referenced in the manual with a four-digit number. For instance, the Boeing 727 under Pictorials is number 4106. This number is used when adding or changing symbols on-screen. You hit the F3 key (labeled "Specify Symbol"), enter the number in the option row that appears on the top of the screen, and end with the F8 (Done) key. If you strike the F1 (Add) key at this point, the image will appear on the screen at the point at which the cursor is positioned. On a PC equipped with 512K bytes of memory, a single diagram can contain around 500 symbols at the same time.

A flashing box surrounds a symbol selected for manipulation. This active symbol can be changed using the cursor keys or a function key, though occasionally how this works isn't obvious. Among the more sophisticated graphics functions are the abilities to move, size, and rotate objects. When sizing, the F1 key (at the level labeled Proportional Symbol) can be used at any time to modify the object's aspect ratio so that it is not distorted along either axis.



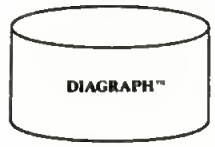
Diagraph's *basic library contains over 2,000 images that you can mave, size, rotate, shade, and combine to create impressive presentations and reports.*

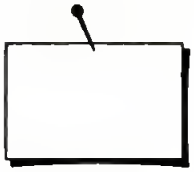
Most objects can be shaded with 1 of 45 shading patterns. For example, the clothing of an army private could be densely shaded with green. The shading color and pattem are selected or changed in the "select/change symbol" option menu at the top of the screen. Objects can also be flipped about the *y* axis (upside down) or the *x* axis (mirrored) to completely alter their orientation.

Each symbol has associated nodes that lie on its surface at logical points. These nodes are used as line endpoints for creat-

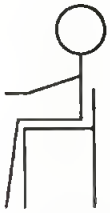
BEWARE!

Not all symbols are created equal.





Diagraph™ vs. Freelance™ & Diagram-Master™	Diagraph ver. 3.3	Freelance	Diagram-Master
High-resolution graphic art symbols	**Yes**	No	No
Number of symbols/diagrams included	**2,195**	**350**	**195**
Rotate any symbol	**Yes**	**Yes**	No
Change symbols without deleting and adding	**Yes**	No	No
Full-screen support of the IBM 3270 PC/AT	**Yes**	No	No
Window text inside a symbol	**Yes**	No	No
Number of optional symbols	**3,000**	**0**	**0**
Forms generator included	**Yes**	No	No
Connectors stretch when symbol moved	**Yes**	No	No
International characters supported	**Yes**	No	No
Supports plotters, printers & film recorders	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Character sizes from .01 to 36 inches	**Yes**	No	No
Smooth, fully-formed typefaces (all devices)	**Yes**	No	No
Supports 8087/80287 math coprocessor	**Yes**	**Yes**	No
Align text & symbols (top/bottom/left/right)	**Yes**	No	No
Company logos available	**Yes**	No	No
Supports Tecmar Graphics Master in high-res.	**Yes**	No	No
Custom libraries available	**Yes**	No	No
Insert tokens anywhere when drawing lines	**Yes**	No	No
Stretch text in any direction	**Yes**	No	No
10 presentation-quality optional typefaces	**Yes**	No	No
Suggested retail price	**$395**	**$395**	**$345**



No maps or 2,000 other symbols

Diagraph, the best selling graphics product distributed by Hewlett-Packard, is now available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM compatibles.

Show your customers how Diagraph can turn ideas, plans and data into presentation-quality organization charts, signs, diagrams, forms and flow charts – quickly and easily.

Because Diagraph uses sophisticated techniques to store symbols, you can stretch, rotate and enlarge the symbols to any size without affecting the quality of the symbols.

The competition uses arcs and lines to draw their symbols and cannot duplicate a simple ellipse, as illustrated by the disk storage symbol shown at the right above. When arcs are substituted for complex curves, symbols appear crude or misshapen.

Solid-filled, presentation-quality typefaces require the same care and concern as symbols.

If the characters in a solid-filled typeface are formed by a predetermined number of straight lines and you enlarge the characters beyond a certain size, the line segments become obvious and the characters appear ill-formed.

Diagraph recalculates the number of points necessary to draw smooth, fully formed solid-filled characters each time you change the size of the text.

For more information, including a FREE 32-page Diagraph Portfolio, call or write:

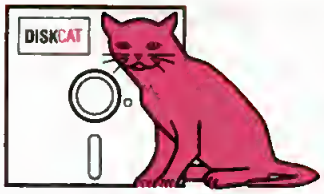
Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 661-8960

DIAGRAM-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. The DIAGRAM-MASTER symbols/diagrams shown above were reproduced using Version 5.0 of DIAGRAM-MASTER, a copyrighted work of Decision Resources, Inc. and are reproduced here solely for comparison with Diagraph symbols. Freelance is a trademark of Graphic Communications, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIND FILES IN A FLASH



EASY TO USE □ MENU-DRIVEN

DISKCAT - 5™

Reads Up To 32,000 File Names from Floppy or Hard Disks

- ☑ Optionally, add category and description to each entry
- ☑ Manual entries allowed for non-DOS disks
- ☑ Print all or part of catalog sorted by file name, extension size, date or by disk or category
- ☑ Print directory-listing labels to stick on disk
- ☑ Catalog an entire disk with one command or only selected directories
- ☑ Not copy protected

PRICE: $69

PLUS $5 SHIPPING & HANDLING
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

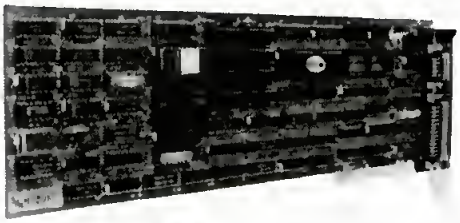
FORD SOFTWARE
4845 Willowbend Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77035
(713) 721-5205

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED □ DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Demo Disk $8, Applicable to program price.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Card

Hercules Compatible Monochrome



$119 for 1–9 boards
$109 quantity 10 plus

INCLUDES: Parallel Port, Optional Serial Port, Documentation, 2 Year Warranty

Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card $295

Multi-Function Card

384K

$129 for 1–9 boards
$119 10 plus quantity

INCLUDES: 384K, Ram Disk/Spooler, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Software, 2 Year Warranty

AST Six Pack Plus 384K & "Sidekick"..... $265

CUSTOM MICRO

Call 1-800-828-7866

Texas Call 1-713-944-1840 • Tech Support 1-713-944-1850
HOURS: 9–6 M–F CST. Same day shipment on orders by 1pm CST.
Overnight delivery available.

No Surcharge

Shipping FREE Ground UPS

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing lines or connecting symbols, or as reference points for text functions. CSC has gone to great lengths to place default nodes in logical places. Examining text nodes on the IBM PC AT symbol reveals a text node dead-center in the display. This facilitates text entry on the screen of the AT image.

The nodes themselves look like small ovals when selected and are chosen by using the cursor keypad in the line-drawing or text sections. As a result, moving objects around the screen simultaneously moves the attached text or lines. Nodes can be moved anywhere on the screen, and new nodes can be created for a symbol.

ENTERING AND MANIPULATING TEXT A crucial aspect of any presentation-quality graphics system is the ease of text manipulation and the caliber of the character sets. *Diagraph* delivers in spades, with 13 different text fonts and modes for bold, italicized, and filled text. You can rotate, size, or move text in the same manner you move symbols.

You enter the text menu by pressing F6 (Text Menu). Once you select a symbol, you can choose a text node to operate on and then edit or add text by pressing F1 (Text Menu). The screen dissolves into a dedicated text entry mode, with the upper two-thirds of the screen dedicated to the actual text area. Text is then entered line by line, with dedicated attributes available for each line such as size, color, justification, font, bold, and italics. Only an altered attribute need be set for each line. Current attributes are preserved and the bottom menu allows for character fill and spacing.

A nice feature is the ability to align text. You simply select the reference text node and adjust the active text accordingly. You can also align symbols, although this function is not nearly as useful.

Line drawing is available, and it is useful mainly to connect symbols. *Diagraph* has a simple set of drawing tools, unlike more sophisticated freehand drawing programs. You can connect nodes between symbols or draw in a free-form manner originating from any node.

Your output can be sent to a variety of supported devices, including a dozen or so plotters, laser printers, dot matrix printers, and film recorders. I used a Hewlett-Pack-

ard 7550A plotter for the output reproduced and achieved excellent results on both paper and transparencies. A high-resolution output device such as a plotter is virtually a requirement for producing photo-ready figures. Plotting and printing options are set in the *Diagraph's* Plot section. I had no trouble whatsoever navigating through the output options menu, which includes such choices as frame border and pen size. To speed up plotting for rough drafts, you can turn off time-consuming advanced output features such as shading. However, I quickly lost the habit of doing rough drafts at all.

Aside from providing prompt and reliable support, CSC offers a number of useful and rare auxiliary services that range from the development of corporate logos to generating entire libraries of custom symbols.

Diagraph has few drawbacks. A hidden-line removal algorithm would be a nice enhancement, allowing you to achieve depth perception though multiple display planes. This feature, however, is extremely advanced; it normally appears only in expensive CAD software. On a more basic level, the lack of a zoom function—in or out—is one limitation that should be addressed. Complex and sprawling figures can often run out of room on the screen, requiring extensive resizing of individual objects. A zoom function would solve this problem without imposing additional design responsibilities on the user.

Diagraph does not support any additional input devices such as a mouse or light pen. This is not quite as much of a limitation as it first appears to be, since you really don't need to do an excessive amount of drawing.

GO WITH THE FLOW One way to measure a program's ease of use is by how difficult it is to fall back into the flow—without the assistance of a manual—after not using the program for some time. *Diagraph* passes this test with flying colors. You should have little trouble learning to use it or retaining the knowledge.

Diagraph is fast, polished, and chockfull of high-quality material suitable for the most discriminating user. It gives any presentation or publication a professional look. For advertisers, business people, artists, or just about anyone who wishes to convey a message in a concise and effective manner, *Diagraph* is a tool well worth the investment. ■

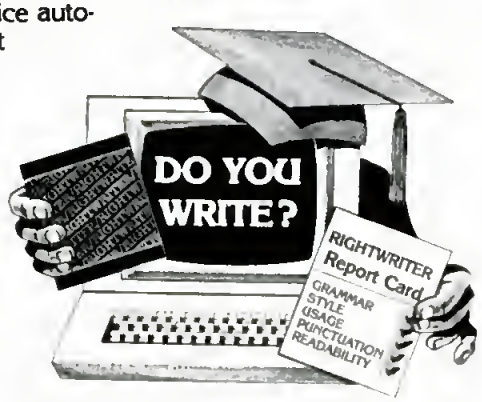
Russell Carroll is the president of Phoenix Numeric, a computer consulting firm. He is the former vice president of Digital Productions.

NEW!
For Your IBM PC or Compatible
RightWriter® Version 2.0

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."
Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Price $95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The answer is 16,777,216.

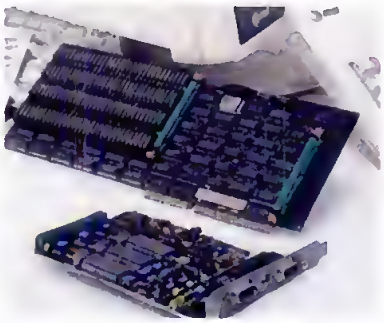
The question?

How many colors can a TARGA graphics board capture and display? Over 16 million with TARGA Models 24 and 32. And over 32 thousand with TARGA 16. We mean true color. Not pseudo-color painted over a black-and-white image.

It's Truevision™. Add a single-slot Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) to your AT&T, IBM or compatible PC and you can work with TV-quality graphics. In living color.

TARGA captures it all in real time: one-thirtieth of a second. And you can grab from any standard video source or an analog RGB source for even better picture clarity.

Use our Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS) to put your TARGA images to work. TIPS gives you powerful image manipulation functions like airbrush, blend, tint and magnify. TIPS also provides a full complement of drawing functions so you can create your own colorful images from scratch.



AT&T is leading the way in exciting PC graphics with Truevision. Affordable products that are perfect for hundreds of applications. Graphic design, real estate, security, education and training. Business presentations and picture databases. Now you can have the best. Because you can have Truevision.

To order, or find out more, please write or call: AT&T, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, 2002 Wellesley Boulevard, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219.
1-800-858-TRUE

AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truevision is a trademark of AT&T IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Truevision design and development by JWHCAARAKSGKANWCCCCBHBBPJKSJSSJAW **Inset: Unretouched photo of TARGA 24 image, manipulated with TIPS software.** © 1986 AT&T

Hard Disk Cards

Since the introduction of Plus Development Corp.'s Hardcard last fall, new hard disk cards have been flowing into PC Labs at the rate of about one a month. Compared with the original—and with the XT's built-in hard disk—there's more good news than bad.

AN EXPENSIVE SOLUTION WORTH CONSIDERING

As manufacturers of expanded memory boards, tape backup drives, and accelerator boards can testify, it often takes years after a new hardware category is introduced before the public develops a corresponding need. Not so with hard disk cards, those add-in Winchester disks that slip into an expansion slot in seconds. Though the cards have been available for only a few months, consumers who had postponed the hard disk plunge are now flocking to this particular option.

The products have been given a dramatic advertising push. "Hardcard can save 2,500,000 PCs from an untimely end" blazes the headline atop a pen-and-ink sketch showing a graveyard full of computers. The message is simple: The one thing that stands between these machines and obsolescence is Plus Development's Hardcard.

Like many advertisements, this one is only selectively accurate. Installing a hard disk in a PC can be accomplished quite nicely and inexpensively using time-honored upgrade methods, even if the existing drives need to be tossed in favor of a pair of half-heights. The fact is, a hard disk card can still be more expensive.

To see the enthusiasm that has greeted Plus and other hard disk cards, however, one would never know that it is still a relatively costly way to add megabytes. Their greatest plus, in fact, is that they are ridiculously simple to install and use.

This simplicity of installation is what may justify, for some us-

Plus Development's streamlined Hardcard is only 1 inch thick. The tiny 3½-inch hard disk is hermetically sealed in a metal chamber covered with black plastic.

ers, the high cost. Card disks let you dispense with the services of a skilled hard disk installer, whose astronomical hourly rates add considerably to a conventional add-in's cost for the mechanically incompetent. A hard disk card offers you the best of two worlds: ease of installation and use and a hobbyist's sense of accomplishment when you install it yourself.

POPULAR CLONE Plus Development, a start-up company, was the first to reach the market with a hard disk card (see "The Hardcard: A 10-Meg Marvel," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 25). It soon became apparent that this could become 1986's most-likely-to-be-cloned product.

Close on Plus's heels, Mountain Computer was the next to ship hard disk cards in quantity. At first, the 10-megabyte Plus Hardcard seemed to have the upper hand, with its sharp looks and aggressive advertising campaign. Mountain began shipping two versions of its DriveCard—10 and 20 megabytes, with a price difference of $100—in fall 1985. By year's end Mountain was manufacturing and shipping 1,000 cards a week—all but a fraction in the 20-megabyte size.

Several hard disk cards were announced at the fall 1985 COMDEX, and at least six companies were shipping them by the first few weeks of 1986.

PC Magazine Labs tested five hard disk cards: The Plus Hardcard, Mountain's DriveCard, Western Digital's FileCard, Tandon's Diskard 21, and the Sysdyne! Products PHD (Portable Hard Disk) System. All were subjected to the Labs' battery of hard disk tests to measure access time and disk I/O efficiency. We identified three other available hard disk cards, from Microscience International, Systems Peripherals Consultants, and JVC; these companies would not send us their products in time for this review. The JVC product is basically the same drive as the one distributed by Western Digital, with Western adding interfaces for second drives and

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

*Tandon's **Diskard 21** is the hard disk card of choice, because of its price and capacity—$995 for 21 megabytes—and its ability to fit in the PC's end slot with no speaker relocation. This recommendation must come with some reservation, because each of these products has something to recommend it over its competition. The Diskard does not have an access indicator. It lacks the speed and sleek size of the Plus Hardcard, the added value of Western Digital's FileCard, and the flexibility offered by Sysdyne!'s versatile PHD. Still, the cost per megabyte makes it the best value of the first wave of hard disk cards.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Hardcard
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-3700
List Price: $1,095
In Short: The first on the market, Plus's Hardcard is the thinnest and fastest hard disk card tested.
CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DriveCard
Mountain Computer
360 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650
List Price: $1,195 (20 MB); $1,095 (10 MB)
In Short: The DriveCard is a conservatively designed but efficient hard disk card with no outstanding features.
CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

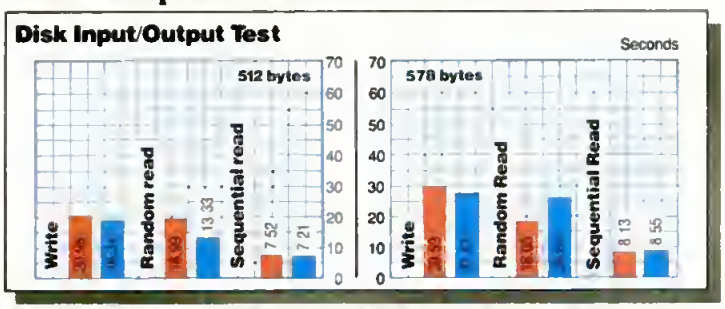
FileCard
Western Digital Corp.
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0102
List Price: $1,095
In Short: The FileCard functions smoothly but was the slowest drive tested. It includes a free memory upgrade, *XTREE*, and a foolproof setup program.
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskard 21
Tandon Corp.
20320 Prairie St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 993-6644
List Price: $995
In Short: The highest-capacity hard disk card available, the Diskard 21 fits in the PC's end slot without speaker relocation.
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

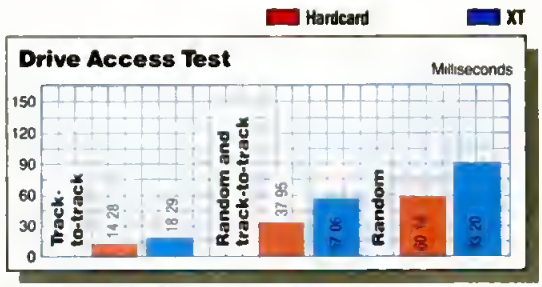
PHD System
Sysdyne! Products
Great West Technology
2955 Peralta Oaks Ct.
Oakland, CA 94604
(415) 562-1704
List Price: hard disk, $779.95; controller card, $269.95; docking port or mounting bracket, $45
In Short: The PHD is a modular system, of which a hard disk card is only one possible configuration.
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Les Morsillo

Plus Development Hardcard vs. IBM PC-XT



Disk Input/Output Test: This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The results are compared with those of the IBM XT.



Drive Access Test: Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are track-to-track, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; random, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses; and average, the average of a series of random accesses.

The Hardcard fared best among the five cards in the Disk Access test, which measures raw head speed. In the Input/Output test, which more closely resembles an applications use, it was good at reading but slow at writing to a file.

daughterboards. According to a Western Digital representative, the performance of the respective drives "should be very close."

SLOT SHUFFLE Installing a hard disk card may demand the reshuffling of boards already in the machine. Plus and Western Digital are the only cards that comfortably take up one slot. Mountain and Tandon each claim a slot and a half, leaving room for a half-size card in the second slot. Tandon is sculpted to leave room for the speaker when it is installed in the end slot.

The Mountain and Sysdyne! drives each take up only one slot if you use Mountain's speaker relocation scheme. After removing all other expansion boards, you can detach the speaker and move it next to the A: drive. When a hard disk card is mounted on the end slot, it butts out into the unused space between the computer and the system cover.

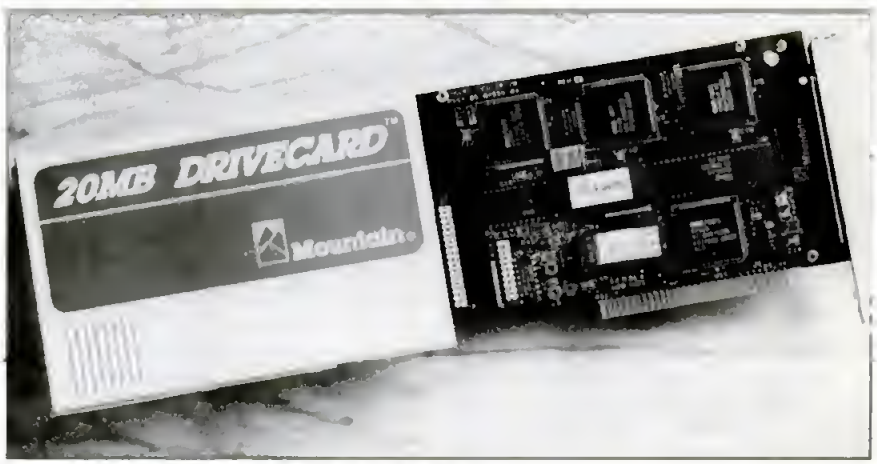
Western Digital's FileCard, while fitting neatly into one slot, offers a bonus in the 640K-byte memory card that is included, essentially at no extra cost. The card's list price is the same when it includes the memory boost, but users whose PCs are already "topped out" can bargain with dealers for a more favorable price on the hard disk card alone or wait for the inevitable software trick that will allow them to use more than 1 megabyte of RAM. Western also includes the *XTREE* disk maintenance program as a bonus with the FileCard, along with the most user-ingratiating disk set-up procedure of all of the hard disk cards we tested.

The most cumbersome hard disk card in terms of slot usage is the Sysdyne!, which butts directly against the neighboring cards. But while the PHD is sold as a hard disk card and was tested here as such, this is neither its primary use nor its most efficient configuration: The PHD is a modular system that can be used in other ways.

Once you've installed a hard disk card, how reliable will it be? These products haven't been in use long enough for anyone to have a valid answer, but any user who has experienced the heartbreak of a hard disk failure will want to ask. Any number of things can go wrong with a PC, but hard disk problems seem to be the most fatal and most common. Eric Swartz, director of engineering at Mountain, reports a lower failure rate for the card drives, explaining that any crashes that do occur are usually caused by bad electrical connections rather than by failure of the drive itself.

Plus product marketing manager Hank Chesbrough points out one reason why hard disk cards may be less subject to fail-

Mountain Computer's DriveCard, available in 10- and 20-megabyte versions, uses a 3½-inch disk that is identical to the company's more conventional drives.



The Experts in Accessories

Totally
Shielded
Lifetime
Warranty

A Lifetime Of Dependable Service

For Only $29.95

New Curtis Printer and Modem cables give you a lifetime of service–it's guaranteed! Totally shielded for reliable performance, Curtis cables are an extra-long 9 ft. to let you expand the versatility of your workspace. For reliable performance and a perfect setup, connect with Curtis–the experts in accessories.

Parallel Printer Cable: 9 ft., Attaches IBM to Centronics or Compatible Interface, Totally Shielded, Lifetime Warranty.
#EC-6 Retail $29.95

Serial Modem Cable: 9 ft., Attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or Compatible Interface, Totally Shielded, Lifetime Warranty.
#EC-7 Retail $29.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The Experts in Accessories

Six Multi-Purpose Outlets, Switched Surge Protection, 7 ft. Power Cord, Full One-Year Warranty

Only $29.95

Specifications:
- 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts
- Operating Temperature -40°C to +85°C
- Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec.
- Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping
- Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1×10^{-9} sec.)
- Dielectric Test 3000 VAC 60 Sec.
- Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/20 Sec.

Surge Protection Anyone Can Afford

Safe-Strip from Curtis

The new Safe-Strip from Curtis provides positive, electronic protection for microcomputer systems and other electronic equipment against dangerous power-line surges and other transients. Six multi-purpose outlets give you protection for you whole system at a great price, from Curtis–the experts in accessories.

#SP-3 Retail $29.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The Experts in Accessories

The Center Of Attention

Curtis' New Command Center

The new Command Center from Curtis gives you convenient, centralized control for your whole microcomputer system–and much more. In addition to five lighted, push-button controls for system peripherals, the Command Center's advanced circuitry gives you guaranteed surge protection, including EMI-RFI, quartz clock, surge indicator lights, protective circuit breaker, and locking master key switch also dissipates dangerous static buildup. The Command Center is an intelligent solution to peripheral control. From Curtis–the experts in accessories.

#SPF-4 Retail. $179.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Crystal Power Conditioner: 150 or 300 Watt Models, Retail..$179.95 and $239.95

IBM PCAT System Stand: Retail..$49.95

Portable Pedestal: For Compaq and IBM Portables. Retail..$64.95

Command Center: Controls Up to 5 Peripherals. Retail..$179.95

PC Pedestal: For IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays. Retail..$49.95

IBM, PC, PCXT System Stand: Retail..$24.95

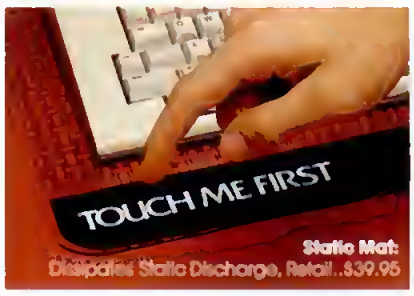
Universal Base: Fits Most Monitors. Retail..$49.95

Extension Cable Sets: For IBM PC Displays and Keyboards. Retail..$39.95 – $57.95

Serial Modem Cable: Retail..$29.95

Parallel Printer Cable: Retail..$29.95

Safe-Strip Surge Protector, Retail..$29.95



Static Mat: Dissipates Static Discharge. Retail..$39.95

Curtis Surge Protectors: EMI-RFI Filtering Available. Retail..$49.95 – $89.95

Twelve Easy Pieces

Whether you need to get more comfortable, want guaranteed protection for your hardware and software, or need a system layout that's personalized to your requirements, Curtis makes it easy. After all, we're Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

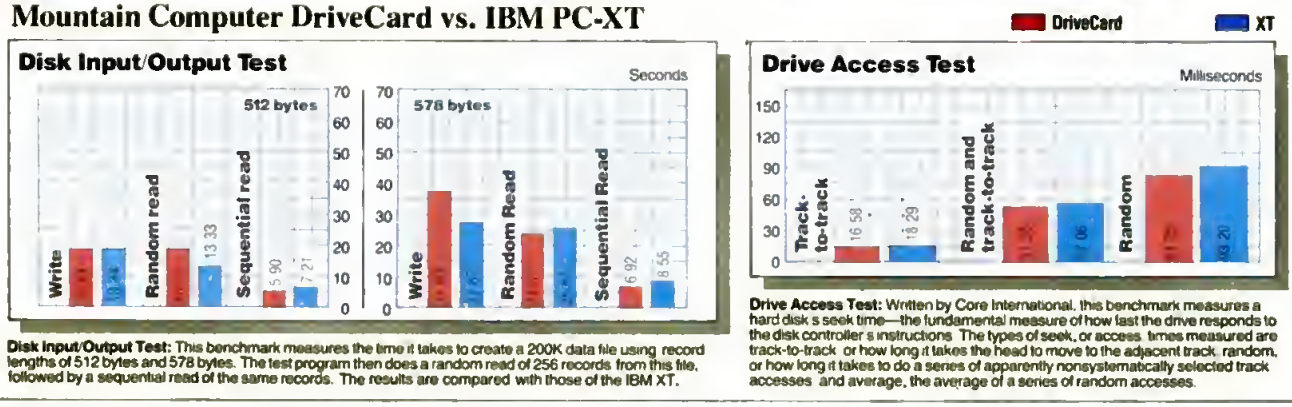
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Mountain Computer DriveCard vs. IBM PC-XT



Disk Input/Output Test: This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The results are compared with those of the IBM XT.

Drive Access Test: Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are track-to-track, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; random, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses; and average, the average of a series of random accesses.

The DriveCard was best among the five in the sequential read. It was among the slowest of the five hard cards in writing to a disk, but as it virtually tied the XT at writing a smaller file, its performance has to be considered good.

ure than their cousins are. Drives are often built by one manufacturer, then sold to another manufacturer that adds its own controller. A hard disk card requires a greater concert of design.

Ken Goodman, vice president of marketing for board manufacturer Seattle Telecom and Data, warns that although moving hard disk cards around is easy enough, they should remain stationary because constant reinstallation can prove hazardous to the data and the mechanics. This flexibility, though, is what makes hard disk card technology so attractive, because it makes taking the system cover off and changing the hard disk so simple.

As a result, manufacturers of the hard disk cards are increasing the resiliency of the units. Mountain boasts higher shock-resistance specifications than those for its regular hard drives, while Plus claims that the Hardcard can operate in temperatures from 5 to 50 degrees Centigrade.

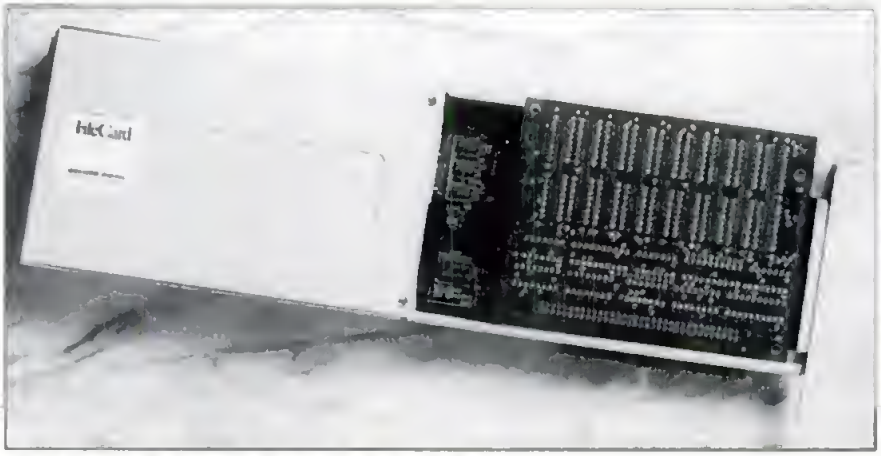
NONPLUSSED After installing a hard disk card, you may sit back and stare in wonder at how easily you got that coveted C: prompt on your screen. You'll find that the speed and performance of hard disk cards are comparable to regular internal and external subsystems and that there is no perceptible difference between running a hard disk card and running a traditional hard disk.

The hard disk cards' random access times ranged from Plus's 60.14 milliseconds to Western Digital's 159.06 milliseconds (tested against the 93.2 millisecond factory-installed PC-XT drive) on the CORE International Disk Spec test. The CORE test software calls these disks the "slowest disk drives available, like those selling for $500 or less." The Core test, however, uses the AT's hard disk access time as a standard; when stacked against standard XT disk access times, hard disk cards are comparable to the competition. It will be a while before hard disk cards are available for that little; as long as they're selling this well, the price will stay put.

The Plus Hardcard, Sysdysne! PHD, and Western Digital FileCard all have 10-megabyte capacities, while the Mountain is available in either 10- or 20-megabyte versions. Tandon's unfortunately named Diskard boasts 21 megabytes, giving it the competitive storage edge. This is not just a blatant play for a 1-megabyte advantage; the average Tandon hard disk has this capacity. Likewise, the 3.5-inch disk on Mountain's DriveCard is physically and electrically identical to that manufacturer's other drives. The difference lies in the miniaturization of controller parts.

Plus has taken miniaturization even further with its thinner-than-standard media. Another difference is that Plus has sol-

The 10-megabyte Western Digital FileCard comes with two bonuses: a 640K memory card and the popular XTREE *disk maintenance program.*



INSTALLING A SECOND HARD DISK

Getting DOS to recognize a second hard disk without reformatting your original one is a problem; here's one clever method that may do the trick.

Adding a second hard disk to your PC is an elegant way to solve the backup problem or simply to give you more space once you've filled up your first hard disk with essential files. The IBM PC DOS manual includes a section on setting up and configuring two hard disks when you purchase your system. However, the manual is no help if you want to add a second drive to a working system that already has a single hard drive.

If you were forward-thinking enough to buy two hard disks when you originally purchased your system or upgraded from floppies, you're in luck. To configure your system for the second hard disk, you just repeat the same setup process you used for the first one. But if you want to add a second hard disk to a working system, that procedure won't work; the system boot information on the original disk doesn't know about the second drive, and FDISK won't allocate a partition for it.

The difficulty is caused by the way FDISK operates. When you run it to set up your first hard disk, it checks the hardware and writes the number of available drives in the partition information for the drive. You can't change this data without reformatting the drive: Once a system is partitioned with a single drive connected, it will always assume you have just one hard disk available when you boot from that drive.

Booting DOS from a floppy doesn't work either; FDISK will allocate the DOS partition for the second drive, but after you format the drive and power up, your system won't recognize the new drive. Before you give up and reformat your first drive, try this approach but before you do anything, you should, *without fail*, back up your old disk.

Assign the new drive the letter C and the original drive the letter D by changing the drive-select numbers in the jumpers or DIP switches. (Instructions for doing so should be in the manual that comes with your new disk.) Now connect both drives to the controller card and power supply.

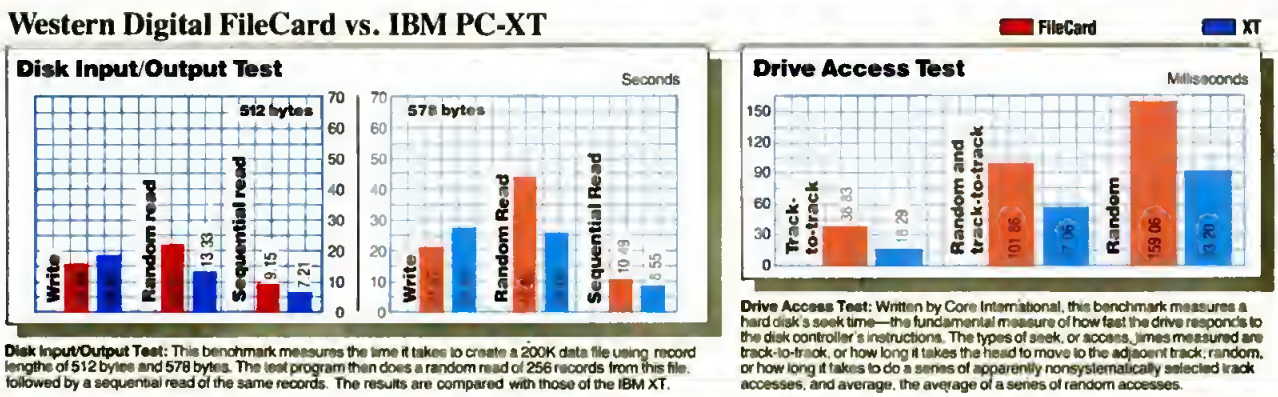
Next, boot the system from your DOS floppy disk. Do the primary formatting of the *new* drive (be careful not to reformat your original drive). Run FDISK on the new drive only and allocate the DOS partition on it. Now format the new drive for DOS with the command FORMAT C:/S/V. When you're finished, drive C: will be empty except for DOS, and drive D: will contain all your original files.

If this configuration is no good for you, then copy all the files from D: to C: (assuming that they are the same size drives or that the new drive, now C:, is larger) by creating each subdirectory on the new drive and then copying the appropriate files to it. Once you have transferred all the files to C:, you can reformat and repartition D:. Now your original files are on C: and D: is empty. This approach is a little tricky, but if you're careful and you can remember which drive is which, it will work.—**David Carroll**

David Carroll is the author of Programming with Turbo Pascal *(Prentice-Hall, 1985) and* Telecommunications with the PC Junior *(McGraw-Hill, 1986).*

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Western Digital FileCard vs. IBM PC-XT



Disk Input/Output Test: This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The results are compared with those of the IBM XT.

Drive Access Test: Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are track-to-track, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; random, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses, and average, the average of a series of random accesses.

The FileCard did very well in writing data to a disk, but on all other tests it fared poorly compared to the IBM and to the other hard cards. It was the worst overall performer on the Drive Access tests of head movement speed.

Look what our word processor can do.

Our word processor does spreadsheets, and our spreadsheet does word processing (the two most wanted business PC applications), because new Framework II™ is a word processor and a spreadsheet in one.

So when you want to learn a second function you don't have to learn a second set of commands, as you do with other software packages.

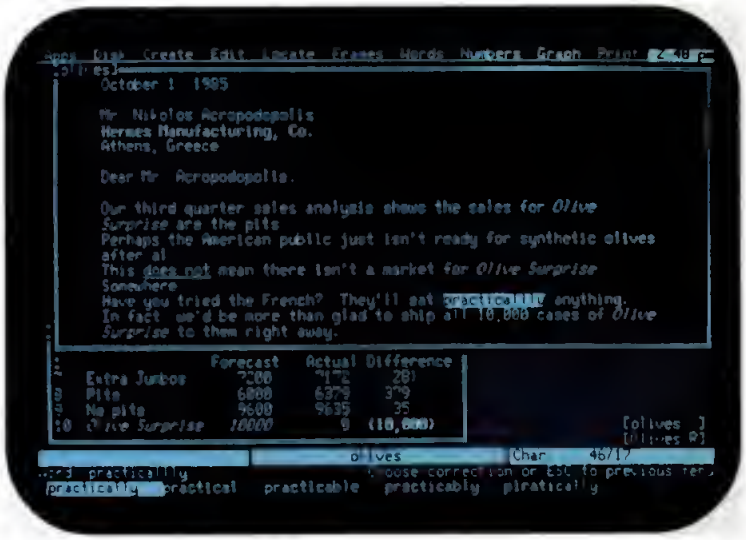
And when you want to switch functions you don't have to switch disks.

And you can cut out the need to cut and paste when you want numbers, words and graphs on one page.

And when you want to move on to more complex reports you don't have to move on to more complex software. Because the unified command structure that makes it easier to learn another function also makes it easier to delve deeper into the rich capabilities of Framework II.

Deeper capabilities like

Look what our spreadsheet can do.

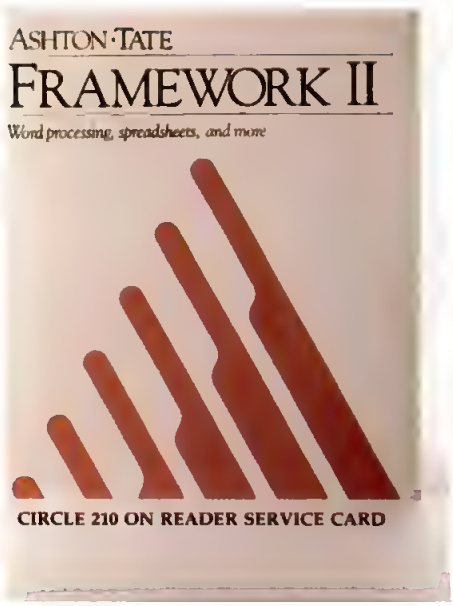


outlining (to organize information) and spell checking for word processing, graphics for spreadsheets, and a data management function that feeds both word processing and spreadsheets. You also get instant access to all of your dBASE® files.

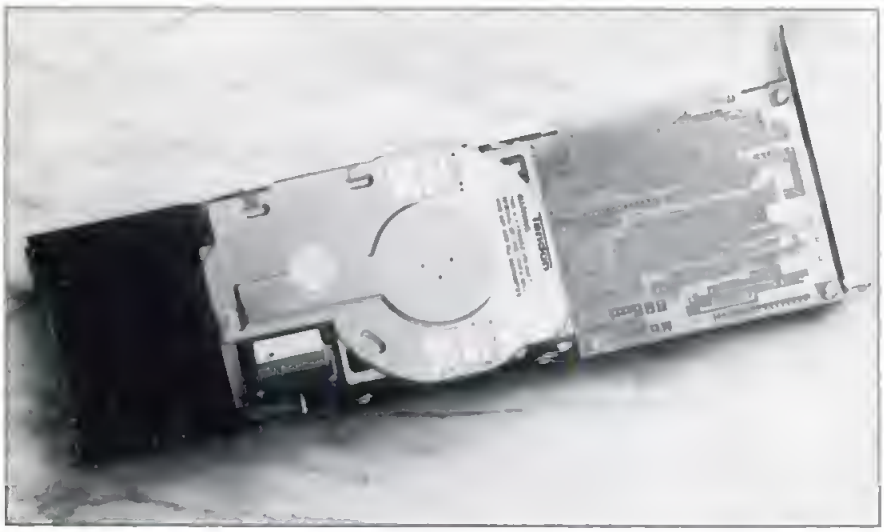
You can even collect data for Framework II reports and analyses from outside sources by using its telecommunications capabilities.

So pick up a telecommunications device and dial (800) 437-4329, Extension 0294*, for the location of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate® dealer. Then stop in for a free Framework II Sampler disk.

And see just how efficient our word processor and spreadsheet are...er, is.



*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0294. Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademark/Owners: Ashton-Tate, Framework II, dBASE/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines. Upgrades to Framework II are available to all owners of Framework 1.0 and 1.1. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.



Just like Tondon's other hard disk drives, the Diskard 21 is a competitively priced 21-megabyte hard drive.

dered in its BIOS, while Mountain has socketed its in for easier upgrade.

Mountain, while mindful of Plus's sleek, fashionable design, seems to be taking a more cautious road. "The Plus technology hasn't been proven," a Mountain technical employee grudgingly concedes, "but it works."

DRIVE TO SUCCEED One noticeable difference among the hard disk cards is in the use of indicator lights that let you know when the drive is in operation. Plus earns a distinction by placing a flickering plus sign in the screen's upper-right-hand corner. Tandon, Western Digital, and Mountain all skipped the indicator lights for now, in favor of gaining time to market and perfect the process.

Sysdyne! has solved the problem in its own creative and effective way. A wire is plugged into the board and routed between the disk drives to a light that's attached to the front of the computer with an adhesive. It's a two-color LED; red indicates that the drive is being written to or accessed, while green means that the drive head has been parked to an unused area of data storage.

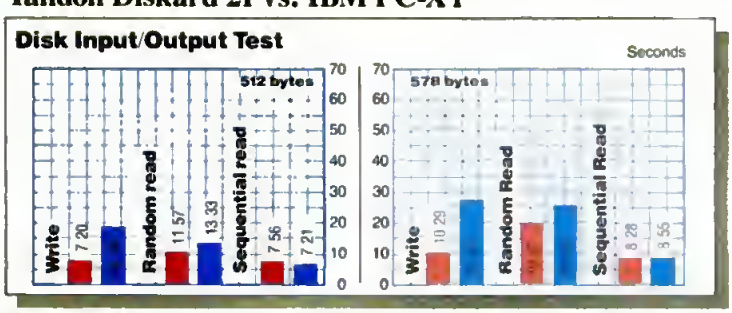
WILD CARD Sysdyne!'s PHD card stands apart from its competitors for several other reasons. While offering the PHD as a hard disk card, Sysdyne! is positioning it in several other markets as well. The PHD is a modular hard drive system that can be configured either as a conventional internal half-height drive, an external drive, or a card drive. The chief innovation is a docking port, used instead of a mounting bracket for the drive and selling for a mere $45. The port can be installed as a half-height or rolled out the back of the machine and strapped to the side. The hard drive media itself is removable in these conventional configurations, facilitating data security and turning the drive into a kind of low-cost Bernoulli Box (see PC News story in this issue).

Offering the hard disk card option was almost an afterthought for the Computer-Land-licensed company. To use the PHD as a hard disk card, you'll need the disk, a half-slot board into which the disk snaps, and a mounting bracket—all adding up to $1,093. This assortment of parts is only slightly more difficult to install than other hard disk cards: The pieces need to be snapped to the bracket and a power cable needs to be rerouted. All this means is that PHD takes 4 minutes to install instead of 30 seconds.

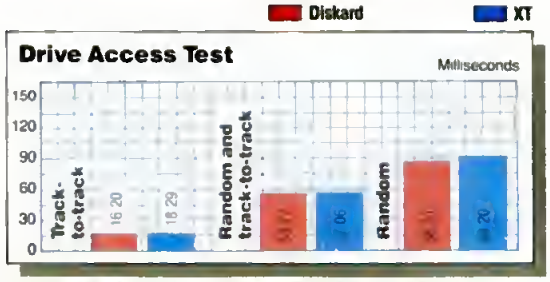
If the PHD is not a hard disk card in the strictest sense, it is in the same price and performance league, matching the other cards in both cost and efficiency.

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Tandon Diskard 21 vs. IBM PC-XT



Disk Input/Output Test: This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The results are compared with those of the IBM XT.



Drive Access Test: Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are track-to-track, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; random, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses; and average, the average of a series of random accesses.

The Diskard 21 not only beat the XT in every test but one, it had the best write times of the five hard cards tested by PC Labs. In fact, it beat the closest write time results (those of the FileCard) by more than 50 percent.

Now There's A Laser Printer That Blasts Through The Price Barrier.

QMS introduces the KISS.™ The first laser printer at the never-before-heard-of price of $1,995.* KISS keeps it smart and simple. It's the perfect mate to any PC.

It's so sophisticated, you'll want to kiss your old daisywheel and dot matrix printers good-by. KISS is ten times faster. And it's very quiet. It produces crisp, near typeset-quality output at up to 400 characters per second. And it has its own cut-sheet feeder.

With nine resident fonts, you get quality, style and flair. Mix them all on a page—even on one line. Imagine all that power on your desk.

Plus, KISS is smarter than your old printer. It works with WordStar,® Lotus,® and any other software that will print to a Diablo 630,® Epson FX 80® and QUME Sprint.® At up to 6ppm, KISS is unmatched in efficiency and versatility.

Can you imagine your present printer performing like that? We can't.

QMS is meeting today's needs with proven technology. Like the KISS. It's inexpensive. Dependable. Exciting.

Let us give you a KISS.

Call toll free, 1-800-523-2696 for more information.

QMS®
Print Systems With Imagination.™

☐ Send me more information about the KISS
☐ Please contact me to arrange a demonstration

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Type of system you are now using _____
Number of print workstations you are considering _____
Prime application for printer _____
_____

P.O. Box 81250, Mobile AL 36689
©1986 QMS,® Inc

WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc. QUME is a registered trademark of QUME Corp.

* This price good in domestic United States only

PC 3/25

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIMB EVERY MOUNTAIN Mountain's Swartz expressed admiration for the Plus Hardcard and correctly predicted last fall that the hard disk card market would soon become very crowded. When Mountain's card was first developed, Swartz thought that because of power and density requirements, the top capacity for hard disk cards would be 40 megabytes. He has since revised this projection; Mountain's higher-capacity hard disk cards currently under development will probably be on the market by the time the second wave of manufacturers debut their products.

■ While mindful of the Plus's sleek design, Mountain has taken a more cautious road.

Some peripheral manufacturers that might be expected to jump on the hard disk card bandwagon are more inclined to wait and see. Tallgrass views the hard disk cards as a product that may only be on the market for a short time, during which there will be fierce competition for a relatively small financial reward. AST is staying away from hard disk cards for the moment because it perceives the market as a low-end solution for individual users.

Sysdyne!'s PHD can be configured as an internal half-height drive, an external drive, or a hard disk card. Its docking port gives it this versatility.

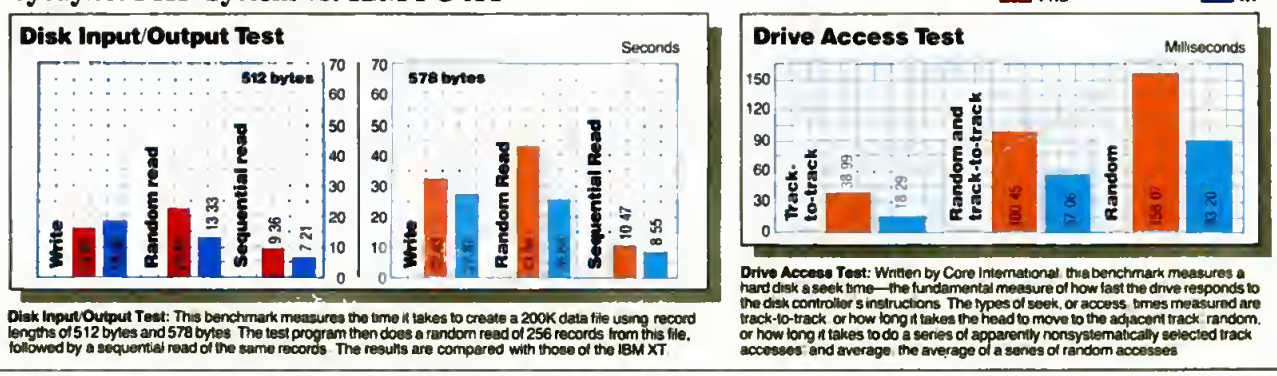
Quadram product manager Paul Mendel says that hard disk cards now have a "perception advantage," adding "when we come out with a product, it will be bulletproof." He feels there is no advantage in function between cards and regular systems, one way or the other. That Mendel perceives hard disk cards as being on an equal footing with hard disks, however, shows how far the products have come in a short time.

Though Plus, Mountain, Western Digital, Tandon, and Sysdyne! may have rushed to market, all of their products perform well and have been tested enough to preclude any widespread recalls or mechanical failures. But while all of them are adequate, none is ideal; the ultimate hard disk card is yet to come and will combine the best features of these breakthrough products. It will have the streamlined size and high speed of the Plus card with an increased capacity, a Western Digital memory boost and set-up program, and a Sysdyne!-style indicator light. A reasonable list price for this dream peripheral would be around $600.

There are plenty of reasons to buy a hard disk card today. There are also reasons to wait and give the product time to mature. From early indications, it is one PC peripheral that will be around for a while. ■

PC LABS BENCHMARK

Sysdyne! PHD System vs. IBM PC-XT



Disk Input/Output Test: This benchmark measures the time it takes to create a 200K data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then does a random read of 256 records from this file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The results are compared with those of the IBM XT.

Drive Access Test: Written by Core International, this benchmark measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are track-to-track, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; random, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses; and average, the average of a series of random accesses.

The PHD System did not do well on the benchmarks overall. Its best showing came in writing the smaller data file to disk, but, in reading that same file, it had the slowest time of the five hard cards tested.

Stumped on Software?

Find the powerful applications you need with Tandy's Express Order Software service.

Having trouble finding just the right program for your Tandy/Radio Shack® computer? Drop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center and choose from the most complete selection of software available.

Our exclusive Express Order Software service brings you the hottest-selling packages—each one performance proven and professionally supported by the software manufacturer. Your order is transmitted electronically and shipped the next business day for the fastest service.

Send for your free copy of the new 1986 Radio Shack Software Reference and Tandy® Computer Guide. In it, you'll find hundreds of popular programs. Choose from powerful accounting, word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, integrated software and multiuser packages. You'll also find the best in personal and educational software, plus exciting games.

Radio Shack Computer Centers are your one-stop software headquarters. Come in today!

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION
CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send me a free RSC-16 Software Guide.
Dept. 86-A-1047, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

When you select a plotter or digitizer from Houston Instrument, you'll be impressed by the vast array of available software—like more than 300 graphics packages custom-configured especially for Houston Instrument products.

You'll find programs for virtually every application—business graphics, CAD/CAM, architecture, surveying, geophysics, oceanography, medical, electronics—to name just a few. And more are being added every day.

Just name your application. Software is immediately available.

To learn which vendors supply plotter and digitizer software packages for your system, contact Houston Instrument and we'll promptly send you our complete booklet. Call 1-800-531-5205 (or 512-835-0900 if in Texas), or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445. Tlx.: 846-81399.

Attention software vendors: If you have a program you would like to have become compatible with Houston Instrument's graphics products, contact the Houston Instrument Marketing Support Group.

houston instrument

A Division of AMETEK

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Outliners (sometimes called "thought organizers") are a relatively new phenomenon—so new that manufacturers haven't yet agreed on either a name for the genre or exactly what it should accomplish.

Outliners are somewhat simplified word processors that are meant to process ideas rather than words. The theory behind these products is that most of our thinking tends to be scattered in various directions rather than linear; therefore, an outline can help organize our thoughts into a coherent whole. Once the outline is done, manuscripts, projects, and other planned events can easily be fleshed out and finished up with less trouble.

THE BUSINESS OF WORDS

OUTLINERS

A NEW TYPE OF WORD PROCESSOR TRIES TO HELP US ORGANIZE OUR THOUGHTS AND IDEAS BY PROVIDING A VARIETY OF LOGICAL STRUCTURES TO FIT THEM INTO.

PC LABS SPECIAL-PURPOSE WORD PROCESSORS

PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMAND STRATEGY: STATIC MENUS	COMMAND STRATEGY: DYNAMIC MENUS	COMMAND STRATEGY: KEYBOARD COMMANDS	COMMAND STRATEGY: WORD COMMANDS	TEXT DISPLAY: UNFORMATTED	TEXT DISPLAY: PARTIALLY FORMATTED	TEXT DISPLAY: FULLY FORMATTED	TEXT WINDOWS: HOW MANY WINDOWS	TEXT WINDOWS: HOW MANY DOCUMENTS	TEXT WINDOWS: FULL SCREEN	TEXT WINDOWS: PARTIAL SCREEN	DISK REQUIREMENTS: FLOPPY DISK	DISK REQUIREMENTS: HARD DISK	COPY PROTECTION	SPELLING CHECKER	ON-LINE HELP	ERROR HANDLING	REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION	TUTORIAL MATERIAL
OUTLINERS																				
daVinci	$59.95	S						■					□	■			■	■	■	■
Fact Cruncher	$99.95			K				■	2	2		■	□	■			■	■	■	■
MaxThink	$89.00	S			W		O	■					□	■			■	■	■	■
PC-OUTLINE	$49.95		D	K			O	■	9	9	■	■	□	■			■	■	■	■
Ready!	$99.95	S	D		W			■					□	■			■	■	■	■
ThinkTank	$195.00		D	K				■					□	■	⚿			■	■	■
THOR	$49.95	S		K				■					□	■			■	■	■	■

O = OPTIONAL ∞ = NO LIMIT ⚿ = KEY DISK REQUIRED R = HARD DISK RECOMMENDED ▮ = ADEQUATE ▮▮ = GOOD ▮▮▮ = EXCELLENT

Actually, any good word processor can produce an outline—the advantage of the more specialized product is to make the process of outlining as streamlined as possible. But because there are many different opinions on how to accomplish this end, different companies have formatted their products in a variety of ways.

Thought organizers tend to support the traditional indented outline format. They encourage you to first create one or more topics and then list your thoughts in rather random fashion under the appropriate topics, adding and subtracting headings and descriptions as they occur. Once you've got everything on-screen, you can then move your topics and comments around until they appear in a logical format. It is here that most outliners differ from more traditional word processors: instead of having to formally block out each idea, you can immediately and more easily move them to a new location. Some products even let you mark several topics and regroup them under a new heading.

Once you are happy with your basic outline, the program may then present you with several options. Some outliners allow you to then flesh out your thoughts by using their own (usually simple) word processors. Others permit you to export your outline into your word processor to incorporate it into a finished memo or speech.

The differences in outliners also extend to additional features. Some enable you to look at your entire outline and will "hide" subtopics in order to fit the outline on-screen, while others assume that you would rather concentrate on all the information within a single topic. All in all, outliners tend to differ widely in their outlooks on the thought process.

This report on outliners is the final section in our special report on "The Business of Words" begun in *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 2. As with our previous reports, we have included with our reviews a chart that quickly shows all the major facets of each outliner, as well as expanded fact files that detail each product's features. (The guide to the mnemonics can be found in Volume 5 Number 2, page 95; a guide to the special features found in outliners is included here. You can also find a copy of the mnemonics guide on *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service.)

The decision as to which outliner is appropriate ultimately rests with you. Look here for the product that best suits your special needs.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

***MaxThink**—This little-known but very powerful outliner is as useful for its extra features as for the outlining capability itself. Not only does it provide you with a multitude of useful word processing functions but it gives you utilities to produce wall-chart outlines, include both text and graphic filenames within your outline, and, best of all, map out your hard disk.*

PC-OUTLINE—*In this modest package you can find a very rare creature indeed: shareware that has the slickness of its more "professional" peers. It accommodates itself to a wide range of user capabilities, and by not separating its word processor from its outlining functions, it allows you to be as concise or verbose as you like.*

Both MaxThink *and* PC-OUTLINE *provide you with an easily accessible outlining structure without strangling you with it.*

A Guide to PC Labs Expanded Fact Files: Special Outlining Formatting Features

(See page 95 of the January 28, 1986, issue for definitions of the abbreviations used. The following abbreviations are used only in these expanded fact files for outliners.)

Indented Outline Formats
- IL:nn = Indents Levels
- LL = Levels Flush Left
- CF = Classic Format (I.A.1.a.)
- NF = Numerical Format (1. 1.1 1.2.1)
- LF = Number/Letter Format (1 1A 1B)
- DF = Different Format
- RL = "Remembers" Previous Level
- IM = Indents Manually
- IA = Indents Automatically
- CO = Collapses Outline
- CL = Collapses Individual Levels
- XO = Expands Outlines
- XL = Expands Individual Levels

File Folder Formats
- NF:nn = Number of "Folders"
- CF = Classic Format (I.A.1.a.)
- NF = Numerical Format (1. 1.1 1.2.1)
- LF = Number/Letter Format (1 1A 1B)
- DF = Different Format
- RL = "Remembers" Previous Level
- CO = Collapses Outline
- CL = Collapses Individual Levels
- XO = Expands Outlines
- XL = Expands Individual Levels

Editing Capabilities
- DWS = Deletes with Subheads
- DOS = Deletes without Subheads
- PL = Promotes Levels (Folders)
- DL = Demotes Levels (Folders)
- MWS = Moves with Subheads
- MOS = Moves without Subheads
- AL = Alphabetizes Levels (Folders)
- LL = Relabels Levels (Folders)
- SK:nn = Number Key Words Searched
- RW:nn = Number Words/Characters Replaced
- SL:nn = Number Levels Searched

Other Functions
- MO = Moves Outlines
- EO = Exports Outlines
- IO = Imports Outlines
- LO = "Links" Outlines
- SW = Separate Word Processor
- EW = Embedded Word Processor
- RW = Can Revise Outlines with Word Processor
- CH = Charting Function
- NP = Notepad
- MM = Mail-merge
- WC = Windowing Capabilities

Hard Copy Formats
- Hl:nn = Levels (Folders) Indented
- HL = Levels (Folders) Flush Left
- CF = Classic Format (I.A.1.a.)
- NF = Numerical Format (1. 1.1 1.2.1)
- LF = Number/Letter Format (1 1A 1B)
- DF = Different Format

DAVINCI 1.12

Its name evokes the consummate Renaissance man, so you might expect *daVinci 1.12* to be the one outline processor that can do it all. Like the Florentine artist and inventor, this little program is versatile and talented. Unfortunately, its limited-level structure and cumbersome outline-editing features keep it from being a masterpiece on the order of the *Mona Lisa*. But if your needs are simple and you don't mind not being able to see your entire outline while you edit it, *daVinci* has enough interesting features to be worth a look.

If nothing else, the program is fast and easy to learn. *daVinci* loads like a rocket, performs like a Porsche, and does everything with just a few simple menus and function keys. Getting the program up and running is as uncomplicated as typing "copy *.*", glancing at the menu of system parameters (the defaults will probably be fine), and diving right in. You probably won't need it, but run through the excellent manual-based tutorial anyway—it's a quick, easy way to commit the various program features to memory.

The pink and turquoise opening screen is one of the most unattractive I've ever seen—fortunately, the three menu choices are straightforward enough so that you don't have to spend a lot of time looking them over. You can either edit a DOS text file with the program's text editor, edit system parameters such as default drive and printer port, or process a model (*daVinci*-ese for outline).

Choosing option three, "Process a Model," places you in the outline processor. Here you either choose a model from your data disk to work on or start a new one and give it a name plus a 60-or-fewer-character description. *daVinci*'s outline processor is unusual in that it has two distinct display formats—standard and view. In the standard format, you can see only one level at a time, but you can move around and edit the outline. Moving is simple enough: The Cursor right key drops you a level further into your outline; the Cursor left key moves you back a level. The F5 key puts you into edit mode, which is signified by a reverse video cursor. A cautionary note: Each time you change levels, you must remember to hit F5, or you will find yourself foolishly tapping away at the keyboard with no effect on the program.

In the view format, you can see and print the entire outline in classical outline form, but you cannot edit it. Not being able to see your entire outline at once while you are working on it makes editing a cumbersome chore. To make editing in standard format less cumbersome, all headings are numbered. Moreover, the program attempts to inform you of the outline's total content and your current position in it by putting a plus sign before the headings that have subheadings below them and by maintaining a path display—that is, level and sublevel number—in the lower right-hand corner of the screen. Unfortunately, the plus sign does not tell you what is below the level you can currently see or even how many sublevels there are, and the numbering in the path display does not correspond to the numbers in the display or even to the ones you see in view mode. You can switch between standard and view formats quickly, but I found it annoying to have to either print out the outline or remember exactly where I was going every time I wanted to move a portion of my outline.

■ The program is fast and easy to learn. daVinci loads like a rocket and performs like a Porsche.

Even more annoying is the fact that outlines cannot exceed five levels in depth. Mapping out a complicated outline only to find that you cannot add that last crucial level is a little like reaching the front of a long line at the Motor Vehicles Department just as the clerk decides to quit for the day. All outline processors cut you off at some point, but this one cuts out too early in the game to qualify it for lengthy or complex tasks.

You can produce a full report or article with *daVinci*, but it's not easy. At any lev-

IBM's most powerful PC word

IBM DisplayWrite 3. For small jobs to big ones, from PCs to mainframes.

Whether you're the writer or the typer or both, how you put words to paper should be limited only by your needs, not by your tools.

Which is the whole idea behind IBM DisplayWrite 3.

It's the latest PC version of IBM's DisplayWrite Series: software that works with a variety of IBM office systems.

So it not only turns your PC into a powerful text processor, DisplayWrite 3 goes beyond your PC.

It lets you exchange documents with a big computer, like a properly equipped IBM mini or mainframe.

DisplayWrite 3 is "menu-driven" to make learning fast and straightforward.

It lets you do all the expected things, like centering and justifying and moving text every which way.

Plus a number of highly unexpected things, such as automatic outlining and footnoting.

You can edit parallel columns of

processing ever? That's the whole point.

text, then re-edit without a lot of rethinking.

You can print one document while you work on another.

You can produce form letters that seem more like personal letters.

You can check your spelling (with the help of a built-in dictionary) while you hyphenate and paginate in one pass.

You can even process numbers. DisplayWrite 3 can add, subtract, multiply and divide.

And if, after writing an important proposal, you need to change your product's name from Sudso to Sudsy in 156 places, you can, automatically.

To learn more, call your IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or Authorized IBM PC or Software Dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4770. (In Alaska call 800-447-0890.)

IBM®
Personal Computer Software

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc. s a

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT IBM DISPLAYWRITE SERIES CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

el of your outline, *daVinci* lets you enter its ASCII text-editing mode with a touch of the F6 key. You can write up to 50 lines of text for each numbered heading in your outline, and when you print, you can choose to print both the report and the outline together or just the report. The left margin can be variably set in increments of five spaces, but the right margin is fixed at 78 columns in word-wrap mode. In order to move text around within a block, you must invoke the function for exporting lines into a disk file, specify the number of lines down from the cursor that you wish to cut, then reimport those lines where you want them to end up. You will probably want to use *daVinci*'s editor strictly for notes, which you can export to your word processor for formatting and touching up, and then either print or reimport into *daVinci*.

There are some enlightened touches that may redeem this program. *daVinci* includes a simple five-command, five-variable programming language. By programming it to prompt for input variables and then perform simple mathematical calculations with numerical input, you can have *daVinci* produce interactive form letters and simple reports. This nifty little gee-whiz function isn't really needed in this type of program, but it is a simple, easy-to-master, and useful tool that might on its own attract interest in *daVinci*. More useful in the normal sense in which you might use an outline processor are the pop-up calendar and calculator windows that you can invoke at any stage in the program's execution. Better still is the program's built-in autodialer, which you can combine with an outlineful of numbers to create a mini-communications program.

daVinci represents a pretty good attempt at a "renaissance" outlining tool. It does most of what you want such a program to do, and then some. Unfortunately, however, much of what it does it does not do all that well. In order for an outline processor to be truly useful, it must be simple, flexible, and intuitive enough to aid the thinking process without getting in the way. *daVinci* has enough easy-to-learn features that it will probably help your thinking, but it is too rigid and limited to be useful for serious outlining tasks.

—Paul M. Stafford

EXPANDED FACT FILE

daVinci 1.12

List Price: $59.95

Applied MicroSystems Inc
P.O. Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
(404) 475-0832

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.0 or later

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Paragraph Formats: JL
Margins: LM:0, RM: 78
Character Formats: ASC

Page Formats: GL, LP: 60
Tabulation Format: TL

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: RC
Text Display: WA

TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing Editing: IT, OD
Cursor Movement: CM, NC, NL, BL, **BD, SU,** SD
Block Editting Tools: MV, DE, DF

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: PG, DF, ASC, **DS:500** LINES
Document Saving: NB, MS, EN, ER, PL
DOS Facilities: DR, MU, CDK, ADK, SDR
File Import and Export: IM, IAL, EAL

SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: MS, TC

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
Indented Outline Formats: IL:5, CF, IA, XO
Editing Capabilities: DWS, PL, DL, MWS, AL, LL
Other Functions: SW, EW
Hard Copy Formats: HI:5, CF

daVinci doesn't allow you to view your entire outline while in editing mode, which can prove to be a handicap to effective editing.

FACT CRUNCHER 2.0

When Professor Higgins in *My Fair Lady* asked, "Why can't a woman be more like a man?" he meant it as a rhetorical question. But when software developer Ray Bammes asked, "Why can't an outliner be more like a spreadsheet?" he came up with a practical answer: a text outliner that he called *Fact Cruncher*.

If the kind of outlining you do is fairly complex, then *Fact Cruncher 2.0*, with its attention to the details of organizing information into an outline, may prove to be a challenging and useful tool. *Fact Cruncher* is divided into three editing modes: data file editor, outline editor, and text editor. Each component provides its own type of tools for organizing and keeping track of your data.

The data file editor lets you create, edit, and display batch files, source programs, and other types of text. It makes file maintenance easier, with such features as the ability to create a header record for a data file so that it appears in the main *Fact Cruncher* file directory. The data file editor lets you enter and edit lines containing up to 255 characters and can also split the screen, creating a window that lets you call up another program file for editing and string searches.

TANGO OF IDEAS Most of the outlining is done through the combined work of the outline editor and the text editor. The outline editor itself can be used minimally as a blank slate for organizing ideas, or more fully as a chart for annotating outline information and keeping track of the outline's progress.

The outline editor considers each line in the file as an individual data record, which *Fact Cruncher* calls a component. A horizontal line across the top of the outline editor screen labels various headings that

$14.95 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

A NEW SOLUTION from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

OPEN AND SHUT CASE.

LOCKING 50 DISK +4 FILE™

Holmes, it's criminal—these "sloppy disks" all over the desk! How can we keep them secure and dust-free and still have access to the active ones?

Mystery solved, Watson. This new 50+4 Locking Disk File provides a locking, smoked plastic enclosure for up to 50 5¼" diskettes, *plus* an open, up-front, instant access, swap-rack for 4 diskettes. Let me call your attention to the built-in handle, and the adjustable dividers with adhesive labels. Note the rear storage pocket for extra labels.

By Jove, Holmes, open and shut simultaneously! It's perfect for those powerful integrated, multi-disks systems—and no one's thought of it before! Holmes, you never cease to amaze me.

Elementary, my dear Watson.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.™

Open—swap-rack for 4

Shut—locking for 50

Built-in carry handle

USA: P.O. Box 3725, Culver City, CA 90231. Telephone 213/641-1800. EUROPE: Rue de Florence 37, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique. Telephone 02/538.61.73.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"code" the record. These headings include a component description for headline titles and text, a level number that indicates the level to which the record is indented (and therefore its position in the outline), and a line number to order each record.

The component ID assigns an identity to the record, which tells you in what level or headline the record is located, and in what order it appears below the headline. This procedure is similar to categorizing outlines with roman or arabic numerals (I., A., and so on).

Two more columns are for entering codes that indicate the current status and priority of a record. These two features, together with *Fact Cruncher*'s other outline columns, make the program useful for project management or any other time-sensitive planning chores.

TOP OF THE CHARTS *Fact Cruncher* also has a charting facility that turns outlines into detailed organization charts. The example disk that comes with the program contains files that illustrate project planning applications as well as sample charts and is worth studying.

The text editor serves as *Fact Cruncher*'s word processor. Although its primary job is to generate reports, its optional features give it the ability to bring outline files into the current text file. It also has a file directory for keeping track of those files, plus the ability to let you selectively read text out of another file for insertion into the current file.

Files in the text editor are formatted by codes that are always visible in the format field located to the left of the text editor screen. These codes allow for centered, right-justified, and emphasized text, as well as other choices, and include a tool for sending control characters or text to your printer.

Both the outline editor and the text editor have block move, copy, and delete features. Another tool, called Stack, lets you block out text and copy it into a temporary stack file. From the stack file you can create an addendum text file that can then be read into a third text file. The outline editor has a useful search-and-replace function that lets you manipulate words or strings of characters, as well as perform wildcard searches.

MENU, PLEASE A separate menu is presented when you enter the date, text, and outline editors. The three editors use common commands, except for commands unique to each editor. The home or main menu lets you access all three, as well as a universal file directory that can also be broken down by type of file. For example, if you want to read the directory of the C: drive, you can also get a detailed report of which files are outline, data, and text, plus a brief description of what's inside each file.

File Utilities offers several functions. You can combine two or more outline files, display or print outline files, print reports, or even convert outlines into text files. An outline-numbering function lets you assign component ID numbers to the records in the outline file. All the utilities have on-screen prompts that are fairly straightforward and easy to follow.

A display-and-print function, also accessed from the main menu, provides a way to gain easy access to outlines and report files for quick reference. The menu in this function also lets you prepare a file for printing.

Fact Cruncher's many tools and capabilities are a strength, especially for large outlines and detailed planning where cross-referencing is important. However, I found the program just a bit complicated at times, and a predisposition to being well

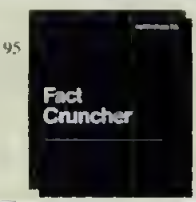
EXPANDED FACT FILE

PC LABS

Fact Cruncher 2.0

List Price: $99.95

InfoStructures Inc
P O Box 32617
Tucson, AZ 85751



Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Paragraph Formats: JL, JC
Margins: LM:0, RM:74, AI
Line Spacing: LS:1-2, LF
Character Formats: VP, PS, PW, BO, IT, UL, SP, SB, CB, ASC
Page Formats: LIT, GL, GR, LP:51, HT, HL, FB, PL:11, PW:14, MP
Tabulation Format: TL
Header/Footer: SL, UM, AN, PA

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: RC, DF, DA, TI
Text Display: SL:20, SC:74, WA, FJ

Fact Cruncher has three separate editors—date, text, and outline—that share many common commands.

TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, IT, CA
Deletion Formats: CD, WA, LA, LE, SA, DA
Cursor Movement: CK, NC, NSC, NPG, BL, BSC, BD, SU, SD, SL, SR, JC, JL, JP, CK
Block Editing Tools: BE, AB, CH, WD, LN, SE, PH, CO, CE, BC, DO, MV, CP, DE, AR, HA, DF, AW
Search and Replace: FO, BK, CS, CP, AS, WS, WR
Undo Utility: UD

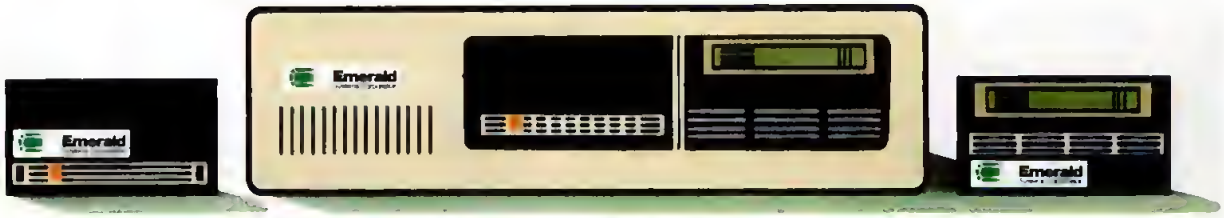
PRINTER SUPPORT
NP:30, UP, PT, QU, CH, OF

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: FD, DF, ASC
Document Saving: AB, MS, EN, EA, DL, EL, PL
DOS Facilities: DR, MU, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IM, IAP, EAL

SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: SF, FP, AT, OG, DV

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
Indented Outline Formats: IL:27, LL, CF, NF, RL, IM, IA
Editing Capabilities: DWS, DOS, PL, DL, MWS, MOS, LL, RW:UNLIMITED, SL:UNLIMITED
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, LO, SW, CH, NP, WC
Hard Copy Formats: HI:9, HL, CF, NF

THE LEADER.



Emerald is the leader in high performance hard disk and tape backup subsystem technology.

Vanilla-Flavored Option Shock

The pack wants you to believe that commonplace hardware characteristics amount to high performance. Like 30-millisecond access time, voice coil technology, and hard disk bootability.

But that kind of performance is generic. Vanilla-flavored. No value added. You need more, to run serious applications, like large database, CAD/CAM, accounting, and point of sale on your PC, AT, or compatible. You need the latest technology, that makes mainframe applications possible on micros—and helps your business grow into those applications.

More power users—and Fortune 1000 companies—are turning to Emerald. And why not? Only Emerald can offer today's most advanced mass storage technology.

Pack News is Emerald History

The pack is just beginning to address the PC-DOS 32-MegaByte barrier, and they're starting to understand your need to treat more than one hard disk as a single file or volume.

But they're not telling you that Emerald invented the technology that broke the 32-MegaByte barrier. Or that Emerald's DiskMeld™ could already combine 2 physical hard disks into continuous volumes of up to 236 MegaBytes, years ago.

At Emerald, running mainframe and mini-type applications on a PC or AT's hard disk isn't news—it's history.

Faster Than You Think

Today, Emerald's Extended Mass Storage Architecture™ (EMSA)™ is solving problems the pack hasn't even heard of. With innovations so advanced that no one can match them. Yet so accessible, anyone can use them.

Like Disk Caching that improves overall access time and shortens your processing day. And user-selectable interleave that increases throughput up to 50% over the AT's normal rate.

Backup Moves Forward

Emerald tape backup subsystems now feature Archival Storage Protector™ (ASP),™ an all-new backup and restore utility. ASP monitors your backup in real time with digital and graphic displays. It offers super-fast streaming, password security, and a programmable time-activator for unattended backup. Plus multiple sessions and 3 types of file-by-file backup.

Secure. Simple enough for the first-time user. And incredibly fast.

Network and Mainframe Connectivity

Because of their performance and capacity, Emerald subsystems are ideally suited for fileserver configurations in local area networks. Novell, IBM and most IBM compatible LANs.

And if you need easy access to mainframe data on your PC s—or if you expect to as your database grows—Emerald has a complete line of 1/2-inch tape subsystems. It's now possible to exchange tapes with a mainframe, backup your hard disk, and develop custom applications using an Emerald 1/2-inch subsystem.

It's a complete, state-of-the-art package for the power user. And it's so simple, you'll be up and running in just minutes.

Safety Net

You need to know that Emerald will be there if you have problems to solve. So we follow through with an expanded customer support group that's available twelve hours of every business day. And we back our product line with a full one-year warranty. (Third-party on-site service options are also available.)

But Emerald helps you prevent problems from happening in the first place. All of our tape subsystems perform advanced self-diagnostic and maintenance functions. And our proprietary diagnostic utility, Trackfix,™ lets you protect your hard disk investment with on-site preventative maintenance.

It Adds Up

Speed. Power applications. Networking. Reliability. Internal and external hard disk subsystems from 30 to 236 MegaBytes. 60 MegaByte internal or external tape backup. Micro-to-Mainframe 1/2-inch 9 track tape subsystems. Emerald puts you on the cutting edge of technology, and our Product Updates help keep you there.

Follow the leader—and pull away from the pack.

Call Emerald for High Performance. (619) 270-1994.

Emerald
Systems Corporation

Mainframe Storage For Micros™

4757 Morena Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92117
U.S.A.
(619) 270-1994
Telex 323458 EMERSYS
Easylink. 62853804

dBase III™ Ashton-Tate—Lotus 123™ Lotus Development Corporation—IBM PC and AT™, International Business Machines Corporation—Novell NetWare™ Novell Inc.—Emerald, Diskmeld, Extended Mass Storage Architecture, Archival Storage Protector, ASP, Trackfix, and Mainframe Storage For Micros™ Emerald Systems Corporation.

THE PACK.

organized seems to be a prerequisite. Those looking for a quick remedy to scattered thoughts had best beware.

For example, you aren't able to flexibly handle text in the outline editor because you are limited to a certain number of characters and don't have room to make quick notes within the same mode. Additionally, the outline editor's many headings and organizational columns, which are used for annotating the records, are a bit like calling for a symphony orchestra when a one-man band would do just as well.

■ Fact Cruncher is an efficient assistant for planners who have to keep track of project-planning details.

The manual could offer more information on the program's features, and more instruction. While examples are part of each chapter, they don't demonstrate everything you need to know to set up files. The demonstration disk could also provide more instructional depth, especially for users new to outliners.

PLANNER'S DELIGHT But all the preparation that went into *Fact Cruncher*'s outlining power makes it an efficient assistant for planners who have to keep track of project-planning details and loads of facts. In this respect it resembles a spreadsheet, since it is equipped to keep track of each and every "cell," or data entry.

Fact Cruncher is also capable of working like a database, as developer Ray Bammes points out. It can store, keep track of, and easily retrieve information—as does a database—yet is simpler to learn.

At $99.95, *Fact Cruncher* offers more than meets the eye for determined "data crunchers" who thrive on order and compartmentalized organization and contains enough intricacies and idiosyncrasies to have its own kind of character.

—Virginia Dudek

MAXTHINK 3.1

MaxThink 3.1 is the "new kid on the block" when it comes to standalone outline programs for the IBM PC, and it is a shame that it is not better known. Here is a program that offers more than the standard product and at a lower price than most. I don't happen to use an outlining program, except for some dabbling with *Framework*, but *MaxThink* may have found a home on my (crowded) software shelf.

MaxThink does not have every feature you might ever want. It does not have multiple windows, and you cannot copy items from one file to another just by moving them back and forth between split-screen displays. The word processing functions are adequate but weak. (I outlined this review and started to write the paragraphs using *MaxThink*, but I soon took the outline into my favorite word processor to finish the job.) The printout options are limited, so you have little or no control over mixing type fonts, header and footer placement or contents, and other amenities. *MaxThink* cannot even add 2 + 2, because it has no math capabilities.

So just what can this outline program do? If you simply want a way to manipulate and organize related lists of ideas and data, *MaxThink* offers an impressive assortment of performance characteristics. It responds quickly to commands, and text entry is smooth and swift. It has a Microsoft-like menu at the bottom of the screen; you select commands with the space bar or the command's first initial. Submenus appear in the same format. Options are selected as fast as you press the keys. The program makes good use of the PC keyboard, providing some shortcuts (the Ins key performs an insert-after-enter sequence) and standard functions such as range marking. Should you wish to avoid the menus, you can switch to the MaxMode and issue commands directly.

MaxThink offers many features similar to word processing programs. When working with text, you may select insert or overstrike modes and toggle back and forth between them. Block actions can store one or more items in a buffer, and blocks may be easily saved to disk and then merged into other files. You can copy, move, and delete single items or ranges of items. There is also an Undo command that reverses almost any command. It is a "rotating" undo—that is, it toggles the effect of the last command on and off. Like many word processors, *MaxThink* also lets you preview the final formatted version of your outline on the screen before you commit it to paper.

Its outlining functions really make the program shine. You can quickly move a topic from one level to another or sort subtopics (by straight ASCII or "dictionary" order), starting at whichever position you wish. You can move between levels, expanding or collapsing your outline to show as many levels of the outline as you wish. You can select your favorite numbering system and set up your outline to display the number of subtopics per item if you wish.

■ If you want a way to manipulate and organize related lists of ideas and data, MaxThink offers an impressive assortment of performance characteristics.

The program's best features are its Brainstorm options. With these, you may sort the topics in a group or quickly sort them into your own priority order. The Binsort option is a terrific procedure that lets you take a "raw" list of topics and arrange them in groups, automatically making them subtopics of those groups. The process is remarkably quick, easy, and powerful. If you don't like the results, you can "levelize" a list, bringing the subtopics up to the same level as their headings, and you can even randomize the order of items to give yourself a fresh look at the list.

MaxThink's power works best in con-

junction with other software tools and has the import and export features that make this feasible. It can import any ASCII file, using leading spaces as the cues for the different levels of topics. It can export its outlines as formatted ASCII files or preformatted *WordStar* files; but for many cases, these special formats won't be necessary because the *MaxThink* files are pure ASCII to start with: Most word processors will accept them directly. (I did nothing with this review except call the outline file into *XyWrite* and start writing.) These features make *MaxThink* useful for programming in structured languages because your source code files can be drawn directly into *MaxThink* and your routines and subroutines can be instantly organized into an attractive and easy-to-decipher outline.

Best of all are what I call the "exotic" features. These can take some applications of *MaxThink* from merely good to outstanding. A separate utility prints your outlines in wall-chart format; before it starts, it warns you how many pages to expect and gives you a chance to call it quits before the printing starts. You can insert a filename instead of a topic heading, and then at a press of a function key, that file will be displayed on the screen. What makes this function incredible is that you may specify either a text file or a *PC Paint* file if you want to include a picture with your notes. My favorite feature, however, is the utility that reads your disk directory and creates an outline of it. This process takes some time, but it makes an invaluable tool for managing your hard disk. This feature alone is almost worth the $89 purchase price.

In sum, *MaxThink* is packed with functionality, and at the price, it is worth experimenting just to see whether or not an outline processor is something you need. It is vastly improved over its earlier versions; the company is committed to continued expansion and refinement of its fine program. *MaxThink* is a good product, destined to get even better.—**Alfred Poor**

EXPANDED FACT FILE

MaxThink 3.1

List Price: $89

MaxThink
230 Crocker Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 227-1590
(800) 642-2406 (in Calif.)

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE **685** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Paragraph Formats: JL
Margins: LM:1, RM:256, AI, AO
Line Spacing: LS:1-6, SA, KP, KN
Character Formats: ASC
Page Formats: L1T, LLB, GL, GR, PW:256
Tabulation Format: TL
Header/Footer: SL, AN, PA

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: DF
Text Display: SL:19, SC:80, WA

With MaxThink's Brainstorm feature, you can quickly sort your topics into your own priority order.

TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, IT, ED, CA
Deletion Formats: CD, WA, WE, LA, DA
Cursor Movement: CM, CK, NC, NL, NW, NSC, BL, BSC, BD, JL, JM
Block Editing Tools: HL, MV, CP, DE, HA, DF
Search and Replace: FO, CS, WW, AS, WS, WR, VY
Undo Utility: UD, UR, RP

PRINTER SUPPORT
NP:1, UP, PS

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: FD, DF, ASC, DS:400 KBYTES
Document Saving: AB, MS, EN, ER, EL
DOS Facilities: DR, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IM, IAL, IWS, EAL, EWS

SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: KM, CK, CS, OG, DV, TV

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
Indented Outline Formats: IL:99, CF, NF, LF, RL, IA, CO, XO
Editing Capabilities: DWS, PL, DL, MWS, MOS, AL, LL, SK:UNLIMITED, RW:UNLIMITED, SL:99
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, EW, RW, CH
Hard Copy Formats: HI:40, HL, CF, NF, LF

PC-OUTLINE 1.00

There is something satisfying in coming across a really fine shareware program. Perhaps it is because such a product proves that even in the highly competitive and overpriced microcomputer market, the spirit of entrepreneurship is still alive. (It could also be because shareware tends to be relatively inexpensive.)

For those of you unfamiliar with the term, shareware is software that can be freely copied and shared, with the proviso that those who like the program register with the company by sending a certain amount of money. By doing this, users not only support the concept of sharing low-cost software, but also receive a typeset copy of the manual (a partial copy is usually included on-disk), the latest version of the program, and notices of updates.

PC-OUTLINE 1.00, which was released on January 1 of this year, is produced by SoftWorks Development, which, according to its press release, was founded in 1984 "to develop next-generation outlining software for the IBM PC." While I wouldn't go quite that far, I must admit at the outset that *PC-OUTLINE* is a very impressive product. It seems as if the folks at SoftWorks started with a copy of *ThinkTank*, sat down, and asked, "How can this be improved?"

TWO MODES IN ONE Unlike most similar products, which separate the outlining and word processing modes, *PC-OUTLINE* conveniently merges the two functions. Consequently, the program allows you a broad range of editing flexibili-

ty while retaining the outline structure.

In fact, *PC-OUTLINE* could appropriately be renamed *PC-CHOICE*. First, you are given the option of either calling up the program and then quitting when you are done, or typing PCO/R and letting the program sit permanently in RAM, to be accessed anytime you press Ctrl-\. This is helpful for enthusiastic outliner users who want their programs constantly at hand. Moreover, you cannot use *PC-OUTLINE*'s block import/export feature unless it is RAM-resident.

Once you have decided to either start a new outline or choose a previously saved one from an on-screen menu (all outlines are given the suffix .PCO), you are then brought to the main editing screen, which includes a top-screen menu, a ruler that indicates tab locations, and a two-line help message that varies according to what you are doing at the moment. It also includes, just under the menu, various file information including the pathname and filename, page, cursor location, time, and window number (which, if you are working on a single screen, is assumed to be 1).

■ PC-OUTLINE offers you an almost endless series of methods to transmit commands.

PC-OUTLINE also offers you an almost endless series of methods by which to transmit commands. For example, if you wanted to save a current file, you could do it in one of the following ways:

First, you could access it directly from one of a series of submenus. *PC-OUTLINE*'s main screen has a permanent listing of main command topics—File, Outline, Edit, Display, Print, Hide, Show, Window, and Advanced—across the top. Each has a menu attached to it that is opened by either hitting the Ins key and then scrolling across the menus using the cursor keys, by hitting the Slash key and then the first letter of the menu desired, or by hitting the Alt key simultaneously with the same first letter.

Once you are in the File menu (which holds the Save command), you are faced with a list of available functions along with a one-key mnemonic and, in most cases, a Ctrl or function key combination. You can now save your file by either using the Cursor up/down keys to highlight the command word Save and then pressing Return, or by hitting the one-key mnemonic S.

The Ctrl key combination (in this case, Ctrl-S) listed in the menu is a reminder that there is a second, quicker way to save your file: Simply hit Ctrl-S from within the editing screen. Thus, the pull-down menus function as context-sensitive help screens as well; I found that if I could not remember how to immediately access a function, a quick run through the menus was all I needed.

There are several commands that cannot be given directly by key combinations but must be accessed from the appropriate pull-down menu. This is, presumably, because the program's writers ran out of mnemonics. There are also several functions, such as search and replace, in which you must go through several submenus. *PC-OUTLINE* does provide an alternative for those who become impatient with this system; there is a macro function under the Advanced menu that allows you to create your own key definitions.

Like *ThinkTank*, *PC-OUTLINE* automatically assumes that you want to work in an indented outline structure. You have a

EXPANDED FACT FILE

PC-OUTLINE 1.00

SoftWorks Development
750 Sterlin Rd., #142
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 446-2263

List Price: $49.95
plus $5 shipping/handling

Requires: DOS 2.0, 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Paragraph Formats: JL, JR, JC, JN
Margins: LM.1, RM.128, AI, AO
Line Spacing: LS:1
Character Formats: PW, BO, IT, UL, SP, SB, ST, SC, CB, IBM
Page Formats: LIT, LLB, GL, GR
Tabulation Format: TL
Header/Footer: AN, RN, PA

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: RC, CC, LN, PN, DF, DK, DR, DA
Text Display: SL:21, SC:80, WA, FJ

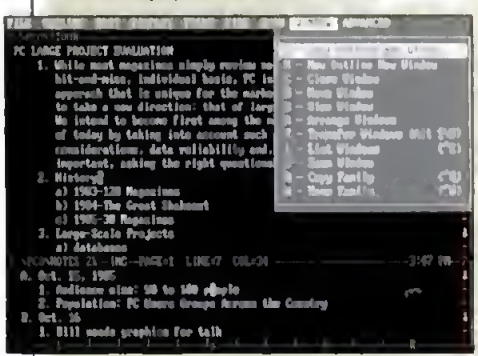
TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, IT, ID, CA
Deletion Formats: CD, WA, LA, LE, DA
Cursor Movement: CK, NC, NL, NW, NP, NSC, BL, BP, BSC, BD, SU, SD
Block Editing Tools: HL, AB, MV, CP, DE, AR, DF, AW
Search and Replace: FO, CS, CI, AS, WS, VY
Undo Utility: NA

PRINTER SUPPORT
UP, PW, PS

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: FD, DF, CT, OTH, DS:64000 BYTES
Document Saving: AB, DB, MS, AT, AD, ER, EL
DOS Facilities: DR, MU, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IAP, IWS, IOTH, EAL, EWS, EOTH

SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: KM, CK, OG, DV, TV

SPECIAL OUTLINING FUNCTIONS
Indented Outline Format: IL:50, LL, CF, NF, RL, IA, CO, CL, XO, XL
Editing Capabilities: DWS, PL, DL, MWS, AL, LL, SK:50, RW:50, SL:ALL
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, EW, RW, WC
Hard Copy Format: HI:50, HL, CF, NF



The bottom of these two PC-OUTLINE *windows is now active, as indicated by the "live" data on its overhead ruler.*

choice of several different formats, including sequential (A., 1., a.), procedural (1.0, 1.1, 1.12), bullets, and no numbering at all. Within each of these, you can format for uppercase and lowercase, Arabic or Roman numeral, and the period or the close parenthesis symbol, making this possibly the most flexible outliner around today for formatting material.

PC-OUTLINE treats itself as a word processor that outlines. Levels are not restricted to one-line entries; as you continue to type, the words wrap around as in any word processing program. You can set the program to either follow the first-line's margin or indent/outdent the first line. When you want to create a new level, you hit Ctrl-N from the previous line. The new number will appear directly below the previous entry in proper alphanumeric sequence; you can then use the cursor keys to move the entry to any part or level of the outline you wish. Once you start typing, the level is set, and you must hit Ctrl-M to move it within the outline.

■ Although it is not what you would call full-featured, PC-OUTLINE has most of the functions of a good personal word processor.

It is difficult within the space of this review to run down all the handy little features that *PC-OUTLINE* includes. As an outliner, it shows or hides as much of the entries as you ask; automatically renumbers entries that are moved; has a Title toggle that will erase the number from an entry (thus removing it from the outline structure); and includes a system you can use to mark entries and then copy, move, promote, or indent them en masse.

Although it is not what you would call a full-featured word processor, *PC-OUTLINE* has most of the functions of a good personal word processor, including a context-sensitive search-and-replace function, a well as the capacity for print formats such as underlining, boldface, and (if your printer supports them) superscripts and subscripts.

WINDOWS However, my absolutely favorite feature—and the one that puts *PC-OUTLINE* high on my list—is its windowing capabilities. *PC-OUTLINE* allows you to create up to nine separate windows using either the same file or separate files. Each window starts out full-screen and then can be reduced horizontally and moved along the length of your screen. You toggle between windows by using the Alt key in combination with the number keys on top of the keyboard. For example, at one point I had two outlines occupying two visible half-screen windows and a third, half-screen "notepad" window in the background, which I toggled to every time I needed to jot something down. Finally, there is a Zoom function accessed by the gray Minus key that will toggle your current window to full-screen size.

Of course, *PC-OUTLINE* has its share of bugs, most of them small but irritating. For example, if you want to copy an entry, the program refuses to place that copy directly after the original—you have to place it somewhere else in your outline and then move it separately. There is also a slight quirk that asserts itself when you copy or move a block from window to window—the text is automatically "demoted" one level below the entry it has been placed under, rather than simply added as the next entry in that level. And there is no header/footer function for printouts, which I consider a fairly major omission.

Finally, *PC-OUTLINE* in its present form supports only a limited number of printers. It has a quickly accessible printer-code file, but you'll have to go to your printer's manual in order to adjust for your personal formatting needs.

But these are very small problems indeed, considering the general slickness of the overall product. In comparison to its other, "professional" competitors, *PC-OUTLINE* is definitely one of the front-runners—and when you take price into consideration, this is one little program that surely takes the prize.

—Barbara Krasnoff

READY!

Produced by Living Videotext, the makers of *ThinkTank*, *Ready!* is an efficient tool for making outlines, jotting down notes and ideas, dialing phone numbers, and generally organizing the details of your life. The resident outline processor is a tidy desktop alternative to errant pieces of paper and clunky appointment calendars.

Although *Ready!* shares many *ThinkTank* commands, it wasn't developed to be a resident version of *ThinkTank*. Instead, *Ready!* was designed as an auxiliary program—a kind of never-ending scratchpad. Press the Ctrl key with the numeric pad 5. *dBASE III*, *Microsoft Word*, or whatever program you're in is frozen, and *Ready!* pops up. Press the toggle switch again and you're back where you were. I tried *Ready!* with *WordStar* and *1-2-3* and was able to jump back and forth quickly, without any lag or problems with my data file.

■ Ready! was designed as an auxiliary program—a kind of never-ending scratchpad.

Ready!'s simplicity is its strongest asset. The simple format lets you create and define applications according to need. *Ready!* can dial phone numbers, form a daily calendar, and transfer notes to word processors and worksheets. If you take the time to load an outline with information you often use, *Ready!* can be a quick reference source. To push you in the right direction, Living Videotext included an ASCII table, ZIP code directory, and list of U.S. state abbreviations on the program disk.

Ready! is very easy to use. Since I'm a pretty fair typist, I used first-letter abbreviations to call up menus, but the program also responds to pressing function keys, pressing Enter to acknowledge the highlighted bar cursor, and pointing if you own a mouse. The cursor is controlled with the

Save the

Millions of IBM PCs and compatibles are fighting for their lives.

Because users like you are demanding more and more storage space. For bigger programs. For more applications. For downloading from the mainframe to the micro.

It's really more than a little PC can handle.

Which is why more and more of them are being replaced by expensive XTs.

But now you can help your PC survive in a rapidly changing business environment.

And save yourself (or your company) the cost of buying a new XT.

With Hardcard.™

A 10 megabyte hard disk drive on a card that makes your PC* function exactly like an XT.

In fact, the only difference is that Hardcard has a faster access time than the XT's built-in drive.

It's also faster to install than any other add-in drive.

Because everything is compressed onto a single card that quickly plugs into any expansion slot inside the PC. With no additional cable connections. No external power supply. No adapter cards to buy.

And with Hardcard's special installation software, you can load the operating system and be ready to install your programs in minutes. Without any outside help.

Hardcard also saves all the money you've invested in software. Because it runs all the most popular programs exactly like an XT would. With no extra fuss or modification.

And its built-in Hardcard Directory program lets you easily access your most valued files and programs at the touch of a key.

PCs.

Plus Hardcard is the only add-in drive that lets you keep both your floppies up and running.

As for reliability, there's simply less to go wrong. In fact, Hardcard has fewer parts than any other drive. Which makes it twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive.

Best of all, Hardcard is affordable enough to save all the PCs.

Because of Hardcard's superior reliability, we can offer you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days. We give you a full year. Should anything go wrong within the year, simply take it to your nearby authorized service location, and you'll get a replacement Hardcard the same day.

So see Hardcard now at your local computer dealer. Or call Plus Development Corp. for the dealer nearest you: (408) 946-3700.

And do your part to save these friendly, intelligent little machines.

*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.
© Plus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.

Hardcard™ from Plus™

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cursor keys or *WordStar* Ctrl key combinations, but their use is confusing. Although the natural inclination is to use the Cursor up and Cursor down keys, these only move the cursor around on the same outline level, skipping sublevels. It's the Cursor left and Cursor right keys that move up and down the entire outline. You can also scan your outline with the Window command, which scrolls the text, although the hoist and collapsing features make the command almost unnecessary.

The command menus, accessed with the F10 or slash (/) toggle key, display function choices at the bottom of the screen. Although you could probably load *Ready!* and start to work without immediately referring to the documentation, the slim manual is worth reading.

You build an outline by inserting headings and subheadings. The headlines can then be changed, alphabetized, copied, transferred, printed, or deleted. The Undo command will restore the deleted headlines but won't insert them in their previous position. You can concentrate on a particular level by collapsing the headlines or hoisting, which treats your selected headline as the initial level. Expanding and dehoisting is the opposite process, for more extensive viewing.

■ Ready! can dial phone numbers, form a daily calendar, and transfer notes to word processors.

Ready! doesn't have a separate calendar function. You can, however, use the template provided or create your own daily calendar with the outline processor.

You build templates, or use any of the templates that come on the program disk, to save typing. By naming outlines that you use frequently, such as the calendar, for a function key, you can automatically bring them up by pressing the corresponding key.

Ready! can transfer outlines to other programs. Setups for over 20 programs, such as *SideKick*, *Symphony*, *Framework*, and *dBASE II* and *III*, are included, along with instructions for creating others.

The elementary word processing features are very limited. Unlike its predecessor *ThinkTank*, *Ready!* does not offer any text entry other than the actual outlining program. The edit mode allows you to build outlines or jot down notes and expand them to a rough draft, but that's about it. Since *Ready!* enters all its text as individual headlines, any extensive word processing is awkward and cumbersome. For instance, to correct a typo in the line above the one I was typing, I had to first finish the line, exit insert mode, go into edit mode, correct the typo, exit edit mode, and press insert again to continue. But then, *Ready!* makes no claims to be a document editor or word processor.

Ready! is a competent outline processor, but it isn't perfect. For instance, the memory limit for an outline is only 32K. In addition, an outline isn't automatically updated when you make changes to it. When you open the outline, a copy is read from disk to memory. Your work is kept in memory. You can save the updated outline only by giving it a new name (thus creating a new outline) or by using the "replace" option to replace the original with the updated version.

Outline processors can sometimes be more trouble then they're worth. However, since *Ready!* is flexible and speedy, it could make your life easier. If you're a compulsive list maker, can never find your address book, or find details getting out of hand, you could be ready for *Ready!*

—Christina Dyar

EXPANDED FACT FILE

Ready!

List Price: $99.95

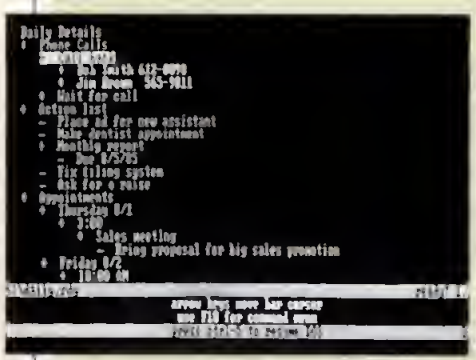
Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Rd
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE **684** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Paragraph Formats: JL
Margins: LM:1, RM:77, AI
Line Spacing: LS:3
Character Formats: BO, UL, ASC
Page Formats: LP:99,9
Tabulation Format: TL, TR

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Noutext Display: DF, DA, TI
Text Display: SL:66, SC:77, WA



Although Ready! *shares* ThinkTank*'s general format and many of its commands, it has been simplified into an efficient outlining and note-taking tool.*

TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, DM
Deletion Formats: CD, LA, PA, DA
Character Features: AC
Cursor Movement: CM, CK, MS, NC, NL, NSC, NPG, BL, BP, BSC, BPG, BD, SU, SD, JC, JL
Block Editing Tools: LN, MV, CP, SW, DE, DF
Search and Replace: FO, CI, WW, AS
Undo Utility: UD

PRINTER SUPPORT
PT, PS

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: DF, ASC, DS:32 KBYTES
Document Saving: NB, MS, EN, ER, EL
DOS Facilities: DR, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IM, IAL, EAL, EWS

SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: KM, CK, CS, SF, OG, DV, TV, TM, TC

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
Indented Outline Formats: IL:UNLIMITED, LL, RL, IM, IA, CO, CL, XO, XL
Editing Capabilities: DWS, DOS, PL, DL, MWS, MOS, AL, SK:80, RW:80
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, LO, EW, RW, NP
Hard Copy Formats: HI:UNLIMITED, HL

THINKTANK 2.1

A good outline, like a well-executed lay-up shot in basketball, always looks easy to do but really isn't. Some software companies have recognized that problem. The result is a fleet of outline processing programs that specifically address the problem of getting organized.

Living Videotext Inc. of Mountain View, California, offers *ThinkTank*, an outline processor and "idea tool" for anyone involved in planning, organizing, and writing large or small projects. *ThinkTank 2.1* is capable of doing just that.

It is possible to use a regular word processor as an outliner, but it's a time-consuming process; normal word processors aren't inherently structured for outlines. What *ThinkTank* does is lock your ideas into an outline format while giving you flexible tools for adding notes, relocating and copying headline listings, and moving text around.

ThinkTank has a simple, straightforward command entry. You can call up the main and secondary command menus displayed at the bottom of the screen with the F10 key, then either point to the commands with the cursor key and hit Enter or press the first letter of the command. The function keys also substitute for entering certain commands.

ThinkTank lets you set up headlines, add subheads beneath them, and move those headings around in the outline. A plus sign in front of a headline or subhead indicates that that particular listing has more information beneath it. The plus sign prefix also indicates that the heading (if not already fully expanded) can be expanded to reveal more text by hitting the Plus key at the far right of the keyboard.

Similarly, a minus sign to the left of a headline or subhead indicates that it has no extra information beneath it. When you are ready to hide subheads to temporarily get them out of the way, you can collapse the listings beneath a heading by hitting the Minus key to the far right of the keyboard.

Headlines and subheads can be edited on a limited basis should you want to change a title. They can be renamed, moved, and even transferred to a new outline file via the port command.

EDITING EXTRAS You can also add what *ThinkTank* calls "documents" beneath the headings. The presence of a document, like that of a subhead, is indicated by a plus sign in front of the heading. The most recent version of *ThinkTank* has fairly flexible word processing capabilities within the document feature. It includes extras such as a Find command to search for patterns in the text and an Xchange command to search and replace up to 80 characters of text. Up to 20,000 characters can be written per headline.

An extra feature in the headline editor and the document editor is the ability to activate *WordStar* cursor command keys, such as Ctrl-X for one line down. The feature can be deactivated by pressing Alt-F4.

Although *ThinkTank* doesn't have complete word processing capabilities, it does allow you to send and receive ASCII text files, a feature accessed by the Port command. Also, the document editor lets you move document files to other headings within the same outline.

The document editor can block out text and then cut, copy, delete, or paste it to other documents attached to other headlines. One recently added feature is called the "clipboard," which acts as a temporary file for whatever text is copied, cut, or pasted. After blocking the text, you can hit the copy or cut function keys and send the text to the clipboard for temporary storage. When you have positioned the cursor at the point in the document where you want to move the text, hit the F4 key and the text will be automatically copied into the new document.

EXPANDED FACT FILE

ThinkTank 2.1

List Price: $195

Living Videotext Inc
2432 Charleston Rd
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Margins: LM:0, RM:131, AI
Line Spacing: LS:1-3
Character Formats: VP, PW, BO, IT, UL, ASC
Page Formats: GL, GR, HT, FB
Tabulation Format: FC

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: RC, CC, LN, DF
Text Display: SC:77, WA
Deletion Formats: CD, WE, LE, SE

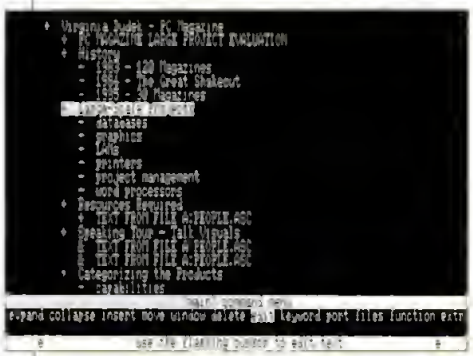
TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, IT, ED, DA, CA
Deletion Formats: CD, WE, LE, SE, PGB, DA
Cursor Movement: CK, NC, NL, NW, NS, NP, NSC, NPG, BL, BS, BP, BSC, BPG, BD, SU, SD, SL, SR, JC, JL, JP, JM
Block Editing Tools: HL, AB, MV, CP, SW, DE, AR, HA
Search and Replace: FO, CS, WW, AS, FS, FR
Undo Utility: UD, RP

PRINTER SUPPORT
NP:40, UP, PT, EO, QU, PS, OF

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: FD, LM, PG, CS, OTH, DS:32 LINES PER OUTLINE
Document Saving: NB, DB, MS, EA, DL, EL, PL, IN
DOS Facilities: MU, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IM, IAP, IWS, IOTH, EAL, EWS, EOTH

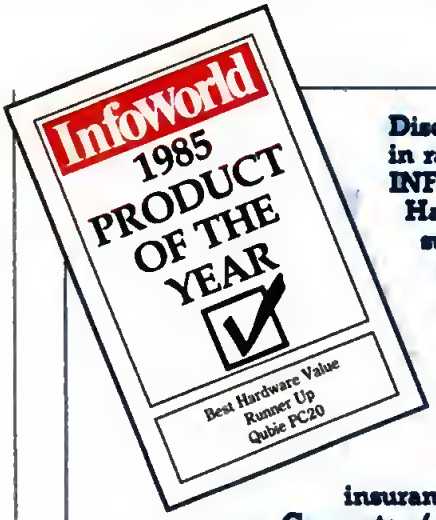
SPECIAL FEATURES
Other: AT, FL, SC, OG, DV

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
Indented Outline Formats: IL:10,000, LL, NF, RL, IM, CO, CL, XO, XL
Editing Capabilities: DWS, DOS, PL, MWS, MOS, AL, LL, SK:20,000, RW:20,000
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, EW
Hard Copy Formats: HI:10,000, HL, NF



ThinkTank's latest version contains many new features, such as the ability to pick up and include ASCII text files from outside sources.

Discover what the editor



Discover the features, value, and performance that have been confirmed in rave reviews of our products. (Ask us for copies!) Recently, INFOWORLD awarded our PC20 the runner up prize for "1985's Best Hardware Value". It's the same value that has made Qubie' a trusted supplier to corporations like IBM, General Motors, and Exxon since1982.

PC WORLD summarized our PC20 hard disk this way: "It's bargain-basement price, excellent documentation, drive replacement policy, and changeable interleave, may be the best deal going."

Value means low prices with no extra charges for freight, insurance, or COD's. It means products backed up by our 30-Day No Risk Guarantee (we even pay the return freight if you are not satisfied), and our 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs.

Don't settle for the best price, buy the best value -- Qubie'.

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

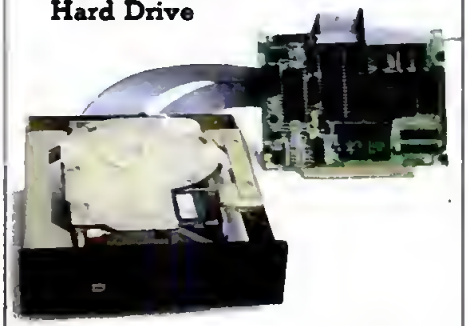
PC 20 (Internal) $549

20 Megabyte Capacity • Boot From The Hard Disk -- No Software Patches Or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software--DOS 2.0 Or Later • Low Power Consumption • 5 1/4" Controller Card • High Reliability And Durability -- Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time Than XT - Changeable Interleave Value • Includes Cables, dir "Visual Shell" And ZyINDEX™"Info Searcher" Software

PC130W $109
130 Watt Power Supply For The IBM PC

PC20E (External) $699
External Model Includes Case And Power Supply

PC44 $1288
Same As PC20 With BT44 Hard Drive



The Acid Test

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complate refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both, and return the one you don't like.

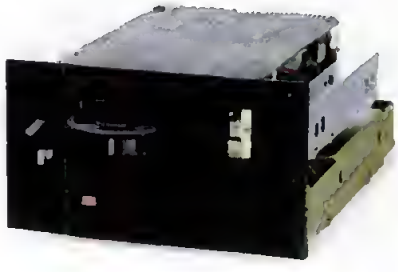
THE STACK

PC20D/T $949

Includes: PC20 Hard Disk System And BT/SP10 Spooling Tape Backup • Tape Plugs Into External Connector On Floppy Card • Image And File By File Backup And Restore • Tapes $12.95 Each, Or 6 For $59.95

PC20D/TE (External) $1099

Includes Case With Fan And Power Supply



And PC, PC World, PC Week & PC Products

s of INFOWORLD did.

300/1200 BAUD MODEMS

PC212A/1200 (Internal) $179
212A/1200E (External) $199

Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Bell 103/212A Modems • Fully Hayes Compatible, Runs Crosstalk, Sidekick, Etc. • Internal Modem Includes External RS232-C Serial Port And PC-TALK III Software • External Has Eight Status Indicators Lamps And Front Snap Hatch For Quick Switch Access • Both Include Instruction Manual And Modular Phone Cord • Shielded Cable For External Modems $19 (Specify Type)

AT ENHANCEMENT KIT

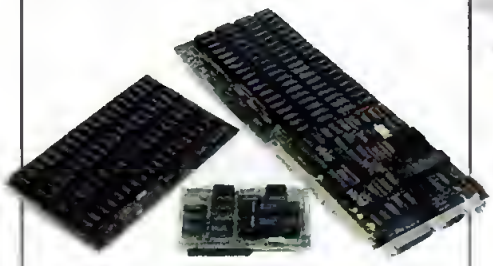
BT44 Hard Drive &
AT4X4Plus (512K) $1295

44 Megabyte Drive • Runs All The Popular AT Software • 28 msec. Access Time • Voice Coil Driven Heads with Closed Loop Servo Positioning • Full-Height Unit • No Extra Chips Needed

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

AT4X4Plus (128K) $265
AT4X4Plus (512K) $295

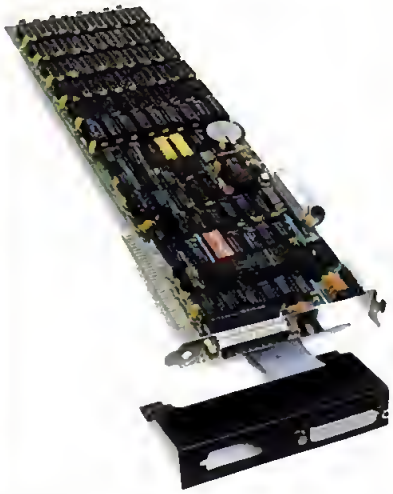
Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 4 Megabytes • 1 Standard and 3 Optional Serial Communications Ports • Parallel Printer Port • Game Port Option



PC MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (64K) $147.50
BT6Plus (384K) $197.50

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • BTPak Software (Disk Emulation and Printer Spooling) • Battery-Powered Clock/Calendar • Optional Game Port • Includes Dual Mounting Bracket



RGB & MONOCHROME MONITORS with Tilt/Swivel Base!

RGB Color HR31-200 $399
Color Adapter $139
RGB for EGA HR31-350 $499

Mono. Green HR39 $139
Mono. Amber HR134 $149

RGB Color Monitors Feature .31mm Dot Pitch And Large 14" Screen • HR31-200 Compatible With IBM Color Graphics Adapter (640x200) • HR31-350 For IBM EGA (640x350) • Monochrome Monitors Have IBM Compatible (720x348) Resolution On 12" Diagonal Screen

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat 8 am - 12 pm PTZ

VISA

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

Outside California
800-821-4479
Inside California
805-987-9741

QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One note of caution: If a new file is cut, copied, or pasted to the clipboard, whatever file is already inside will be overwritten. However, the clipboard's usefulness grows with practice.

Another feature new to *ThinkTank* is the Hoist command. It resembles a windowing facility and is actually very well suited to an outline processor. By positioning the cursor on a headline within the outline that you want to isolate and hitting the Left Bracket key ([), you can view separate sections of the outline. Hitting the Right Bracket (]) key "dehoists" or returns you to the main outline.

ThinkTank has a feature it calls "window," but the window's real job is to let you position the outline in different areas of the screen.

Cloning is another new *ThinkTank* tool. By positioning the cursor over the headline to be cloned and hitting the ampersand key, you clone the headline and its subheads. The ampersand sign in front of the clone marks it as a clone.

■ ThinkTank has been designed to make outline creation easier and less time-consuming.

Changing one clone results in changes in all other clones, even if they are collapsed from view. Although you can copy a headline and its subheads, copies of headlines do not change with the original. Also handy is a Move command for relocating headlines.

Another way to reorganize ideas within *ThinkTank* is with the Mark and Gather command. First you mark a listing by positioning the cursor in front of the listing and hitting the Tab key. You can mark several items, then hit G to execute the Gather command. All of the marked listings will be gathered under a new heading called "gathered outlines." You can rename the headline with the headline editor.

Color is also available in *ThinkTank* starting with Version 2.0. You can control the color of the command line bars, background, and highlighted and unhighlighted text.

ThinkTank has an "options" feature that lets you control how your work is saved. The Fast + Dangerous option will write changes to the disk only when it needs to make room for new or expanded text. Remember not to remove the *ThinkTank* disk when in Fast + Dangerous mode, because doing so could damage your data files. Fast + Dangerous is intended to run significantly faster, but you can avoid the pitfalls by opting for Slow + Safe.

Once you accept the fact that *ThinkTank* is designed to make outline creation easier and less time-consuming, you can overlook its quirks. The cursor movement between headlines is not intuitive and takes getting used to. The "beep" and the display message are there to tell you that you "can't go left!" but they can be annoying. However, the restrictions are designed to keep you and your ideas organized.

One difficulty to watch out for is *ThinkTank*'s problematic installation and copy protection schemes. This writer, as well as other editors at *PC Magazine*, experienced program disks that died after being reinstalled or that wouldn't start up ever again after being incorrectly installed and then reinstalled, and some that just never got off the ground. Read the installation instructions and the different requirements for floppy and hard disk systems carefully before you start.

The README.DB file on the Version 2.1 program disk is also essential reading. It offers useful information on program enhancements and corrections, and tells you that a non–copy-protected version of *ThinkTank 2.1* is available for an additional $40. Free backup program disks (copy protected) are available when you send in the registration card.

ThinkTank has the basics that any manager, writer, or planner needs to write an outline. It's not a fully stocked word processing and editing tool, but then *ThinkTank* claims to offer only the essentials of outline processing. Its features give you just enough tools to organize your thinking and create well-formatted text.

Living Videotext president Dave Winer has termed *ThinkTank* an "intellectual bag lady that you can use to carry everything around with you." This comparison may not draw attention to *ThinkTank*'s many pluses, but if you know how to use it, it can carry quite a bit.—**Virginia Dudek**

THOR 1.83

Fastware Inc. describes *THOR 1.83* as a thought organizer. This designation aptly points up the distinction between a text database such as *THOR* and an outline processor. An outline processor is like a wooden house, with the walls suspended from a supporting frame; the outline is the frame and you hang developing ideas on it. A thought organizer is more like a brick house, with the walls themselves as the supporting structure; you shape and "fire" your thoughts, then pile them up into an edifice.

IT'S A DATABASE The foundation of *THOR* is a relational database. What promotes *THOR* to the status of thought organizer is a very structured interface that shapes one's use of the database with a witty cerebrative analogy.

In *THOR*, a grouping of related data that would normally be called a record becomes, instead, a thought. Whereas in *dBASE II* you might have constructed a query, you enter a "state of mind" in *THOR*. The database search based on your query becomes the "brain scan."

Once you complete a "thought" (which can be up to 40,000 characters for big thinkers), you are presented with the categorization screen. You don't have to categorize your ideas if you prefer them to be free floating, but this screen gives you up to five categories (primary keywords in computer lingo) with which to impose order on your cogitations. For each category, you can further define the content with a single word (also known as a secondary keyword).

You can ponder your ruminations further by editing them or use the STATEofMIND screen to retrieve pearls of wisdom via combinations of category, content, time period, and up to three matching text

phrases. If you've forgotten what you were thinking about, the BRAINscan function will remind you. You can "collect" thoughts from different categories and "forget" them just as easily, by invoking the associated screen.

You move around these screens using cursor movement keys and specified letters and numbers and move from screen to screen with the function keys.

The Ctrl and Alt keys in combination with letters and the numeric keypad keys comprise *THOR*'s typing and editing environment. The neatest editing feature is the use of the Alt-D key combination for redefining the numeric keys along the top of the keyboard as extended ASCII keys. If you don't know the particular ASCII value, you can choose the character you want from the graphics display. Other Alt key combinations allow you to change the current foreground and background colors of the characters as well as make characters flash.

THOR isn't intended as a full-fledged word processor, but a few refinements would definitely make *THOR* a better "note taker." For instance, when you reformat a portion of text, the cursor should stay where you put it instead of skipping down to the end of the thought and forcing you to go chasing after it. When you are moving the cursor with the cursor movement keys on the numeric keypad, the cursor should wrap at the right margin rather than continuing on to the right edge of the screen. *THOR* should not ask you to count the number of lines to insert, delete, or save, but should do this thinking itself.

THOR's import/export facility sends text between ASCII and *THOR* formats without a hitch, so that you'll be able to port your thoughts to a bona fide word processor to make them completely presentable. You can choose among several options to control what portions of the file are exported. If you know how you would like to categorize your incoming text, you can place parameter lists, which *THOR* calls import control lines, into the text, and *THOR* will organize your thoughts accordingly. *THOR*'s Rebuild facility is useful for reorganizing and compressing files and restoring files that get clobbered. *THOR*'s file handling could be improved with a utility for saving or copying existing files to backup disks; right now you have to exit *THOR* and go to DOS to do this. You also have to do a DOS directory listing to see what's really on your data disk. *THOR* keeps its own directory of the files on the program disk, so there's no guarantee that the two directories will agree.

PRINTING POWER *THOR*'s print function is much more complete than its edit function. It recognizes printer commands, which you designate in your text with a beginning backslash. Along with commands to set top and bottom margins and top of page, there is an Include command to specify category and content names; this provides an easy way to shuffle the printing order of your thoughts and create mail-merge applications. You can also define your own printer commands for each of nine printer definitions. For each definition, you can translate unprintable characters into printable ones and define print attributes.

THOR has one of the most entertaining automatic demonstrations around; its pacing, wit, and color entice you to try the real thing. The *THOR* manual supplements this with a written tutorial that ably introduces you to all the major functions. However, you will still need to experiment with *THOR* to get a good feel for its capabilities. The reference section of the manual is clear enough, but depictions of the various screens would improve it. The manual also needs an index; no program or manual is so well organized that it can do without this basic reference tool. The help screens are context-sensitive to the extent of being specific to the general function rather than to a particular action, but the use of submenus in the help screens makes it easy to find information. If you need human help, you can get quick, satisfactory aid by call-

EXPANDED FACT FILE

PC LABS

THOR 1.83

List Price: $49.95

Fastware Inc.
200 Freeway Dr. East
East Orange, NJ 07018
(800) 372-2345 (201) 676-7963 (in N.J.)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTING FEATURES FOR FINAL TEXT
Character Formats: UL, IBM, CT
Page Formats: LtT, LLB, GL, GR, LP:99, PL:99, PW:80
Header/Footer: AN, PA

EDITING SCREEN DISPLAYS
Nontext Display: RC, CC, LN, PN
Text Display: SL:20, SC:80, WA, WD, FJ

You can use THOR*'s STATEofMIND screen to retrieve your ideas via combinations of category, content, time period, and text.*

TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING
Typing/Editing: FC, IT, OD, CA
Deletion Formats: CD, LA, LE, DA
Cursor Movement: SD, NC, NL, NSC, BL, BSC, SU, SD
Block Editing Tools: DF
Search and Replace: FO, CS, AS, WS
Undo Utility: UA

PRINTER SUPPORT
UP, PT

FILE HANDLING
Document File Strategy: FD, PG, DF, CS, CT, OTH, DS:360 KBYTES
Document Saving: NB, MS, EA, IN
DOS Facilities: DR, MU, CDK, ADK, CDR, ADR
File Import and Export: IM, IAP, EAL

SPECIAL OUTLINING FEATURES
File Folder Formats: NF:255, DF, CO, XO
Editing Capabilities: DWS, DOS, MWS, MOS, LL, SK:t0
Other Functions: MO, EO, IO, LO, EW, RW, MM
Hard Copy Formats: HL, DF

ing Fastware's 800 number. The technical person on the other end of the line will refer to your particular client log, which Fastware has computerized—on *THOR*.

MINOR PROBLEMS The one area in which *THOR* is weak in handling errors. New users tend to make mistakes, and *THOR*'s response to these errors is to bump you out of the program into DOS. Occasionally, the error message includes a code and suggests referring to the message manual, but the message manual isn't included in the user manual. Although the mistakes tend to decrease as you gain expertise, you can be frustrated during the learning period. To compound the problem, when you reenter the program, *THOR*'s rather unfriendly message implies that the problem lies with you rather than with *THOR*: "You have managed to abnormally exit *THOR*."

A Fastware spokesperson emphasized that *THOR* is not intended to prepare documents or be an outliner. It is a database manager that helps you keep thoughts separated yet related enough so that the thoughts can be found. Nevertheless, *THOR*'s method of organizing and ordering thoughts could be more flexible. In *THOR*, the hierarchy of organization from the bottom up is thought, content, category, and application file or database. When you request a list of the categories, they will appear in entry or alphabetical order, depending on the method you use to request them. But there is no means for numbering or sorting the categories. Similarly, you can select and order thoughts temporarily by collecting them and put thoughts or categories into any order at print time, but there is no means of reordering the categories to last beyond the current use of *THOR*. *THOR*'s value as a thought organizer would also be increased if it offered a way to display an overview or a summary of the structure you've created in your database.

The other enhancement *THOR* needs is the streamlining of some of its procedures. Saving a thought or a category is a two-step process, requiring that you press Esc, then Confirm. Saving all or part of a thought to a new thought cannot be done directly; you must save the text to an interim file.

Following the Borland approach to marketing, Fastware has recently reduced *THOR*'s price to $49.95. *THOR* is especially useful for people who write or think in short spurts or in a stream-of-consciousness fashion. If Fastware also gave *THOR* the capability to summarize the contents, as outline processors do, *THOR*'s usefulness would double and its audience would, too.—**Stephanie Stallings** ■

FOR TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS -

We Have the Right Products, at the Right Prices . . . Right Now!

Interdyne

Irwin

QIC-02
20 MB Cassette Tape

20 MB Hard Disk/ Tape Expansion Chassis

QIC-02 ST
60 MB Cartridge Tape

	Formatted Capacity per Tape	Time to Backup 10 MB	Time to Preformat Blank Tape	Type of Tape Media/ Price per Tape	Type of Controller Required	Software Fast Image Backup/ File by File Restore	Power Requirement for Internal Unit	Our Price Internal/ External	20 MB Hard Disk/Tape in Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots
10 MB Interdyne	10 MB	15 Min	20 Min	Spool reel/ $13	IBM Floppy Controller	Yes	130 Watt	$315/ $450	—
10 MB Irwin	10 MB	15 Min	38 Min	3M DC1000/ $22	IBM Floppy Controller	No	135 Watt	$450/ $650	—
QIC-02 20 MB Cassette	20 MB	3 Min	Not Neaded	Digital Cassette $22	Controller Included	Yes	130 Watt	$595/ $739	$1665
QIC-02 ST 60 MB Cartridge Tape	60 MB	2½ Min	Not Needed	3M DC 300/600 $30	Controller Included	Yes	150 Watt	$825/ $925	$1970

No Risk - 30 Day
Money-Back Guarantee
Call us today
800/843-0806
Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

QIC-601

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORING TRAINING INTO THE PC EQUATION

When you buy PCs and software for your employees, don't forget to put training into your budget. This essential commodity is what will make your other purchases productive.

Corporate managers are beginning to face a fact that individual PC users came to terms with a long time ago: Training is an essential PC peripheral. When you place computers and copies of *dBASE II* or *1-2-3* on your employees' desks, you must provide training as well. In some offices the training process is natural; experienced users tutor novices on a casual basis. In most companies, however, staff people are too busy to devote time to training their colleagues.

When *PC Magazine* last focused on training (Volume 4 Number 16), we discovered an interesting trend: While many large companies were taking an active role in training their employees, arranging courses and spending money on custom-tailored seminars, smaller companies were more likely to rely on employees to get the training they needed on their own.

This time around, instead of looking at the differences between small and large companies, we've divided the training spectrum into two other universes: training centers that employ instructors and hold classes, and training software that turns the PC into the instructor. We set out on this project with some preconceived notions, expecting to find that large companies most often used seminars, while employees of small companies used training software to teach themselves. Our findings are not quite so clear cut.

Large companies do frequently use the services of training centers. They can afford customized courses and have enough employees needing training to populate entire classes by themselves. But small companies are also investing in seminars, sending individuals or small groups to courses located at training centers rather than bringing instructors on-site.

At small companies where only a few employees need to be trained, perhaps each in a different application, training software is a popular solution. But large organizations like NASA and Procter & Gamble are using these packages too, combining them with other forms of training to reinforce skills.

Perhaps a more interesting contrast than large versus small companies is the differing availability patterns for these two modes of training. The choice in training software, we found, boils down to three companies whose products are available all over the country. On the other hand, hundreds of independent training centers proliferate; the ones we found are just a few examples. You'll have to do some research to find a good one in your area.

—Lisa Kleinman

THE PC PLAYS TUTOR

When you need to learn an application fast and on your own, third-party tutorials from one of the three major vendors could be your ticket.

Most commercial software comes complete with binders full of useful information, reference material, and often a tutorial—occasionally even a disk-based tutorial. But even with all this instruction, many users still have difficulty learning applications as quickly as they would like. Anyone who knows how to operate a personal computer will eventually figure out how to use the software, but learning rapidly is often crucial, especially in a corporate setting.

That's where third-party applications training software comes in. These packages can teach you how to use most popular programs, from *1-2-3* to *WordStar*. From manufacturer to manufacturer, the approach to training may differ, but each package is designed to train you effectively and quickly.

If these packages are geared to a specific market at all, it's the corporate user. A manager who needs to complete a financial report to meet a deadline doesn't have time to sit down with a newly purchased copy of *1-2-3* and its manual and work through them in an orderly way; that method could take days. A well-designed training package can get executives up and running fast.

THE APPROACH Just three companies heavily dominate the training software market: CDEX Corp., American Training International, and Individual Software Inc.

CDEX's programs start with the assumption that you know absolutely nothing about DOS. The people at CDEX believe that many users never want to open a DOS manual and would rather be taught the minimum number of DOS commands necessary to get right to the application itself. Those proficient with DOS can skip the novice sections and proceed to more-advanced training in the use of the application itself. CDEX's *Expert* series allows the training software to reside with the application in memory. A tap on a single key moves you back and forth between the application and the training program.

CDEX software is designed to go much further than software tutorials like the one supplied with *1-2-3*. CDEX claims that its software is more comprehensive and uses many more screens and more color. Instead of just pushing buttons and watching the Lotus tutorial enter the information, you have to *do* something—and action reinforces learning.

American Training International (ATI) takes a slightly different approach. ATI's courseware designers believe that the material applications software manufacturers publish often goes into too much detail too quickly. ATI products concentrate on the important aspects of the program and fully emulate the screens that appear in the application itself. A convenient result is that you need not actually buy the application to use the tutorial—in fact, you can see how a product performs before deciding to buy it. ATI also believes that skills should be taught first; the knowledge and information required to use the application intelligently then become a subset of those skills. According to the company, in a study designed to compare various training programs, ATI products took half the time to get users to the same skill level as did the other packages in the study.

Individual Software Inc. spokeswoman Diane Dietzler says that her company's

TRUE MULTI-TASKING!

TASKMASTER is high tech, available now, and it works with virtually all DOS software. Give Lotus, Sidekick, Multimate or most any DOS program the advantages of real multitasking. It's simple to use, compatible, bulletproof and most of all, it won't slow you down. That's because TASKMASTER only shares your computer when YOU want it shared. At other times, your visible program runs at full speed, waiting for you to easily switch from program to program at the touch of a key. Compatible with most DOS computers including the IBM PC/XT/AT/Jr. series, you can order TASKMASTER today for only $69.95 + 5.00 Shipping and Handling, VISA and Mastercard.

ORDER LINE
(206)367-0650

Taskmaster trademark Sunny Hill Software
Lotus trademark Lotus Development Corp
Sidekick trademark Borland Intl
Multimate trademark Ashton Tate

Sunny Hill Software
13732 Midvale North Suite 206
Seattle, Washington 98133

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
the most amazingly useful software
for your IBM® PC or compatible.

Ready!™

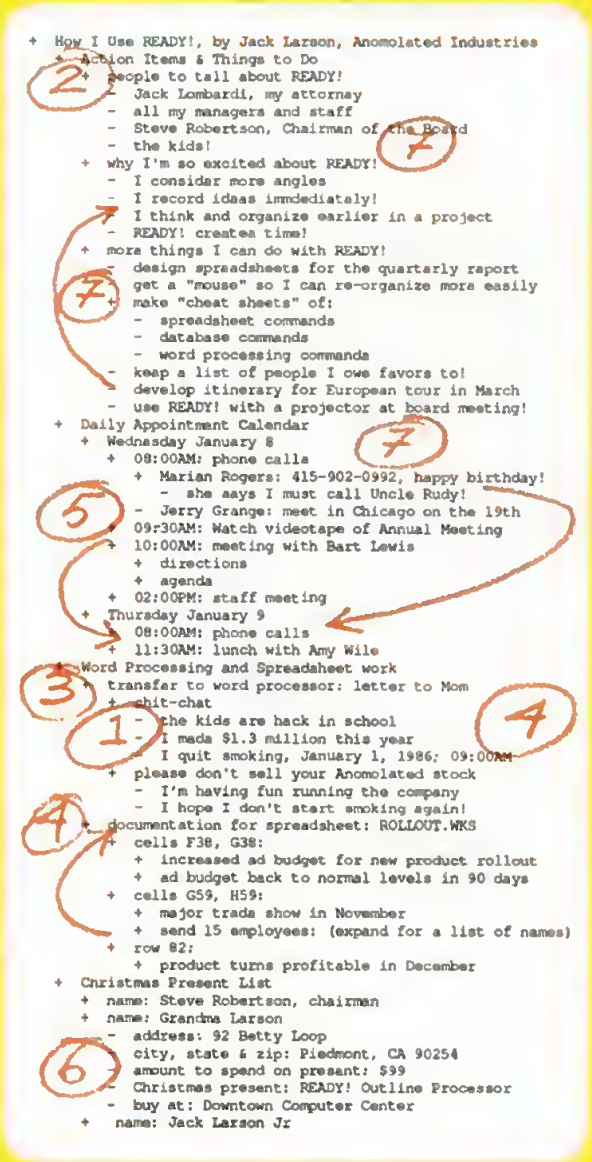
The resident outline processor from the makers of ThinkTank.™

1 READY!™ is resident. The power of Ready! outline processing is available on demand, always one keystroke away from your favorite word processor, spreadsheet program, database, even other resident software.

2 READY! is an outline processor. To the right is a sample Ready! outline. On paper, the outline just sits there. In action, Ready! animates your outlines. You'll actually have fun learning how to use Ready! Spend ten minutes learning the basics (really!), you'll continue to find new applications months later.

3 READY! can work inside your word processor. Now you can outline while you write! Ever get an idea that belongs in paragraph 10 while you're writing paragraph 3? With Ready! in residence, you can record the idea, then get back to your writing —your hands never leave the keyboard. And outlines transfer into any popular word processor with two keystrokes! Finally, every word processor can have a built-in outline processor!

4 READY! can work inside your spreadsheet. Document your spreadsheet work. Why is the ad budget so high in June? Drop a note in your Ready! outline so you won't forget . . . Use Ready! to design the "left edge" of your spreadsheet, then transfer it into any popular spreadsheet program without messy file conversions! Finally, every spreadsheet can have a built-in outline processor!



5 READY! is your appointment calendar. What if a meeting moves from Wednesday to Thursday? That's where Ready! really shines . . . just grab the appointment by its "handle" and move it. All your notes move too!

6 READY! is incredibly flexible and adaptive. Other resident programs lock you into four or five pre-defined structures such as a rolodex or appointment calendar. Only Ready! can create outline templates to maintain any kind of list . . . then add a new "record" by pressing a single function key!

7 READY! is your briefcase. Carry all your plans, designs, projects, details, facts, lists, schedules, procedures, appointments, ideas and information with you. Dial a phone number from any headline, not just from a "rolodex." Take notes in your outline while you're on the phone. Time and date-stamp messages, keep your calendar. Ready! is perfect for portable "lap-top" computers.

8 READY! is compatible with over 30 popular software products including ThinkTank™, the number one integrated outline processor/word processor.

System requirements: Ready! uses 128K RAM with a 32K outline (maximum size), runs on the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT,™ or 100% compatible, requires one double-sided, double-density disk and DOS version 2.0 or higher. **Supported, but not required:** printer, Hayes Smartmodem™ or compatible, Mouse Systems™ or Microsoft® Mouse, Intel AboveBoard™ or compatible, ThinkTank version 2.0 or higher. **Trademarks:** Ready! and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. The names of the products and companies appearing above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Ready! is useful *because it organizes facts and ideas the way you do, as lists and lists-of-lists.* ***Ready! is amazing*** *because it's incredibly easy to work with—***anyone** *can be up and running in ten minutes or less!*

Add the power of **resident technology** *and you have a fantastic system for organizing notes, ideas and facts, all* **instantly accessible** *from your favorite word processor or spreadsheet program. With Ready! in residence you'll never lose a good idea!*

Suggested Retail Price: $99.95 Not Copy Protected

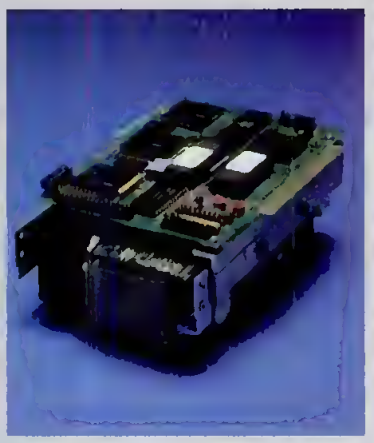
Call 1-800-822-3700 (in Calif. 1-800-443-4310) for nearest Ready! dealer.

© Copyright 1986, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the 20 Megabyte Express Hard Disk Card™ for only $595

Comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, and has a 1 to 1 interleave factor. For an extra $95 you can add it to an existing hard disk and have both disks act as one volume.



Easy Instaliation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals, doesn't understand directions, or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, then the Express Hard Disk Card™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM® PC, PC XT, or compatible, like any other add-on card.

High Performance

The Hard Disk Card gives you 20 megabytes—and something more. The Controller comes with a 1 to 1 interleave factor, which means that you retrieve data 6 times faster than the PC XT's 6-to-1 interleave controller.

Express Systems, Express Hard Disk Card and Coalesce are Trade Marks of Express Systems, Inc.
Coalesce requires DOS 3.1

One File Across Two Hard Disks

With Express Systems' new Coalesce™ Software, you can add our 20 megabyte Hard Disk Card™ to your existing hard disk. They will both work together as though they were one disk—*regardless of their size.* Coalesce not only merges the two hard disks together, it bypasses the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes. That means that if you're using a 32 megabyte hard disk, you can add our Hard Disk Card and have a total of 52 megabytes as a single file!

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install 20 megabytes of hard disk storage, call Express Systems.

1-800-341-7549
In Illinois, call 1-312-882-7733

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 2100
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 2100
Express Systems, Inc. 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

■ TRAINING SOFTWARE

products guide you through the software in a flexible, interactive manner, letting you explore each application at your own pace. "We cover *1-2-3* better than the Lotus tutorial, because the Lotus tutor just has you push a lot of buttons," says Dietzler. Individual's submenus let you get to different areas of the training software quickly, and spreadsheet data is already entered—all you have to do is manipulate it. All Individual Software programs are self-contained emulations of the programs they teach; they do not need the primary programs to run.

COMPUTER VS. HUMANS The manufacturers of all these training programs maintain that their products can compete with instructor-taught training sessions. CDEX stresses the "total learning environment" that its products create; users who take training classes, says CDEX, must still rely on the documentation for reference. ATI considers its products better than a classroom environment not only because of their own inherent value but also because the "ideal" classroom environment does not exist. Personal interaction is always best, ATI admits, but unpredictable factors such as class size and inferior instructors can inhibit learning.

SITE LICENSING One way to judge how effective such packages are is to look at the corporations that use them. Individual Software says that companies such as Control Data Corp., Chevron, and Tektronics are using its products. Individual offers site-licensing agreements for a minimum of 75 copies, with discounts from 25 to 30 percent. CDEX sells its products to McDonnell Douglas, AT&T, and Pacific Bell and offers customized site-licensing agreements.

Annette Rostetter, assistant program manager for the NASA Learning Center, is one satisfied user of CDEX training software. "We've used it to train everyone from aerospace engineers to secretaries very efficiently," she reports. "It handles varying levels of experience quite well. We use the CDEX *1-2-3* training package, but as a prelude to that, we have our employees view a videotape from another company that addresses the same subject. The two in conjunction work very well."

ATI's customers include Procter & Gamble, General Motors, Exxon, Xerox, and IBM, as well as the Department of Defense. It offers site-licensing agreements for up to 250 terminals at a 25 percent discount and for over 250 terminals for 30 percent off the retail price.

FUTURE SHOCK The "Big Three" training software manufacturers all claim that user responses to their products have been positive. The number of manufacturers in this field, however, has dropped significantly in the past few years. Companies such as Comprehensive Software Inc., Houghton Mifflin, Reston Publishing, Witech, Courseware, and National Training Systems are no longer distributing applications training products. The shakeout took place because too many packages were competing for too small a market, and, in some cases, the manufacturers were not offering anything unique or substantially different from the application's own documentation or disk-based tutorial.

The lessons the survivors have learned are likely to be reflected in the products they release during the next few years. Many experts agree that future training products will have to be more than simple disk-based tutorials. "Intuitive" products incorporating artificial intelligence techniques will no doubt play a major role, but other techniques may offer even more promise.

Two-way, live classroom interactive learning via satellite is one possibility. MicroAge Computer stores are currently experimenting with such a system for their personnel training courses. This type of system could be developed for large retail establishments and training centers. In effect, students would be taught in real time by expert instructors many thousands of miles away. This approach combines personal instruction with computer interaction, offering the student the best of both worlds.

Other more down-to-earth techniques could involve interactive optical videodisks or CD-ROM drives connected to the user's computer. Because such devices offer both moving and still video images and interactive instruction, they could guide users step-by-step through as many exer-

The Express Removable™ 10 Megabyte plated-media Hard Disk gives you virtually unlimited storage, maximum security—without all the bulk—for as little as $995.

For a few dollars more, you can have the Express Removable 10 megabyte Hard Disk along with a fixed 20 or 40 megabyte hard disk with 40 or 85 msec access time in a complete subsystem.

Unlimited storage

If your files are 10 megabytes or less, then the Express Removable 10 Megabyte hard disk offers you virtually unlimited storage. Combined with your current hard disk or one of Express Systems' hard disk subsystems, the combination allows you to port data back and forth with ease.

Security

The new Express Removable 10 Megabyte hard disk offers the ultimate kind of security because you can take your data with you. No more worrying about forgetting your password—or about someone else remembering it.

Tape backup alternative

There's nothing wrong with ¼-inch tape as a backup device for hard disk drives. We should know, we sell them too. But the Express Removable 10 Megabyte hard disk eliminates the major drawback to tape: its slow speed and access to data.

The Express Removable 10 Megabyte hard disk has the speeds you've come to expect from the IBM XT's hard disk, which is infinitely faster than any tape drive.

How to order

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549 Ext 2300 to order. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Diners Club.

Removable Hard Disk System and Subsystem

Drive or sub-system	PC, XT or Compatible or Subsystem	AT or Compatible
10 Meg removable hard disk drive	$1,095*	$995
10MB removable & 21MB subsystem (85msec)	$1,695	
10MB removable & 21MB subsystem (40msec)	$1,895	
10MB removable & 32MB subsystem (85msec)	$1,995	
10MB removable & 32MB subsystem (40msec)	$2,195	
Removable Media Cartridge	$99.95	$99.95

*Prices do not include removable media cartridge

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 2300
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 2300
Express Systems, Inc. 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

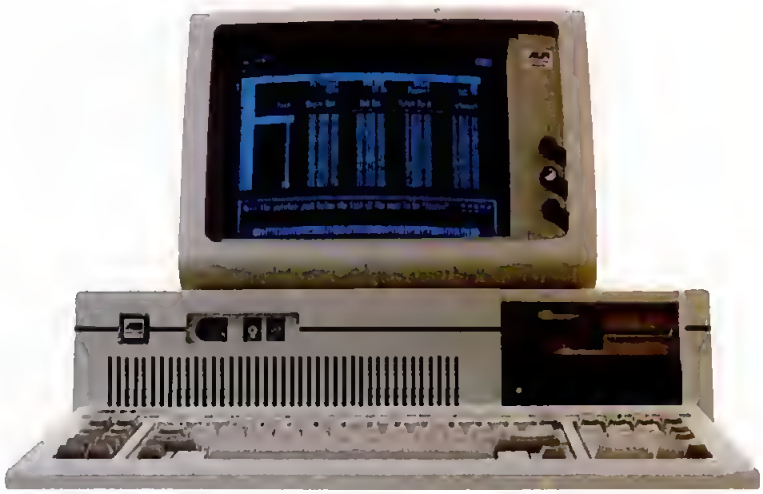
Express Removable and Express Systems are trademarks of Express Systems Inc
IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation
CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEFINITIVE AT

com•pat•i•ble/kəm-pat'ə-bəl/1: capable of forming a homogeneous mixture that neither separates nor is altered by electronic interaction 2: capable of operating thousands of programs utilizing the advanced technology of the **80286-8 microprocessor.** 3: having the ability to run IBM PC, XT and AT programs 4: having **8 expansion slots** to install IBM PC, XT and AT compatible add-on cards.

com•pet•i•tive/kəm-pet'ət-iv/ 1: inclined, able, or suited to compete 2: competing at **33% faster** than IBM AT with 8 MHz/6 MHz 3: Priced **at 50% less** than IBM AT price.

com•plete/kəm-plet'/1: having all necessary parts, elements or steps 2: leaving little need for add-ons 3: having **512K of memory** expandable **to 2 Mb on board** 4: containing a **1.2 Mb floppy** drive 6: A comprehensive users and service manual.



ALR System 286

con•fi•dence/kan'fəd-ən(t)s/1: the quality or state of being certain: 2: the assurance of a THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 3: having a full ONE YEAR WARRANTY on an entire system 4: meeting the **UL Safety Standards** and complying with the **FCC Class B** regulations.

con•clu•sion/kan'klu-zhan/1: to reach as a logically necessary end by reasoning 2: advanced technology, ALR System 286 **at $1,995** - a compatible, competitive, complete system plus the confidence of the ALR guarantee.

contact/kan'/takt/1: an establishing of communication with ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC. by dialing **(714) 666-2951** on any standard telephone 2: available at many fine computer stores.

ALR

"Engineering Advanced Technology"™

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC. • 2991 E. WHITE STAR AVE. • ANAHEIM, CA 92806 • (714) 666-2951

IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT are registered trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cises and simulations as they needed to master the software. Laser video (LV) systems are already being used for training by government departments and large corporations worldwide. An LV disc holds as many as 54,000 frames per side, more than enough for any training endeavor. Add two channels of audio and you have a nearly perfect vehicle for training. CD-ROM is probably more accessible to PC owners, who are less likely to have an LV player than a CD-ROM drive. These drives are becoming more and more popular, and they also offer mass storage and audio.

A handfull of companies are producing training videotapes that make use of a piece of equipment found in many more households: the VCR. Unfortunately, hands-on learning isn't possible with the VCR alone.

■ The number of training software manufacturers has dropped significantly in the past few years.

A final option that has been tried involves making learning a game rather than a chore. Typing tutors have done this for years, but the first product that makes a game out of learning an application is *Templates of Doom*. Solar Systems Software's president and CEO, Peter Antoniak, originally designed the program as a game for *1-2-3* owners. He then came up with the idea of adding help menus and four levels of hints. According to Antoniak, *Templates of Doom* is like a James Bond adventure. "The scenario challenges you on each of the 16 adventure templates to discover the secret of each template," Antoniak explains. "Each template teaches a new skill through an adventure. More-advanced users are clocked for time. The program assumes a working knowledge of *1-2-3*, but this knowledge can be acquired by going through the Lotus disk tutorial. Basically, *Templates of Doom* is a template that works with the Lotus environment. The program doesn't go into detail on everything, and so users will still have to read some reference material, but they can also go in and see how I created the macros that run *Templates of Doom*."

Templates of Doom is structured for use in a classroom environment; the templates can be separated from the game and used as a training aid or for homework assignments.

Most users—and training managers—

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

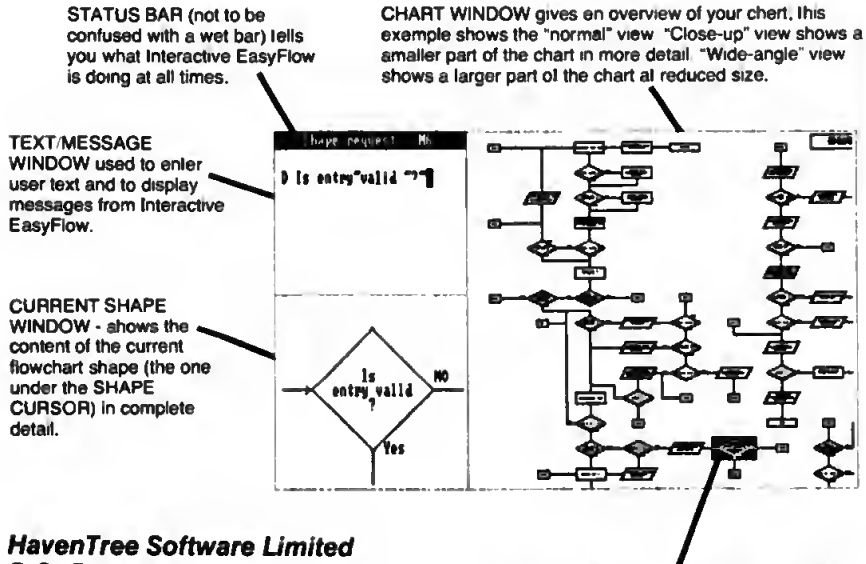
Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ TRAINING SOFTWARE

would agree that the best way to learn a new program is by using it and reading the documentation. Unfortunately, the demands of a busy office combined with the obtuse writing in most software manuals makes additional training a must. When you consider convenience, privacy, and price, training software is an ideal choice. ■

Dawn Gordon is a free-lance writer in the consumer electronics and computer industries and "electronic editor" of CompuServe's Consumer Electronic Forum.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ATI
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(800) 421-4827
(213) 823-1129
Needs primary software? No
Sample products: *Teach Yourself dBASE III*, $75; *Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3*, $75; *Teach Yourself Microsoft Word*, $75; *Teach Yourself Home Accountant*, $49.95
CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDEX Corp.
1885 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 982-1213
(408) 263-0430
Needs primary software? Yes
Sample products: *Advanced Training for Lotus 1-2-3*, $99.95; *Computerizing Your General Ledger/Peachtree General Ledger*, $99.95; *CDEX Training for the WordStar Program*, $124.95; *The Expert Series Program for Symphony*, $124.95
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Individual Software Inc.
1163-1 Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 331-3313
(415) 341-6116
Needs primary software? No
Sample products: *Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3*, $69.95; *Individual Training for dBASE III*, $69.96; *Individual Training for Project Management*, $69.96
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solar Systems Software
8105 Shelter Creek
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 952-2375
Needs primary software? Yes
Product: *Templates of Doom*, $34.95
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our IBM SIG is worth so much, we couldn't put a price on it.

Until April 30, we're waiving our $49.95 registration fee to introduce you to the SIG that could be priceless.

Join The Source today, and you'll get direct access to many other IBM® PC users through our new IBM Special Interest Group at special SIG rates.*

You'll be able to download and distribute high-quality public domain software. Find the best buys on the IBM PC market with our national bulletin boards. Solve your toughest computing problems with help sessions from computer experts. And share your experiences with other PC users from many different professions.

All of which will make you wonder how you ever got along without us.

And your membership will also include all the other useful services of The Source. Such as stock quotes and portfolio management, electronic mail, our online encyclopedia, and the Official Airline Guide.®

Plus there's a tutorial, *free-of-online charges,* that gives you unlimited time to master the system.

But you have to act now to take advantage of our free membership offer. So call **1-800-336-3366**** and give our representative this claim number, 78ABT22. Or mail the coupon today.

Because joining The Source is smart. But joining The Source and our new IBM SIG for free is ingenious.

*Online rates as low as 10¢/minute. $10 monthly minimum applies. **In Virginia, call 703-821-6666.

Special Free Offer!

INFORMATION NETWORK

The Source℠

The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Send no money. To sign up, just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at 1-800-336-3366 and give our representative this claim number 78ABT22.

☐ YES. I want to join The Source and take advantage of your free membership offer.

☐ Send my new SourcePak Manual (shown) for the reduced rate of $12.95 plus postage and handling, charged to credit card below (retail price: $19.95).

Please bill my future online charges to:

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express

Credit card #_____
(must be provided)

Expiration date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____

Mother's maiden name_____
(For verification)

PC type_____

Phone (day)_____ (evening)_____

Offer expires April 30, 1986.

MAIL TO: The Source, PO Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102

The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
© 1985 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

SHOPPING FOR SEMINARS

Arranging training sessions that introduce beginners to computers or hone the skills of advanced users is becoming a necessity for many companies.

When the Internal Revenue Service decided it was necessary to teach its employees how to use its newly installed IBM PCs, Carl Ambuske, chief of the Data Management Staff at the IRS's Buffalo district office, thoroughly investigated local computer training centers.

Bearing in mind the programs currently in use in the company's mainframe systems, the wide range of corporate levels that needed to be trained, and the department's budget, Ambuske amassed great piles of brochures, course descriptions, and rate sheets, then targeted the training centers that held the most promise for a tryout session.

The one that Ambuske ultimately selected was the Rochester and Buffalo, New York–based Logical Operations, a 3-year-old computer-training company owned and run by Barry M. Keesan. "What attracted us was the fact that Logical offered courses in all the software packages we were using, that they had basic and advanced seminars, and that the folks giving the courses were effective communicators, not bit-and-byte types," says Ambuske.

The 1-day format of the majority of classes also appealed to Ambuske. "The classes were short but value-packed; each student had a computer; and there was a roving instructor to help students out around the classroom," reports Ambuske. So glowing were the notices of those who trained with Keesan's instructors that 80 IRS employees, from "the lowest-level clerk to everyone but the CEO at the district level," have been trained by Logical Operations over the past 18 months, according to Ambuske.

The curriculum at Logical includes no fewer than 19 different workshops, ranging from an Introduction to DOS workshop to a 2-day course in the *Harvard Total Project Manager*. The $230-per-person cost of a full-day workshop also buys the student a continental breakfast and lunch. Even after the course is completed and the student is computer literate, Logical offers phone support to its clients, free of charge.

INFILTRATED BY PCs William Clark, assistant vice president of Personnel Development and Training at Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, chose a route similar to Ambuske's when he found his company, which had run on a mainframe system, suddenly infiltrated by people who had "bootlegged their own PCs into the company," according to Clark.

Once the PCs began appearing regularly, people started picking up their own training. When Clark got wind of this, he thought, "Let's see if we can do something about it." After scouting out other computer-training centers and seminars, he chose Computer-Based Education Systems (CBE) in Chicago.

"We decided on CBE on the basis of three factors," explains Clark. "CBE was able to tailor applications to what we were doing; it specialized in *1-2-3*—a mainstay for us; and their teaching style was great. The people who took the classes gave very positive reviews."

All levels of management underwent CBE's training. Clark estimates that so far 128 employees, from secretaries to a senior vice president, have taken classes—with a backlog of 180.

While Logical Operations' seminars take place in the training center's offices, CBE brings its courses on-site. CBE president Franz Fauley sends instructors to lead hands-on seminars, accompanied by an entourage of ten Compaq portables. "There are usually ten people per class, with a maximum of two per terminal," says Clark, who forms classes by sending letters to department heads within the company, telling them of upcoming seminar dates and asking them to select employees who they think should attend, in order of priority.

CBE, founded in 1979, emphasizes the "design and development of custom-tailored computer-based training courseware," according to the promotional packet put together by Fauley.

Besides customizing courses for his clients, Fauley is often asked to do preliminary research and consultations. For example, CBE recently undertook a feasibility study of computer usage and training for the *Chicago Tribune*. Fauley will factor the cost of this research into the price of the training.

THE CAR-POOL CONNECTION Finding a good training seminar was easy for Robert Perkins, head of the Financial Management Division of Boston's Shawmut Bank. His car-pool partner told him about a course that his entire staff was taking.

Perkins's driving buddy was Tom Flaherty, then assistant vice president at New England Telephone. Flaherty, who designed and ran an information center at the telephone company, had enrolled his staff in classes at the Executive PC Education Center to teach them how to use their brand-new PCs.

Perkins enrolled in a 2-day beginners' word processing class at the Executive PC Education Center. He then sent 15 Shawmut Bank employees, most of them in supervisory-level positions, to the training classes. "We were able to find people who took to it like a duck to water," says Perkins. "Many took beginners' courses in *Symphony* or *MultiMate*. We also had a person in charge of PC training at the bank consult with us to decide which courses were best to take. Since then, we have a PC committee meeting every month, and we try to keep up to date."

AN IBM ALUMNUS The Executive PC Education Center was founded in 1983 by Trisha Warringer, a former IBM employee who claims to have been one of the first people in this country trained on the IBM PC. She left IBM to found her own training company when she foresaw the great need that the PC would create for formal-

FREELANCE

GRAPHICS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

BEST OF 1985 PC MAGAZINE

"Freelance™ isn't just one of the best new programs I've seen this year, it's more fun than all the others put together."

NUMBER 1 RATED BUSINESS GRAPHICS SOFTWARE DATAPRO RESEARCH

"There is so much depth to this program that it is an absolute joy to use."

PACESETTER PRODUCT FOR 1986 PC WORLD

Most influential graphics software.

They all chose Freelance. Find out why it's no coincidence. For the whole story on Freelance, call 617-890-8778.

Please send me the following:
☐ DATAPRO evaluation.
☐ Freelance trial information.

Name
Title
Address
City
Zip
Phone
Company Name
State

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254

ized training seminars.

Today, the Boston-based Executive PC Edueetion Center boasts three offices and a growing roster of clients. In e recent class at the Boston office, several employees of the U.S. Court of Appeals were assembled in a large airy room filled with the gentle hum of computers and the aroma of fresh coffee, learning the basics of *1-2-3*.

Students sat one per computer, while the instructor gave the class an overview of keyboard functions, then led them in exploring graphics options with the aid of a projector, a screen, and individual materials. The students had their own printers next to the machines they worked on.

The instructor of this course was Tom Flaherty, who had retired from New England Telephone and is currently the director of finance and administration for the town of Lynnfield, Massachusetts. Flaherty is also a part-time instructor at the Executive PC Education Center.

"I'm a major supporter of training," says Flaherty. "I found through both my jobs that the value of a computer was enhanced immeasurably when the people using it underwent training. You simply can't place e manual in front of a person and tell him to teach himself."

An interesting aspect of computer training, says Flaherty, is the area of executive training. "When we think of computers in the workplace, we think of secretaries with word processors, but we don't often think of the department manager and his use of the PC. The executive doesn't have to know all the intricate functions a computer can do, but he can learn how to use the information that a spreadsheet contains, for example, to help the department manager." The problem, however, is getting the executive to sit down and learn to use the computer. Many, says Flaherty, are intimidated by the machine. Most haven't typed in years and aren't used to a keyboard. "I saw it in my own businesses," says Flaherty. "The middle and higher-level management had PCs, but they never got to use them."

TRAINING THE EXECUTIVE Joe Hannigan, manager for human resources planning and development et Moore Business Forms in Chicago, fought this problem et his company. "We have PCs in the offices of our executives, and aside from our current president, they haven't gotten into it. These are people," explains Hannigan, "who have been successful without this new technology, and they see no reason to learn it now."

Because of the executive's tight schedule, he or she "is not likely to sit down and undertake a new project," says Hannigan. "It's a real challenge for those of us in

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFERENCE SET STEALS TURBO LIGHTNING'S THUNDER

BUYER BE AWARE.

If you're thinking of improving your writing with a pop-in dictionary and thesaurus, you have a choice. Go with the fanfare of Turbo Lightning and get a reasonably good solution to your writing problems. Or, buy The Random House® Reference Set and get a lot more. For a little bit less.

You see, The Random House Reference Set was designed specifically for writing. It's not burdened by the notion of an "information engine" like Turbo Lightning. Take a look at the chart on the right. A quick glance will tell you that Reference Set was created for one thing. Word processing. So instead of trying to be everything to everybody, we developed Reference Set to be the best answer for those of you who want to write better. And write faster. And easier. And smarter.

NO BRAG, JUST FACT.

When you want to check your spelling, Borland believes you shouldn't have to exit your word processor to do it. We agree. Move the cursor to the word in question and tap the [alt] and [d] keys. To find another meaning with the thesaurus, [alt] [t]. Reference Set and Lightning both perform these instantly.

But what if you want to check the spelling on your whole document, or pick-and-go through a series of alternate synonyms, or work alongside ProKey without crashing the PC, or set up personal glossaries to create forms, or look at another document without leaving the one you're working on? Well, if you think any of these are important, you better get Reference Set. Because if you choose Lightning, you're in for a shock.

Just to be fair, Turbo Lightning does do at least one thing better than Reference Set. It gobbles memory. A minimum of 79k versus Refset's 25k.

SORRY, TURBO LIGHTNING.

Some of you may not have heard of The Random House Reference Set, or you might not have been aware of all the facts. If that's true, we suspect that a few of you have already bought Lightning. Not to worry. Copy a page from your manual and send it to us along with your credit card number or a personal check. We'll rush you The Reference Set and not cash the check or credit the card for 15 days. That way you can compare and decide for yourself. . . while you still have some time left on Lightning's 60-day moneyback guarantee. If your time's almost up, call us and save a week.

Of course, if you don't have Lightning yet, take another look at the chart and then pick up the phone. You'll save yourself a lot of static by getting The Random House Reference Set in the first place.

Features:	Reference Set	Turbo Lightning
Dictionary and Spelling Checker		
Single word, on command	✓	✓
Full document checking	✓	✓
Screen-at-a-time checking	✓	✓
83,000 word dictionary	✓	
50,000 word dictionary (for floppy systems)		✓
Check as you type	45 max	15 max
Words visible on screen		
Thesaurus		
5000 root words	✓	✓
50,000 synonyms	✓	✓
Cross reference operation	✓	
Pick-and-go through entire Thesaurus	✓	
Word Processing Utilities		
Create personal glossaries	✓	
Macro capabilities	✓	
DOS directory listings	✓	
View another file while working on word processing	✓	
Other Information You Should Know		
Definable memory consumption	✓	✓
Minimum taken away	25k	79k
Maximum taken away	45k	101k
Free new release updates	✓	
Suggested retail price		
Dictionary and Thesaurus	$89	$99
Dictionary or Thesaurus alone	$69	Not available

Order today, Risk Free: (800) 826-2222
(415) 947-1000 in California

Reference Software

2363 Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595
CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not Copy Protected

PCM225

Rush Me the Reference Set.
P.S. I'll rush it right back if I don't like it.

☐ Reference Set Complete $89
☐ Thesaurus Only 69
☐ Dictionary Only 69

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express
☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Exp Date ___/___
Total $_____ Phone ( )_____
Name _____ Word Proc. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip ___/___

Free shipping in USA, COD OK. Outside USA please add $10 for shipping and handling.
Corporate quantity discounts available. California residents add sales tax
Send to: Reference Software, 2363 Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595 (415) 947-1000.

30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee. Absolutely.

Random House, and the House Design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. Reference Set is a trademark of Reference Software, Inc. Turbo and Turbo Lightning are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Includes automatic installation procedures for: Freestyle, Microsoft Word 1 & 2, Multimate, Office Writer, Palantir, PFS: Write, Super Writer, Volkswriter (all), TVX, VisiWord Plus, Word Perfect, Word Plus PC, Wordstar, Wordstar 2000, PC Write. Works with virtually all word processing and other programs. System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with at least 128k RAM, DOS 2.0 or later and 2 disk drives.
© 1985 Reference Software, Inc. Dictionary © 1982 Random House, Inc.

Brand New From Peter Norton
A PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR

only **$50**

that's *lightning fast* with the *hot* features programmers need

Direct from the man who gave you *The Norton Utilities, Inside the IBM PC,* and the *Peter Norton Programmer's Guide.*

THE NORTON EDITOR

"This is the programmer's editor that I wished I'd had when I wrote my *Norton Utilities.* You can *program your way to glory* with *The Norton Editor.*"

Peter Norton

Easily customized, and saved
Split-screen editing
A wonderful condensed/outline display
Great for assembler, Pascal *and* C

Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186
Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213-826-8032
Visa, MasterCard and phone orders welcome

Dysan

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Early in 1986 every subscriber to **PC Magazine** will receive our New 1986 First Edition Catalog with 16 additional pages and dramatically lower pricing. We want to be your source for computer supplies & accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986 CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ TRAINING SEMINARS

training to get the executive involved."

Other levels of management have responded positively to the training, reports Hannigan, who chose Computer-Based Education Systems after investigating several possibilities suggested by the company's computer vendor.

"I took *1-2-3* training with Franz Fauley," says Hannigan. "It was a 2-hour-per-day, 5-day-a-week session offered in four different 2-hour blocks throughout the day. The schedule appealed to me because we didn't have to take people away from work for 2 solid days. In retrospect, we feel this was a good decision."

A crucial deciding factor for Hannigan was the attitude of the instructors. "I enjoyed their presentation; they were supportive and nonjudgmental. I later took an advanced *1-2-3* tutorial and found that the paired grouping at the machines created a very congenial way to get started on a computer. Taking the first step is the hardest of all," says Hannigan, "and if you start with a calm instructor, then the doors are opened to you."

Hannigan's group included a mix of management levels, from secretaries up to an associate director of the company. The director was present mostly because he was sponsoring the program, says Hannigan.

To continue the training process, Moore has established an on-site computer learning center complete with videotaped programs and support staff. Working with materials in the training center has enabled employees who have just taken the CBE course to reinforce what they have learned.

Richard White, a trial lawyer with the Minneapolis firm of Tanick and Heins, is considered an anomaly among his peers because he is computer literate. "In our law firm, we use *Microsoft Word* for word processing. I use the PC to write letters, legal briefs, contracts, and significant lengthy things that I have the option to dictate. I hate dictating, and because it's just not feasible when you're working on a lengthy document, I like to use the computer to do the first draft and then give it to the secretary to revise."

When Tanick and Heins decided to convert from its dedicated word processing system to IBM PCs, White realized that none of the operators had any experi-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Logical Operations
240 East Ave.
Rochester, NY 14604
(716) 262-2226
Sample courses: *1-2-3, dBASE III, Enable, Harvard Total Project Manager, MultiMate, Symphony 1* and *2, Power-Base.*
Cost: $230 per course; private workshops for 8, $1,400; 12-month contract for corporations available.
Typical class size: 16
CIRCLE **667** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer-Based Education Systems
13 Acorn Dr.
Hawthorn Woods, IL 60047
(312) 438-8271
Sample courses: *1-2-3, dBASE III, R:BASE 5000, SideKick,* Cobol.
Cost: $1,200 per day, on-site; $2,400 a day on-site for Train the Trainer course. Volume discounts for corporations.
Typical class size: 16; 25 for Train the Trainer courses
CIRCLE **666** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Executive PC Education Center
5 Broad St.
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 723-2055
Sample courses: *WordStar 2000, dBASE III, DisplayWrite 2, SAMNA+, Advanced 1-2-3,* and *MultiMate.*
Cost: $250 per person for 1-day seminar. Volume discounts for corporations.
Typical class size: 10
CIRCLE **665** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Tutors Inc.
2525 Nevada Ave. North, #301
Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 541-9424
Sample courses: *Microsoft Word, WordStar 2000, WordStar, DisplayWrite* 2 and *3, R:BASE 5000, 1-2-3* (update)
Cost: Varies with number in class. One person, $40 per hour; 10 people, $150.
Typical class size: generally no more than 10
CIRCLE **664** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Tutor
118 W. 79th St.
New York, NY 10024
(212) 787-6636
Sample courses: *WordStar, TIM III, Smartcom II, Multiplan, 1-2-3, SuperCalc, dBASE III*
Cost: Hourly rate varies with course (for example, $50 for *WordStar*, $75 for *dBASE III*). Rate rises an average of $15 for groups of 4 to 6 persons.
Typical class size: no more than 6
CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ence in using the new machines.

"We priced independent vendors and ended up buying our machines from Sears," says White. "After we chose the machines, our first function was to select software. When we went to our vendor and asked for a software demo, he brought in Karen Powlas of Computer Tutors to teach it to us. She did, and we loved her."

Two Tanick and Heins training groups

The ONE & ONLY Client Accounting System $150

VERSION 4.0 INTEGRATES WITH MCBS' 5 MODULE GENERAL ACCOUNTING

Version 4.0 of MCBS' Client Accounting System introduces a NEW and REVOLUTIONARY concept that permits the accountant to utilize data files from the client's MCBS Accounting software. This will allow the accountant to assist the client in the selection and installation of an accounting system that will meet both the client's and the accountant's needs. With the new MCBS Client Accounting System, entries made by the client will not have to be re-entered by the accountant. The accountant may pick-up copies of data diskettes along with other monthly inputs and can pull this data directly into the MCBS Client Accounting system.

INTEGRATION
System Integrates with MCBS 5 Module General Accounting System. Accountant may use Client Data files as source information
ALL MCBS DATA FILES MAY BE ACCESSED BY LOTUS, dBASE, RBASE, OR OTHER SPREADSHEETS AND DATABASES.
Client Billing Integrates w/MCBS A/R.

FLEXIBILITY
Performs Multi-Company Processing and consolidation of financial statements.
Performs departmental processing of data and financial statements.
Allows retention of ALL General Ledger details for a full year or retention of only selected accounts that you designate
Performs Multi Period processing, allowing for prior period adjustments, and REPRINTING prior period financials.
SUPER FLEXIBLE Chart of Accounts allows Accountant to Establish a Master and Copy for other Clients. Copy from one Client to another, or use MCBS' Master Chart
Produces Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Allows for Annualized or Monthly Budgeting.
Includes a form of JOB COST REPORTING
Includes capability to create and print an unlimited number of SUB SCHEDULES.
Produces REPORTS on SCREEN and/or PRINTER.
Allows Journals to be printed during posting, after posting or both
Account Numbers expanded to 7 useable digits
Includes Mini word Processor for Creation and Editing of Disclaimer/Compilation Letter
Includes Amortization Module that calculates present and future values, and prints monthly and annual amortization schedules.
Provides for recurring journal entries.

EFFICIENCY
NO Loading/Unloading Programs/Modules during data input
Payroll checks and General Expend Itures entered from same screen
Entry of Payroll ID Code in Description field transforms screen for Payroll entries.
Payroll Data entered ONCE for both Payroll Reports and General Ledger Accumulation.
NEW Accounts or NEW Employees can be added to files during data entry without changing modules.
Entry of Vendor/Payee ID Code in Description field displays Descriptions you have set up for expenditures paid to regular (frequent) Vendors. Saves Alpha Keystrokes.
Check Number increments automatically if desired. Account number, description and date will repeat if desired.
Debits, Credits as well as last 10 entries displayed on screen during data entry
BONUS: Special Formatted Entry routine allows accountant to set up a sequence of pre-determined accounts that prompts operator for amounts. Useful for certain types of businesses using daily reports.
System includes automatic Report Printing feature. Select the Reports to be printed and quantities and system does the printing while operator performs other duties

REPORTS GENERATED
All Journals, including Cash Disbursements, Receipts, and General Journals.
Balance Sheets, Consolidated, Departmental, Comparative to Budget or Prior Periods.
Income Statements, Consolidated, Departmental, Comparative to Budget or Prior Periods.
Changes In Financial Position
Trial Balance, Chart of Accounts, Detailed General Ledger and Sub-schedules.
Payroll Journal, 941's, W-2's, 1099's, Summaries for State Payroll Reports

SUPPORT
Complete Manual on Diskette you Print it on your printer
Telephone Support available 10 calls for $50
FREE TELEPHONE START UP HELP
FREE NEWSLETTER

MCBS
MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES

CLIENT ACCOUNTING $150
TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-FOR-MCBS
1-800-367-6227
For More Information
Call (713) 444-6269

— UNCONDITIONAL — MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Service Contract.
Up to 10 telephone calls for $50/yr.
Shipping Charges $5.00
Texas Resident add 6¼% Tax
COD Charges $5.00
Payment By Check, MC or VISA

All programs run on IBM (PCjr/PC/XT/AT) AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, WANG, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA*, and most other MS DOS machines. Written in CB-86 compiled basic

Requires 128K Ram, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC DOS 2.0 or later

*Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.

COMPLETE 5 MODULE Accounting System
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory W/Order Entry & Purchase Orders.
Integrates With Client Accounting.
$50
Call (713) 444-6269 for more information

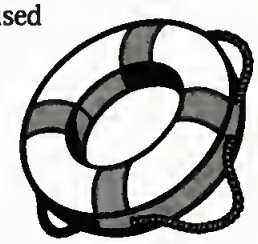
Micro Computer Business Services
12703 Stumbner Airline, Houston, Texas 77014

Client Accounting System — QTY ____ X $150.00 ea = ____
Upgrade Client Acct. to 4.0 — QTY ____ X $150.00 ea = ____
Complete Package G/L A/P A/R P/R INV — QTY ____ X $150.00 ea = ____
Pay Method: Prepaid, Check Enclosed ____ — Texas Residents add 6¼% ____
MC # ____ — Shipping Charges = $5.00
VISA # ____ — If COD add $5.00 = ____
Expires ____ Signature ____ — TOTAL ____
Company Name ____ Contact ____
Street Number ____ Phone ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of home and business users have used my Norton Utilities™ to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"



A life saver for your data.

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the set than just *UnErase*. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that help keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams *(The Personal Computer Book)* says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-826-8032. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

Peter Norton

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities and UnErase are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ TRAINING SEMINARS

formed, one consisting of "those who knew nothing—the attorneys with no computer experience"; the other, secretaries familiar with word processing. Computer Tutors, based in Minneapolis, trained six people at Tanick and Heins.

Computer Tutors, which began in 1983 doing home-based training and consultation, was bought by Pam Bushman in 1984 and transformed into a mostly on-site training center that emphasized customized training and catered almost exclusively to a corporate clientele.

A beginner's course in, say, *MultiMate,* might take 1 or 2 days of training, but students have the option of taking a 4-hour course to brush up on various functions and paying by the hour.

A CHERISHED TUTOR Classroom-style training, either on-site or at the trainer's headquarters, is typical at most centers. At least one training company, however, persists in doing mostly at-home, one-on-one training. This is the one-man, New York–based firm known as Computer Tutor (no relation to Computer Tutors in Minneapolis). The tutor and founder, Bruce Stark, is cherished by clients such as Sal Attina, a vice president in charge of credit for Banque Indo-Suez.

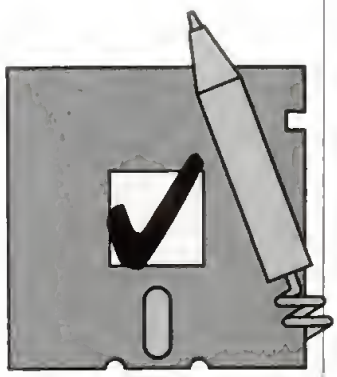
When the bank invested in a number of personal computers to support its mainframe, management realized that no one at the bank knew how to use the new machines. An employee found Stark's listing in the *New York Times*. "Stark started here a year and a half ago," says Attina, " and although we've invested a certain amount of money in the training, we were also able to eliminate the need for a clerical staff and a larger technical staff."

Stark, who is currently teaching a course in database management to the staff at Banque Indo-Suez, has filled a gap, according to Attina. "Looking at the *1-2-3* manual, I realize it would have taken me 5 hours to learn what he taught me in 1 hour. He even carries around a beeper that we are free to call up if we are having a problem. We needed someone like Stark because he's here to teach us, not to sell us anything." ■

Shira Dicker is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

■ PC LAB NOTES: DOS BATCH FUNDAMENTALS ■ TOM SHELDON

DOS TIPS, TRICKS, AND TECHNIQUES



With this issue, PC Magazine *introduces a column dedicated to making as many of our readers as possible as productive as possible.*

INSIDE PC LAB NOTES PC Lab Notes will be a helping hand up the ladder for some users and a refresher course for others. In this column, our editors and technicians will pass along their expertise on topics such as taming DOS, file recovery, the finer points of serial communications, setting up printers, print buffering, managing hard disks, transferring files, and dozens of other useful topics.

Each column will look at a subject in two ways: doing it yourself via DOS or short BASIC, Pascal, or assembler programs; or getting the job done with commercial hardware and software.

The type-it-yourself programs listed in PC Lab Notes will be posted on the *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service for downloading at (212) 696-0360 as well.

In this first column, Tom Sheldon explains how to create your own batch files that can change subdirectories, select programs, keep logs, and offer file security. Assistant editor David Obregón provides a rundown on the DOS utilities, menu programs, and logging utilities on the market that perform many of the same tasks.

For many users, DOS is like a freeway on-ramp. You see it for only a few seconds as you anxiously get up to speed and into your program. But the PC's operating system (variously called PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or just DOS) provides a number of often overlooked facilities that can simplify your use of the PC. Starting with the basics, this article will explore some DOS tips, tricks, and techniques for making your computing faster and easier.

INITIALIZING YOUR SYSTEM Every time you boot up your computer, DOS searches for a file named AUTOEXEC.BAT. This file consists, simply, of a list of commands you want DOS to execute without your having to type them in each time at the keyboard. Such commands can be used to initialize various parameters on your system, start a program automatically, and display any desired comments.

The following AUTOEXEC.BAT file is so useful and standard that you may want to install something very like it on every disk you use for system bootup (hard disk users will want to put it in the main, or root, directory).

```
PROMPT $p$g
PATH \;\DOS
DATE
REM Welcome to the System
```

If you have a fixed disk system, the commands above are almost essential initializing operations. With hard disk machines, the first command should set the system prompt so that it always displays the name of your current directory, not just the current drive. That way, when you change from one directory to another, you will always know where you are. (For other custom prompts, see your DOS manual.)

The second command sets the system search path. Setting up an automatic search path is important for anyone who organizes his commands and files by separating them into a number of different directories. The AUTOEXEC.BAT path is simply a list of the directories you want DOS to check into for command and batch file names you subsequently enter before it concludes that you mistyped something and reports, "Bad command or file name." Putting a path in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file thus lets you run programs stored in directories other than your current one. This means that you don't need to waste disk space by keeping duplicate copies of often-needed programs in each of your directories.

In the simple AUTOEXEC.BAT file above there are only two directories on the path. When you enter the name of a command or batch file you want run, DOS will first search the root, or main, directory (signified by a simple backslash), and then the \DOS directory. To keep from cluttering up your root directory, for example, you might decide to put all the files from your DOS disk (except COMMAND.COM, which must always be in the root directory) into a \DOS directory. Suppose, now, that you are in your \LOTUS directory, and having just finished up with one worksheet, you want to copy it onto a diskette before going on to another worksheet or project. You open up a box of diskettes but realize, of course, that they're not formatted and FORMAT.COM is in your \DOS directory. Thanks to the path you specified in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, however, you can simply stick the blank disk in drive A:, format it, then make your copy, all without ever changing out of your

■ PC LAB NOTES

\LOTUS directory. (You can extend the list of automatically searched directories by adding ;\directory name after the two shown in the example. See the DOS manual for more details.)

The third command in this sample AUTOEXEC.BAT asks for the current date, and the last command simply displays a message. When you use an AUTOEXEC .BAT file, DOS does not automatically ask for the date (and time—which you could add to your file on another line) unless you tell it to do so. The message shown is, of course, optional—but some may be very important, as you'll see.

If your system uses a serial printer (many of the older daisy wheel and more-modern laser printers are of this type), after the DATE command shown in the sample AUTOEXEC.BAT file above, you would add the following two lines:

```
MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1,P
MODE LPT1:=COM1:
```

You would change the 1200-baud rate (and the other COM1 parameters) shown above to conform to the specifications shown in your printer manual. In addition, if you wanted to connect a modem to a second serial port (assuming your machine has two), your AUTOEXEC.BAT file should then contain the line

```
MODE COM2:1200,N,8,1
```

Again, you might have to change the baud rate and other parameters to those appropriate for your modem. And if you have recently started doing your work on a color monitor and your PC's internal switches are still set to "wake up" with the monochrome display, you could add the line

```
MODE COLOR
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to start you off in color.

STARTING AN APPLICATION If every time you boot up you want to run an applications package—such as *Microsoft Word*—you would put it in your root directory (or in any directory you've put on the search path) and simply substitute the two lines

```
rem Starting Word Program
WORD
```

When handling well-behaved programs, DOS keeps track of the line most recently executed in a batch file, even if a program is started in the middle of the batch file. When you exit the program, DOS simply resumes execution with the next line in the batch file. One use for this facility is to give appropriate messages to novice operators. For example, you might change the two lines inset above into the following:

■ If you have a fixed disk system, these commands are almost essential initializing operations.

```
rem Starting Word Program
WORD
rem You have returned to
rem the DOS level. If you
rem are through for the
rem day, turn the system
rem off.
```

The last five lines will only be displayed after the user leaves the *Microsoft Word* program. Later, when menus are discussed, you'll see how this batch file feature can be used to redisplay menus when you exit a program.

MEMORY-RESIDENT PROGRAMS While you can use AUTOEXEC.BAT to start a specific application every time you boot up, chances are your needs are more varied. Many utility programs, such as *SideKick, Scroll & Recall,* and *ProKey,* can each be given a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that they load up and are immediately on tap before you enter any specific applications.

Similarly, if you decide to set up a RAM drive (an electronic or "virtual" disk) in part of your PC's memory, your AUTOEXEC.BAT file is the place to initialize and load it. (Some RAMdisk programs, including the IBM VDISK supplied with DOS 3.*x*, are initialized instead through a CONFIG.SYS file entry—DOS looks for any CONFIG.SYS even before it gets to AUTOEXEC.BAT. You must check your DOS manual under the DEVICE Command heading or the RAMdisk program instructions from the appropriate manufacturer for appropriate details.) The sample batch file shown below assumes that an IBM RAM drive labeled "C" has been set up by a command in the CONFIG.SYS file or that your first AUTOEXEC.BAT entry will have been the manufacturer's setup line (SUPERDRV C:/2/U=320 might be typical for an AST SixPakPlus).

```
PROMPT $p$g
PATH \;\DOS
DATE
PKLOAD
PROKEY WS.PRO/R/K-
COPY WS*.* C:
B:
C:WS
```

This AUTOEXEC.BAT file first loads the *ProKey* macro program and then executes the *ProKey* macro routines for *WordStar*. It then copies all the essential *WordStar* files to RAM drive C:, changes the default drive to drive B: (where you presumably have a diskette of *WordStar* files), and executes the *WordStar* program from drive C:. (Note: In order to use *WordStar*—or other similar programs that employ overlay (.OVL) files—in this way, you must be sure you have installed *WordStar* so that it will search for its overlay files on drive C:.)

HIDING COMMAND EXECUTION In all the previous examples, commands are displayed on the screen as they are executed by DOS. For an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, this is perhaps useful, but when you are writing other batch files for novices to use, you may want to use DOS's ECHO OFF command. By placing ECHO OFF on the first line of your batch file, notice of many subsequent command executions will be suppressed. In addition, you can use the ECHO command instead of the REM command to display messages. It's a good idea to include the ECHO OFF at the beginning and the CLS (CLear Screen)

command at the end of most of your batch files to enhance their appearance.

Occasionally, you will find that DOS displays on-screen comments even when you have entered the ECHO OFF command in your batch file. A good example of this is the COPY command, which persists in displaying the message "1 File(s) Copied" or produces a whole list of them. You can suppress this screen display by using the DOS I/O redirection function. What you do in this case is redirect the screen output to the NUL device, the "bit bucket," or device that accepts all output without displaying or printing it. The next example shows the contents of a batch file called COPYIT.BAT that copies files from a fixed disk to a floppy disk, demonstrating how comments can be suppressed by directing them to NUL.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO FILE BACKUP
ECHO IN PROGRESS -
ECHO DO NOT DISTURB
COPY C:*.* A: > NUL
ECHO COPY PROCEDURE COMPLETE
```

MENU SYSTEMS Menus can be helpful to both novice and experienced user alike. There are several methods you can use to put menus on your screen.

USING ECHO In the first method, a menu is included in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The ECHO command is used to display each line, as you can see in the example that follows. You can try this by creating the following file, called EXEC.BAT, and typing EXEC to run it. (There is no need to boot your system with it named AUTOEXEC.BAT, since it's only an example.) If you're unsure of how to create a file from DOS, read the "AUTOEXEC.BAT" section of the DOS manual, and follow the "Copy Con: filename" technique explained there.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
PROMPT $p$g
PATH \;\DOS
DATE
ECHO WELCOME TO THE SYSTEM
ECHO .
ECHO THE FOLLOWING
ECHO APPLICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE
ECHO .
ECHO Microsoft Word  (type WORD)
ECHO dBASE III (type DBASE)
```

USING TYPE Using ECHO to display menus is actually very inefficient, and the "ECHO" lines won't create their intended blank spaces if you are using DOS 3.1. I included this technique to help demonstrate a simpler and more efficient method: using the DOS TYPE command.

With this second method, three files are created to form a menu system. These files are named AUTOEXEC.BAT, MENU.TXT, and MENU.BAT. The file MENU.TXT holds the text of the menu. AUTOEXEC.BAT will type this menu to the screen when you boot the system. MENU.BAT, on the other hand, will type the menu to the screen anytime you enter MENU at the DOS prompt. MENU.BAT thus gives you an easy return to the menu after it has scrolled off the screen or been erased by a program.

■ You can further increase the efficiency of your menu system by adding numbered selections to it.

First, create a MENU.TXT file similar to the one shown below. You can create this file with your word processor or EDLIN. It's actually easier to create a short file like this with EDLIN, but if you use your word processor, be sure to save the file as a standard ASCII file without control codes (unformatted). MENU.TXT reads:

```
Welcome to the system.
The following applications
are available
Microsoft Word (type WORD)
dBASE III (type DBASE)
```

Next, alter your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that its last entry consists of the line

```
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

Now, again using EDLIN or your word processor, you create the file called MENU.BAT.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

The biggest advantage of using this second method over the first is that DOS takes less time to display the menu. You do not have to wait while DOS reads and interprets each ECHO command in a batch file. Instead, one command is used that quickly displays the menu. Two files, however, are required with this method.

AUTOMATING MENUS You can further increase the efficiency of your menu system by adding numbered selections to it. In the next example, each menu selection is preceded by a number. Entering this number will execute a corresponding batch file that starts the selected program. For example, typing a 1 from the menu causes the batch file named 1.BAT to execute. The contents of MENU.TXT now become

```
1.  MICROSOFT WORD
2.  dBASE III
3.  LOTUS 1-2-3
```

Similarly, you create 1.BAT, 2.BAT, and 3.BAT files, using this 1.BAT as a model:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
WORD
CLS
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

Note that the last line of the numbered batch file redisplays the menu after you exit from the applications program.

OTHER TYPES OF MENUS You can create many different types of menus for your computer, especially if you own a fixed disk system. Some of the most useful menus for beginners are ones that display help messages or DOS command syntax. To display a menu called HELP.TXT (which, of course, you must create), you would use the following HELP.BAT file:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
TYPE HELP.TXT.
```

If the HELP.TXT file you create is more

■ PC LAB NOTES

than one screenful, you can page it to the screen by substituting the MORE command in HELP.BAT, thus:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
MORE < HELP.TXT.
```

You can also call other menus from the main menu. This method is useful on a fixed disk system that contains a number of subdirectories. For instance, a selection on the main menu such as 1. BUSINESS SOFTWARE could execute the following series of commands in a file named 1.BAT to transfer the user to the business software directory and display the menu for that directory.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CD BUSINESS
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

If you decide to create menus for each of your subdirectories, you'll find it useful to place a selection in these menus that returns the user to the main menu. This selection can be called X, for example, and would execute a batch file similar to the X.BAT file shown below. The third line of the file returns the user to the root level.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CD \
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

The fact that batch files can be called across directory levels—assuming you use the PATH command to tell DOS where to find them—allows you to store them all in a single directory, which you might call BATFILES. While you may have to store individual, context-sensitive HELP.TXT files in each of your subdirectories, for example, there is no reason to reduplicate the little three-line HELP.BAT file (shown above) that calls them to the screen. On a hard disk system, the minimum file-size allocation is 4K bytes for a PC-XT (2K bytes for an AT), which means that much disk space is wasted if you unnecessarily duplicate small files.

If you're really feeling ambitious, you could even assign function keys to display the help and menu files. In order to assign keys, you must first load the ANSI.SYS driver file. This can be accomplished by including the command

```
DEVICE=ANSI.SYS
```

in a file called CONFIG.SYS. To assign HELP to the F9 key and MENU to the F10 key, you would then include the following commands in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

```
PROMPT $e[0;67;"HELP";13p
PROMPT $e[0;68;"MENU";13p
```

After you've fixed the CONFIG.SYS file and the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, reboot your system to initialize the keys. Now, to display the current menu or help screen, simply press F9 or F10.

PUTTING BATCH FILES TO WORK Batch files can do much more than display menus and start applications. The next set of examples are called utility batch files and are designed to help save you keystrokes and to automate various tasks. Once you understand the principle, you should be able to create your own.

REPETITIVE BATCH FILES DOS 2 and 3 include a GOTO batch file subcommand that can be used to perform various tasks over and over until stopped by the user. I used the UPDATE.BAT file shown below to copy three files onto a set of about two dozen training diskettes for a computer class.

```
:LOOP
REM Place a new disk in
REM the drive
PAUSE
COPY A:FILENAME1.TXT B:
COPY A:FILENAME2.TXT B:
COPY A:FILENAME3.TXT B:
GOTO LOOP
```

The first line of the batch file is a label (identified as such by its initial colon) used by the last line in the batch file to cause the set of commands in between to be repeated. (You must terminate the execution of this kind of batch file by pressing Ctrl-Break.)

Another application for repetitive batch files is to create a set of return-address mailing labels. The LABEL.BAT file listed below prints the address contained in the file ADDRESS.TXT to a label, repeating the process over again for each label until stopped by the user.

```
:LOOP
COPY ADDRESS.TXT LPT1:
GOTO LOOP
```

A sample ADDRESS.TXT file is shown below. This file is designed to print on standard 1- by 3½-inch labels. Labels of this size have enough room for about five printable lines and a sixth line between the labels.

```
JOHN DOE
1985 N. DOS STREET
BOCA RATON, FL
<Return>
<Return>
<Return>
```

UTILITY BATCH FILES You can make using DOS a lot easier by creating batch files that automate many of its features. For example, if you use subdirectories, you can save keystrokes by putting the commands to move to a frequently used directory in a batch file. In the FEB.BAT file below, the CD (Change Directory) command transfers you to a fourth level directory when you type FEB on the command line.

```
CD \MYDIR\WP\LETTERS\FEB
```

The next utility batch file also simplifies repeatedly having to type a long, frequently used DOS command. The batch file acts as a kind of keyboard macro. In DIRDATE.BAT below, a disk's directory is sorted by date (column 33) and sent to the printer via DOS's I/O redirection.

```
DIR 1 SORT /+33 > PRN
```

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS Setting different type styles on a dot matrix printer can be a chore if you don't remember the proper codes (who can?) or if you have to do it from BASIC. The one-line EMPH .BAT file below sends the proper code (Escape E) for emphasized printing to an Epson or IBM dot matrix printer. This batch file also uses DOS I/O redirection, this time with the ECHO command.

```
ECHO (Alt-155)E > LPT1:
```

Note: To create the code for Escape, shown above by (Alt-155), you hold down

the Alt key, press 155 on the numeric keypad, then release the Alt key. Depending on the text editor used, you may see a cent sign (¢), ^[or ^O on-screen. Using a similar technique, you can create a whole set of these files, each of which sets a different type style. Refer to your printer manual for more details on the exact code needed to set any one type style.

The next utility, called COMPRESD.BAT, shows how you can set a type style, print a file, and reset the printer, all in one set of commands. The first line of the file uses DOS's MODE command to set LPT1 to its 132-column compressed mode. The Alt-number sequences shown in parentheses for the first and last lines of the batch file are entered as explained in the preceding paragraph. The second line uses a replaceable parameter (which we'll discuss later) that allows you to enter the name of the file you want printed. To print a file named MYFILE, you would simply enter COMPRESD MYFILE on the command line. The last line in the batch file resets the printer to its regular mode.

```
ECHO (Alt-15) > LPT1:
COPY %1 LPT1:
ECHO (Alt-155)@ > LPT1:
```

As you create new utilities, you may want to design a menu that describes each of them. This menu would be called UTIL.TXT and would be displayed using a batch file called UTIL.BAT, similar to the procedure used for the HELP.BAT and MENU.BAT batch files described earlier.

DOS I/O REDIRECTION The ability to redirect input/output (I/O) information from and to sources and destinations other than their normal ones was added to DOS in Version 2.0, in March 1983. While this facility has been casually incorporated in several of the batch files discussed previously, it has very wide possible application. By using I/O redirection, you can, for example, detour text that would normally appear on the screen to a file or to a printer. Similarly, you can direct text in a file to a program or to a DOS command. A classic technique uses a file to answer questions asked by various DOS commands such as FORMAT and DISKCOPY. To illustrate, here is the text for a file called NO.ANS:

```
<Return>
N
```

You would use redirection with this simple two-line file with the DISKCOPY command by entering

```
A>DISKCOPY A: B: <NO
```

When the command is executed, the carriage return in the first line of NO.ANS is used when DISKCOPY asks you to press any key to continue. The N is then used when DISKCOPY asks whether you would like to make another copy. By using this procedure, you don't have to sit at the keyboard throughout the whole operation.

LOGGING TIME FOR TAX RECORDS You can use I/O redirection to maintain a log of the time you spend on your system. You begin by putting the following lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file after the date and time:

```
DATE >> TIMELOG.DAT
ECHO LOG-ON TIME: >> TIMELOG.DAT
TIME >> TIMELOG.DAT
```

You then create a file called QUIT.BAT consisting of the lines

```
ECHO LOG-OFF TIME: >> TIMELOG.DAT
TIME >> TIMELOG.DAT
ECHO ----- >> TIMELOG.DAT
```

When you boot up your machine with these AUTOEXEC.BAT lines, DOS will prompt you for the "new" time and date; hit the Return key. DOS then creates a file called TIMELOG.DAT, in which it enters the date, the "log-on time" message, and the time. Note the use of the double >>. A single > would open up a TIMELOG.DAT file, but each successive line you directed to it would overwrite the previous one. The double >> tells DOS to append each succeeding line of information to TIMELOG.DAT. You do have to remember to type QUIT when you sign off. This batch file enters your sign-off time and draws a line to separate the on-going time on/off entries visually. You can see your log by entering TYPE TIMELOG.DAT, or redirect it to a printer.

HARD DISK BACKUP LOGS Earlier, under the heading "Hiding Command Execution," I showed how unwanted screen messages could be suppressed by directing them to the NUL device. If you're in the habit (which you should be) of backing up the files on your hard disk, however, the same redirection technique can be used to create a most useful file. Suppose, for example, you backup some data by entering

```
COPY C:\LETTERS\*.*  A: > LETTERS.LOG
```

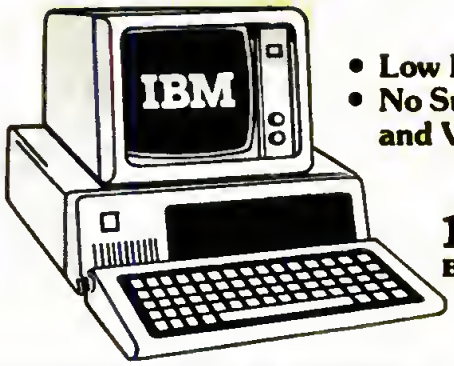
This backs up all the files in the subdirectory and creates a LETTERS.LOG file on drive C: that can serve as a kind of table of contents for the files you backed up on drive A:. This little trick only works when you're backing up more than one file (a single file stores only the laconic "One file copied" message, not its name). As you acquire a number of these .LOG files (which you should give more distinctive names, of course), viewing them can help you find the physical diskettes on which you have stored a needed backup file. And as an even more convenient way of locating the files among your .LOG entries, you might use the DOS FIND command. The single-line FINDIT.BAT file below automates the process.

```
FOR %%A IN (*.LOG) DO FIND "%1" %%A
```

This batch file searches through all files with the extension .LOG in the current directory and displays a list of the filenames of those that contain the keyword specified as a parameter on the command line. For instance, if you were searching for the names of any files containing references to MYFILE.TXT, you would type FINDIT MYFILE.TXT at the DOS prompt. This batch file represents an excellent use of the batch file subcommand FOR and the use of replaceable parameters. The FOR command tells DOS: "For every file in the set (*.LOG), find those that contain the string found in parameter 1 (%1) and display their filenames." The %%A variable, used with FOR in a batch file, sequentially holds the names of the files in the set being searched.

LOCATING FILES IN SUBDIRECTORIES A similar problem in locating files is faced by those with fixed disk systems that contain a number of directories. Locating the directory that holds the file you are looking for can mean a long search unless

Save



- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA

1-800-237-4048
EASTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

1-800-237-4948
EASTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

These Fine Corporations, Universities and Companies Put Their Trust In "COMPUTER MART"

ATT	American Savings	University of:
3M	Landmark Mortgage	California
Magnavox	American Nurse Assoc.	Illinois
Eaton	Dun & Bradstreet	New York
Merrill Lynch	U.S. Navy · Army	Colorado State

Put Your Trust In COMPUTER MART

• COMPUTERS •

IBM ENHANCED AT	4928
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT	3241
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K	1702
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K	1826
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K	1316
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTE 256K	1578
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/10MB, 256K	3416
AT & T 6300,128K	1656

• MONITORS •

AMDEK 300G	119
AMDEK 300A	133
AMDEK 310A	149
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR	409
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR	447
IBM COLOR	616
IBM MONOCHROME	235
PRINCETON MAX-12 E	160
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB COLOR	446
PRINCETON SR-12	575
PRINCETON HX-12E COLOR	510
QUADRAM AMBER-CHROME	150
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II	426
AMDEK 722	510

• DISPLAY CARDS •

STB SUPER HI RES 400	409
HERCULES COLOR	151
IBM MONOCHROME	218
IBM COLOR	230
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	243
EVEREX THE EDGE	243
GENOA SPECTRUM	289
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	467
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	274
IBM ENHANCED GRAPHICS	504

• BOARDS •

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K	218
AST MEGAPLUS, 64 K	265
AST MP-2, 64K	232
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K	353
AST I/O PLUS	122
JRAM-2	156
QUADRAM QUADBOARD ØK	186
QUADSPRINT	423
TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK	162
TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK	200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K	187

• MODEMS •

HAYES 2400	638
HAYES 300	138
HAYES 300/1200	407
HAYES 1200B w/SOFTWARE	386
HAYES 1200B	351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD	381
VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL	347
AST REACH HALF CARD 1200	363

• PRINTERS •

OKIDATA 183 CARRIAGE	391
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE	672
OKIDATA 2410P	1814
OKIDATA 182	215
OKIDATA 192	376
OKIDATA 182S	259
EPSON LX-80	241
EPSON FX-286, CARRIAGE	543
EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER	541
EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL	940
NEC 2050	694
NEC 3550	1058
NEC 8850	1478
JUKI 6300	698
JUKI 6200	521
JUKI 6100	362

• ACCESSORIES •

NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR	151
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE	63
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR	105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR	122
MEMORY, 64K CHIPS	10
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS	25
PRINTER CABLE	10
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K	131
BERNOULLI, 2 DRIVE	2615
BERNOULLI, 1 DRIVE	1790

Save

COMPUTER MART

1901 S. TAMIAMI TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money order, and personal checks. 2% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders $100 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final. Refunds, if allowed for credit only

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Why we had a strong case for buying an Epson PC after owning an IBM."

"Way back in 1982, we were just two more young lawyers starting out. Our big advantage was, we were smart enough to get an IBM® PC. But today we can modestly claim to be even smarter. This time we bought the new Epson® Equity.™

Not only is it fully compatible with all the software and peripherals we use on our old PC, but the Equity I, II, and III models have more features and better performance than the corresponding IBM PC, XT, and AT.™ Things that IBM adds to your bill, like MS-DOS™ software plus serial and parallel ports, are standard on the Equity. And each Equity model uses the improved AT style keyboard.

All the evidence points to Epson's superior value.

In point of fact, the Equity II, which we selected, comes with 640 KB of memory and a dual speed CPU for higher performance and even more productivity. Add in a very attractive price, and you end up with a motive for buying Epson that stands up under any cross examination.

What really swung the verdict in Epson's favor was their solid reputation. Even with our old PC, we had an Epson printer. And like the product, their service and support were terrific. Epson's dealer network and technical staff treat the little guy just like a member of the Fortune 500. And the Equity even comes with a one year warranty.

We waited a long time before buying a second computer. But in our professional opinion, the time to buy an Epson Equity is now. As far as we're concerned, it's an open and shut case."

For more facts about the Equity line of personal computers, call 800-421-5426, or (213) 539-9140 in California.

EPSON
EQUITY

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation Equity is a trademark of Epson America. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Equity II & III will be available in February, 1986

It's a lot like a Bernoulli Box:

Diskit 2: The disk drive that won't drive you off your desk.

If you think of a Bernoulli Box® as a big old Caddy, then that would probably make us a sleek little BMW.®

Introducing the new Diskit 2™ external disk drive for the IBM® PC. While it does everything the Bernoulli does (and then some), it doesn't need half your desk to do it. Diskit 2 is designed to fit right under your monitor. In other words, "zero footprint." But you'll certainly know it's there.

Diskit 2, with twin 10MB removable Winchester cartridges, is twice as fast as Bernoulli when compared in self-booting modes. Using both read and write functions in copying data from drive to drive, Diskit 2 outperformed Bernoulli by a factor of two.

Diskit 2 is easy to install. You just plug it in, type "INSTALL" and you're up and running.

Nice to drive, but tough to park.

(That's about the same time it would take to scan the first paragraph of the Bernoulli manual.)

The Diskit 2 cartridge drives are based on the latest in Winchester technology and offer virtually unlimited capacity for storage-intensive applications. And since the cartridges are pocket-size, 5¼," they are easily removable for the utmost in data security.

We torture-test every Diskit 2 before it's shipped—both piece by piece and as a complete subsystem. That means we can offer a full-year limited warranty, instead of Bernoulli's 90 days. And if you have any questions, IDEA's toll-free technical support is there to help.

For more information, see your local dealer or call IDEA at 1-800-257-5027.

Diskit 2™

IDEA

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878 Telex 4979780. France, Switzerland, United Kingdom

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. The BMW trademark is registered. The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of Iomega Corporation.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

you use the following DOS trick to find the file. A feature of the CHKDSK (Check Disk) command is its ability to produce a list of the files found in every directory. This list differs from that produced by the TREE command in that it also displays the path for each file. You can redirect this listing into a file instead of to the screen and then use the DOS FIND command to locate files in subdirectories. Since each file is displayed with its pathname as well, you can easily locate the directory in which the file is located. The following command directs the file list produced by the CHKDSK command into the file TEMP:

```
CHKDSK /V > TEMP
```

Now, use the FIND command to locate any file. For example, to locate MYFILE.TXT, you simply type

```
FIND "MYFILE" TEMP
```

Note that you do not need to type the full filename. FIND will locate any substring and display the line in which it resides.

Another way to enter these two commands is shown below. In this example, DOS's piping feature (the key to the left of the *z* key) is used to cause the output of one command (the file list from CHKDSK) to flow automatically into another command (in this case FIND).

```
CHKDSK /V | FIND "MYFILE"
```

USING REPLACEABLE PARAMETERS You've been learning in context about using replaceable parameters in some of the examples above, but this is a good place to discuss them a little more directly. First, a replaceable parameter is a variable in your batch file that is directly replaced by the string you type on the command line when you run the batch file. The variable names start at %0 and increment by one up to %9—even higher if you use the SHIFT batch file subcommand. When executing a batch file, the batch file name itself (which is itself a string, of course) is in position 0, and so it automatically becomes variable %0. The first string following the batch file name is %1, the second string is %2, and so on. From now on, each of these strings will be referred to as a parameter on the command line.

The most important reason for using replaceable parameters in your batch files is to make them more functional over a wide range of applications. Batch files become more useful if you can specify different parameters every time they are used. Look back at the batch file COMPRESD.BAT, which prints the file you specify on the command line in compressed mode on your printer. The first command in the file sets the printer to compressed mode and the last command returns it to normal mode.

You can use this batch file to print any file in compressed mode by specifying the file to be printed on the command line after the batch file name. If you don't specify a filename, nothing is sent to the printer because the %1 variable in the second line of the file is blank. You can use several techniques to ensure that the user of a batch file with replaceable parameters types in the strings neded by the file. The modified COMPRESD.BAT file shown below checks for the existence of parameter %1 before continuing with the rest of its commands. (Remember that the Alt-number combinations are entered by holding the Alt key down, typing the numbers on the numeric keypad, then releasing the Alt key.)

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO NOSTRING
ECHO (Alt-15) > LPT1:
COPY %1 LPT1:
ECHO (Alt-155)@ > LPT1:
GOTO END
:NOSTRING
ECHO What file do you want to print?
:END
```

If parameter %1 is blank, the third line causes a branch to the :NOSTRING label, displays the message there, and then ends processing. If a filename was typed, the file is sent to the printer as normal, and the batch file jumps over the message to the :END label where the batch file ends. All of this is possible by using the batch file subcommand IF, which compares the strings inside the quotes. If you don't enter a string on the command line, nothing is inserted between the quotes for the %1 variable, which makes the IF statement true. The batch file then branches to the NOSTRING label. When the file is to be used by beginners, a more helpful approach would be to replace the terse message between :NOSTRING and :END with the following lines:

```
ECHO COMPRESSED PRINT BATCH FILE.
ECHO To use this batch file,
ECHO enter the batch file name
ECHO followed by the name of the
ECHO file you want to print.
ECHO For example, to print the file
ECHO file MYFILE.TXT
ECHO you would type COMPRESD MYFILE.TXT
:END
```

MAKING SELECTIONS WITH A BATCH FILE As you gain practice writing batch files and their commands, you'll find you can create batch files that let you select options within them. In the following example, the directory listing can be displayed in various formats, depending on the string you enter on the command line. If you type SORTBY NAME, the directory of the disk is sorted in alphabetical order by filename. Typing SORTBY DATE sorts the list by date. You can also sort by filename extension or by size. Typing SORTBY alone displays the help messages.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO HELP
GOTO %1
:HELP
ECHO To uee this program, type
ECHO the batch file name
ECHO followed by either NAME, EXT,
ECHO SIZE, or DATE
GOTO END
:NAME
DIR | SORT
GOTO END
:EXT
DIR | SORT /+10
GOTO END
:SIZE
DIR | SORT /+17
GOTO END
:DATE
DIR | SORT /+24
GOTO END
:END
```

Line 4 of the batch file causes a branch to the label specified, and the directory listing is then sorted in the appropriate way and displayed on the screen. You can send the listing to a printer or to a file by adding I/O redirection commands (> PRN or > TEMP) to the end of each DIR command.

ADVANCED UTILITIES The two enhanced utility files listed below incorporate many of the tips, tricks, and techniques you've learned so far. The first is called COLOR.BAT. It allows you to easily change the foreground color on a color graphics monitor. Before using COLOR .BAT for the first time, you must put the following line:

UTILITY PROGRAMS THAT SAVE TIME AND EFFORT

DOS MENUS DOS batch files can only do so much and require that the user know the intricacies of the system to efficiently manage directories, access complex applications, and so forth. To make things easier for both the novice and the busy power user, many software firms have developed DOS shells and hard disk management systems that simplify DOS operations while providing extended functions that are impossible to duplicate using DOS batch files alone. Some of these programs, many of which were reviewed recently in *PC Magazine*'s Short Report (Volume 4 Number 24 and Volume 4 Number 25), include *APX Core Executive, 1Dir Direct Command System, XTREE, PreCursor, PC Menu, KeepTrack, Multi-Program Coordinator, Direc-Tree, Startup!*, and *Menu Manager*.

PRINT UTILITIES The marketplace offers the busy PC user a wide range of software to set up a printer without resorting to batch files or other programming. Such programs—many of which have been reviewed as part of *PC Magazine*'s special printer issues (Volume 3 Number 23 and Volume 4 Number 19)—also offer a much broader range of control over a printer than is usually possible using DOS batch files. A brief list of these print configurator programs includes *Adapta-Print, Facelift, Printer Boss, Sideways, Select-A-Font, PrintStar, Softype, PrintMan, Fancy Font 2.2, Printworks, Set-FX*, and *NicePrint*.

LOGGING UTILITIES Many of the products included in the DOS Menus list include computer-use logging and password security functions as a matter of course. However, you can also get these functions in utilities produced by a number of companies. Recent IRS regulations requiring computer users to keep accurate logs of system use for tax purposes make these products valuable additions to your system software. These logging utilities include *Security, Syslog, PhasorCode, Log On*, and *Privacy-Plus*.—**David Obregón**

FACT FILE

PRINT UTILITIES

Adapta-Print
Comp-Sy Inc.
1900 N. Winston Rd.
Knoxville, TN 37919
(615) 693-0551
List Price: $65
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later,
graphics printer.
CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Facelift
Companion Software Inc.
P.O. Box 480741
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 462-2759
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 1.0 or later, BASIC or BASICA, dot matrix printer.
CIRCLE **646** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Boss
Connecticut Software Systems
30 Wilson Ave,.
Rowayton, CT 06853
(203) 838-1844
List Price: $139.95
Requires: 128K RAM; Epson, Okidata, or Diablo printer.
CIRCLE **645** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sideways
Funk Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1290
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-6339
List Price: $60
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 1.0 or later,
dot matrix printer.
CIRCLE **644** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Select-A-Font
IBM Personally Developed Software
P.O. Box 3280
Wallingford, CT 06494
List Price: $19.95
Requires: 128K RAM. DOS 1.1 or later,
graphics printer.
CIRCLE **643** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontrix 2.5
Data Transforms Inc.
616 Washington St.
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: $155
Requires: 256K RAM. DOS 2.0 or later,
dot matrix printer.
CIRCLE **642** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LePrint
LeBaugh Software Corp.
2720 Greene Ave.
Omaha, NE 68147
(800) 532-2844
(402) 733-7600
List Price: $149
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later,
dot matrix printer
CIRCLE **641** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintStar
Memory Chips Inc.
927-A Lincoln Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 456-4211
List Price: $95
Requires: 128K RAM, Epson or Okidata printer.
CIRCLE **640** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softtype
Photon Software
P.O. Box 1408
Bellevue, WA 98009
(713) 496-1179
List Price: $69
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.0 or later,
dot matrix printer or plotter.
CIRCLE **639** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintMan
Qualitas
P.O. Box 3AK, UPB
Las Cruces, NM 88003
(505) 522-0290
List Price: $59
Requires: 192K RAM, dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.
CIRCLE **638** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font 2.2
SoftCraft Inc.
P.O. Box 9802, #917
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 346-8380
List Price: $180
Requires: 128K RAM; DOS 1.1 or later; Epson, Toshiba, or Okidata (with Plug 'n Play) printer.
CIRCLE **637** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printworks* and *Set-FX
SoftStyle Inc.
7192 Lalanianaole Hwy., #3205
Honolulu, HI 95825
(808) 396-6368
List Price: *Printworks*, $69.95; *Set-FX*, $59.95
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later,
dot matrix printer.
CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

```
DEVICE = ANSI.SYS
```

in your CONFIG.SYS file and reboot your system. (Other ways to change screen colors periodically appear in *PC Magazine* Productivity columns; see PC Tutor, Volume 4 Number 9, for one example.)

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO HELP
GOTO %1
:HELP
ECHO This batch file allows you to change
ECHO colors on your monitor.  To change,
ECHO type COLOR, followed by the color
ECHO which may be RED, GREEN, BLUE, or RESET
GOTO END
:RED
PROMPT $e[31m
GOTO END
:GREEN
PROMPT $e[32m
GOTO END
:BLUE
PROMPT $e[34m
GOTO END
:RESET
PROMPT $e[0m
:END
PROMPT $p$g
```

You can include even more color selection if you wish. Lengthy batch files like COLOR.BAT work faster in RAM memory, so you may want to copy it over to your RAMdisk, if available.

The next batch file allows you to change and even to combine printer type styles on your Epson, IBM, or compatible printer. You can even make several selections at once. The batch file illustrates the use of the DOS SHIFT command to increment parameters if more than one printer style has been entered by the user. When entering the file, remember to follow the treatment of the (Alt-number) entries explained previously. Note that the condensed code may be entered simply by typing Alt-15 rather than by using the full SETTYPE.BAT.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO HELP
ECHO SETTING PRINTER TYPESTYLES
GOTO %1
:LOOP
SHIFT
IF "%1" == "" GOTO END
GOTO %1
:HELP
ECHO USE THE CODES BELOW AS PARAMETERS
ECHO FOR SETTYPE
ECHO-------------------------------
ECHO WIDE (sete enlsrged mode on)
ECHO COND (sets condensed mode on)
```

NicePrint
Spies Laboratories
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 538-8166
List Price: $95
Requires: 27K RAM above normal system requirements; DOS 3.0 or later; IBM Graphics Printer, Epson FX printer with Graftrax, Gemini 10 & 15 series, or Okidata Microline printer with Plug 'n Play.
CIRCLE **635** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS MENU

APX Core Executive
Application Executive Corp.
600 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 226-6347
List Price: $95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **634** ON READER SERVICE CARD

1Dir Direct Command System
Bourbaki Inc.
P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849
List Price: $95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **633** ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTREE
Executive Systems Inc.
15300 Ventura Blvd., #3305
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 990-3457
List Price: $49.95
Requires: 192K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **632** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PreCursor
David L. Aldridge Co. Inc.
341 Town & Country Village
Houston, TX 77024
(800) 538-8157
(713) 464-7465
List Price: $69.95
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **631** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Menu
Touch Technologies
609 S. Escondido Blvd., #101
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 743-0494
List Price: $139.95
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **630** ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeepTrack
The Finot Group
2390 El Camino Real, #3
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 322-6161
List Price: $49.95
Requires: 192K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **629** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Program Coordinator
P.O. Box 1863
Cape Coral, FL 33910
List Price: $49.95
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **628** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Direc-Tree
Micro-Z Co.
4 Santa Bella Rd.
Rolling Hills Estate, CA 90274
(213) 377-1640
List Price: $49.50
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **627** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Startup!
Vertical Solutions Inc.
P.O. Box 5051
Evanston, IL 60204
(800) 821-1926
(312) 328-3961
List Price: $50
Requires: 64K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **626** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menu Manager
Phoenix Systems Inc.
1106 Ohio River Blvd.
Sewickley, PA 15143
(412) 323-5654
List Price: $100
Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **625** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGGING UTILITIES

Security
ANSWER in COMPUTERS
6035 University Ave., #37
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-0795
List Price: $50
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 1.1 or later.
CIRCLE **624** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Syslog
Apex Resource
23 Christine Ct.
Stormville, NY 12582
(914) 221-2611
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **623** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhasorCode
International Phasor Telecom
P.O. Box 396
Claremont, CA 91711
(714) 624-4010
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **622** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Log On
LQ Processing
514 Bear Ave. North
Vadnais Heights, MN 55110
(612) 426-5359
List Price: $30
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **621** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrivacyPlus
United Software Security Inc.
6867 Elm St., #3100
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0007
List Price: $159
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **620** ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
ECHO ULINE (eete underline mode on)
ECHO EMPH (aete emphasized mode on)
ECHO BOLD (eete double etrike on)
ECHO RESET (reaete printer to normal)
GOTO ENO
:WIOE
ECHO (Alt-155)W1 > LPT1
GOTO LOOP
:CONO
ECHO (Alt-15) > LPT1
GOTO LOOP
:ULINE
ECHO (Alt-155)-1 > LPT1
GOTO LOOP
:EMPH
ECHO (Alt-155)E > LPT1
GOTO LOOP
:BOLO
ECHO (Alt-155)G > LPT1
GOTO LOOP
:RESET
ECHO (Alt-155)@ >LPT1
:ENO
```

SETTYPE.BAT has several interesting features you may find useful in other batch files. Several parameters can be specified on the command line at one time. For example, if you type SETTYPE WIDE BOLD, the batch file would first read WIDE in as parameter %1, branch to :WIDE, and set enlarged mode on your printer. After setting the style, a branch is made back to :LOOP, and the parameters on the command line are shifted over one. BOLD is then read as parameter %1, and the same sequence occurs. The printer is set, and a branch is made back to :LOOP as before. The third time through, however, the IF command detects a blank parameter and causes execution to branch to the end of the batch file.

PASSWORD SYSTEMS Many office PCs have several users who share the same programs and some of the same data files. While elaborate precautions may have to be taken to protect really confidential files, simple password systems will suffice for many office needs (see the accompanying sidebar for commercial software packages that offer more sophisticated protection schemes). The first routine shown below is the simplest. It involves the use of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file and of a special password batch file called LOGON.BAT. The AUTOEXEC.BAT file listed below simply clears the screen and displays a message.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Type LOGON, a space,
ECHO then your password
```

In answer to the screen message displayed, if your password were JOE, you would simply type LOGON JOE. This then executes the LOGON.BAT batch file shown below.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO TRYAGAIN
IF "%1" == "JOHN" GOTO OK
IF "%1" == "JOE" GOTO OK
ECHO ACCESS OENIEO
GOTO ENO
:TRYAGAIN
ECHO PASSWORD?  TRY AGAIN
GOTO ENO
:OK
TYPE MENU.TXT
:ENO
```

LOGON.BAT compares the password entered on the command line with the preset passwords shown on lines 4 and 5. If there is an exact match (which requires that you enter the name in uppercase letters) with either line, a jump is made to line 12 and a system menu (such as you created earlier) is displayed. If an incorrect password is entered, the "Access denied" message is displayed and the batch file terminates. This batch file, although not foolproof, will deter most users from getting into the files on the disk. An experienced user, however, will know that he can bypass the whole system by simply pressing Ctrl-Break as the system boots. This stops the execution of the batch file and displays the DOS prompt. Later, this same batch file will be used, not so much for password protection, but to ensure that each user logs into his own directories.

A more sophisticated password routine is shown below. This time the PROMPT command is used to blank the screen while the password is being typed. In order to use PROMPT in this way, you must include the statement.

```
DEVICE = ANSI.SYS
```

in your CONFIG.SYS file. The user is then requested to enter a password. In this new version, the user password is actually the name of a batch file that resets the screen to normal mode, sets the system parameters, and displays a menu. The PROMPT command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file uses the extended keyboard and screen controls available when you load the ANSI.SYS keyboard driver at boot time, as described in the previous paragraph. The control code to clear the screen is ESC[8m, which can be obtained by typing PROMPT $e[8m; the PROMPT metastring $e produces the escape code. This command effectively blanks out the screen, deterring unauthorized entries. Characters can still be typed, but they will be invisible. The AUTOEXEC.BAT file consists of

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO ENTER PASSWORD
PROMPT $e[8m
```

The next file to create is the actual password batch file. When entered, the name of the batch file itself first restores the screen to normal mode and then continues with the normal booting procedure, eventually displaying your system menu. I called the file GROCK.BAT, but you could substitute any password you want.

```
PROMPT $e[0m
ECHO OFF
CLS
PATH \;\DOS
PROMPT $P$G
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

Any user who does not know the name of the password file will be left looking at a blank screen. If you want to tighten security even further, you can hide the password batch file in a subdirectory. For example, if the password file were stored in the subdirectory \MYFILES, you would have to know to type \MYFILES\GROCK to log on to the system.

There are many ways to create password systems, including the use of BASIC programs. For example, you could write a short program that inhibits Ctrl-Break, asks the user for a password, and fills the screen with garbage or locks it up if an incorrect password is entered. Keep in mind, however, that experienced users will usually be able to break through just about any software password scheme.

The next example uses a password system, not so much to keep unauthorized users out but to ensure that each user on a multiple user system is placed in his respective directories and has access to only his files. The batch file used is identical to the LOGON.BAT file described earlier, except that it adds the following line after the :END label of LOGON.BAT.

```
SET USER = %1
```

The new last line of the batch file con-

IMPORT DIRECT
SAVE 30%

MASTER PACKS	SAMPLE	IMPORT 5-49	IMPORT* 50+
PC-AT	$1899.00	$1595.00	$1200.00
512K RAM (Up to 1M on Board)			
1.2 M FLOPPY - FLOPPY B HARD DISK CONTROLLER			
AT KEYBOARD - CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP			
195W POWER SUPPLY - DOS 3.10 & MANUAL			
	SAMPLE	5-49	50+
PC-AT COLOR	$2100.00	$1995.00	$1800.00
SAME AS ABOVE WITH COLOR MONITOR AND COLOR/GRAPHICS CARD			
	SAMPLE	10-99	100+
PC-XT TURBO	$900.00	$699.00	$595.00
640K RAM, 8088-2, (4.77 MHZ or 6.66 MHZ)			
360K FLOPPY - KEYBOARD - MONOCHROME/ GRAPHICS PRINTER - 12" TTL HIGH RES MONITOR			
PC-XT	$800.00	$595.00	$474.00
256K RAM - 360K FLOPPY - KEYBOARD			
MONOCHROME/GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD (Hercules Comp.) - 12" TTL HIGH RES MONITOR			

DRIVES

	1-49	50+
XT 360K FLOPPY	$89.00	$65.00
XT 10 MEG INTERNAL ½ HEIGHT	$399.00	$390.00
XT 20 MEG INTERNAL ½ HEIGHT	$499.00	$486.00
AT 1.2 MB FLOPPY	$149.00	$129.00
AT 20 MEG (STERNAL 45 MSEC	$699.00	$579.00
AT 80 MEG (INTERNAL 40 MSEC	$749.00	$699.00

INDIVIDUAL PART PRICING FOR TAIWAN

	10-99	100+
PC-XT-256B 8 SLOTS (super XT BIOS)	$74.75	$65.00
100W POWER SUPPLY	$61.75	$45.00
FLIP-TOP CLOSE DOS	$26.45	$23.00
MONO/GRAPHIC/PRN (Herc comp)	$52.90	$46.00
KEYBOARD	$38.00	$32.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	$23.00	$20.00
RAM BITS 256B	$26.00	$22.00
12" TTL HIGH RES MONITOR	$74.75	$65.00
SUBTOTAL BASIC PC NO DRIVES	$385.70	$316.00
RESIDENT AGENT INSPECTING FEE	$12.00	$12.00
OCEAN FREIGHT	$24.00	$20.00
AIR FREIGHT $100 extra		
ACS IMPORT FEE $350.00/ENTRY+10%	$71.87	$35.00
TOTAL LANDED COST, L.A. HARBOR	$478.27	$383.30

MONITORS

	SAMPLE	10-49	50+
CL-880 12" TTL MONO	$119.00	$74.75	$66.00
MD-3 14" COLOR RGB .39 DOT 640 x 200	$376.00	$278.00	$235.00
MD-7 14" COLOR RGB .31 MM DOT 720 x 350	$449.00	$359.00	$335.00

ADD ON BOARDS - PARTIAL LIST

	10-99	100+
PC-XT-640K MOTHER BOARD 8 SLOT	$199.00	$181.00
PC-XT-640K TURBO 4.77/8.00 MHZ	$145.00	$123.00
TRANS-NET (LAN)CARD 1.0 MHZ	$199.00	$185.00
384K MULTI-FUNCT (AST6 comp)	$88.70	$56.00
RAM BITS 384B	$36.80	$32.00
MODEM CARD 300/1200 (Hayes comp)	$199.75	$149.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	$42.55	$37.00
AB SWITCH BOX (Centronics 2-1 or 1-2)	$27.80	$24.00
AB SWITCH BOX WITH 64B BUFFER	$89.55	$57.00
AT SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD	$86.00	$61.00
AT COLOR/GRAPHICS	$88.00	$61.00
64 INPUT ANALOG/DIGITAL CARD	$396.00	$350.00
128 LINE PARALLEL I/O CARD	$485.00	$371.00

* 100 UNIT ORDERS MAY BE SCHEDULED OVER 8 MONTHS

ACS IMPORTERS
5311 DERRY AVE., UNIT A
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301
HOURS 9 AM - 6 PM PST
(818) 889-1092
TELEX 299353 POST UR

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

tains the SET command. It sets the systemwide variable USER equal to the password specified on the command line. This variable is available for use by any other batch file to make its commands specific to the current user. For example, if you type LOGON JOE, the variable USER would then hold the string JOE.

To make use of this variable in any other batch file, you surround it with the percent sign, as in %USER%. For example, assume that you have *Microsoft Word* stored in a subdirectory called WORD and available to any user. Branching from the WORD subdirectory are several other subdirectories, one for each set of user files. Now assume that the first selection on your main menu is used by each user to get into the WORD program. By using the variable %USER% in the 1.BAT menu file, you can ensure that each user is placed into the WORD subdirectory where his files are stored. The contents of 1.BAT file are shown below.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CD \WORD\%USER%
PATH \WORD
WORD
CD \
PATH \;\DOS
TYPE MENU.TXT
```

The first five lines of this batch file are used to get into the WORD program; the last three lines redisplay the system's main menu when the user exits WORD. Assuming Joe logged on to the system, the third line becomes CD\WORD\JOE and transfers Joe to his subdirectory. The fourth line sets the system path so that WORD can be executed from a subdirectory.

SENDING AND RECEIVING MAIL If several users share the same computer, the following routines will allow them to send and receive messages among themselves. Each user has a specific file that acts like a mailbox, holding messages from other users. When one user wants to send a message to another user—who will presumably log on at a later time—the SENDMAIL.BAT file is used. When a user wants to read his messages, the READMAIL.BAT file is used. The routines again use the systemwide variable %USER% and the passwords of each user to read and write mail. Each user's password actually becomes the name of his mail file. The READMAIL.BAT consists of the following:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
MORE < \%USER%.MAL
```

Now, when Joe logs on to the system and types READMAIL, the variable %USER% is set to JOE and the batch file displays the file JOE.MAL.

SENDMAIL.BAT, below, can be used to write mail to any other user, assuming you know his password.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO NONAME
ECHO MAIL TO %1
ECHO BE SURE TO TYPE YOUR NAME AND THE DATE
EDLIN TEMP.MAL
COPY %1.MAL+TEMP.MAL %1.MAL
ERASE TEMP.MAL
ECHO %1'S MAIL FILE APPENDED
GOTO END
:NONAME
ECHO YOU DIDN'T ENTER A NAME, START OVER
:END
```

When Joe wishes to send mail to JOHN, he simply types SENDMAIL JOHN and any existing mail file for John will be appended to the new text sent by Joe. Later, when John logs on, he simply types READMAIL to view his mail file. In this case, the EDLIN editor is used to append messages to the mail file, but you could use any word processor. Generally, EDLIN loads fast and provides a quick way into and out of editing mode. As you can see, the whole appending process is automated by the batch file; the user need only know a few simple EDLIN commands such as List, Insert, and End edit. ■

Tom Sheldon, a writer living in Santa Barbara, California, has written a book on tips, tricks, and techniques for the PC entitled Introducing PC DOS: A Guide for Beginning and Advanced Users, *due from McGraw-Hill in May 1986.*

IN THE NEXT PC LAB NOTES A short course on protecting your files from accidental deletion and one of the most valuable of all PC tools—recovering accidentally erased files—using simple DOS techniques. PC Lab Notes will explain how to do it yourself and refer you to products that can do it for you.

FARSIGHT "SHOCKS" THE INDUSTRY WITH $1000 WORTH OF SOFTWARE FOR $99.95. DON'T BELIEVE US?

JUST ASK THE FRANKLINS.

SPREADSHEET, WORD PROCESSOR, WINDOWS: $99.95. Introducing Farsight. The first truly integrated spreadsheet, word processor and window manager priced to put a jolt into the competition. Because $99.95 delivers a 1-2-3® like spreadsheet, a high-end/full-featured word-processing system and an expandable window manager. Systems that purchased separately would easily cost $1,000.00.

LIKE 1-2-3. ONLY BETTER. Farsight's Spreadsheet is everything you've loved about 1-2-3 plus some new high-voltage features. And you can move up to Farsight today without any down-time. Your existing 1-2-3 data files are read directly, plus keyboard and menu-driven macros are fully supported. You won't even have to re-learn your commands. So your investment in 1-2-3 data and procedures is not lost. Easy enough.

WORD PROCESSING + SPREADSHEET. TOGETHER AT LAST. Farsight's Word Processor combines all the features contained in the leading high-end products with the ease of use typically found in entry-level systems. But the real spark in your word processing productivity comes from Farsight's multiple user-defined windows. You can virtually open as many document or spreadsheet windows as you wish and cut 'n paste text from one to another. With as little as six keystrokes.

BANK SOME BENS WITH FARSIGHT. Ben Franklins, that is. About nine of them. And that's just the value built into Farsight. Feature-rich software that's going to change the way the industry conjures up its inflated prices. So order today. We'll ship you Farsight and our 500-page manual within three days of your phone order. And if you don't agree that Farsight is the best value on the market, we'll send you your money back.

NON COPY-PROTECTED.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Not available through dealers. Hardware requirements: IBM PC family or 100% compatible, dual-floppy or hard disk, PC/DOS 2.0 or higher.

FARSIGHT

from Interface Technologies Corp.
3336 Richmond, Suite 200, Houston, TX 77098

1-800-922-9049

(In Texas, call 713/523-8422) Telex: 322127
In Europe, call ITC in Switzerland at (01) 700-3037

PARTIAL FEATURES LIST

Farsight's Spreadsheet/Data Manager

- ☐ All spreadsheet/data manager features of 1-2-3 Rel. 1A
- ☐ 1-2-3 macros, templates fully supported
- ☐ 1-2-3 data file read directly, no tedious importing
- ☐ Speeds comparable to or better than 1-2-3 Rel. 1A
- ☐ Pop-down menu user interface
- ☐ Sparse matrix technology like 1-2-3 Rel. 2.0
- ☐ Can search for values and labels
- ☐ 2048 rows by 256 columns

Farsight's Word Processor

- ☐ Full editing with insert or strikeover modes
- ☐ Multiple ruler layouts within a document
- ☐ Decimal tabs
- ☐ Search and replace backward or forward—case insensitive optional
- ☐ Continuous reformatting, underlining, boldfacing, italics, page breaks indicated on screen
- ☐ Proportional and micro-spacing supported
- ☐ Undo feature restores text deletions
- ☐ Can move columns
- ☐ Multiline headers and footers
- ☐ Soft hyphenation

Farsight's Window Manager

- ☐ Allows any combination of spreadsheet and word processor windows with full cut 'n paste integration
- ☐ On-line context sensitive help
- ☐ Filer supports subdirectories, file copy, move, rename, delete and search
- ☐ Supports over 40 popular printers
- ☐ Background printing
- ☐ Can have multiple printers on one machine
- ☐ Can add new Farsight applications as they become available
- ☐ User assignable keys for all applications
- ☐ Can record macros from the keyboard

Yes, rush me ____ copies of Farsight. I've enclosed $99.95 for each copy plus $7.00 shipping and handling. In Texas, add $6.13 sales tax. U.S. prices only. No purchase orders accepted.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____
please print

Shipping Address _____

_____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Day Phone _____

International orders add $30 shipping/handling. If paying by check, check or draft must be in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
3336 Richmond, Suite 200, Houston, TX 77098
(713) 523-8422

PCM

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K, Monochrome Monitor	$1775
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1975
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2349

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2449
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$2649
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2575

IBM AT

Unenhanced
$3095

1.2 Floppy
512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor
$3850

COMPAQ PORTABLE, 2 Drives, 640K, Clock...*$2125* 1 Drive, 640K, Clock, 10 MB Hard Disk...*$2475*

...and disk drives too!

IBM	$ 99
TANDON TM100-2	$ 99
SHUGART SA455	$ 99
TEAC FD55B	$ 99
360K Drive for AT	$119

10 MB HARD DISKS from $429
20 MB HARD DISKS from $499
10 MB TAPE BACK UP $479

PERIPHERALS

TAXAN MONOCHROME	$139
HERCULES GRAPHICS	$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	**$145**
EVEREX THE EDGE	$219
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$249
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	$449
TSENG ULTRA PACK	$499
TSENG ULTRA RAM	$199
HAYES 1200 MODEM	$379
HAYES 2400 MODEM	$615
EVEREX 300/1200 INT. MODEM w/ software	$229
US ROBOTICS 2400 MODEM	$449
ORCHID PC TURBO	**$599**
AST ADVANTAGE	$399
AST 5251-11	$649
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9	$ 9
256K RAM CHIPS each	$ 4
128K RAM CHIPS each	$ 6

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK w/64K **$215**	***AT MULTIFUNCTION w/128K*** expandable to 3MB **$239**	***HAYES 1200 B*** w/ software **$339**
QUADBOARD w/OK **$179**	***EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE*** **$239**	***QUADCHROME II COLOR MONITOR*** by Quadram **$379**
APPARAT w/OK memory & clock **$109**	***EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/384K*** memory only **$115**	***PRINCETON HX 12*** includes cabla **$419**

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	$329
SYMPHONY	$429
WORDSTAR 2000	$249
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	$299
D BASE III	$369
FRAMEWORK	$369
PC MOUSE w/paint brush	$119
HAYES SMARTCOM II	$ 95
CROSSTALK	$109
KEEP TRACK Home Accountant	$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219
FX 85	$325
FX 185	$459
LQ 1500	$879
Interface for LQ 1500	$ 75

OKIDATA

ML 192	$359
ML 193	$499
84 IBM	$649

SILVER-REED

EXP 400	$249
EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$399
EXP 770	$699

TOSHIBA

1340	$395
351P/S	$995

NEC

P2	$499
P3	$715
2050	$639
3550	$1025

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

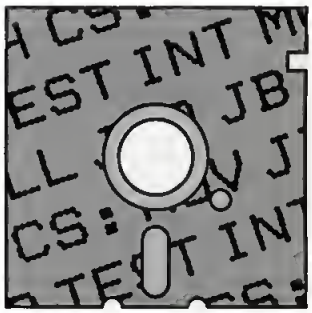
OR CALL **800-548-5106**

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

JUST LOOKING, THANK YOU



BROWSE.COM lets you do what the DOS TYPE command doesn't: move forward and backward within a displayed file, line by line or screen by screen.

The DOS file-handling commands are well known. Most of us would be lost without old friends like COPY, RENAME, DEL, and COMP. But what if you want to look at the contents of a file? The DOS TYPE command lets you display a file only line by line, from beginning to end, in simple teletype fashion.

For short files, TYPE's limitations are no problem. But if you want to look at something in the middle or at the bottom of a large file, with TYPE you can only sit and wait for it to come up. And if you accidentally miss something, you can't go back to a previous part of the file. You must TYPE from the top all over again.

Of course, you could always read the file into your word processor to look at it—assuming that your word processor supports the direct import of ASCII files. That's a nuisance, however, and even a speed horse like *XyWrite II Plus* takes some time before it displays the file on your screen.

I've written BROWSE for the times you want to look around in a file but don't want to bother with your editor or word processor. You can use it as a full-screen TYPE command. BROWSE writes directly to the display, so it's fast, and it uses the cursor keys to navigate within the file, line by line, screen by screen, backward and forward, left and right.

BROWSE is easy to use. Just enter

```
BROWSE filename
```

Since BROWSE requires DOS 2.0 or later, you can use a drive and path specification before the filename.

For *WordStar* users tired of seeing Greek when TYPEing document files to the screen, I've added a *WordStar* mode. This simply strips out the high bit of all characters, so you can read the words instead of guessing at them. To use BROWSE in *WordStar* mode, enter

```
BROWSE filename /W
```

The W can be either uppercase or lowercase.

When you invoke BROWSE, it saves the current screen contents and displays the first 25 lines of the beginning of the file. To see the next 25 lines, press PgDn. To go backward 25 lines, press PgUp. To go ahead or back one line at a time, use the Cursor up and Cursor down keys.

The Home key brings you back to the top of the file. The End key displays the last line of the file on the screen. (With very long files, getting to the end may take a little time, because BROWSE scans for line feeds while reading the file in 16K chunks.)

■ I've written BROWSE for the times you want to look around in a file but don't want to bother with your editor or word processor.

For lines longer than 80 columns, BROWSE does not wrap the rest of the line on the display (as TYPE does) but truncates the line at the right of the display instead. If you want to see the rest of the line, you scroll the display horizontally by pressing the Cursor right key. Each time you press the Cursor right key the display window moves eight characters to the right. The Cursor left key brings the display window back to normal.

BROWSE expands Tab characters (ASCII 9) to the next eight-character boundary. It ignores Carriage Returns (ASCII 13) and breaks lines at Line Feed characters (ASCII 10). BROWSE does no other processing of characters; everything else is displayed directly on the screen. With ASCII files, you may see some small right arrows at the end of the file. These are End of File indicators (ASCII 26 or Ctrl-Z). The TYPE command stops when it hits the first End of File. BROWSE does not.

As with TYPE, non-ASCII files (such as those with .COM, .EXE, .OBJ, *1-2-3* .WKS files, or binary .BAS file extensions) will generally display as garbage. However, since BROWSE displays the whole file instead of stopping at the first Ctrl-Z, you can use it to take a look at .COM or .EXE files to find possible error messages, copyright notices, or even undocumented commands.

To get out of BROWSE, simply press the Esc key or Ctrl-Break. Your previous screen will be restored, and you'll be back at the DOS command level.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

BROWSE has four error messages. The first, "Requires DOS 2.0 or above," will appear if you try to run the program under DOS 1.1. BROWSE requires about 33K of memory to run. If it doesn't find that much, you'll be greeted with the second error message: "Not enough memory." BROWSE will print the message "File not found" if it can't find the file. Finally, BROWSE writes directly to the screen, so it will print the message "Unsupported video mode" if the screen happens to be in a graphics mode. (Few people use DOS in a graphics mode.)

BROWSE is EGA-aware. If you have an EGA and use its 43-line mode while in DOS, BROWSE will work with 43 lines. (It will not set the screen to 43 lines, however.) When BROWSE is writing to an EGA, it will also skip the vertical retrace checks that are required with the Color Graphics Adapter to prevent colorful screen snow. (You'll still get a little snow with the Color Graphics Adapter, for BROWSE checks only for vertical retraces when writing the file to the screen. It does not do a retrace check when clearing the screen before writing to it.)

BROWSE has been tested on an IBM PC with an IBM Monochrome Adapter, an IBM Color Graphics Adapter, and an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. However, it may or may not run properly on your "compatible."

When running BROWSE under *TopView* or *Windows*, specify "writes directly to screen" in the PIF. The 52K memory requirement default is fine. For the *TopView* PIF, specify that BROWSE intercepts Interrupt 23h.

GETTING BROWSE You can get BROWSE for yourself in several ways. The first (and best) is to use your modem to call *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service at (212) 696-0360. (Use 300 or 1200 baud, eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit.) The PC-IRS has been recently upgraded and improved: If you've been frustrated before trying to get through, you may want to try again. As with all bulletin boards, the best times are those when the rest of the world is asleep, but I've also had success in the late evening and early morning hours. Contrary to widespread belief, getting through to the IRS is not impossible and is much easier now that more incoming lines have been added.

If your communications software supports the Xmodem protocol, you can download BROWSE.COM directly and be ready to go. Familiarizing yourself with your modem's Xmodem procedures before you get on the IRS will help. You can also read some information about Xmodem on the PC-IRS if all this is new to you.

If your communications software does not support Xmodem but you own either the IBM or Microsoft Macro Assembler, you can download BROWSE.ASM and execute the commands:

```
MASM BROWSE;
LINK BROWSE;
EXE2BIN BROWSE BROWSE.COM
```

As usual when creating a .COM program, ignore the "No stack segment" message from LINK.

If you don't have a macro assembler, you can download BROWSE.ASC, rename it to BROWSE.BAS, read it into BASICA, and run it. This will create BROWSE.COM directly.

If you don't have a modem, you can type in the BROWSE.ASM file shown in Figure 1. Don't worry about uppercase and lowercase. My use of case in assembly language is a personal idiosyncrasy that you don't have to share. Use the macro assembler to assemble and link it as described above.

And if you don't have a modem or a macro assembler, we still have a way for

```
;       BROWSE.ASM -- Full Screen File Pager
;       ------------------------------------

CSEG            Segment
                Assume  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG, SS:CSEG
                Org     0080h
Parmeter        Label   Byte
                Org     0100h
Entry:          Jmp Begin

;       All Data
;       --------

                db      'ATTR='
Attribute       db      0               ; Current screen attribute
                db      'SHIFT='
ShiftSerie      db      0               ; Horizontal shift screen default
DosVersionFail  db      'Requires DOS 2.0 or above$'
NoSpaceFail     db      'Not enough memory$'
FileFail        db      'File Not Found$'
ScreenFail      db      'Unsupported video mode$'
Delimiters      db      0,' ,;=/'       ; Delimiters in parameter
FileHandle      dw      ?               ; Use for saving file handle
VSMode          db      0FFh            ; AND value for non-WordStar mode
LineLength      db      ?               ; Length of line (from BIOS)
NumberLines     db      25,0            ; Number of lines (check EGA BIOS)
ScreenSize      dw      ?               ; Size of screen in bytes
CheckRetrace    db      1               ; Flag zero if EGA or MONO used
Addr6845        dw      ?               ; Could use for retrace check
ScreenAddr      Label   DWord           ; Address of screen
ScreenOff       dw      0               ; Higher for non-page 0
ScreenSeg       dw      0B800h          ; Set to 0B000h for Mono Mode 7
ScreenStart     dw      ?               ; Points within buffer
EndOfFile       dw      ?               ; Points within buffer
FileOffset      dw      -1, -1          ; Address within file of buffer data
HorizOffset     dw      0               ; Horizontal offset for display
RightMargin     dw      0               ; Right margin for offset display
Dispatch        dw      Home, Up, PgUp, Dummy, Left
                dw      Dummy, Right, Dummy, End, Down, PgDn

;       Check DOS Version for 2.0 or above
;       ----------------------------------

Begin:          Cld                     ; All string directions forward
                Mov     AH,30h
                Int     21h             ; Get DOS Version Number
                Cmp     AL,2            ; Check for 2.0 or later
                Jae     DOSVerOK
                Mov     DX,Offset DOSVersionFail
                Mov     AH,9            ; Write error message
                Int     21h
                Int     20h

;       Parse Command Line to get File Spec and WordStar flag
;       -----------------------------------------------------

DOSVerOK:       Mov     SI,1 + Offset Parameter ; Points to parameter
NameSearch:     Lodsb                   ; Get byte
                Cmp     AL,13           ; Check if carriage return
                Je      NoFileFound     ; If no, no file name
                Mov     DI,Offset Delimiters    ; String of delimiters
                Mov     CX,5            ; Number of delimiters (no /)
                Repne   Scasb           ; See if a match
                Je      NameSearch      ; If a delimiter, keep looking
                Mov     DX,SI           ; Otherwise found file name
                Dec     DX              ; Points to beginning of it
EndSearch:      Lodsb                   ; Get next byte
                Cmp     AL,13           ; See if carriage return
                Je      GotFileEnd      ; If no, we're all done
                Mov     DI,Offset Delimiters    ; String of delimiters
                Mov     CX,6            ; Number (including /)
                Repne   Scasb           ; See if a match
                Jne     EndSearch       ; If not, still in file name
                Mov     Byte Ptr [SI - 1],0     ; If no, mark end of file name
                Jcxz    GotFlag         ; If eleven, check for W
                Jmp     EndSearch       ; Or continue flag search
GotFlag:        Lodsb                   ; Get byte after / flag
                Or      AL,20h          ; Uncapitalize
                Cmp     AL,'w'          ; See if w for WordStar mode
                Jne     GotFileEnd      ; If not, just ignore it
                Mov     [VSMode],7Fh    ; AND value for WordStar

;       Open the File
;       -------------

GotFileEnd:     Mov     Byte Ptr [SI - 1],0     ; Mark end of file name
                                        ; DX still points to name
                Mov     AX,3D00h        ; Open file for reading
                Int     21h             ;   by calling DOS
                Jnc     GotTheFile      ; If no error, continue
NoFileFound:    Mov     DX,Offset FileFail      ; Otherwise print a message
                Jmp     ErrorExit
GotTheFile:     Mov     [FileHandle],AX         ; Save the file handle
```

(Figure 1 continues)

Figure 1: *The assembly language code for BROWSE.COM. You can also download it from PC-IRS.*

The New Tandy 3000

The difference is power ...and affordability.

Introducing the Tandy 3000 personal computer, the affordable alternative to the IBM® PC/AT. Here's the power you need to manage your business, either alone, or in a multiuser system.

Unmatched compatibility

The Tandy 3000 uses the advanced MS-DOS 3.1 operating system. And since the Tandy 3000 is compatible with programs designed for the PC/AT, as well as the PC/XT, it cuts through today's software confusion. Choose from literally thousands of powerful applications.

Power to share

The Tandy 3000 is designed to use the forthcoming XENIX 5.0 multiuser operating system. Two to six people in an office can share the 3000's high speed and storage simultaneously from low-cost data terminals. The Tandy 3000 is the total solution to office performance.

High-performance design

The Tandy 3000 (25-4001, $2599) operates at twice the speed of the industry standard, has 512K of main memory (expandable to 640K on the main board), a high-capacity floppy disk drive, a serial/parallel adapter and ten expansion slots.

Or choose the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4010, $3599) with a built-in 20-megabyte hard disk drive for fast access to volumes of data.

The Tandy 3000 has the power to put you in command! Ask for a demonstration at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a Tandy 3000 brochure.
Dept. 86-A-1076, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____
Address _____
Company _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers. Monitor and MS-DOS sold separately. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS and XENIX/TM Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 234 DN READER SERVICE CARD

Our new improvements on Crosstalk XVI are ~~revolutionary! colossal! sensational!~~ ... too good to ignore entirely.

It's not easy to make big improvements to Crosstalk. So we keep making little ones. To some people, our latest improvements may seem minor. But they may be just what you've been waiting for.

If you need the KERMIT protocol, you'll be excited to hear that our new version of Crosstalk XVI has it. Now you can transfer files from PC to mainframe or back, with error-checking.

If you use TopView, you'll be happy to hear that our new version is compatible with it. You can now keep Crosstalk running while you use another program.

In all, our latest version of Crosstalk XVI has 30 improvements. Some minor. Some major.

If you already have an earlier version of Crosstalk, we'll update it for a modest additional charge.

If you use another data communications program that doesn't keep improving, maybe it's time you had an improvement of your own. Try Crosstalk, at your local retailer. Or write for details.

MICROSTUF

Microstuf, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK XVI

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc

KNOWLEDGE man/2®

LETS YOU GET TODAY'S WORK DONE . . . AND PLAN FOR TOMORROW

KnowledgeMan/2, the most advanced business software available, lets you be more productive than ever before and in less time. These powerful business capabilities, tightly fused into a single program, work together for you:

- □ Relational data management
- □ Spur-of-the-moment inquiry
- □ Spreadsheets
- □ Statistical analysis
- □ Forms management
- □ Programming language
- □ Options for creating graphs, processing text, generating reports, painting forms, mouse processing and remote communications.

KnowledgeMan/2's four user interfaces make it easy for you . . . and all your business people . . . to work with KnowledgeMan/2:

- □ Menus, help screens and easy-to-use documentation guide your every step, if you're just beginning.
- □ Direct commands for the power user, with help available when you want it.
- □ K-Chat, the optional natural language interface, for asking for information in plain English.
- □ Procedural programming for the advanced user.

Get KnowledgeMan/2 working for you today. And start planning for tomorrow.

KnowledgeMan/2 is available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with PCDOS, 16-bit micros with MSDOS or CP/M-86. Special versions are available for UNIX multi-user operating systems and IBM, 3Com and Novell Local Area Networks (LANs).

For the name of the KnowledgeMan/2 dealer near you, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./ Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902. 317/463-2581, Telex 209147 ISE UR.

KNOWLEDGE man/2®
THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mdbs and KnowledgeMan/2 are registered trademarks and K-Chat is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902

mdbs®

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
;       Get Screen Mode Information from BIOS Data Area
;       -----------------------------------------------

                Push    ES                      ; Save register
                Sub     AX,AX
                Mov     ES,AX                   ; Set ES to 0 (BIOS Data)
                Mov     AL,ES:[0449h]           ; Current Video Mode
                Cmp     AL,3                    ; Check if Color Alpha
                Jbe     DisplayOK               ; Continue if so
                Cmp     AL,7                    ; Check if monochrome display
                Je      Monochrome              ; If so, branch
                Mov     DX,Offset ScreenFail    ; We can't handle graphics
                Jmp     ErrorExit               ; Go print an error message
Monochrome:     Mov     [ScrecnSeg],0B000h      ; Use Monochrome Segment
                Mov     [CheckRetrace],0        ; Don't have to check retrace
DisplayOK:      Mov     AL,ES:[044Ah]           ; Number of Columns
                Mov     [LineLength],AL         ; Save it
                Mov     AX,ES:[044Eh]           ; Offset into screen buffer
                Mov     [ScreenOff],AX          ; Save it
                Mov     AX,ES:[0463h]           ; Address of 6845 Register
                Mov     [Addr6845],AX           ; Save it
                Push    ES
                Sub     DL,DL                   ; Set Rows to zero first
                Sub     BH,BH
                Mov     AX,1130h                ; EGA BIOS: Get Information
                Int     10h
                Pop     ES
                Or      DL,DL                   ; Check if DL is still zero
                Jz      NoEGA                   ; If so, skip rest of stuff
                Inc     DL
                Mov     [NumberLines],DL        ; Save Number of Lines
                Test    Byte Ptr ES:[0487h],4   ; Check if must check retrace
                Jne     NoEGA
                Mov     [CheckRetrace],0        ; EGA says we don't have to
NoEGA:          Mov     BH,ES:[0462h]           ; Get Current Page (use later)
                Pop     ES
                Mov     AL,[LineLength]         ; Length of each line
                Mul     [NumberLines]           ; Total chars on screen
                Add     AX,AX                   ; Double for attributes
                Mov     [Screen6ize],AX         ; And Save it

;       See if enough memory in left
;       ----------------------------

                Add     AX,Offset ScreenBold    ; Add ScreenSize to code end
                Add     AX,256                  ; Add a little stack room
                Cmp     AX,SP                   ; Check against stack pointer
                Jbe     GetEnufMemory           ; Continue if OK
                Mov     DX,Offset NoSpaceFail   ; Otherwise end program
                Jmp     ErrorExit               ;    with error message

;       Get Current Screen Attribute
;       ----------------------------

GotEnufMemory:  Cmp     [Attribute],0           ; Check if attribute pre-set
                Jnz     GotAttribute            ; If so, move on
                Mov     DL,' '                  ; Write out a byte
                Mov     AX,2                    ;    using DOS
                Int     21h
                Mov     AL,8                    ; Now backspace
                Mov     AX,14                   ;    using BIOS call
                Int     10h
                Mov     AH,0                    ; Need character & attribute
                Int     10h                     ;    using BIOS call (BH = pg)
                Mov     [Attribute],AX          ; And save attribute

;       Save Current Screen
;       -------------------

GotAttribute:   Mov     DX,Offset Terminate     ; Set Ctrl-Break exit
                Mov     AX,2523h                ;    to terminate that way
                Int     21h
                Mov     DI,Offset ScreenHold    ; Destination of screen
                Mov     CX,[ScreenSize]         ; Size of screen
                Push    DS                      ; Save Source Segment
                Lds     SI,[ScreenAddr]         ; Get screen address
                Rep     Movsw                   ; Move in the bytes
                Pop     DS                      ; Restore Source Segment

;       Get Keyboard Key and Decide on Action
;       -------------------------------------

                Call    Home                    ; Need file in
                Mov     [ScreenStart],SI        ; Set buffer address
KeyLoop:        Call    UpDateScreen            ; Write file to screen
GetKey:         Mov     AX,0                    ; Get key
                Int     21h                     ;    by calling DOS
                Cmp     AL,27                   ; Check if ESC
                Je      Terminate               ; If so, terminate
                Cmp     AL,0                    ; Check if extended
                Jnz     GetKey                  ; If not, try again
                Mov     AX,0                    ; Get extended code
                Int     21h                     ;    by calling DOS
                Sub     AL,71                   ; Subtract Home key value
                Jb      GetKey                  ; If below that, not valid
                Cmp     AL,(81 - 71)            ; Check if above PgDn
                Je      GetKey                  ; If so, ignore it
                Sub     AH,AH                   ; Zero out top byte
                Add     AX,AX                   ; Double for word access
                Mov     BX,AX                   ; Offset is dispatch table
                Mov     SI,[ScreenStart]        ; Set current buffer pointer
                Call    [Dispatch + BX]         ; Do the call
                Mov     [ScreenStart],SI        ; Set new buffer pointer
                Jmp     KeyLoop                 ; And update the screen

;       Terminate -- Restore screen and close file
;       ------------------------------------------

Terminate:      Mov     SI,Offset ScreenHold    ; Address of Saved Screen
                Les     DI,[ScreenAddr]         ; Address of Display
                Mov     CX,[ScreenSize]         ; Number of characters
                Rep     Movsb                   ; Move them back
                Mov     BX,[FileHandle]         ; Get File Handle
                Mov     AH,3Eh                  ; Close File
                Int     21h
                Int     20h                     ; Terminate
```

(Figure 1 continues)

```
;       Cursor Key Routines -- Home Key
;       -------------------------------

Home:           Sub     BX,BX                   ; For zeroing out values
                Mov     AX,[FileOffset]         ; Check if read in file
                Or      AX,[FileOffset + 2]
                Mov     [FileOffset],AX         ; Zero out file address
                Mov     [FileOffset + 2],BX
                Mov     [HorizOffset],BX        ; Zero out horizontal offset
                Mov     BX,Offset Buffer        ; Reset buffer pointer
                Jz      Dummy                   ; Skip file read if in already
                Mov     DX,Offset Buffer        ; Area to read file in
                Mov     CX,32768                ; Number of bytes to read
                Call    FileRead                ; Read in file
Dummy:          Ret

;       Up and PgUp Keys
;       ----------------

Up:             Call    GetPrevChar             ; Get previous char in buffer
                Jc      UpDone                  ; If none available, finish
UpLoop:         Call    GetPrevChar             ; Get previous char again
                Jc      UpDone                  ; If none, we're done
                Cmp     AL,10                   ; Check if line feed
                Jnz     UpLoop                  ; If not, try again
                Call    GetNextChar             ; Get char after line feed
UpDone:         Ret

PgUp:           Mov     CX,Word Ptr [NumberLines]       ; Number of lines
PgUpLoop:       Call    Up                      ; Do UP that many times
                Loop    PgUpLoop
                Ret

;       Left and Right Keys
;       -------------------

Left:           Mov     [HorizOffset],0         ; Reset Horizontal Offset
                Ret

Right:          Mov     AL,[ShiftHoriz]         ; Get places to shift
                Sub     AX,AX
                Add     [HorizOffset],AX        ; Move that many right
                Ret

;       End, Down, and PgDn Keys
;       ------------------------

End:            Mov     BX,SI                   ; Save buffer pointer
                Call    PgDn                    ; Go page down
                Cmp     BX,SI                   ; Check if we did so
                Jnz     End                     ; If so, do it again
                Ret

Down:           Call    GetNextChar             ; Get next character
                Jc      NoMoreDown              ; If no more, we're done
DownLoop:       Call    GetNextChar             ; Get one again
                Jc      UpLoop                  ; If no more, find prev LF
                Cmp     AL,10                   ; See if line feed
                Jnz     DownLoop                ; If not, continue
NoMoreDown:     Ret

PgDn:           Mov     CX,Word Ptr [NumberLines]       ; Number of lines
PgDnLoop:       Call    Down                    ; Do DOWN that many times
                Loop    PgDnLoop
                Ret

;       Update Screen
;       -------------

UpdateScreen:   Push    ES
                Mov     SI,[ScreenStart]        ; Address of data in buffer
                Les     DI,[ScreenAddr]         ; Address of display
                Mov     CX,ScrSenSize           ; Number of bytes in screen
                Shr     CX,1                    ; Half for number of chars
                Mov     AL,' '                  ; Fill blank screen
                Mov     AX,[Attribute]          ; With screen attribute
                Rep     Stosw                   ; Bleek it
                Mov     AL,[LineLength]         ; Length of display line
                Sub     AX,AX
                Add     AX,[HorizOffset]        ; Add Horizontal Offset
                Mov     [RightMargin],AX        ; That's right display margin
                Sub     DL,DL                   ; Line Number
LineLoop:       Sub     BX,BX                   ; Column Number
                Mov     AL,[LineLength]         ; Use Line Length
                Mul     DL                      ;    and Line Number
                Add     AX,AX                   ;       to recalculate
                Mov     DI,AX                   ;       display destination
                Add     DI,[ScreenOff]          ; Add beginning address
CharLoop:       Call    GetNextChar             ; Get next character
                Jc      EndOfScreen             ; If no more, we're done
                And     AL,[WSMode]             ; Will be 7Fh for WordStar
                Cmp     AL,13                   ; Check for carriage return
                Jc      CherLoop                ; Do nothing if so
                Cmp     AL,10                   ; Check for line feed
                Je      LineFeed                ; Do routine if so
                Cmp     AL,9                    ; Check for tab
                Je      Tab                     ; Do routine if so
                Mov     CX,1                    ; Just 1 char to display
PrintChar:      Cmp     BX,[HorizOffset]        ; See if we can print it
                Jb      NoPrint
                Cmp     BX,[RightMargin]        ; See if within margin
                Jae     NoPrint
                Mov     AX,[Attribute]          ; Attribute for display
                Cmp     [CheckRetrace],0        ; See if must stop anew
                Jz      WriteIt                 ; If not, skip retrace wait
                Push    BX
                Push    DX
                Mov     BX,AX                   ; Save character and attribute
                Mov     DX,[Addr6845]           ; Set up I/O address
                Add     DX,6
RetraceWait1:   In      AL,DX                   ; Check until
                Shr     AL,1                    ;    vertical retrace
                Jc      RetraceWait1            ;    ends
                Cli                             ; Clear interrupts
RetraceWait2:   In      AL,DX                   ; Check until
                Shr     AL,1                    ;    vertical retrace
```

(Figure 1 continues)

Say goodbye to

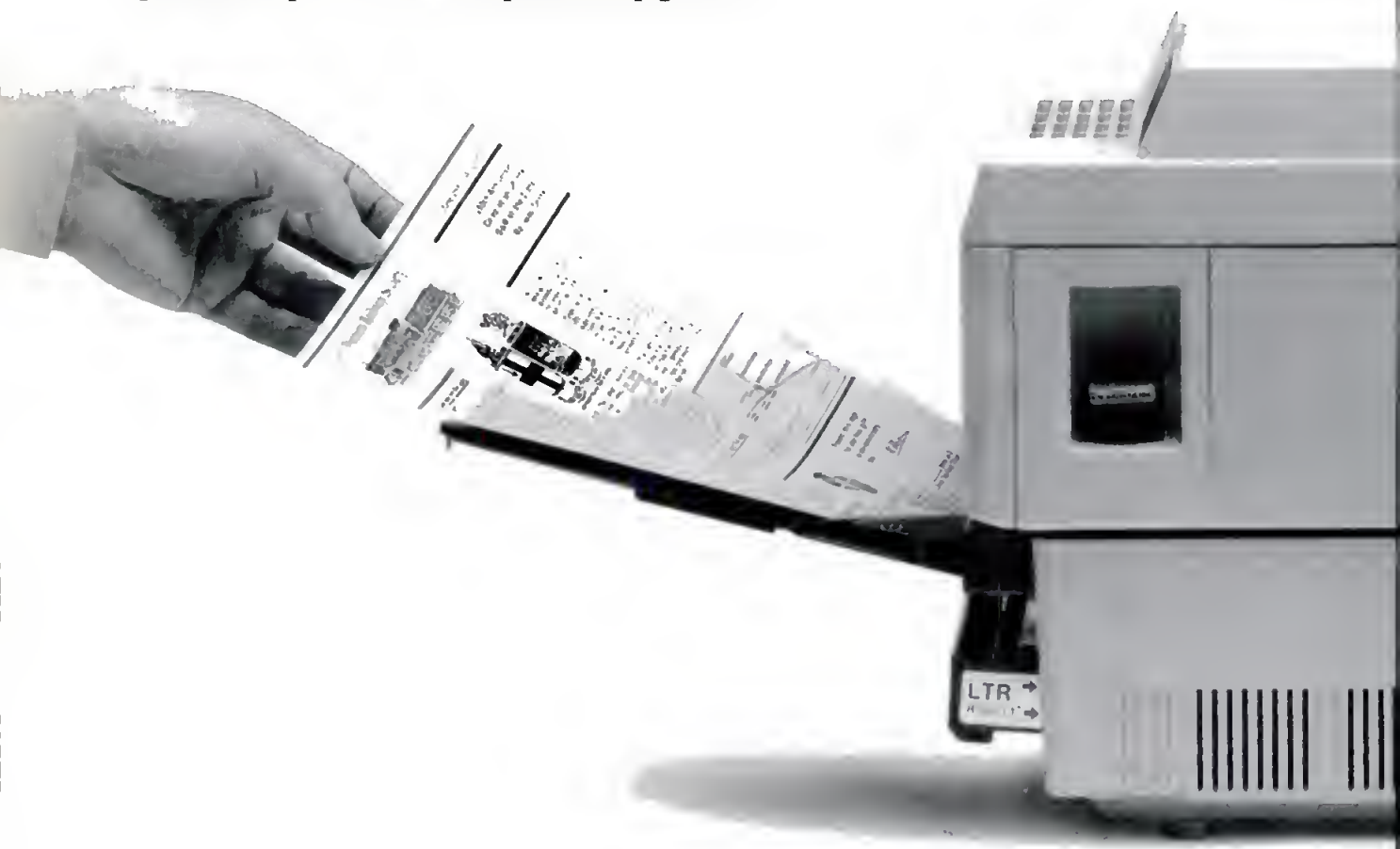
Until now, if you wanted high speed printing, you got a dot matrix printer. If you wanted true letter quality, you got a daisy wheel. And if you wanted great graphics, you got a plotter. What you also got was an expensive and noisy hardware collection.

The Corona Desktop Printshop™ quietly puts an end to all that.

The Desktop Printshop prints with a whisper. No more zippety-zappety, clickety-clackety. Which means your printer can finally make friends with your office.

Coupled with an IBM-PC™ or compatible computer, the Desktop Printshop gives you high speed (8 pages per minute), near-typeset quality printing, charts, graphs, even illustrations. And, you can mix up to 32 type fonts in a single page. Automatically. Capabilities you simply can't get with mechanical printers (Note the printout below).

The result? Communication that really communicates. Reports, newsletters, proposals, forecasts, presentations, letters, even memos that look as if they were designed by a graphic artist. The Desktop Printshop does it all. Easily. Beautifully. Quietly. Fast.



Dot and Daisy.

What's more, the Desktop Printshop offers Epson™ emulation (MX and RX). So, you have a ready-to-run solution for many programs that other laser printers simply can't use.

More good news. Unlike other laser printers, the Corona Desktop Printshop is driven by software from disks. No expensive font cartridges to load. And no problems when the technology evolves.

But seeing is believing. For a hands on demonstration of the Corona Desktop Printshop, call us Toll Free: 800-621-6746, (in California: 805-495-5800), for the name of your nearest Corona Dealer. Say hello to the Desktop Printshop...and it's, "Goodbye dot and daisy."

The Desktop Printshop.™

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS, INC., 275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
TELEX 658212 CORONA WSLK; in Europe: Holland (032) 40-18111

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 Corona Data Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. PC and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.; Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Desktop Printshop is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc.

corona data systems, inc.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
                Jnc     RetraceWait2            ;       begins
                Mov     AX,BX                   ; Get back character & attr
                Stosw                           ; Write to display
                Sti                             ; Enable interrupts again
                Pop     DX
                Pop     BX
                Jmp     Short NoPrint           ; Skip around "no snow" write
WriteIt:        Stosw                           ; Write without retrace wait
NoPrint:        Inc     BX                      ; Bump up line counter
                Loop    PrintChar               ; Do it CX times
                Jmp     CharLoop                ; Then go back to top
Tab:            Mov     AX,BX                   ; Current column number
                And     AX,87h                  ; Take lower three bits
                Mov     CX,8
                Sub     CX,AX                   ; Subtract from 8
                Mov     AL,' '                  ; Will print CX blanks
                Jmp     PrintChar
LineFeed:       Inc     DL                      ; Next line
                Cmp     DL,[NumberLines]        ; See if down at bottom
                Jb      LineLoop                ; If not, continue
EndOfScreen:    Pop     ES                      ; All done -- leave
                Ret

;       Get Next Character from buffer
;       ------------------------------
;               (Input is BX pointing to buffer, Returns AL, CY if no more)

GetNextChar:    Cmp     BX,[EndOfFile]          ; See if at end of file
                Jae     NoMoreNext              ; If so, no more there
                Cmp     SI,Offset BufferEnd     ; See if at end of buffer
                Jb      CanGetNext              ; If not, just get character
                Push    CX                      ; Otherwise save registers
                Push    DX
                Push    DI
                Push    ES
                Push    DS                      ; Set ES to DS
                Pop     ES                      ;   (could be different)
                Mov     BX,Offset BufferMid     ; Move 2nd buffer half
                Mov     DI,Offset Buffer        ;   to 1st buffer half
                Mov     CX,16384
                Sub     [ScreenStart],CX        ; New buffer pointer
                Rep     Movsb                   ; Move them
                Mov     SI,DI                   ; SI also buffer pointer
                Add     [FileOffset],32768      ; Adjust file addr to read
                Adc     [FileOffset + 2],0
                Mov     DX,Offset BufferMid     ; Place to read file
                Mov     CX,16384                ; Number of bytes
                Call    FileRead                ; Read the file
                Sub     [FileOffset],16384      ; Now adjust so reflects
                Sbb     [FileOffset + 2],0      ;   1st half of buffer
                Pop     ES                      ; Get back registers
                Pop     DI
                Pop     DS
                Pop     CX
                Jmp     GetNextChar             ; And try again to get char
CanGetNext:     Lodsb                           ; Get the character
NoMoreNext:     Cmc                             ; So CY set if no more
                Ret

;       Get Previous Character from buffer
;       ----------------------------------

GetPrevChar:    Cmp     BX,Offset Buffer        ; See if at top of buffer
```

(Figure 1 continues)

```
                Ja      CanGetPrev              ; If not, just get character
                Mov     AX,[FileOffset]         ; See if at top of file
                Or      AX,[FileOffset + 2]
                Jz      AtTopAlready            ; If so, can't get anymore
                Push    CX                      ; Save some registers
                Push    DX
                Mov     BX,Offset Buffer        ; Move 1st half of Buffer
                Mov     DI,Offset BufferMid     ;   to 2nd half of buffer
                Mov     CX,16384
                Add     [ScreenStart],CX        ; New buffer pointer
                Rep     Movsb                   ; Do the move
                Sub     [FileOffset],16384      ; Adjust file addr for read
                Sbb     [FileOffset + 2],0
                Mov     DX,Offset Buffer        ; Area to read file into
                Mov     CX,16384                ; Number of bytes
                Call    FileRead                ; Read the file
                Pop     DX                      ; Get back registers
                Pop     CX
                Jmp     Short CanGetPrev        ; Now get character
AtTopAlready:   Stc                             ; CY flag set for no more
                Ret
CanGetPrev:     Dec     SI                      ; Move pointer back
                Mov     AL,[BX]                 ; Get the character
                Clc                             ; CY flag reset for success
                Ret

;       Read CX bytes from the file into DX buffer
;       ------------------------------------------

FileRead:       Push    AX                      ; Save some registers
                Push    BX
                Push    CX
                Push    DX
                Mov     [EndOfFile],-1          ; Initialize this
                Mov     DX,[FileOffset]         ; Get file address to read
                Mov     CX,[FileOffset + 2]
                Mov     BX,[FileHandle]         ; Get file handle
                Sub     AL,AL                   ; Do LSEEK from beginning
                Mov     AH,42h                  ; LSEEK call
                Int     21h
                Pop     DX                      ; Get back destination
                Pop     CX                      ; Get back count
                Mov     AH,3Fh                  ; Read file function call
                Int     21h
                Jnc     NoReadError             ; If no error, continue
                Sub     AX,AX                   ; Otherwise read zero bytes
NoReadError:    Cmp     AX,CX                   ; See if 32K has been read
                Je      GotItAll                ; If so, we're home free
                Add     AX,DX                   ; Otherwise add to buffer addr
                Mov     [EndOfFile],AX          ; And save as end of file
GotItAll:       Pop     BX
                Pop     AX
                Ret

;       File Buffer and Screen Hold Areas
;       ---------------------------------

Buffer          Label   Byte                    ; Area for file reads
BufferMid       equ     Buffer + 16384          ; Halfway through it
BufferEnd       equ     BufferMid + 16384       ; At end of it
ScrSaveHold     equ     BufferEnd               ; Area for holding screen
CSEG            Ends                            ; End of segment
                End     Entry                   ; Denotes entry point
```

(Figure 1 ends)

you to get BROWSE. Take a deep breath, relax, and type the BROWSE.BAS program shown in Figure 2 into your BASICA interpreter. If you use the same line numbers, the program will inform you of any typing errors in the DATA statements. If you get an "out of data" error message, it probably means you've skipped a line. A "COM file is not valid" message without a previous line number error probably means one line was typed in twice.

PROGRAMMING COMPROMISES

Programs are rarely born in final form, and along the way there are compromises and tough decisions. For people who ask "Why did you do it this way instead of that way," it may be instructive to look at some of the problems I had to deal with when writing BROWSE.

ASCII was the first problem. In a normal ASCII file each line is terminated with two characters, a Carriage Return (ASCII 13), to bring the cursor back to the beginning of the same line, and a Line Feed

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE BROWSE.COM
110 OPEN "BROWSE.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO  128
150     LINESUM% = 8
160     FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170         READ BYTE%
180         CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE%
190         LINESUM% = LINESUM% + BYTE%
200         IF (BYTE% < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE%)
210         PUT #1
220     NEXT J%
230     READ LINECHECK%
240     IF LINECHECK% <> LINESUM% THEN PRINT "Error in Line";280 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 92718 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA     233,    150,      0,     65,     84,     84,     82,     61,    759
300 DATA       0,     83,     72,     73,     70,     84,     61,      8,    451
310 DATA      82,    101,    113,    117,    185,    114,    101,    115,    848
320 DATA      32,     68,     79,     83,     32,     50,     46,     48,    438
330 DATA      32,    111,    114,     32,     97,     98,    111,    118,    713
340 DATA     181,     36,     70,    111,    116,     32,    101,    110,    685
350 DATA     111,    117,    183,    184,     32,    189,    101,    109,    786
360 DATA     111,    114,    121,     36,     70,    185,    108,    181,    766
370 DATA      32,     78,    111,    116,     32,     70,    111,    117,    667
380 DATA     110,    180,     36,     85,    110,    115,    117,    112,    785
390 DATA     112,    111,    114,    116,    101,    188,     32,    118,    804
400 DATA     185,    180,    181,    111,     32,    189,    111,    108,    769
410 DATA     101,     36,      9,     32,     44,     59,     61,     47,    389
420 DATA       0,      0,    255,      0,     25,      0,      0,      0,    280
```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: *This BASIC program will create BROWSE.COM.*

The ONE and ONLY Complete Accounting System $50

17 NEW Features Make 118 Reasons To Buy MCBS Accounting Software!

General Features

1) **New automated start-up and installation procedure minimizes use of DOS commands.**
2) **For fixed disk, creates subdirectory and copies all files to disk.**
3) **Manual printing has been greatly simplified.**
4) Menu Driven System
5) Integrated or Stand Alone
6) Simplified Installation
7) Complete Audit Trails
8) Data Files can be accessed by Lotus, dBase, etc.*
9) Manuals on disketies, print them on your printer.
10) Modules can be purchased separately.
11) Accounts and transactions limited only by disk space.

General Ledger

12) **Improved budget reporting module.**
13) **Improved integration with other modules including Payroll.**
14) Supports multiple departments
15) Flexible chart of accounts.
16) Prints financial statem… defined formats.
17- Prints Income S…
22) Balance Sheet … quarter, and 3 p…
23- Prints *Departme…*
28) Statement and Bal… month, current quarte… quarters.
29- Prints *Budget Comparison*
30) Income Statement and Balance Sheet comparing Actual vs. Budget with variances and ratios.
31- Prints Trial Balance and Chart
32) of Accounts
33) Prior Period Adjusting Entries do not impact current results.
34) Data Entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 10 entries.
35) System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

NOW With Sample Data Files & Master Chart of Accounts for Faster Easier Startup.

Accounts Payable

36) **Vendors may be added to system during the entry of invoices.**
37) **Simplified selection of vendors and invoices for payment.**
38) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of vendor information.
39- Allows entry, editing and posting
40) of payables, adjustments, cancellations and prepaids.
41- Prints the Open Item & Cash
42) Requirements reports.
43) Allows partial payments
44) Prints A/P checks
45) Prints Check register.
46) Prints the A/P distributions to the General Ledger
47) Prints the vendor anaylsts report
48) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

Accounts Receivable

49) **Customize your own headings on Invoices and Credit Memos. No programming required.**
50) **Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.**

Accounts Receivable cont.

51) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of customer infomation
52) Allows entry, editing and posting of receivables, credit memos, cash payments.
53) Allows up to 99 repetitive line items for fast invoicing.
54) Prints the open item and aged receivables reports.
55- Prints Invoices, Credit Memos
57) and Statements
58) Prints Sales Analysis.
59) Supports Partial Payments
60) Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.
81) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

Payroll with State & Local Taxes

62) **Now *Integrates* with General Ledger.**
83) **Now prints 1985 W-2 and 1099-MISC forms.**
64) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of employee information.
65- Handles hourly, salaried or
67) commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly or mothly pay periods.
68) Calculates Federal, State and Local Taxes.
69) Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
70) Maintains payroll history.
71) Calculates the payroll.
72) Prints the payroll register, check register and deductions register.
73) Prints payroll checks
74) Provides for after-the-fact payroll
75- Prints W-2's, 1099's, 941's and
78) quarterly earnings reports.

Inventory with Order Entry & Purchase Orders

79- **Add Customers, Vendors or Items without**
81) **leaving the entry screen you are working with.**
82) **Reports allow selection by department or total.**
83) **WILD CARD customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for Point of Sale invoicing.**
84) **WILD CARD item allows for billing miscellaneous, non-inventory charges.**
85) Uses Average Cost.
86) Provides for inventory item entry, updating and deletion.
87) Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
88) Stock and non-stock items.
89) Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
90) Prints invoices, credit memos, picking tickets, purchase orders, price lists and shipping labels.**
91) Prints on preprinted forms or plain paper.
92) Prints stock status report and purchasing advice report.
93) Full back order retention.
94) Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history
95) Performs book to physical analysis.
96- Over 20 management reports
116) including extensive Sales Analysis and Lost
Sales Report.
117- Interfaces to MCBS' General
116) Ledger, A/R, A/P or may stand alone.

**Requires A/R & A/P for some functions.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-FOR-MCBS

1-800-367-6227

Any Module For $15 ea.
Or All 5 For $50 Total
For More Information
Call (713) 444-6269

— UNCONDITIONAL —
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Service Contract:
Up to 10 telephone calls for $50/yr.
Shipping Charges $5.00
Texas Resident add 6⅛% Tax
COD Charges $5.00
Payment By Check, MC or VISA

All programs run on IBM, (PCjr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, WANG, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA*, and most other MS-DOS machines. Written in CB-86 compiled basic.

Requires 128K Ram, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

**Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.*

Client Accounting Software

This system is for people doing accounting work for other people. This is version 4.0, a new release. Call or Write for more details.

Client Accounting System **$150**
(Does not include 5 module system)

Micro Computer Business Services
12703 Stuebner Airline Houston, TX 77014

Complete Package - G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV QTY. ____ X $ 50.00 ea. = _____
Individual Module - G/L☐ A/P☐ A/R☐ P/R☐ INV☐ QTY. ____ X $ 15.00 ea. = _____
Client Accounting System QTY. ____ X $150.00 ea. = _____
Pay Method: Prepaid, Check Enclosed: _____ Texas Residents add 6⅛% = _____ 5.00
MC, # _____ Shipping Charges = _____
VISA, # _____ If COD add $5.00 = _____
Expires: _____ Signature _____ TOTAL = _____
Company Name: _____ Contact: _____
Street/Number: _____ Phone: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette... no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

Rather, they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new IBM diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices... without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications... specifications which are higher than most... and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Polymer-impregnated cardboard sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can... because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them... and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years... and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And than we sell them to you.

Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy... and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Store 75 diskettes for only $5.95!

Yep, that's right: order 50 Super Star diskettes, add $5.95 and we'll include a Media Products DISK MINDER II... a well made unit that we're impressed with.

It holds 75 diskettes securely and looks nice too!

FRAUD ALERT!

Please be careful!

A lot of the "no-name" diskettes flooding the market at prices of less than $1.00 are what we in the industry call "floor sweepings."

In other words, they're garbage...stuff that six months ago, no self-respecting manufacturer would have sold.

But times got tough and some people's scruples got a little lost in desperation...and so a lot of computer users are getting some really bad disks...and that isn't bargain at all.

So, when the price seems too good to be true...like 39 cents, be careful...very careful!

HOURS:
8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-8627
(In Illinois: 1-312-258-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-258-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional $5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

DISK WORLD!, INC.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK DISKETTES:
Discover the future today!

KODAK.
THE NAME
SAYS IT ALL.

Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand-new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new: KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future.

Kodak spends more than three million dollars a day in research and development. They have more than 120,000 employees and manufacture and market more than 30,000 products.

But George Eastman said it best:

George Eastman, the founder of Eastman Kodak and the man who made it possible for everyone to have a family album expressed Kodak's philosophy almost a century ago: make "good goods!"

That's why we're so pleased to add KODAK diskettes to our line.

Great quality, great value!

For those of you who want a "brand name" diskette with top-of-the-line quality...without paying through the nose, the choice is simple: KODAK.

Of course, there's a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Except as noted, all KODAK diskettes are packed in boxes of ten with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs. Bulk packed diskettes are labelled as KODAK diskettes and are packed in 4 bundles of 25 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 60+	Qty. 100
5.25" SSDD	$1.11 ea	$1.01 ea	
5.25" DSDD	$1.46 ea	$1.33 ea	
5.25" DSDD-HD	$3.47 ea.	$3.15 ea.	
3.5" KODAK DISKETTES			
3.50" SSDD	$2.06 ea	$1.87 ea	
3.50" DSDD	$2.73 ea	$2.48 ea	
KODAK LABELLED BULK DISKETTES			
5.25" SSDD in package of 100			$ .93
5.25" DSDD in package of 100			$1.24

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Buy in bulk and save. 150 to the carton with envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same except in cardboard boxes of 10

	Qty. 50	Qty. 150
5.25"SSDD	83 ea	80 ea
5.25"DSDD	94 ea	92 ea
5.25"DSDD-HD	2.13 ea	N/A
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	94 ea.	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	1.06 ea	N/A
3.50"SSDD-135TPI	1.84 ea	1.68 ea
3.50"DSDD-135TPI	2.40 ea	2.28 ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media • BASF

DISK WORLD!
Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTER CARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional $5.00. Special Handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only: add 7% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice
This ad supercedes all other ads
Not responsible for typographical errors
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES
The great unknown!

60¢ ea ← 5¼" SSDD Qty 50 — 5¼" DSDD → **74¢** ea Qty 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Polymer-impregnated cardboard sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA

Now, the lowest prices ever on 3M diskettes. LIFETIME WARRANTY!

All 3M diskettes are factory packed in boxes of 10 and come with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 50+
5.25" SSDD	$1.20 ea	$1.09 ea
5.25" DSDD	$1.70 ea	$1.54 ea
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	$2.18 ea	$1.98 ea
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	$2.73 ea	$2.48 ea
5.25" DSDD-HD	$3.45 ea	$3.14 ea
3.50" SSDD	$2.18 ea	$1.98 ea
3.50" DSDD	$3.09 ea	$2.81 ea

3M DATA CARTRIDGES
(Sold 10 to a carton only.)
(Add $5.00 shipping charges for cartridges!)

DC1000	$12.43 ea
DC300XLP	$19.09 ea
DC600A	$20.30 ea

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products • 3M

PRINTER RIBBONS:
at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80	**$2.70** ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100	**$4.08** ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83	**$1.37** ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84	**$2.98** ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it! **$9.69** ea + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$9.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. **$1.65** ea + 20¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
430 DATA      1,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,    184,      0,    185
440 DATA      0,      0,      0,    255,    255,    255,    255,      0,   1020
450 DATA      0,      0,      0,    239,      2,     19,      3,     37,    380
460 DATA      3,     18,      3,     47,      3,     18,      3,     54,    149
470 DATA      3,     18,      3,     64,      3,     74,      3,     89,    257
480 DATA      3,    252,    180,     48,    205,     33,     60,      2,    783
490 DATA    115,      9,    186,     16,      1,    180,      9,    205,    721
500 DATA     33,    205,     32,    190,    129,      0,    172,     60,    821
510 DATA     13,    116,     59,    191,     90,      1,    185,      5,    668
520 DATA      0,    242,    174,    116,    241,    139,    214,     74,   1200
530 DATA    172,     60,     13,    116,     30,    191,     98,      1,    681
540 DATA    185,      6,      0,    242,    174,    117,    241,    198,   1163
550 DATA     68,    255,      0,    227,      2,    235,    233,    172,   1192
560 DATA     12,     32,     60,    119,    117,      5,    198,      6,    549
570 DATA    106,      1,    127,    198,     68,    255,      0,    184,    939
580 DATA      0,     61,    205,     33,    115,      5,    186,     60,    665
590 DATA      1,    235,    178,    163,    104,      1,      6,     43,    731
600 DATA    192,    142,    192,     38,    160,     73,      4,     60,    861
610 DATA      3,    118,     20,     60,      7,    116,      5,    186,    515
620 DATA     75,      1,    235,    153,    199,      6,    117,      1,    787
630 DATA      0,    176,    198,      6,    112,      1,      0,     38,    531
640 DATA    160,     74,      4,    162,    107,      1,     38,    161,    707
650 DATA     78,      4,    163,    115,      1,     38,    161,     99,    659
660 DATA      4,    163,    113,      1,      6,     42,    210,     42,    581
670 DATA    255,    184,     48,     17,    205,     16,      7,     10,    742
680 DATA    210,    116,     19,    254,    194,    136,     22,    108,   1059
690 DATA      1,     38,    246,      6,    135,      4,      4,    117,    551
700 DATA      5,    198,      6,    112,      1,      0,     38,    138,    490
710 DATA     62,     98,      4,      7,    160,    107,      1,    246,    685
720 DATA     38,    108,      1,      3,    192,    163,    110,      1,    616
730 DATA      5,    190,    132,      5,      0,      1,     59,    196,    588
740 DATA    118,      6,    186,     42,      1,    233,     53,    255,    894
750 DATA    128,     62,      8,      1,      0,    117,     20,    178,    514
760 DATA     32,    180,      2,    205,     33,    176,      8,    188,    816
770 DATA     14,    205,     16,    180,      8,    205,     16,    136,    780
780 DATA     38,      8,      1,    186,    216,      2,    184,     35,    678
790 DATA     37,    205,     33,    191,    190,    132,    139,     14,    941
880 DATA    110,      1,     30,    197,     54,    115,      1,    243,    751
810 DATA    164,     31,    232,     74,      0,    137,     54,    119,    811
820 DATA      1,    232,    183,      0,    180,      8,    205,     33,    842
830 DATA     60,     27,    116,     36,     60,      0,    117,    244,    660
840 DATA    180,      8,    205,     33,     44,     71,    114,    236,    891
850 DATA     60,     10,    119,    232,     42,    228,      3,    192,    886
860 DATA    139,    216,    139,     54,    119,      1,    255,    151,   1074
870 DATA    131,      1,    137,     54,    119,      1,    235,    209,    887
880 DATA    190,    190,    132,    196,     62,    115,      1,    139,   1025
890 DATA     14,    110,      1,    243,    164,    139,     30,    104,    805
900 DATA      1,    180,     62,    205,     33,    205,     32,     43,    761
910 DATA    219,    161,    123,      1,     11,      6,    125,      1,    647
920 DATA    137,     30,    123,      1,    137,     30,    125,      1,    584
930 DATA    137,     30,    127,      1,    190,    190,      4,    116,    795
940 DATA      9,    186,    190,      4,    185,      0,    128,    232,    934
950 DATA    122,      1,    195,    232,     55,      1,    114,     12,    732
960 DATA    232,     50,      1,    114,      7,     60,     10,    117,    591
970 DATA    247,    232,    222,      8,    195,    139,     14,    108,   1157
980 DATA      1,    232,    231,    255,    226,    251,    195,    199,   1590
990 DATA      6,    127,      1,      0,      0,    195,    160,     15,    504
1000 DATA     1,     42,    228,      1,      6,    127,      1,    195,    601
1010 DATA   139,    222,    232,     20,      0,     59,    222,    117,   1011
1020 DATA   247,    195,    232,    181,      0,    114,      9,    232,   1210
1030 DATA   176,      0,    114,    196,     60,     10,    117,    247,    920
1040 DATA   195,    139,     14,    188,      1,    232,    234,    255,   1178
1050 DATA   226,    251,    195,      6,    139,     54,    119,      1,    991
1060 DATA   196,     62,    115,      1,    139,     14,    110,      1,    638
1070 DATA   209,    233,    176,     32,    138,     38,      8,      1,    835
1080 DATA   243,    171,    160,    107,      1,     42,    228,      3,    955
1090 DATA     6,    127,      1,    163,    129,      1,     42,    210,    679
1100 DATA    43,    219,    160,    107,      1,    246,    226,      3,   1005
1110 DATA   192,    139,    248,      3,     62,    115,      1,    232,    992
1120 DATA   104,      0,    114,    100,     34,      6,    106,      1,    465
1130 DATA    60,     13,    116,    243,     60,     18,    116,     80,    698
1140 DATA    60,      9,    116,     62,    185,      1,      0,     59,    492
1150 DATA    30,    127,      1,    114,     48,     59,     30,    129,    538
1160 DATA     1,    115,     42,    138,     38,      8,      1,    128,    471
1170 DATA    62,    112,      1,      0,    116,     38,     83,     82,    486
1180 DATA   139,    216,    139,     22,    113,      1,    131,    194,    955
1190 DATA     6,    236,    208,    232,    114,    251,    250,    236,   1533
1200 DATA   208,    232,    115,    251,    139,    195,    171,    251,   1562
1210 DATA    90,     91,    235,      1,    171,     67,    226,    199,   1080
1220 DATA   235,    173,    139,    195,     37,      7,      0,    185,    971
1230 DATA     8,      0,     43,    200,    176,     32,    235,    183,    877
```

(Figure 2 continues)

(ASCII 10), which moves the cursor to the next line. But what if BROWSE encounters a file with lines terminated by just carriage returns? Should it simply let one line print over the previous line, as TYPE does? What about a file whose lines are terminated with only line feeds? Should it drop down one line without going to the beginning of the line? What about backspaces? Should BROWSE actually backspace and write over whatever character happened to be there?

I decided to interpret line feeds by themselves as "new line" codes, to ignore carriage returns entirely, and to "print" backspaces as characters rather than to backspace. This avoided all possibilities of overprinting characters or lines.

Another problem was memory. BROWSE has to read the file into memory before it can display it. The simplest approach would have been to limit BROWSE to files less than 64K in length. It could then read in the whole file at once. But I wanted BROWSE to work with files larger than 64K. If I limited BROWSE to files no bigger than available memory, I could still load the whole file in and not bother with the file again, but that also was too limiting, besides adding complications that arise from skipping over segment boundaries.

I finally decided to have BROWSE read in the file 16K bytes at a time. BROWSE reads additional blocks when it needs them. Although this approach definitely made the program more complex, the result is that BROWSE can handle files of any length.

Then there's the problem of line-wrapping versus horizontal scrolling for lines longer than 80 characters. Wrapping the lines (like TYPE does) worked great in BROWSE's first form because that early version couldn't page backward through the file. Once I added backward paging to the program, I saw that wrapping would be unworkable because of the difficulty in finding the start of the previous screen. It turned out, however, that horizontal scrolling is not difficult at all to implement, even though it seems more sophisticated than wrapping.

Most ASCII files you'll be looking at have lines less than 80 characters long, so you won't be horizontally scrolling at all.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
1240 DATA   254,   194,    58,    22,   108,     1,   114,   136,   887
1250 DATA     7,   195,    59,    54,   121,     1,   115,    67,   619
1260 DATA   129,   254,   190,   132,   114,    60,    81,    82,  1042
1270 DATA    87,     6,    30,     7,   190,   190,    68,   191,   769
1280 DATA   190,     4,   185,     0,    64,    41,    14,   119,   617
1290 DATA     1,   243,   164,   139,   247,   129,     6,   123,  1052
1300 DATA     1,     0,   128,   131,    22,   125,     1,     0,   408
1310 DATA   186,   190,    60,   185,     0,    64,   232,    83,  1008
1320 DATA     0,   129,    46,   123,     1,     0,    64,   131,   494
1330 DATA    30,   125,     1,     0,     7,    95,    90,    89,   437
1340 DATA   235,   184,   172,   245,   195,   129,   254,   190,  1604
1350 DATA     4,   119,    52,   161,   123,     1,    11,     6,   477
1360 DATA   125,     1,   116,    41,    81,    82,   190,   190,   826
1370 DATA     4,   191,   190,    60,   185,     0,    64,     1,   703
1380 DATA    14,   119,     1,   243,   164,   129,    46,   123,   839
1390 DATA     1,     0,    64,   131,    30,   125,     1,     0,   352
1400 DATA   186,   190,     4,   185,     0,    64,   232,    11,   872
1410 DATA     0,    90,    89,   235,     2,   249,   195,    78,   938
1420 DATA   138,     4,   246,   195,    80,    83,    81,    82,   911
1430 DATA   199,     6,   121,     1,   255,   255,   139,    22,   998
1440 DATA   123,     1,   139,    14,   125,     1,   139,    30,   572
1450 DATA   104,     1,    42,   192,   180,    66,   205,    33,   823
1460 DATA    90,    89,   180,    63,   205,    33,   115,     2,   777
1470 DATA    43,   192,    59,   193,   116,     5,     3,   194,   805
1480 DATA   163,   121,     1,    91,    88,   195,     0,     0,   659
```

(Figure 2 ends)

For looking at spreadsheets printed to files, horizontal scrolling is preferable to wrapping. However, files created by word processors that use a one-line-per-paragraph format (such as *Microsoft Word* and *XyWrite II Plus*) will require a lot of horizontal scrolling to read lines in their entirety.

INNER WORKINGS BROWSE begins by checking the DOS version. If it's 2.0 or later, it reads through the command line at offset 80h in the Program Segment Prefix to get the filename and possible *WordStar* flag. BROWSE then uses the BIOS data area to get information about the display, including the current video mode, the number of characters per line, and whether an Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) is present. If the EGA is there, BROWSE gets the number of lines from the EGA BIOS instead of simply using 25. BROWSE also attempts to get your current screen color, so it doesn't have to display white on black. It saves the current display screen in a buffer and displays the first part of the file on the screen.

From this point on, BROWSE sits in a loop waiting for keystrokes. Whenever it detects a cursor key, it executes a small routine and then refreshes the screen. At an Esc key, it restores the original display saved when it began and exits.

The cursor key routines and the screen display routine (called UpdateScreen) both use a common pointer to the file buffer area and two subroutines called GetNextChar and GetPrevChar, which get the next or previous character from the buffer. The GetNextChar and GetPrevChar routines are responsible for determining when BROWSE needs to read in another piece of the file. If so, these two routines can call the FileRead subroutine. They return the carry flag set if the pointer is at the beginning or end of the file. This organization allows the cursor key and screen display routines to be divorced from the problems of file handling, since they merely see the file as one long string of characters.

■ I've included two patch points at the beginning of BROWSE to use for customizing it.

The file buffer area is split in two pieces. To understand the reason for this, suppose you BROWSE a 64K file. BROWSE first reads in the first 32K of the file. You use the Cursor down key to scan through the file line by line. When you're near the end of the 32K, BROWSE will need more of the file. However, if it reads in another 32K over the first 32K, the UpdateScreen routine would have to read in the first 32K again at the beginning of the screen display and the second 32K before it got down to the bottom. This involves an intolerable number of disk accesses whenever a screen crosses a buffer boundary. Splitting the buffer in half and reading in only 16K at a time cuts down the file accesses greatly.

PATCHING BROWSE I've included two patch points at the beginning of BROWSE you can use for customizing.

The first is for the screen color or attribute. BROWSE attempts to get your current screen color (however you may have set it) to use when displaying the file on the screen. If you'd rather use a unique color for BROWSE, you can read BROWSE into DEBUG and set the byte after the text ATTR= to a specific color. The byte will be at address 108h, so the DEBUG command is

```
E 108 attr
```

where "attr" is a hexadecimal background/foreground color combination. These are listed in the PC *Technical Reference* manual.

When shifting right, BROWSE uses a default of 8 characters. You may want to increase this to 40 or even 80, or you can decrease it to 1. That byte is at offset 10Fh following the text SHIFT=. You must enter it in hexadecimal, such as

```
E 10F 28
```

to set the horizontal shift amount to 40 characters, for instance.

You can get some practice in assembly language by enhancing BROWSE. One possible addition is a display on the top of the screen showing the current byte offset in the file, or the line number, or both. This information is not readily available in BROWSE, but you can add a few more variables to keep track of it.

Another helpful addition would be a search command to search for character strings. Of course, once you get a string search working, you may be tempted to convert the program into a full-screen ASCII editor instead of just a browser.

I'm not sure I'm brave enough to begin that job. It's really not what I want to do with BROWSE. All I want is a way to look at files without the limitations of TYPE. ■

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

If you want to run software with graphics on your monochrome monitor, we have some bad news.

As we're sure you've been told, the only way to run software with graphics on a monochrome monitor is to buy a graphics card.

For $499, the Hercules Graphics Card runs these best-selling programs:

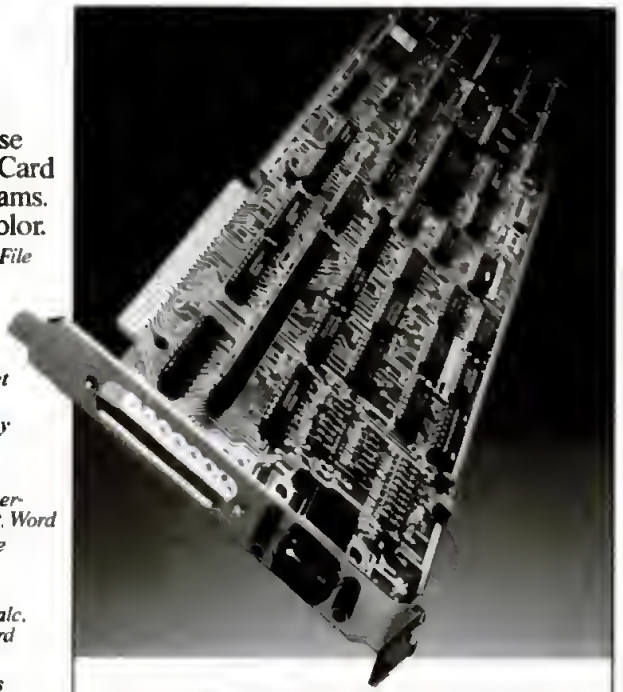
Ashton-Tate, *Framework*
BPS, *Overhead Express*
Lotus Development, *1-2-3, Symphony*
MicroSoft, *MicroSoft Flight Simulator, MicroSoft Word, MicroSoft Chart*
Software Products Int., *Open Access*
Software Publishing, *PFS: Graph*
Sorcim, *Supercalc 3*

In monochrome only.

And some good news.

For $395, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs all these programs. In monochrome. And in color.

Arrays/Continental Software, *Ultra File*
Ashton-Tate, *Framework*
BPS, *Overhead Express*
Brightbill-Robert, *Graphix Partner*
Chang Labs, *GraphPlan*
Dow Jones & Co., *Dow Jones Market Analysis*
Lotus Development, *1-2-3, Symphony*
MicroPro, *Chartstar, Planstar*
MDBS, *Knowledge Manager*
MicroSoft, *Basic Compiler, Basic Interpreter, Chart, Flight Simulator, Project, Word*
PC Software of San Diego, *Executive Picture Show*
Prentice-Hall, *Execuvision*
Schuchardt Software Systems, *Intecalc, Intemate, Intepert, Inteplan, Inteword*
Softrend, *Aura*
Software Products Int., *Open Access*
Software Publishing, *PFS:Graph*
Sorcim, *SuperCalc 3*
Summa Software, *Winning On Wall Street: Trader's Forecast, Winning On Wall Street: Trader's Data Manager*
Advanced Ideas, *The Game Show, Master Match, Tic Tac Show*
CBS Software, *Big Bird's Special Delivery, Dinosaur Dig, Ernie's Magic Shapes*
Davidson & Associates, *Math Blaster!, Word Attack!*
Designware, *The Grammar Examiner, Math Maze, Language Arts, Spellicopter, States & Traits, Trap-a-zoid*
Developmental Learning Materials, *Alien Addition, Alligator Mix, Demolition, Division, Dragon Mix, Meteor Multiplication, Minus Mission*
Eduware, *Algebra I, Algebra 2, Algebra 3, Algebra 4, Algebra 5*
Individual Software, *Professor Pixel, The Instructor, The Typing Instructor*
Knoware, *Knoware*
Scarborough Systems, *Mastertype, Songwriter*
Learning Co., *Addition Magician, Magic Spells, Moptown Parade, Number Stomper, Reader Rabbit*
Scholastic, *Turtle Tracks*
Sierra On-Line, *Dragon's Keep, Troll's Tale*
Simon & Schuster, *Typing Tutor III*
Spinnaker Software, *Alphabet Zoo, Delta Drawing, Fraction Fever, Hey Diddle Diddle, Kids on Keys, Kindercomp, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*



The Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs all the popular programs Hercules does, plus 150 more.

Springboard, *Early Games for Young Children, Make a Match, Piece of Cake Match, Quizagon*
Thoroughbred Software, *Exploring the Amazing Food Factory, The Fascinating Story of Cell Growth, How Plants Grow, Migrating Molecules, Mastering Units of Measurement, Photosynthesis*
Unicorn Software, *Funbunch, Ships Ahoy, Ten Little Robots*
Digital Research, *DR Logo*
Energtonics, *Energraphics*
Fox & Geller, *dGraph, OZ*
Graphic Communication, *Graphwriter BASIC, Graphwriter Combination, Graphwriter Extension*
Harvard Associates, *P.C. Logo*
Innovative Software, *Fast Graphs*
Mouse Systems, *PC Paint*
PC Software of San Diego, *PC Crayon*
Peachtree Software, *Business Graphics System*
Arktronics, *Jane*
Eagle Software Publishing, *Personal Financier*
Monogram, *Dollars and Sense*
Penguin Software, *Graphics Magician*
Sierra On-Line, *Homeword*
Adventure Enterprises, *Sea Dragon*
Atarisoft, *Centipede, Defender, Dig Dug, Donkey Kong, Pac Man, Robotron, Stargate*
Avalon Hill Game Company, *Andromeda Conquest, Computer Football Strategy, Computer Stocks & Bonds, V.C., Voyager*
Broderbund Software, *Serpentine*
CBS Software, *Match-Wits, Mystery Master: Murder by the Dozen*
Hayden Software, *Sargon III*
Innovative Design Software, *Pool 1.5*
Intelligent Statements, *Asylum*
Microlab, *Crisis Mountain, Death in the Caribbean, Dino Eggs, High Rise, Miner 2049er*
Muse Software, *Castle Wolfestein*
Odesta, *Backgammon, Checkers, Chess, Odin*
Origin Systems, *Ultima III*
Orion Software, *J-Bird*
PC Software of San Diego, *Championship Blackjack*
Penguin Software, *The Quest*
Priority Software, *Forbidden Quest*
Scarborough Systems, *Buck Rogers, Congo Bongo, Star Trek*
Sentinent Software, *Cyborg*
Sierra On-Line, *BC's Quest of Tires, Championship Boxing, CrossFire, Dark Crystal, Frogger, King's Quest, Oil Well, Ultima II, Ulysses and the Golden Fleece*
Sir Tech, *Wizardry*
Sirius Software, *Buzzard Bait*
Spectrum Holobyte, *Gato*
Spinnaker Software, *Snooper Troops #1, Snooper #2*
Sublogic, *"Night Mission" Pinball*

It's true, Hercules only runs 10 of the 161 programs with graphics for the IBM PC carried by SOFTSEL®, the largest distributor of micro computer products.

Since the Paradise Modular Graphics card is 100% compatible with the IBM color graphics standard, it'll run virtually every program written for the PC. In monochrome. And in color. Now and in the future.

And we give you a $50 trade-in allowance on your old Hercules or IBM card.

So see your dealer or call us. And get some good news for a change.

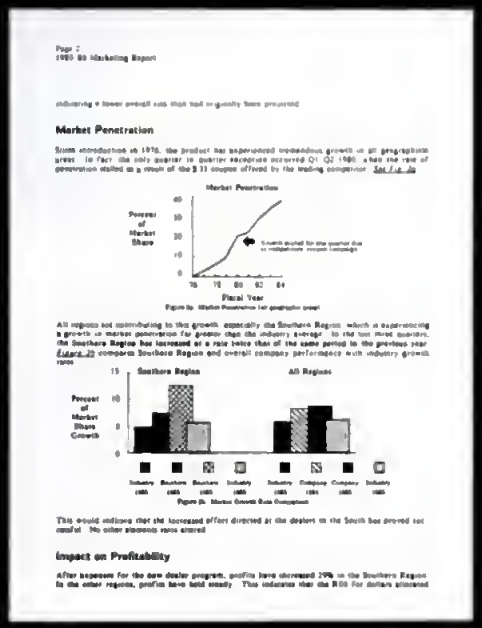
PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

Paradise Systems Inc., 217 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
(800) 822-2020 Ext. 278 (CA) or (800) 527-7977 Ext. 278 (Outside CA)

The impressions you make on paper are frequently the keys to future opportunities. Your first letter or an important proposal are the basis by which others are impressed by you. Polaris Software offers three printing programs which will make your impressions *great impressions.*

The first impression is the package in which your document is delivered. Polaris Labelmaker prints striking labels and envelopes. The document itself is printed with Polaris PrintMerge which prints each page *camera ready* as if it were typeset. And finally, forms for all purposes are printed with Polaris Forms in an easy and cost effective way. What better way to make a great impression?

HOW TO MAKE A GREAT IMPRESSION WITH POLARIS



Market Penetration

Market Penetration

Percent of Market Share

Fiscal Year

Southern Region

All Regions

Percent of Market Share Growth

Impact on Profitability

And the Hewlett Packard LaserJet Printers

Polaris PrintMerge . . . *$124.00*

The print program Hewlett Packard uses to make a great impression with the LaserJet. Use all the powerful features of the LaserJet and WordStar together. Add the enhancements by Polaris PrintMerge and nothing can print better looking reports, presentations, documentation, or correspondence. Each is printed to typeset perfection. Graphs are merged from Microsoft Chart and Chart-Master.

Polaris Labelmaker . . . *$124.00*

Labels for all purposes printed effortlessly. Envelopes, too. Labels and envelopes are created with any word processing program. They are printed with all the special print fonts and quality of the LaserJet, including bar codes. Merge the printed data from any data base or enter it through the keyboard.

Polaris Forms . . . *$149.00*

Professionally printed forms in minutes. Easily designed forms printed to perfection. Store the forms in the LaserJet PLUS for use by other programs. Print just the form or merge data from other programs. Special commands to design forms quickly using proportional fonts, right justified text and all features of the LaserJet.

Let Polaris Software help you make a great impression.

For Orders Call:
In California
800 231-3531
Outside California
800 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE

Of Course, A 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
($6.00 Shipping. 6% tax in Ca.)

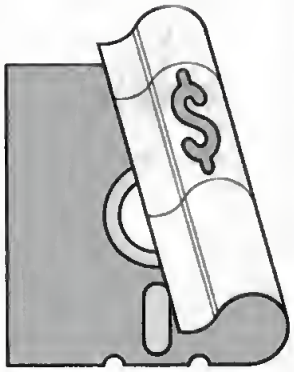
310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205 ○ San Marcos, Ca. 92069 ○ 619 471-0922

Runs on IBM-PC, XT, AT or 100% compatibles with 196K RAM and the HP 150 with 384K RAM

Registered Trademarks: LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, HP 150: Hewlett Packard Corp. Wordstar: Micropro International Corp. IBM PC, XT & AT: IBM Corp. Microsoft Chart: Microsoft Corp. Chart-Master: Decisions Resources. Polaris PrintMerge, Polaris Labelmaker & Polaris Forms: Polaris Software.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY JARED TAYLOR



SPREADSHEET CLINIC

This forum lets readers exchange the ingenious solutions and timesaving hints that make their spreadsheets and integrated software packages work better.

RUNNING A 1-2-3 TICKLER FILE

A *1-2-3* database can be a satisfactory tickler file. I enter all my important dates and deadlines with the date function, along with a few words of description. However, I ran into a problem when I tried to extract today's appointments with /Data Query.

In the simple database in Figure 1, the input range is C1..E9, the criterion range is H1..H2, and the output range is C13..E16. I thought that if I put the @today function in the criterion range in cell H2, I would get today's appointments. No such luck. Somehow, every date in the database meets that criterion and is extracted to the output range.

Apparently /Data Query can't make sense of an unealculated date function, but it *does* work with plain date serial numbers. The simple solution is to enter today's date in cell H2 using the @date function, and then use Edit (F2) and Calc (F9) to turn it into a serial number.

A more complex solution is to use the macro contained in Figure 1. Its first line uses the /Data Fill command to enter today's serial number in cell H2, which has the range name DATE. If DATE has no special format, you will get a plain number. In Figure 1, DATE is date-formatted, so the number looks like a date. The second line of the macro executes the /Data Query. I have named this macro \0 so that it autoexecutes and gives me today's appointments every time I load it. Figure 1 shows how the file would look if I loaded it on March 17, 1986.

Kendall Callas
San Francisco, California

This is a simple solution to a quirk in 1-2-3*'s /Data Query command. Sharp-eyed readers will also approve of the clever use of /Data Fill in the first line of the macro.*

	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Date		Action			Date
2	08-Jul-86		Give Speech		DATE	17-Mar-86
3	30-Mar-86		Elections			
4	17-Mar-86		Annual Report			
5	14-Nov-85		Payments Due			
6	29-Mar-86		Awards Dinner			
7	18-May-86		Closing			
8	07-Feb-86		5-year Plan			
9	13-Sep-86		London			
10						
11					\0	/dfDATE~@today~~~
12						{query}
13	Date		Action			
14	17-Mar-86		Annual Report			
15						
16						

Figure 1: *A tickler file with macro to extract today's appointments.*

COUNTING THE WIDTH OF A PRINT RANGE

I often find that by the time I am ready to print a spreadsheet, I don't know how wide it is. This means I can't set my print margins and don't know if the spreadsheet will even fit on the paper. If all the column widths were the same, I could count the columns and multiply by the column width, but most spreadsheets have columns of varying widths.

The following macro will help you add up the widths of each column in a *1-2-3* spreadsheet:

```
\C   /wcs{?}~{?} {right}/xg\C~
```

To use the macro, go to the bottom of your spreadsheet, where you have blank rows. Put the cursor just below the last data cell in the left-most column you want to print, and run the macro. It will first tell you the width of that column; hit Enter to leave it unchanged. Then type the number of the column width you saw displayed and hit Enter again. The column width will now be in the cell at which the cursor started, the cursor will have moved one cell to the right and the control panel will display the next column's width. Keep going with Enter, Number, Enter, until you get to the right edge of your spreadsheet, and hit Ctrl-Break to quit.

You now have a row of numbers representing the width of each column to be printed. If you @sum the numbers in this row, you'll get the width of your spreadsheet. As an added refinement, write a formula, such as 132-@sum(ROW), if your printing page is 132 characters wide. A

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

positive number means you have room for margins and a negative number means you must trim the spreadsheet before you can print it out.

Noelle Hermelee Rips
Omaha, Nebraska

MORE CHARACTER COUNTING

There are two ways to measure the width of a spreadsheet that work in *Symphony* but not in *1-2-3*. One is to switch to DOC mode and check the DOC Char counter after you fix the right margin. A better way is to put a ruler label in a blank row at the leftmost column of your print range. The label might look something like this:

```
12345678901234567890123456
```

An easy way to enter it is with the formula @repeat ("1234567890",15), which will give you a label that is 150 characters long. If you want a less cluttered ruler, you can enter

```
"1         "
```

as the @repeat string and get a 1 marker every ten characters.

If the cells to the right are blank, all the characters in the ruler will be visible, and you can use it to measure the width of your print range. If you scroll to the right, you can still see the characters in your ruler, even though the cell they are in is off the screen.

This method won't work with *1-2-3* because when the cell containing the ruler is off the screen to the left, its contents no longer spill over into the cells to its right.

Paul Goldberg
Waltham, Massachusetts

This works fine, but I would rather have a ruler like

```
1         2         3         4
```

This gives you the tens digit every ten characters, rather than a series of 1s.

COPYING OR MOVING IN LARGE WORKSHEETS

When you work with large spreadsheets, it can be a chore to copy or move data from one distant part to another. Rather than tabbing and paging repeatedly through the model, just break your spreadsheet into vertical or horizontal windows with the "copy from" area in one window and the "copy to" area in the other. This way you can see the coordinates of the origin and destination cells and use them in a command, or you can switch between windows and "point."

Stanley Strauss
Schenectady, New York

This should work with any spreadsheet that lets you split the screen.

PRINTING HEADERS IN 1-2-3

I was frustrated by *1-2-3*'s /Header printing option because it lets you print only one header line. I solved the problem by using

```
/Print/Printer/Options/Borders/Rows
```

and indicating the range that I want to appear as a header. Now I can print as many header lines as I like.

Kwadwo Boahene
Yonkers, New York

A good, simple solution. And you can use @today or any other trick to automatically update the cells you use as headers.

CONTROLLING AUTOEXEC MACROS

The \0, or autoexecuting macro, in *1-2-3* is a very handy feature, unless you don't *always* want the macro to run when you load a model. One way to control autoexec macros is to build a date test into them, so that they run only when you need them. The first line in the macro in Figure 2, for example, keeps the macro from running unless it is Friday. This would be a good way to start an autoexec macro that you would use to consolidate weekly figures or to print them out.

The second line in the macro is optional. It's there in case you want to call up the model on Friday and, for some reason, *don't* want the macro to run. The number that it tests today's date against is the number for Jan. 1, 1980, or the default date for DOS. If you don't want the macro to run, just don't give the system the date when you boot up. The macro will think it's Jan. 1, 1980, and quit.

Sam Reyburn
Bronx, New York

You can modify this technique so that the macro runs every other day, every 5th day, every 11th day, etc., but I can't think of an easy way to make it run only at the end of every month.

EDITING SPREADSHEETS WITH A WORD PROCESSOR

In your columns of June 25 (Volume 4 Number 13) and July 9 (Volume 4 Number 14), you presented several elaborate ways to control printers from any cell within a *1-2-3* worksheet. The same effect can be achieved more easily by using a word processor to prepare a spreadsheet for printing. Any word processor and spreadsheet program that handles compatible files will work.

■ To control autoexec macros, build in a date test, so they run only when you need them.

With *1-2-3*, all you have to do is save your worksheet to disk in printout format with the /Print File command. Just be sure that you have set the print margins (with /PFOMR and /PFOML) wide enough to contain the entire worksheet. Otherwise, the worksheet will print out in several pages, and you'll run into trouble.

Once your worksheet is on disk in a .PRN file, you can read it into any word processor that handles ASCII files. Now you can center and justify text, pick exotic fonts, and even run a spelling checker. You may be surprised how presentable your spreadsheet printouts can be, once

```
\0      /xi@mod(@today,7)<>6~/xq
        /xi@today=29221~/xq
          . . . Regular Autoexec Macro
                Continues Here . . .
```

Figure 2: *Autoexec macro that runs only when you want it to.*

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

you've gone over them with a powerful word processor.

Tan Lay Sar
Singapore

SORT AND DELETE

You can use *Symphony*, *1-2-3*, and other spreadsheets to do specialized editing not only of worksheets but of many kinds of documents. For example, when I download files from bulletin boards, I often want to remove certain lines such as report headers and footers, blank lines, and various lines of communications junk that may be in the file.

The tedious way to do it is to edit the file line by line. An easier way is to import the file into your spreadsheet and use the alphabetical sort command to rearrange the lines. That way, all the offending lines—as long as they're identical—will be bunched together, and you can delete them en masse. The problem, then, is how to get the remaining lines back into the right order again.

■ The tedious way to remove lines is to edit a file line by line. An easier way is to use the alphabetic sort command.

A good solution is first to insert a new column A to the left of the material you want to sort, then fill it with a number sequence. In *Symphony* or *1-2-3*, you can use the /Data Fill command. (With other spreadsheets, you can get a quick sequence by entering the number 1 in cell A1 and the formula A1+1 in cell A2. Then replicate the formula down the column as far as you need to go.) Now sort your rows with the text as the sort key. Delete the rows you don't want. Sort the rows again, this time with column A as the sort key. The remaining rows will return to their original order. Finally, to clean up the file, delete column A.

Raymond Hall
Winnipeg, Canada

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

IBM XT & AT Compatible Systems

MONITOR ADAPTORS
Mono w/o printer port ... $89
Color Graphics w/o pp ... $89
Mono w/printer port ... $115
Color Graphics w/p. port ... $115
Mono Graphics w/p port ... $135
STB Chauffer ... $299
Everex EDGE ... $299
Taxan 555 ... $225
Genoa Spectrum ... $315

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
AST Six Pak 64K ... $265
64K Generic 6-pack ... $145

MISC. ITEMS
Floppy controller ... $59
Hard disk controller ... $175
Floppy Drives ... Call
135 W Power Supply ... $85
150 W Switching PS ... 135
XT Mother Bd OK ... $250
Turbo Mother Bd OK ... $350
Chassis ... $89
5150 style Keyboard ... $99
5151 style Keyboard ... $155
AT style for XT ... $135

AT SOLUTION $1895
IBM AT compatible
- 1024K RAM on the Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy drive
- 192W Power Supply & Keyboard
- Clock Calendar

TURBO SOLUTION $775
360 Floppy 640K 135 watt power supply 8 slots. Keyboard
Turbo Systems are equipped with 8088-2 processor with duel speed 4.77 & 7 MHZ. 40% Faster than IBM XT

PC SOLUTION XT ... $649
360K Floppy 256K RAM expandable to 640K 135W Power Supply enhanced Keyboard

Complete System ... $995
Two 360K Floppies. 256K Ram 135W Power Supply 8 Slots Keyboard Monographics adaptor TTL Monitor printer port
Call for SUPER XT & Hard disk Configurations

Maryland & D.C. Residents include 5% Sales Tax.
All returns require RMA No. and subject to 15% restocking charge
Advertised prices for mail order only. Retail prices slightly higher
Prices subject to change and limited to stock on hand. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

Hard Disks & Controllers
20 Meg Internal ... $475
30 Meg Internal ... $895
20 Meg card ... $995
20 Meg streamer ... $725
10 Meg Reel tape ... $545

MODEMS
Hayes 1200 ... $399
Hayes 1200B ... $355
Everex 1200B ... $195

MONITORS
NEC TTL ... $160
Amdek 310A ... $189
PGS MAX-12 ... $185
PGS HX-12 ... $450
NEC Color ... $395
Taxan 640 ... $550
Xtron TTL ... $125

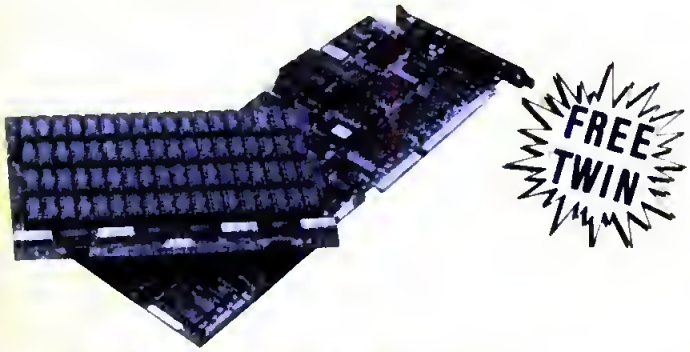
PRINTERS
Star SG-10 ... $249
Citizen 35 LQ ... $489
Citizen MSP-10 ... $289
Citizen MSP-15 ... $399
Epson 800 ... Call
Epson 1000 ... Call
Epson 286 ... Call
NEC P5 ... $995

Hi-Tec Computers & Electronics • (301) 564-9500
10524 Detrick Ave., Kensington, MD 20895
IBM is trade mark of IBM
PC Solution is trade mark of Hi-TEC Enterprises, Inc

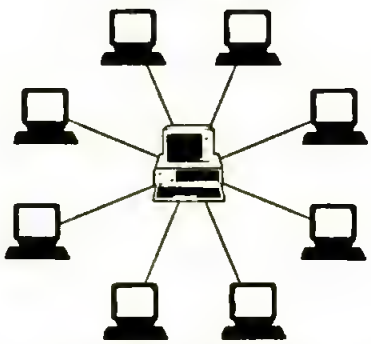
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN GIVE YOUR "AT" 3,584,000 MORE RAMS AND .. 1 LITTLE LAMB™ THAT WILL KEEP 'EM HOPPIN' IN 8 DIRECTIONS AT ONCE

SMART PACK™



THE LAMB™



AT Multi-Function Board

Now you can upgrade your "AT" with an additional 3.5 MB of RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, and a game port. Automatic addressing and precise timing makes this the easiest and fastest multi-function board you can buy. This is the only board guaranteed to run on 8mHz CPU. It comes with our unconditional 2 year warranty, and software that can finally be called a BUNDLE! Not a utility program, but an upgraded Lotus 1-2-3® clone from Mosaic Software called 'Twin" FREE. List Price $495. (128K + 1 SP + 1 PP + Twin)

CALL AMI AND JOIN OUR FLOCK!
Other products include:
5MB Smart Memory and Serial/Parallel card.

Your Local Distributor:

Software Resources, N. CA	(800) 851-9009
MIP Distribution N. CA	(408) 738-8578
Toms Unlimited, S. CA	(619) 587-0330
Phoenician Faire, S. CA	(714) 549-4889
Software Resources, S. CA	(800) 448-2122
P.G.I. Corporation, AZ	(602) 987-1421
Software Resources, IL	(800) 387-7818
Software Resources, GA	(404) 351-7455
O'Toole Enterprises, FL	(813) 894-3113
Software Resources, TX	(800) 833-5578
Software Resources, NJ	(800) 223-1143
Sidus Systems, Toronto, CAN	(418) 888-1007
Sidus Systems, Ottows, CAN	(613) 722-1400

Local Area Multi-User Board

Announcing AMI's L.A.M.B. (Local Area Multi-user Board) for use on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Using a Xenix 3 or 5 driver (supported by Santa Cruz Operations) user may attach up to eight dumb terminals per board and up to 4 boards per system. Each user has flexible port addressing and any interrupt may be selected, also, each user has software programmable parameters and no memory restriction for each terminal. Under DOS, user can add up to 32 serial devices like printers, plotters, modems, digitizers, optical recorders, etc. NOW FOR THE GOOD NEWS! The price: 4 user board, $375.00; 8 user board $575.00.

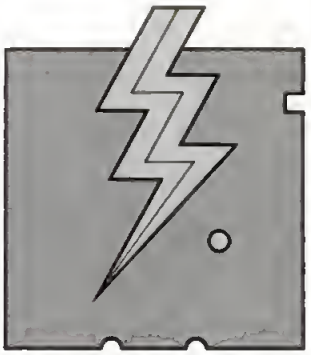
AMI

High Quality American Made Products for the IBM AT and Compatibles

AMERICAN MICRONICS INC.
17811 Skypark Circle, Suite H
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2428

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK



POWER USER

Push your hardware and applications software to the limit by incorporating these productivity-enhancing tips from readers.

HARD DISK PARK 'N LOCK

Almost every supplier recommends that hard disk heads be parked before moving the drive, whether the machine is shifted from one desk to another or shipped across the country. Some manufacturers supply software programs to do this for their drives; others do not. If you don't have such a program, you're living on borrowed time: it doesn't take much of a jar to wipe out data and permanently damage the disk surface.

By using DEBUG and entering the underlined portions of Figure 1, you can create your own program to move your hard disk's heads to the last (inmost) cylinder, which is reserved by the IBM BIOS for parking and testing.

```
A>DEBUG
-A
xxxx:0100  MOV  AX,800
xxxx:0103  MOV  DX,80
xxxx:0106  INT  13
xxxx:0108  MOV  DX,80
xxxx:010B  XCHG CH,CL
xxxx:010D  INC  CX
xxxx:010E  XCHG CH,CL
xxxx:0110  MOV  AX,C01
xxxx:0113  INT  13
xxxx:0115  MOV  AX,800
xxxx:0118  MOV  DX,81
xxxx:011B  INT  13
xxxx:011D  MOV  DX,81
xxxx:0120  XCHG CH,CL
xxxx:0122  INC  CX
xxxx:0123  XCHG CH,CL
xxxx:0125  MOV  AX,C01
xxxx:0128  INT  13
xxxx:012A  JMP  12A
xxxx:012C  <Return>
-RCX
CX 0000
:30
-NA:PARK
-W
Writing 0030 bytes
-Q

A>REN PARK PARK.COM
```

Figure 1: *You can create PARK.COM with DEBUG to protect your hard disks from accidentally being damaged during transit.*

PARK.COM uses a Hard Disk BIOS call to determine the size of the drive. It then adds one to the cylinder to get the number of the reserved cylinder. Having determined where to park the head, it then issues a different BIOS call to move the head to the parking cylinder. The process is repeated for a second drive; if either drive is not present, the BIOS calls have no effect. To make sure that the heads don't accidentally get unparked, the last instruction in the program is a jump to itself. This locks up the computer, requiring it to be turned off or reset via Ctrl-Alt-Del. The program is only 48 bytes in length (it takes up one cluster, however) and will work on the IBM PC, XT, and AT computers as well as most compatibles.

Mitchell Burko
Liverpool, New York

Hard disk users with True Blue equipment already have the requisite software head-parking program in the form of IBM's SHIPDISK.COM. If you simply pull that program off the Diagnostics Disk for everyday use, however, you'll find that after *parking the heads with SHIPDISK, your computer may (will) do many odd things before you turn it off. (SHIPDISK makes a final call to the Diagnostics Disk's operating system that DOS can't handle.) So, Mr. Burko's is a small, handy program to have on hand for routine use, though the usual caveat must be entered that somewhere out there someone undoubtedly makes a disk/PC-"compatible" combination that is incompatible with PARK .COM.*—Craig L. Stark

PCMAGNDX PROGRAM UPDATE

John L. Diehl's PCMAGNDX.PRG *dBASE* program, listed in *PC Magazine*'s Power User column (Volume 4 Number 23), is a great convenience in creating a database of the magazine's articles. There is one problem with the program, however. It works fine the first time through, but when a second set of index files is added, the Author and Category sections of the database are not appended correctly.

This is the result of relating the partial TEMPB.DBF file to the main PCMAGNDX.DBF file on a record-for-record basis, starting at the top of each data file. When the second set of files is added, PCMAGNDX.DBF contains more records than TEMPB.DBF (which is re-created each session). Thus, the Author and Category fields at the beginning of PCMAGNDX.DBF are written over with the new TEMPB.DBF data, while the last records are left blank.

I solved the problem (Figure 2) by changing one section of the program. When it's time to add Author and Category records to PCMAGNDX.DBF, the data file is searched for the first occurrence of blank records for those fields. Then the Author and Category data from TEMPB.DBF is transferred to PCMAGNDX.DBF, record by record, starting from this new location in the main file.

John J. Brown
Boise, Idaho

■ POWER USER

```
* PCMAGNDX.PRG--Converte PC Megezine Index Filee to dBASE Filee.
* J.L.  Diebl, Springfield, VA
*
* For dBASE III, aubetitute text within bracketa on right for line of program.
*
* Modifiad 10/24/85 by John J. Brown, Boiee, ID
* Modificatione to original program are ehown et tbe end of thie lieting.
                                    *[ SET HEADING OFF ]
                                    *[ SET SAFETY OFF ]
ERASE                               *[ CLEAR ]
SET TALK OFF
ACCEPT "Entar Voluma Numbar (tha First # in VOL$A$.TXT) " TO V
ACCEPT "Enter Issue Code (the Second # in VOL$A$.TXT) " TO N
ERASE                               *[ CLEAR ]
@ 12,25 SAY "Procesaing - Fleese Weit"
SELECT PRIMARY                      *[ SELECT A ]
USE pcmagndx
BELECT SECONDARY                    *[ SELECT B ]
USE tempa
APPEND FROM VOL&V.A&N..TXT SDF
GO TOF
@ 13,25 SAY "CREATING RECORD: "
DO WHILE .NOT.  EOF                 *[ EOF() ]
 STORE $(title,2,32) to Mtitle      *[ STORE SUBSTR(title,2,32) TO Mtitle]
 STORE $(aubject,2,35) to Meubject *[ STORE SUBSTR(eubject,2,35) TO Msubject]
 STORE vol TO Mvol
 STORE no TO Mno
 STORE page TO Mpege
 SKIP
 DO WHILE .NOT. EOF .AND. vol="  " *[ EOF() ]
  STORE TRIM(Mtitle)+title TO Mtitle
  STORE TRIM(Meubject)+aubject TO Msubject
  SKIP
 ENDDO
 SELECT PRIMARY                     *[ SELECT A ]
 @ 13,42 SAY STR((#+1),4,0)         *[ AT 13,42 SAY STR(RECNO(),4,0) ]
 APPEND BLANK
 REPLACE title WITH TRIM(Mtitle), eubject MITH TRIM(Meubject);
 vol WITH Mvol, no MITH Mno, page MITH Mpage
 SELECT SECONDARY                   *[ SELECT B ]
ENDDO while .not.  eof
@ 13,25 BAY "Adding Authors and Categoriae"
BELECT SECONDARY                    *[ SELECT C ]
USE tempB
APPEND FROM VOL&V.H&N..TXT SDF
DELETE ALL FOR category=" " .AND. author=" "
PACK
*-------------------------------------------------------------------------
* ORIGINAL PROGRAM SECTION TO BE REPLACED BY MODIFICATION
*
BELECT PRIMARY                      *[ SELECT A ]
GO TOF
SET LINKAGE ON                      *[ HET RELATION TO RECBO() INTO C ]
REPLACE ALL author WITH E.author;  *[ REPLACE ALL euthor with C->author;
   cetagory WITH S.cetegory                cetegory WITB C->cetegory ]
SET LINKAGE DFF                     *[ SET RELATION ]
*-------------------------------------------------------------------------
@ 13,25 SAY "       HOUBEEEEPING          "
USE tempA                           *[ BELECT B ]
DELETE ALL                          *[ ZAP ]
PACK                                *[ DELETE THIS LINE FOR DBASE III ]
BELECT BECONDARY                    *[ SELECT C ]
DELETE ALL                          *[ ZAP ]
PACE                                *[ DELETE THIS LINE FOR DBASE III ]
ERABE                               *[ CLEAR ]
CLEAR                               *[ CLEAR ALL ]
QUIT
* end of program

-------------------------------------------------------------------------
* NEW REPLACEMEBT EECTION
GO TOP
SELECT FRIMARY                      *[ SELECT A ]
LOCATE FOR eutbor="  " .AND.  cetegory="  "
DO WSILE .NOT.  EOF                 *[ EOF () ]
 REPLACE euthor WITH S.author;      *[ REPLACE autbor MITH C->author;
   cetagory MITH S.category                cetegory WITH C->cetegory ]
 SEIF
 SELECT SECONDARY                    *[ SELECT C ]
 SKIP
 SELECT PRIMARY                      *[ SELECT A ]
ENDDO
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Figure 2: *Using the revised PCMAGNDX.PRG shown above will result in more accurate record alignment. Modifications for both* dBASE II *and* III *are shown.*

GREAT SOFTWARE
AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 400 disks:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer note pad, calendar and calculator - more than just a sidekick!
☐ #405 Deskmate $6

Communications with xmodem error detection Faster than PC-Talk!
☐ #310 Qmodem $6

Assembler with tutorial Great way to learn assembly language!
☐ #10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler $6

Draw on your computer screen
☐ #344, #345 PC Key Draw $12

Spreadsheet simpler than Lotus but effective
☐ #199 PC-Calc $6

Powerful database management programs
☐ #5 PC-File--tried and true $6
☐ #287 #288 File Express--a new one $12

BASIC tutorial A nice way to learn BASIC with a cute introduction
☐ #105 PC Professor $6

Word processing
☐ #294 Edit $6
☐ #78 PC-Write $6

Music to soothe the soul
☐ #279 Pianoman $6

Disk cataloging program Keep track of that growing pile of floppies
☐ #106 Diskcat $6

Artificial intelligence languages
☐ #417 Prolog and Unforth $6
☐ #148 Xlisp--experimental version of Lisp $6

Games Some of the most interesting games on, or off, Earth
☐ #293 Arcade Games $6
☐ #390 Flight and others $6
☐ #274 Best Games $6
☐ #354 PC Jr games $6

Recover lost files A file examine repair utility similar to Norton's utilities
☐ #133 Ultra Utilities $6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user with descriptions of DOS Just type "HELP"
☐ #254 PC DOS Help $6

Housekeeping Some of our favorite utilities
☐ #273 Best Utilities $6

Unprotect popular software Allows backup or transfer of software to a hard disk
☐ #184, #376 $12

General Ledger program with accounts receivable package
☐ #331 PC-General Ledger $6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance
☐ #320 Touch Type $6

Something for programmers:
☐ Collection of C language disks (6 disks) $36
☐ Collection of Turbo Pascal disks (6 disks) $36

Something for Lotus lovers:
☐ Collection of Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets and macros (6 disks) $36

The PC-SIG Library For more software than you thought possible try our directory Search electronically for topics of interest
☐ PC-SIG directory on disk (3 disk set) $18
☐ 350-page paperback directory $8.95

Membership For a directory, newsletters, and more try our membership
☐ PC-SIG Membership $15

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling--California residents add state sales tax.

Total $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No _____

Exp date_____ Signature_____

Name_____

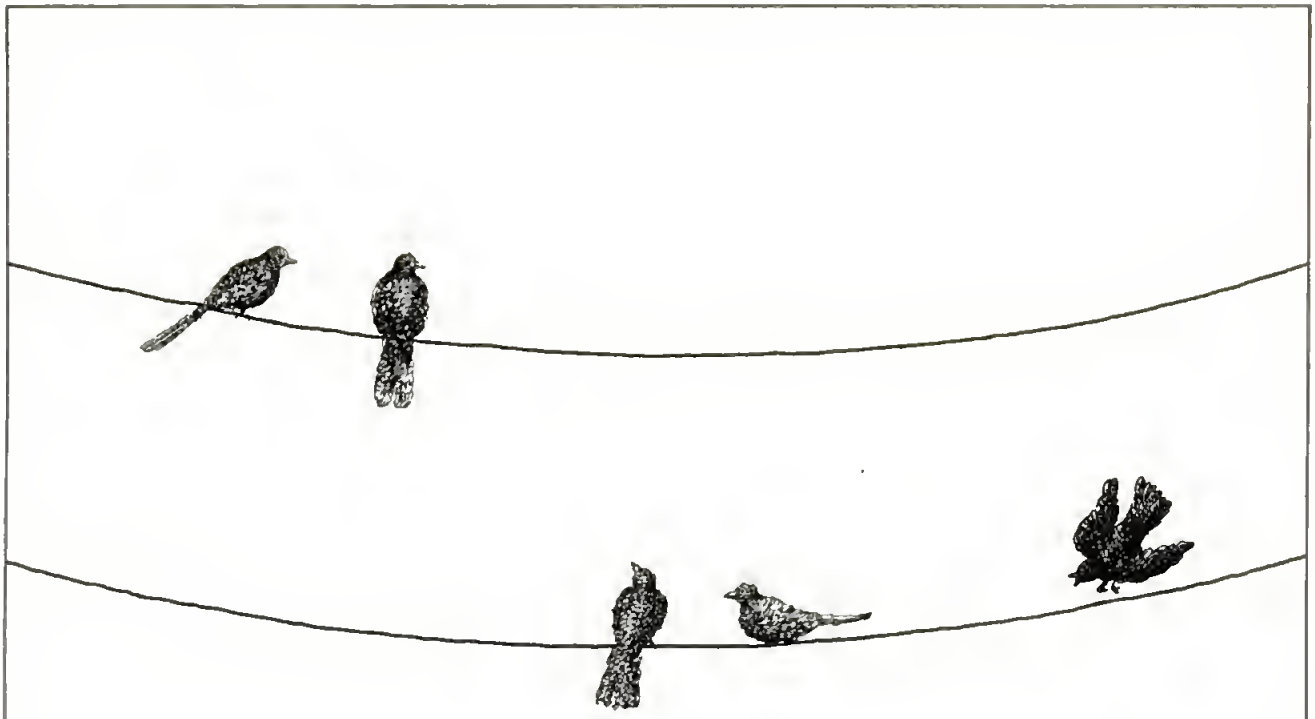
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG 1030 East Duane Ave. Suite J
111 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9291

To order call: **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In the next seventeen seconds, the AT&T Model 4000 Modem will send 12 call reports, last week's sales figures and this month's inventory projections from one PC to another.

AT&T's telephone wires have always served us well. Now they also serve to transmit large volumes of data from a personal computer, say, in Philadelphia to one in Fresno.

In a matter of seconds.

This phenomenal achievement is made possible by the AT&T Model 4000 Modem and SoftCall™ Communications Software. A communications system that's not only a link between PCs, but one that can also access an increasingly large number of sophisticated data bases.

And since the use of SoftCall Software doesn't require any technical expertise, it offers you the unique advantage of accessing and transmitting that data with remarkable ease.

Whether you're working on a PC from AT&T, IBM* or any other standard asynchronous terminal, the AT&T Model 4000 Modem will establish lines of communication.

All things considered, what better name to have on your modem than AT&T? The company with high-performance computers and integrated communications tools.

Which proves that AT&T is not merely the right choice. It's the obvious one.

For more information on the AT&T Model 4000 Modem, call 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 240, for your nearest authorized AT&T Dealer.

Then you can begin to send data regardless of where you're perched.

The AT&T Model 4000 Modem

©1986 AT&T Information Systems.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

AT&T
The right choice.

ANOTHER 200,000,000 REASONS TO DUMP YOUR OLD PRINTER.

ered print head will last for over 200,00

If you're getting a little tired of buying new print heads for your old PC printer, don't.

Buy a printer with a better print head, instead.

Namely, the Alps P2000™ Dot Matrix Printer.

Its precision engineered print head will last for over 200,000,000 characters. Or twice as long as many others.

But there's more to the Alps P2000 than just a better print head. It's a better printer. With normal care, it'll run five or more years without a breakdown.

What's more, it'll run circles around its competition. It prints drafts at 250 characters per second (cps). Memos at 125 cps. And near letter quality

P2000 is a trademark of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. © 1986 Alps America.

documents at 50 cps.

It prints everything from letters to graphics to 16-inch-wide spreadsheets, all in a variety of type fonts and sizes.

And its paper-saving push/pull tractor feed makes easy work of multiple forms printing.

Best of all, the Alps P2000 is fully compatible with all the most popular business PCs and software.

We could run on and on, but we'll leave that to the Alps P2000.

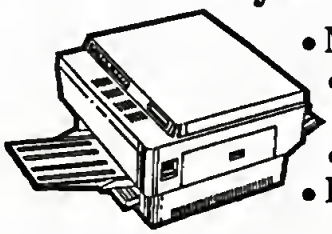
For our brochure and the name of our nearest dealer, please call **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

Then, the next time you need to replace your print head, replace your printer instead.

ALPS
AMERICA

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting
As Easy as Using:



- MultiMate
- Samna Word
- Displaywrite
- Word Perfect
- LEX

- SofType automatically turns your word processing documents into typeset ouptut.
- SofType works with the most popular laser printers.
- SofType includes many typestyles in sizes from 6 to 40 points and features *ITC* typefaces.
- SofType lets you integrate graphics with text.
- SofType costs only $1,000 for your PC or $1,500 for your multi-user computer.
- SofType produced this entire ad!

SofType by SofTest Inc.
555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450
Phone: (201) 447-3901, Telex: 703593

Trademarks: SofType by SofTest Inc., MultiMate by MultiMate Int. Inc., Samna Word by Samna Corp., Displaywrite by IBM, Word Perfect by SSI Software Inc., LEX by ACE Microsystems Ltd., ITC by International Typeface Corporation.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

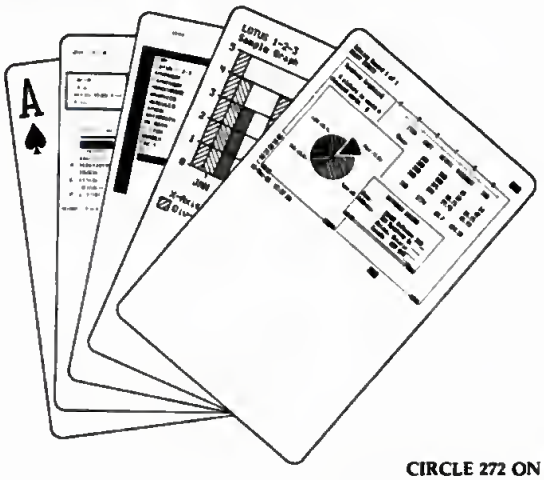
MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do you believe in magic?

With **PRINT SCREEN™**, you simply press the Shift and PrtSc keys of your IBM® PC, and the image on the screen is quickly printed on your dot matrix printer exactly as you see it — just like magic.

If you document systems, publish software products or produce hardcopy of screens, **PRINT SCREEN** is a must for you. Lotus 1-2-3™ or Symphony™ users can have their graphs printed with a touch of a key.



Graphics screens are printed in an impressive range of 64 sizes, vertically or horizontally in many different shades of gray.

For Text screens, all 256 characters in normal or high intensities (bold), reverse video and underlining are supported.

PRINT SCREEN operates on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles having a monochrome, color graphics or Hercules™ graphics card, to name a few. **PRINT SCREEN** can be configured to support most dot matrix printers.

PRINT SCREEN costs $50.00 U.S. per copy, plus $3.50 for postage and handling. In Canada, $60.00 (Cdn.) per copy, plus $4.00 for postage and handling. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Shipping outside North Amercia is $10.00 (U.S.) per copy.

Cheque, money order, Visa or Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Contact your nearest dealer or write to:

DOMUS Software Limited
303 Waverley Street
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
K2P 0V9
(613) 230-6285

PRINT SCREEN is a registered trademark of DOMUS Software Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Though the revised PCMAGNDX.PRG will run a trifle more slowly than the original, it will accurately align the various parts of the index files.

PCMAGNDX.PRG allows dBASE *users to create a database from the ASCII index files of* PC Magazine *articles currently listed on our on-line Interactive Reader Service. While several suggestions for improving PCMAGNDX.PRG have been made previously, Mr. Brown's solution does indeed fix one problem inherent in the way the program originally worked. Though the revised PCMAGNDX.PRG will run a trifle more slowly than the original (because it uses* dBASE's *notoriously slow LOCATE statement to reposition the record pointer before appending records), it will accurately align the various parts of the index files into coherent records.*

We have already replaced the old PCMAGNDX.PRG on our Interactive Reader Service with Mr. Brown's revision. For the many readers who already have PCMAGNDX.PRG on their disks, Figure 2 shows the original code and the section that should be replaced with the new subroutine. The program is written in dBASE II. *For use with* dBASE III, *substitute the text within the brackets on the right for the program code shown on the left.*—David Obregón

C SCREEN CONTROL

After getting copies of the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 3.00, and Mark Williams's Let's C, Version 3.02, I was disappointed that clear screen and cursor positioning functions were not included. I therefore wrote two functions, `gotoxy` and `cls`. Both work the same way as the corresponding BASIC and Turbo Pascal

```
/* C Functions for screen control */

#include <dos.h>
union REGS rege ;

main ()
        {
        int     i ;

        cls () ;
        for (i = 0; i < 25; i += 5)
                {
                gotoxy (i,0) ;
                cprintf ("This is printed on row %d", i) ;
                }
        }

cls ()
        {
        rege.e.ax = 0x0600 ;    /* Blank window */
        rege.e.cx = 0 ;         /* Upper left   */
        rege.e.dx = 0x184F ;    /* Lower right  */
        rege.h.bh = 7 ;         /* Attribute    */
        int86 (0x10, &rege, &rege) ;
        }

gotoxy (row, col)
        int row, col ;
        {
        rege.h.ah = 2 ;         /* Set cursor   */
        rege.h.dh = row ;
        rege.h.dl = col ;
        rege.h.bh = 0 ;         /* Video page   */
        int86 (0x10, &rege, &rege) ;
        }
```

Figure 3: *One way to do cursor movement and control the screen in C is to write your own functions using BIOS calls. The ones shown in this figure are written specifically for the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 3, but similar routines could be adapted for any compiler that allows direct interrupt calls.*

ORDER TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-662-2686

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

ITT, AT&T, PANASONIC, CORONA, OLIVETTI, ATARI . CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Smartmodem 1200	379	8 Function Card 384K	199
Smartmodem 1200B	319	Tecmar Captain 384K	219
Smartmodem 2400	579	SixPakPlus 384K	279
Racal Vadic 1200 baud	235	Advantage	359
Racal Vadic 2400 baud	489	Rampage	299
Ventel 1/2 Card	395	J-Ram 2	145
Paradise Modular	275	J-Ram 3	299
Genoa Spectrum	299	10MB H D w/Card	439
Persyst Combo 384K	269	20MB H D w/Card	509
Video 7 MGA+	165	Teac 559	99
Quad EGA+	399	Datashield 300	379

PRINTERS & MONITORS

EPSON All Models — Dot Matrix & Daisywheel			CALL
Panasonic 1091	255	Amdek 310A	149
Panasonic 1092	339	Amdek 600/700	419/429
Panasonic 1592	449	Amdek 710/722	459/529
Toshiba 1340	559	Taxan 121/122	125/135
Toshiba 341 Parallel	799	Taxan 620	389
Toshiba 351	1079	Taxan 630/640	445/499

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING & FINANCIAL

BPI Accounting/Mod.	309	Managing Your Money	105
BPI Inventory	419	Peachtree/Module	299
Open Systems/Module	399	Back To Basics Actg	209
CPA+	359	Tax Preparer	175

DATABASE

dBase III+	359	Reflex	93
Clipper	399	Rbase 5000	349
PFS File & Report	155	Q & A	195
Revelation	549	Q & A w/256K Card	225

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	Call	Symphony	Call
Ability	299	Framework II	369
Smart SW System	479	PFS Plan	95
Spreadsheet Auditor 2	99	Twin	99

WORD PROCESSING

Microsoft Word	225	Peachtext 5000	149
Word Perfect	225	Office Writer/Speller	259
Multimate	219	Thinktank	104
Samna III	255	Ready	55

GRAPHICS

Autocad	Call	In"A"Vision	289
Microsoft Chart 2	175	PC Draw	229
Energraphics	175	Graphwriter Combo	309
Energraphics w/ Plot	225	Freelance	209
Printshop	37	Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	119

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Superproject	209	Fortrix	92
Timeline 2.0	259	Turbo Pascal	39
Pop-Up Deskset	49	True Basic	99
Spotlight	52	Quick Basic	63
Sidekick	31	Macro Assembler	99
Desq	119	Microsoft Pascal	175
Desqview	59	Microsoft Fortran	205
Gem Collection	119	Microsoft C	239
Prokey	79	DR Assembler+Tools	119
Superkey	39	Pascal MT+	235

Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day
800-662-2686 orders only
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, info
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 wk. hold. Qualified P.O.'s Ca. residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order, $4 min. FREE for SW orders over $1000. UPS blue-3% per order $6 min. FREE for SW orders over $1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, computers — Call for charges.
All Products New with full warranties
Price & availability subject to change without notice

THE BAY EXPRESS COMPANY
THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981
CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To learn how Project Manager Workbench does in corporate evaluations, ask the people who know best.

Our competitors.

In a corporate evaluation, it's tough to beat Workbench. As our competitors know only too well.

Workbench is the system designed *by* project managers, *for* project managers. With practical features major corporations find irresistible.

Only Workbench alerts you to staff overload, and automatically reschedules your project to remove it.

Only Workbench gives you "what-if?" capability with response time so fast, you can evaluate many schedule changes and compare their effects in seconds.

Workbench includes full text processing, so you can combine progress reports and your own comments to create a single impressive presentation document.

Workbench offers the ease of a "menu" mode for a new user, and the power of an "expert" mode that allows the experienced user to execute commands with single keystrokes.

Workbench is backed up by an unmatched range of corporate support services. Seminars. User groups. A regular newsletter. And a full-time hotline with an experienced consultant at the other end.

When Workbench is evaluated against other systems it usually wins. IBM, AT&T, Mobil, General Electric, RCA, Manufacturers Hanover Trust, Citibank and hundreds of other smart companies know it. They're already Workbench users. And our free demo diskette will show you why.

Ask us about Workbench. We'll tell you everything.

Ask our competitors and they'll probably try to change the subject.

Call or write for a free demo diskette!

ABT™

PROJECT MANAGER

WORKBENCH

Applied Business Technology Corporation ■ 365 Broadway ■ New York, NY 10013 ■ (212) 219 8945

Workbench was designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles and for the DEC Rainbow. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
DEC Rainbow is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

functions. They use the PC BIOS routines called with the `int86` function included with the Microsoft C Compiler. Similar routines could be written for Let's C using the `intcall` function.

Thomas J. Jones
Aptos, California

A demonstration program using Mr. Jones's functions is shown in Figure 3.

Microsoft didn't include screen control in its C compiler for a very good reason. The compiler is for a generic MS-DOS computer, and Interrupt 0x10 really has nothing to do with MS-DOS. It may be true that the vast majority of MS-DOS computers are IBM PCs and compatibles (which support screen control through the PC BIOS Interrupt 0x10), but generic MS-DOS programs must run on non-PC-compatibles as well.

If you're writing programs for yourself, for the PCs in your company, or for PC-compatibles, then using Interrupt 0x10 is fine. For programs that must run on other MS-DOS computers, a better alternative is to use ANSI control sequences. C macros that position the cursor and clear the screen using ANSI are shown in the demonstration program in Figure 4. One advantage of using this approach is that the ANSI clear screen preserves the current attribute. Note that the row- and column-numbering scheme begins at 1 rather than 0 as in the ROM BIOS. For the IBM PC and compatibles, the program in Figure 4 requires that the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS be included in the CONFIG.SYS file.

```
/* C Macros for ANSI ecreen control */

#define GOTOXY(row,col) cprintf ("\x1B[%d;%dH", row, col)
#define CLS             cpute   ("\x1B[2J")

main ()
        {
        int     i ;

        CLS ;
        for (i = 1; i < 25; i += 5)
                {
                GOTOXY (i,1) ;
                cprintf ("Thie is printed on row %d", i) ;
                }
        }
```

Figure 4: *Another approach to controlling the screen in C is with ANSI control sequences. On PCs, ANSI.SYS must be installed as a device driver at boot time for this program to work.*

Is there an

XEDIT

compatible editor for your IBM PC?

Yes. KEDIT.

- Most XEDIT commands and features
- XEDIT fullscreen layout
- Multiple files
- Splitscreen editing
- Redefinable keys
- Enhanced block operations
- DOS command interface
- And much, much more

Mansfield Software Group
Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203-429-8402

$125 plus $3 shipping
Demo Version $10
MC, VISA, COD, PO, check

XEDIT is IBM's powerful fullscreen editor for VM/CMS

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ TAX FREE INCOME ★
W. GERMANY ★ S. AMERICA ★ S.E. ASIA ★ MIDEAST
EUROPE ★ KOREA ★ S. PACIFIC ★ EGYPT ★ TURKEY
We have more jobs available than any other Agency in the country.
OVER 11,500 + OPENINGS AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY!
FREE TRAVEL FREE HOUSING
FREE FOOD FREE MEDICAL
Our Clients are hiring NOW for all major systems, micro and mini computer
PROGRAMMERS ANALYSTS SOFTWARE ENGRS.
TECHNICIANS O.P. MGRS MACH. ENGRS.
•MANY, MANY OTHERS•
OPEN SUNDAY 9-3 PST
Weekdays 8:30-5:30 p.m.
Call or send resume to.

Overseas Unlimited Agency, Inc.
CALL NOW
(213) 739-8080
3460 Wilshire Bl., Ste 908PC, Los Angeles, CA 90010

OR CONTACT
(208) 344-0442
290 Bobwhite Ct., Ste 240PC, Boise, ID 83706
FOR the following states only ID MT NO OR SO WA WY

OR CONTACT
(813) 985-7300
7402 N 56th St., Ste 800PC, Tampa, FL 33617
FOR the following states only AL AR FL GA KY LA MD MS NC SC TN VA DC WV

OR CONTACT
(201) 624-3700
Gateway One (at Penn Sta.), Ste 501PC, Newark NJ 07102
FOR the following states only CT DE ME MA NH NJ NY PA RI VT

Advance Fee • Licensed and Bonded

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even if you have no intention of porting your C programs to other computers or operating systems, it's always a good idea to isolate the machine-dependent code (such as screen control) into separate libraries or header files. You might also investigate the availability of existing C libraries for working with the PC display. I've seen some ads for a PC version of the UNIX `curses` *library for cursor and screen control. That's probably the best bet if portability is a concern.*

■ It's always a good idea to isolate the machine-dependent code into separate libraries.

A note to beginning C programmers: Although the more common `printf` *and* `puts` *function could be substituted for* `cprintf` *and* `cputs` *in these two examples, you'll find that their use will increase the size of the resultant .EXE file. In the Microsoft C compiler the* `cprintf` *and* `cputs` *use the* `putch` *function, which in turn writes to the display through the low-level DOS function call 0x08. (Note also that the 0x prefix means "hexadecimal" in C.) This requires less code than the* `printf` *and* `puts` *functions, which ultimately use DOS function call 0x40 to write to standard output and thus require a bunch of file I/O code.*—Charles Petzold

DEBASED STATISTICAL PROGRAM

*In the Power User item "*dBASE *Statistical Functions" (*PC Magazine, *Volume 5 Number 1), a transcription error occurred in the listing of Robert Arkell's excellent program. The line that reads*

```
STORE (TSUM-BSUM)/(N/2) TO SD
```

should instead read

```
STORE (TSUM-BSUM)/(A/2) TO SD
```

We much regret the error and any inconvenience it caused.—David Obregón

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell the world about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.**
- **SPEED - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.**

$195
UPGRADES only $50
ADD $6 shipping
Canada $10, Foreign $15

MasterCard VISA

Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- **Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks**
- **Modifiable HEX display**
- **Line length to 954 bytes**

Minimum Requirements: DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

CTC **Command Technology Corporation**
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER SPF/PC..... Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Value for Your Money!

At Oryx Systems you get competitive pricing without sacrificing ....

- **A wide selection of products.** *We have over 10,000 to choose from.*
- **Technical knowledge.** *Our technicians will share their expertise with you on the technical line.*
- **Personalized service.** *For your convenience, you can establish a one to one relationship with your own account rep, who will go the extra mile for you.*
- **Free Newsletter/Pricing Update.*** *This will keep you in touch with the industry and our best pricing.*

Plus, you get the confidence of dealing with an established company, one with no hidden fees or dues.

Software

Arraya
Tax Advantage . . . . . $ 45

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II . . . . . Call
d-Base III (v.1.1) . . . . . Call
Framework (v.2) . . . . . Call

Connecticut Software
Printer Box (v.5) . . . . . $ 99
Sideline 75

Consumer Software
The Auditor $109

Data Transforms
Fontrix . . . . . $ 95

Digital Marketing
Grammatik . . . . . $ 60
Proofreader 42

Digital Research
Gem Graph $185
Gem Wordchart 110
Gem Draw
(Incl. Desktop) 93

Enertronics
Energraphics $209
Energraphics w/Plotter
Option 269

Executive Systems-
XTREE . . . . . $ 40
The neat features of this new program are: it gives a schematic of your directories, allows you to view files from any directory, and gives disk statistics. (See our free offer in the hard disk drive section of this ad.)

Fifth Generation
Fast Back XT $145

Financier
Tax Series . . . . . $ 55

Fox & Geller
Quick Report $159
Quickcode II or III 159
dGraph II or III 159
Passkey 35

Funk
Sidewaya . . . . . $ 45

Hayes
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 95

Howardsoft
Tax Preparer 86
(for '85 tax yr.) $215

Infocom
All Products . . . . . Call

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter
Scientific $299
Volkswriter Deluxe (v.3) . . . 155

Living Videotext
Ready . . . . . $ 89
Think Tank (256K) 119

Max Think
Max Think . . . . . $ 72

Mece
Managing Your Money $139

Micro Pro
WS ProPak (WS,
CS, MM, SI) $255
Wordster 209
Wordstar 2000 255
Wordstar 2000 + ... 295

Microrim
Clout $149
Extended Report Writer . . . 89
Rbase 5000 369

Microsoft
Quick Basic Comp. . . . . $ 69
Macro Assembler 99
Business Basic
Compiler 289
Flight Simulator 39
Fortran Compiler 239
C Compiler 229
Chart 198
MuMath/MuSimp (DOS) . . . 189
Pascal Compiler 199
Project 249
Multiplan (MS/DOS) (v.1.20) 129
Word (v.2.0) (DOS) 229

Microstuf
Crosstalk (DOS) . . . . . $ 99
Crosstalk (CPM) 139
Remote 119
Transporter 199

Multimate Systems, Inc.
Multimate (v.3.3) $215
Adventage 289
Just Write 111
On File 111

Peter Norton
Norton Util (v.3.0) . . . . . $ 59

Oasis
Punctuation & Style . . . . . $ 99
Word Plus 110

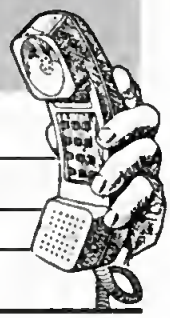
Office Solutions
Office Writer/Speller $289

Open Systems
All Acct'g. Programs . . ea. $335

Rosesoft
Prokey (v.4.0) . . . . . $ 89

This is only a sample of the nearly 10,000 products we carry. If you're interested in something that is not listed, PLEASE CALL!

And don't forget to ask our sales people about our unadvertised specials.



1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

Technical Support/Order Status/Customer Service: Call (715) 848-1374.

Open Systems
Open for Business I . . $449
Open for Business II . 759
Open for Business I is designed for entry-level accounting with a cash-based system and includes GL, AR and Cash Disbursements. Open for Business II includes the above, plus, Invoicing, AP, GL Budgeting and Inventory.

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/Sp. $225
Personnel Word Parfect . . . 119

Softcraft
Fancy Word $119

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts $135
This peckage allows you to print various styles and sizes of type. Styles include Romen, Bold, Italic, Script and Old English. You can also create your own.

Software Publishing
(Jr. compatible) PFS:
File, Graph, Plan, Write,
Access, Report . . . . . ea. $ 89

Software Research
Smartkey . . . . . $ 39

Star Software
Accounting Partner $219
Acct'g. Partnar II 599
Upgrades also avail. . . . . Call

Sublogic
Jet . . . . . $ 39

Computers

IBM PC
256K, 2-360K 1/2 Ht. flyp drives & keybd $1599

IBM PC Compatible
640K on Mother Board, 360K flpy dr, keybd & 135W pwr sply $795

IBM PC XT, AT . . . . . Call

IBM PC AT Compatible
640K on Mother board, 1.2MB flyp dr & HD cntrlr cd, AT Keybd, 2 ser, 1 par port, Clk/Cal with battery backup ell on Mother board $1895

Zenith
Entry level PC (ZF-148), 2-360K flpy drives, 128K exp. to 768K, switch 5 MHZ to 8 MHZ, 1 serial, 1 parallel, RGB + composite output, with MS DOS and NEW Zenith ergonomic amber monitor. Complete for $1459

Zenith
LCD or lightweight portable, advanced PC
(AT compatible) . . . . . Call

FREE Receive a free copy of Executive Systems XTREE with the purchase of any hard disk drive *(A retail value of $49.95)*

Hard Disk Drives

Tape Back Up Systems

Alloy Computer Products
PC Backup $1895

Excat Stream 60
Int. (AT only) (60MB) .. $899
Int. w/40W pwr sply (XT only) (60MB) 969
Int. w/70W pwr sply (PC only) (60MB) 999
Ext. (PC, XT, or AT) (80MB) 1095

I-Omega
10 + 10H Bsrnoulli Box (20MB) $2459
10H Bsmoulli Box (10MB) 1759
20 + 20 Bsrnoulli Box (40 MB) 3395
Bootable HD contrlr . 250
Non-bootsble HD contrlr 115

Irwin
Tape Drive #110D ... $ 595
Backup tape subays.. 850

Maynard
Msystream Sye. 20 w/cntrlr #MS1101A . $1199

Mountain Computers
27MB tape only $1799

Power Supplies

130W switching pwr sply (PC) ..... $ 109
200W switching pwr sply (AT) 199

Drives for the IBM and compatibles

10MD HD w/cntrlr
Evardisk (1/2 Hl, 70 MS) $499
Seagate (1/2 Hl, 80MS, #212) 479
Tandon (Full Ht, 85MS, #502) 499
Tandon (1/2 Hl, 85MS, #TM252) 529
Maynard (1/2 Hl, #2100A) 599

20MB HD w/cntrlr
Evardisk (1/2 Hl, 85MS) $599
Seagate (1/2 Hl, #225) 549
Miniscribe (Full Ht) .. 749
Tandon 19.1MB (Full Ht, 35MS, #503) . 709
Rodime (Full Ht) 795
Maynard (1/2 Hl, #2200A) 759

Drives for IBM AT and Compatibles

20MB w/rails
Seagate (1/2 Hl, #ST225, 80MS) $595
Miniscribe (1/2 Hl, 80MS) 629
Rodime (Full Ht, #202F, 55MS) 679

30MB HD w/rails
Rodime (Full Ht, 55MS) $959
Seagate (Full Ht, #4038, 37MS) 939

Boards

AST Research
Six Pak Plus w/64K (S & P, Clk/Cal, exp. to 384K) $229
CC-232 289
Preview Bd. 267
Advantage (AT) 128K 449

Evarex
Graphics Edge $309

Harcutea
Graphics Board $295
Color Card 159

Paradise
5 Pak Board $179
Modular Graphic Card 249

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (Clk/Cal, S, P & G) $199
Quadboard Silvsr 229
Quadboard Gold 389

Evarex
The Edge $299
This card runs color graphics programs in 16 shades on a monochrome display. It has a built-in parallel printer port, gives 132 columns with Lotus 1-2-3, and is flicker free.

Printers

Dynax, Inc. ..... Call

Epson
LX 80 ..... $239
LX 90 239
JX 80 369
LQ 1500 939
FX 286 599

Epson
LQ800 ..... $639
LQ1000 849
The LQ800, which is a 24-pin dot matrix printer comes with built-in P. and S. interfaces and it also has a built-in 7K buffer. The LQ1000 is a wide carriage version with all the same features

Okidata
182P $239
192P 389
193P 559
84P 899

Quadram
Quadjet $395

Cables ..... Call

Modems

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... $155
Smartmodem 1200 379
Smartmodem 1200B 359
Smartmodem 2400 599

Quadram
Quadmodem II $325

U.S. Robotics
2400 Micro Link Modem ... $485

Zenith
ZA-170-4 (for 171) $319

Cables ..... Call

Monitors

Amdek
310A w/Cable ..... Call
300G or A $139
710 Clr 569

PGS
SR 12 (890 x 480 Res) $599
Doubler Card 175
HX 12 RGB Color 465

Zenith
ZVM 136 13" RGB/LP $599
ZVM 135 13" RGB 459
All Others ..... Call

Cables ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

Tandon
TM 100-2 floppy $109

Teac
Half Hl $109
Others ..... Call

Miscellaneous

Electronic Protection Devices
Lims/EC-II ..... $ 55
Paach/EC-IV 45

Hauppage
8087 Chip $125
80267 AT Chip (5 Mhz) 219

Kensington Microware
Masterpiece Plus $155

Kaytronic
KB 5151 Jr. $169
KB 5149 Numeric Keypad .. 85
KB5151 & Dvorak ..... ea. 169
5153 Keyboard 309

Kurta
Kurta Pad w/Stylus $750

Microsoft
Mouse (Bus.) $129

Varsa Computing
VersaWriter $239

Quadram
Microfazer P/P 8K. ... $139
Microfazer S/S, S/P .. 149
This microfazer keeps your computer from being "tied up" while printing. It includes its own power supply. More memory can be added to both.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

POLICY:

- ►Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ►Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance or orders to $200
- ►For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance
- ►For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ►Prices are subject to change without notice
- ►All items subject to availability.

**If you're not ready to buy, but would like the special pricing update, just send us your name and address.*

WE WELCOME:

- ►Visa, MasterCharge and American Express (No charge for credit cards)
- ►Corporate, government, educational, volume purchasers, please ask for special accounts desks for additional discount
- ►COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- ►Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

INTERNATIONAL POLICY:

We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus $50 Int'l handling fee. Canadian orders — please call, Telex 260181 ORYX SYS WAU.

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

Technical Support/Customer Service/Order Status:
Call (715) 848-1374

PCAD 031186
PCAD 032586

T.M.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Division of Oryx Systems, Inc

Oryx Micro Supply

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a set of integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER $125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains mo/end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY $125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125
Allows up to 500 vendors and 600 invoices/mo. Records invoices and hand-written checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL $125
Will handle up to 100 employees with six deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately.

SET OF FIVE $465
SET OF FOUR $395
SET OF THREE $325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	*IBM PC,XT,PC jr,AT*	*Sanyo (all)*
Columbia	*Kaypro (all)*	*Tandy (all)*
Compaq	*Morrow (all)*	*TeleVideo*
Corona	*Osborne (all)*	*Zenith 100 & 150*
Eagle (all)	*Panasonic*	*8" CPM*
Epson QX-10	*Radio Shack CPM*	*Other compatibles*

DEMO DISK $18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TRASHMAN (NEW) $145
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try ***TRASHMAN (only) DEMO $16***

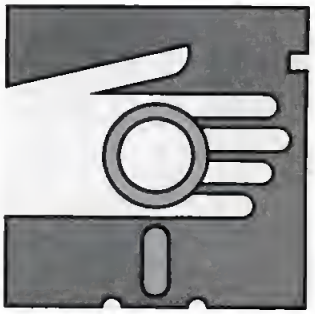
HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax). We ship most orders the same day.
or ***ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521***

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612) 339-2521

125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

■ EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON



USER-TO-USER

PC Magazine's readers share their favorite tricks for getting the most horsepower out of DOS, BASIC, and their systems in general.

SPEEDIER AT KEYBOARD

I tried the AT keyboard tricks recommended by Dan Rollins in User-to-User, Volume 4 Number 19, and was happy to have a cursor that speeds along at a rate proportional to the computer's capabilities.

But since I hate BASIC and wanted to include the speed change in my AUTOEXEC file, I wrote a .COM file called FASTKB.COM that will set the keyboard delay to 0.25 second and repeat rate to 20 per second. To create this file, type in everything underlined below, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line, including the one after the RET.

```
C>DEBUG
-A 100
xxxx:0100 MOV  AL,F3
xxxx:0102 OUT  60,AL
xxxx:0104 MOV  CX,1000
xxxx:0107 NOP
xxxx:0108 LOOP 0107
xxxx:010A MOV  AL,04
xxxx:010C OUT  60,AL
xxxx:010E RET
xxxx:010F
-RCX
CX 0000
:F
-NFASTKB.COM
-W
Writing 000F bytes
-Q
```

The LOOP at addresses 104 to 108 is to wait for the keyboard interface to react to the first OUT instruction.

To change the settings from 0.25/20 to other values, replace the 04 value at address 10A by the appropriate value from the table in Figure 1. The values are computed from the data given in the IBM AT *Technical Reference* manual.

Robert Patenaude
Pierrefonds, Quebec, Canada

delay (second)		0.25	0.50	0.75	1.00
repeat (per second)	30.0	00	20	40	60
	26.7	01	21	41	61
	24.0	02	22	42	62
	21.8	03	23	43	63
	20.0	04	24	44	64
	18.5	05	25	45	65
	17.1	06	26	46	66
	16.0	07	27	47	67
	15.0	08	28	48	68
	13.3	09	29	49	69
	12.0	0A	2A	4A	6A
	10.9	0B	2B	4B	6B
	10.0	0C	2C	4C	6C
	9.2	0D	2D	4D	6D
	8.6	0E	2E	4E	6E
	8.0	0F	2F	4F	6F
	7.5	10	30	50	70
	6.7	11	31	51	71
	6.0	12	32	52	72
	5.5	13	33	53	73
	5.0	14	34	54	74
	4.6	15	35	55	75
	4.3	16	36	56	76
	4.0	17	37	57	77
	3.7	18	38	58	78
	3.3	19	39	59	79
	3.0	1A	3A	5A	7A
	2.7	1B	3B	5B	7B
	2.5	1C	3C	5C	7C
	2.3	1D	3D	5D	7D
	2.1	1E	3E	5E	7E
	2.0	1F	3F	5F	7F

Figure 1: *Delay and repeat rate values for AT keyboard speedup program.*

A SERIES OF HOW TO BOOKS
FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

LOTUS 1-2-3 • SYMPHONY
FRAME WORK • MULTIPLAN
WORD • APPLE WORKS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
FINANCIAL CALCULATIONS
SMART SOFTWARE
R BASE 5000 • PARADOX

BOOKS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH DISKETTE.

1•800•MANUALS

MIS • 1107 NW 14th • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone (503) 222-2399

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

This method is foster (so much so that it won't work without the delay loop) and more efficient than other methods we've published. We now use this .COM file, changed so the 04 in the MOV AL,04 line is an even speedier 0.

DUMMY NUMBERS

It's often difficult to trace the flow of BASIC programs that contain lots of GOTO statements. One way to make this process considerably easier is to use a technique I call backtracking. If lines 300, 500, and 700 all contain a GOTO 900, simply insert a line 899 that says

```
899 ZZ=9:ON ZZ GOTO 300,500,700
```

ZZ can be a numbered junction point in a program flow chart, or it can be a dummy number. However, it must be larger than the number of program lines after the GOTO. (In the above case there were three line numbers after GOTO, so ZZ could have just as easily been equal to 4.)

This trick lets you figure out which possible lines sent the program execution to that point. And, most important, this survives renumbering. You might want to think of the GOTO as "may have come from."

David V. Messman
Atlanta, Georgia

This is o voriotion of on old trick to start off all your programs with a cascade of unused GOTOs with descriptive REM stotements following them. For instance, you could identify the setup, main loop, etc., parts of your program by beginning your code with the lines

```
100 GOTO 170
110 GOTO 160 'SETUP
120 GOTO 300 'MAIN LOOP
130 GOTO 350 'INPUT ROUTINE
140 GOTO 400 'ERROR TRAPS
150 GOTO 500 'PRINTER
160 '= SETUP STARTS NEXT LINE =
170 DEFINT A-Z:CLS
```

The initial GOTO 170 in line 100 jumps the progrom execution oround oll the lines from 110 through 160, which contoin remarks that label the various parts of your progrom ond which will continue to refer to the proper lines even after renumbering.

Renumbering can often cause devastating results if done too casually. One of the most dreaded messoges on the screen is an "Undefined line 620 in 850" right ofter you've just removed 20 lines of code; ofter renumbering, these two line numbers could be anywhere. And if you don't cotch the missing line, your progrom is destined for doom. Tracking down such missing line references con toke hours in o long program, especially if there are several at once.

The obvious solution, of course, is to sove eorly ond often, especiolly right before you start meddling with the code. Then, if the renumbering process uncovers undefined lines, you con load the previous version ond stort again.

A crafty solution that's been oround for some time is to type in two very high dummy RENUM numbers before you try the real thing. If your code is short, typing in RENUM 9999,9999 will uncover undefined lines before octually changing onything. This gives you o chance to correct the mistoke before it's too lote. If your program is larger, you might have to use RENUM 65000,65000. One advontoge of the shorter technique is thot you con put the whole RENUM 9999,9999 on o single function key—to do this to F10, odd a line ot the beginning of your program thot soys

```
10 KEY 10,"RENUM 9999,9999"
```

Unfortunately, since BASIC will assign a maximum of 15 keystrokes to eoch function key and the new definition is exoctly 15 charocters long, you'll have to hit the Enter key ofter hitting F10.

MAGIC BORDER CREATOR

Drawing borders with IBM's high-bit character set can take forever, especially when you're in the middle of an application such as *R:base 5000*. To produce each character directly on-screen, you have to hold down the Alt key, type in the three-digit ASCII value of the border character on the number pad, and then release the Alt key. A simple box can take several minutes to produce.

The keyboard macro programs I tried wouldn't make it any easier, and ANSI.SYS worked poorly, since it forces you to return to DOS and then execute a batch file every time you want your keyboard back. So I wrote a program called BOXDRAW.COM that stays resident in memory while other application programs can

The First Round Draft Choice.

Don't settle for second string when you can go with the best: the new VersaCAD ADVANCED. Combining its famous depth of design power with an intelligence that leads the pack, VersaCAD has the muscle to help you reach your goal.

Just look at VersaCAD's lineup of productivity features: You can collect drawing parts in any combination for quick editing . . . cut and paste sections of your drawing for "on the fly" changes . . . draw curves freehand or connect-the-dots, then let the computer smooth them out for you . . . automatically convert plan views into true isometrics . . . build your own libraries of commonly-used drawing parts in minutes . . . all up to 10 times faster than before.

Despite its brawn, VersaCAD hasn't left out the brains. Sophisticated "macros" and programmable menus let you personalize the system to exactly fit your way of working — without needing a computer degree, either. And the powerful "record and playback" feature means you only have to perform an operation once, no matter how complex.

The optional VersaDATA module puts VersaCAD at the top of its division, giving you the only intelligent database integrated into a personal computer CAD system. You can include information about every part in your drawing, print reports, automatically change the drawing from the database, and much more.

Add its reputation for affordability, failsafe operation and a top support team, and it's easy to see why VersaCAD is the first round draft choice for thousands of design professionals.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-228-2028, Ext. 85. Don't settle for second best.

VERSACAD

A · D · V · A · N · C · E · D

THE EDUCATED EDGE

T&W Systems • 7372 Prince Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • (714) 847-9960

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

run on top of it. BOXDRAW replaces the normal BIOS keyboard-support routine so that it can check on characters being transferred from the input buffer to any application in use during keystroke requests.

Create the program by running BOXDRAW.BAS in Figure 2. Then load BOXDRAW.COM before any of your application programs, simply by typing BOXDRAW. You can then toggle BOXDRAW on and off by hitting Alt-B (holding down the Alt key and hitting B).

Once you've toggled the program on, you can select among four separate palettes of border characters by typing the capital letters A, B, C, or D. A yields all-thin border characters. B produces all-thick ones. C and D will give you combinations of these (thick horizontals/thin verticals, and thin horizontals/thick verticals, respectively).

To print the actual characters, make sure the CapsLock and NumLock keys are

```
100 ' Program for creating BOXDRAW.COM
110 PRINT "Checking DATA statements; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 21:FOR C=1 TO 17
130 READ A$:IF C<17 THEN 150
140 Z#=Z#+VAL(A$)
150 NEXT:NEXT
160 IF Z#=35905! THEN RESTORE:GOTO 190
170 PRINT "WRONG AMOUNT OF DATA STATEMENTS, OR ERROR IN BIG"
180 PRINT "NUMBER AT THE END OF A LINE -- CHECK AND REDO!":END
190 FOR B=1 TO 21:FOR C=1 TO 16
200 READ A$:TTL=TTL+VAL("&H"+A$)
210 NEXT
220 READ S:IF S=TTL THEN 250
230 PRINT "DATA ERROR IN LINE";B*10+300
240 PRINT "CHECK FIGURES AND REDO":END
250 TTL=0:NEXT:RESTORE
260 OPEN "BOXDRAW.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
270 FOR B=1 TO 21:FOR C=1 TO 16
280 READ A$:LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$))
290 PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT:CLOSE
300 PRINT "BOXDRAW.COM CREATED"
310 DATA E9,27,01,FB,53,1E,BB,40,00,8E,DB,0A,E4,74,1E,FE,1887
320 DATA CC,74,06,A0,17,00,EB,12,90,FA,8B,1E,1A,00,3B,1E,1440
```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: *Program to create BOXDRAW.COM. Run the .COM program in DOS by typing BOXDRAW, then toggle it on by typing Alt-B. Turn the CapsLock and NumLock keys on, then select a character palette by typing (capital) A, B, C, or D. Then use the cursor-pad box to draw the appropriate box characters. The Plus key will draw vertical bars, while the Minus key draws horizontal bars.*

40 more reasons why WordMARC™ is the best PC word-processing software.

If WordMARC worked only on PC's, you'd think it was the best word processing package available.

But to know that it works that well on your PC *and* is fully-compatible with more than 40 other computer systems, should make your decision easy.

Imagine all your people being trained and working off one basic, easy-to-learn word-processing family.

Think of the savings in time and efficiency. WordMARC text created on your personal computer could be transferred to and from your company's UNIX™ and supermini computers.

With WordMARC, you can start out small and grow. Get the full family or just the segments you need. All are fully compatible.

Our new WordMARC *Author*™ is available for people who simply want to put

■ USER-TO-USER

```
330 DATA 1C,00,0B,07,FB,1F,5B,CA,02,00,1F,5B,CF,FB,0B,1E,1500
340 DATA 1A,00,3B,1E,1C,00,74,F5,FA,0B,07,43,43,3B,1E,02,1253
350 DATA 00,75,04,0B,1E,00,00,09,1E,1A,00,0C,CB,0E,DB,2E,1361
360 DATA 00,26,27,01,3C,00,75,1B,00,FC,30,74,03,E9,93,00,1345
370 DATA B4,01,2E,2A,26,20,01,2E,00,26,20,01,BB,40,00,0E,1002
380 DATA DB,EB,BA,2E,0A,26,28,01,00,FC,01,74,03,EB,74,90,1890
390 DATA 3C,41,75,03,EB,5F,90,3C,42,75,03,EB,50,90,3C,43,1559
400 DATA 75,03,EB,51,90,3C,44,75,03,EB,4A,90,2E,0A,26,29,1544
410 DATA 01,00,FC,00,75,06,BB,FB,00,EB,1A,90,00,FC,01,75,1045
420 DATA 06,BB,06,01,EB,0F,90,00,FC,02,75,06,BB,11,01,EB,1539
430 DATA 04,90,BB,1C,01,3C,2D,75,05,B0,09,EB,14,90,3C,2B,1270
440 DATA 75,05,B0,0A,EB,0B,90,3C,31,7C,10,3C,39,7F,14,2C,1263
450 DATA 31,D7,EB,0F,90,2C,41,2E,A2,29,01,BB,40,00,0E,DB,1629
460 DATA E9,3A,FF,2E,0A,26,27,01,E9,2F,FF,C0,C1,D9,C3,C5,2337
470 DATA B4,DA,C2,BF,C4,B3,C0,CA,BC,CC,CE,B9,C9,CB,BB,CD,3139
480 DATA BA,D4,CF,BE,C6,D0,B5,D5,D1,B0,CD,B3,D3,D0,BD,C7,3107
490 DATA D7,B6,D6,D2,B7,C4,BA,00,00,00,FA,B0,90,90,2E,A3,2317
500 DATA 00,01,2E,A2,02,01,2B,C0,0E,D0,B0,03,00,A3,50,00,1243
510 DATA 0C,C0,05,10,00,A3,5A,00,FB,BA,2A,02,CD,27,00,00,1339
```

(Figure 2 ends)

both on and that you've toggled Alt-B on as well. Then just use the number pad and the plus and minus signs to draw the boxes. The upper lefthand corner of the number pad (key 7/Home) will draw the upper lefthand corner of a box on your screen; the lower righthand corner of the number pad (3/PgDn) will produce the lower righthand box character on-screen, etc. The minus sign will draw a horizontal bar and the plus a vertical bar.

To disable BOXDRAW, just hit Alt-B when you're done to toggle it off. This works with most of the programs I've tried except for Lotus's *Symphony*.

Tapio K. Vocadlo
Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada

This interesting program makes drawing borders a breeze. You can change the characters it draws by using DEBUG to substitute others (shading characters, Greek letters, etc.). If you try this, the first palette (characters 192, 193, 217, 195, 197, 180, 218, 194, 191, 196, and 179) runs from addresses &H1FB through &H205, the second palette (characters 200, 202, 188, 204, 206, 185, 201, 203, 187, 205, and 186) runs from addresses &H206 through &H210, the third palette (characters 212, 207, 190, 198, 216, 181, 213, 209, 184, 205, and 179) runs from addresses &H211 through &H21B, and the fourth palette (characters 211, 208, 189, 199, 215, 182, 214, 210, 183, 196, and 186) runs from addresses &H21C through &H226.

apollo
digital
AT&T

their ideas into documents quickly and efficiently. *Composer*™ takes off from there giving users extra power for long, complex documents.

Documentation is written specifically for the computer it operates on. Its self-teaching guide helps novice users quickly get up to speed. And it's supported by a special "800" number hotline.

WordMARC's many versatile features include table of contents, multi-page footnotes, indexing, automatic numbering systems, glossary macros, sort/select list processing and document assembly.

It's available for many different operating systems, including MS-DOS™ and UNIX, and supermini-proprietary systems.

And WordMARC has also been integrated with other popular applications software.

So expand your word processing resources with WordMARC. The Uncommon Denominator.

For more information call or write: MARC Software International, Inc., 260 Sheridan Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1-800-831-2400. In California 1-800-437-9900.

WordMARC
The Uncommon Denominator

WordMARC, WordMARC Advanced and WordMARC Composer are trademarks of MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL INC © 1985 MSI INC
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Remember the first time you upgraded your color graphics hardware?

The thrill is still the same.

The discovery of color graphics. As a child, it was a significant event. As a business person, it will change the way you use your personal computer.

Genoa Systems proudly introduces a new and colorful technology for the PC called Spectra EGA. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter that lets you rediscover the benefits, and the thrill, of color graphics on your PC.

An EGA with a better vision.

EGA compatibility is an art that only Spectra has mastered. And, while other EGA hardware is incompatible with current industry standards, Spectra EGA fully supports hardware and software designed for the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Color Graphics Adapter and Monochrome Graphics Adapter. *And* the Hercules Board.

This means that you don't have to wait around for new software updates in order to begin enjoying your EGA today.

A lot more than just pretty pictures.

The first thing you'll rediscover with your Spectra EGA is color. There is a whole lot more than ever before. Sixty-four separate colors, in fact, from which any sixteen can be displayed at once.

Next, you'll notice a higher resolution in both text and graphics modes.

The real fun comes in putting the board to work. You'll see soft scrolling, panning and windowing that was never before possible on a PC. And the flicker-free display will allow you to regulate these movements at any speed, or in any direction.

There are 512 characters carried in Spectra's memory that can all be displayed at once. Which is twice as many as previously possible on a PC.

And if you wish to use other characters, or even create your own alternate character set, Spectra will support those, too.

More colorful features.

Each Spectra EGA comes fully equipped with a parallel printer port, light pen interface and 256K RAM on the single board. This is especially good news because a full 256K RAM is needed to run most popular graphics software effectively.

One thrilling price.

Perhaps the best news is Spectra's price.

Upon first glance you may find that the Spectra EGA and the IBM EGA seem to be very closely priced. But look again. Because the standard IBM EGA only comes with 64K RAM, whereas Spectra EGA comes with a full 256K.

Now, you may purchase the extra memory board you'll need from IBM at an additional cost of about 70–80 percent. Or you can buy Spectra EGA from Genoa...and rediscover the thrill of a bargain.

Spectra Enhanced Graphics Adapter

To find out more about Spectra, or a qualified Genoa distributor near you, call 408-945-9720. Or write to Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

Spectra EGA from Genoa. Evolution in color graphics.

Genoa
We make PCs better.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, Hercules and Crayola are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Hercules, Inc. and Binney & Smith, Inc. respectively.

■ USER-TO-USER

BATCH REFINEMENTS

Long batch files tend to execute slowly, especially on floppy systems. This is especially pronounced if the batch files contain lots of REM or ECHO statements. You can speed up execution of such batch files two ways.

First, instead of using repeated ECHO statements to put long messages on-screen, have the program instead TYPE the contents of several small message files on the same disk. This also lets you create attractive, centered screens with borders, arrows, etc.

Second, instead of using REMs to insert nonprinting comments, turn such comments into labels by putting a colon at the beginning of the line. These look neater than REMs and will not print to the screen regardless of whether ECHO is off or on.

Gregory E. Borter
Ocala, Florida

Using colon label-markers not only speeds things up but is an easy way to prevent nonprinting comments and instructions from appearing on-screen. Incidentally, it's true that typing comment files beats using ECHO to print them one line at a time, but if you're using a floppy system, put the files to be typed and the batch file itself together at the beginning of the disk or you'll end up with much slow, noisy "thrashing" as the head bounces back and forth hunting down the files to type and then scrambling back to the master batch file. Better still, get a hard disk; they're really coming down in price.

OOPS

The SCROLL.BAS program in Volume 5 Number 3 scrolls down properly but not up. However, there's a simple fix. Change the UD$ variable in line 250 to I$ and the program will work as advertised.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Or, send your tips and any listings to *PC Magazine*'s MCI mailbox (157-9301). ■

LETTRIX™ Improves PC Printing

With LETTRIX™ your IBM ProPrinter, Epson, Okidata, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini, or Panasonic printer can print proportionally-spaced and microjustified letter-quality text *directly from all software*. This ad is an actual-size photograph of text printed by a word-processor on an Epson FX controlled by LETTRIX™.

Before: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef
After: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef

Unlike *Font*, *Print*, or *Paint* programs, LETTRIX™ does not require you to create a separate file or use special commands. Rather, it resides in your PC's memory between your software and printer, responding automatically to spacing, paging, margins, **boldfacing**, underlining, *italics*, subscripts and superscripts.

"Lettrix belongs in your software library. It produces output that is really quite remarkable. Lettrix is also extremely easy to use. Even the program's documentation is a pleasure." - Vincent Puglia, PC Magazine 12/10/85
"The top of its class." - R. Geist, PC Products 8/85

You can design your own characters on any display, or use the twenty different typefaces included: **Broadway**, Courier, **Old English**, **Art Deco**, **OUTLINE**, **BUBBLE**, **Engraved**, **Park Avenue**, **WESTERN**, SHADOW, Roman, BANKER, Gothic, Prestige, Folio, ORATOR, OCR-A, and the entire IBM foreign language and line-drawing character set:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{k} \alpha\phi\pi^2\theta \frac{(\mu+\beta)}{6.718} \approx \int_1^{\infty} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] + \frac{Ax \bullet \delta}{\sigma\mu/\Omega}$$

Français, Español, Рýсский, and Ελληνικός.

You can change the typeface and size by accessing a menu that pops-up over your current software, or by placing simple single-character commands in your text.

For fastest delivery, charge LETTRIX to your VISA or MasterCard by dialing (800) 351-4500. LETTRIX™ costs just $98.50. We pay UPS shipping.

Call and mention this magazine for a free print sample. SIXTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 50kb of free memory, and DOS version 2.0 or greater.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION
(203) 776-5699
5700 ARLINGTON AVENUE
RIVERDALE, NEW YORK 10471

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

Now you can have all the power of the HP-11C plus more, right on your PC!

INTRODUCING THE KSH-1 FULL FUNCTION CALCULATOR

The KSH-1 is:

- 20 to 180 times faster than the hand-held. (8087 Version).
- Able to insert results directly into foreground program.
- Graphically presented on screen.
- Able to save/recall programs to disks.
- Operable in hex, binary, octal and decimal modes.

•• Plus many other features!••

49.95 either plain or 8087 version
59.95 both versions
Add $3 s/h, Visa, MC, Check, MO
Tenn. add 7.25% sales tax

K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Software, Service, Consulting
Rt. 2 Box 838I
Unionville, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TOOLS

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them ***resident*** like SIDEKICK** and what do you have? PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program! Here's how you might use it:

- **UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file while using your word processor!
- **FORMAT** a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet!
- **COPY** files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program!
- **LOOK** at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package!
- **SEARCH** for any file name or text within a file without leaving your data base manager!
- **PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time!

PC TOOLS works on most IBM compatibles, requires 192K, 256K to use the memory resident feature.

PC TOOLS is unprotected, of course, to work great from your hard disk!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton
**Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR BACK-UP SYSTEM FOR ADVANCED PC INFORMATION

As an IBM PC expert, you're the source of information on IBM PCs. But when you need answers, where do you turn?

TURN TO PC TECH JOURNAL —you can depend on it every month for the most authoritative coverage of innovative applications including LANs, advanced programming languages, mass storage, graphics, data management...complete with detailed instructions that take you from design stage to implementation.

Subscribe today and save 50% off the single copy price of $47.40!

Use the coupon below, or call
1-800-852-5200
toll-free for faster service

TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, CO 80322

8ZA77

YES! I want to subscribe to PC TECH JOURNAL for one year (12 issues) for only $23.70—I'll save half off the one-year single copy price.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

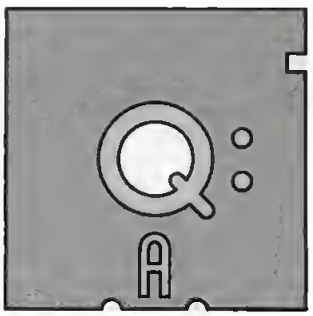
Savings based on full one year (12 issues) single copy price of $47.40

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

■ EDITED BY CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR



PC Tutor answers your questions on everything from programming and operating systems to hardware and applications software.

BASIC GRAPHICS ON THE MOVE

I would like to program games that I could play on the IBM PC, but I can't find out how to make graphics other than the LINE command and the CIRCLE command. Is there another way I can generate graphics in BASIC?

An 11 year old in need of help,
Kevin Carr
Dallas, Texas

Graphics have become an increasingly important part of software packages. If you master games at 11, you'll be doing dynamite business applications at age 22.

The usual procedure in BASIC is to draw an object using a combination of LINE, CIRCLE, PSET (for individual dots), and DRAW (for complex figures). Next, read the object drawn on the screen into an array, using the GET statement. Once you have an object stored in an array, you can move it around the screen with the PUT statement. Figure 1 shows a small BASIC program that draws a rather crude Mercedes Roadster with me behind the wheel (I wish), so I can drive it across the screen.

A good way to learn programming is to study other people's programs. You might want to dig down into the BASIC programs included with PC-DOS for some graphics techniques. In particular, the DONKEY .BAS game—dumb as it may be—contains most of the principles of programming moving graphics in BASIC.

```
100 SCREEN 1 : COLOR 17,0 : CLS
110 DIM CAR%(122) : KEY OFF
120 LINE (0,100)-(25,106),3,BF 'car body
130 CIRCLE (3,108),3,1         'rear tire
140 CIRCLE (22,108),3,1        'front tire
150 LINE (20,100)-(18,94),1    'windshield
160 CIRCLE (13,97),2,2         'driver
170 GET (0,94)-(25,111),CAR%   'read car
180 FOR X% = 0 TO 285 STEP 5
190   PUT (X%,94),CAR%         'erase car
200   PUT (X% + 5,94),CAR%     'draw car
210   SOUND 37+X%/10,3-X%/100  'engine noise
220 NEXT X%
```

Figure 1: *A BASIC program to demonstrate moving graphics. The program draws a car, reads it into an array, and then drives it across the screen.*

SUPERCHARGING JUNIOR

I use a PC*jr* and have a question that may be of interest to many PC*jr* owners. In a recent article ("Striving for Practical Perfection," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 16), Peter Norton mentioned that if he could have things his way, he would increase the clock speed on the PC AT. I'd like to know if it is possible to increase the clock speed on the PC*jr* and, if so, how you go about it? I'm hoping a little kick in the pants might improve the PC*jr*'s performance.

Mark W. Hall
West Bloomfield, Michigan

In short, no it isn't. But you can learn a few things from "no" answers, so I won't stop at a simple denial.

In PC News ("AT Speed Thrills on Cheap Crystal," PC Magazine, Volume 4 Number 4, page 35), Bill Harts showed how PC AT owners can replace the 12-MHz crystal in the AT with a 16-MHz crystal and thereby increase processor speed by a third (along with voiding your warranty, possibly damaging your machine, and forever wondering if the strange things that your brand-new expansion card does are because of your speed greed). [We have not yet heard of anyone's actually harming his AT by using the faster crystal.—Ed.]

*This little trick cannot be pulled on a regular PC, PC-XT, or PC*jr*, however. These machines use a 14.31818-MHz crystal. That frequency is divided by 3 to get the 4.77-MHz clock signal used for the 8088 microprocessor. The first reason for not using a higher-frequency crystal is that the normal 8088 is rated for only 5 MHz; 4.77 MHz is nearly at that maximum already. If you get too far above it, the microprocessor may not work at all.*

Hy-phen-ator
Automatic Hyphenation Plus and Keyboard Enhancement

Your word processor just highlighted a word that needs to be hyphenated. Yoo simply hit your hyphenation hot-key and Hyphenator Plus instantly takes control and hyphenates the word correctly.

Or put Hyphenator Plus in the background mode and it automatically inserts soft hyphens in yoor text while yoo type.

Submit an entire text file to Hyphenator Plos and it will properly insert soft hyphens throughout the entire file.

Automatic hyphenation is available on only a few of the most expensive word processors. Hyphenator Plos gives your existing word processor this time-saving feature.

Instantly format docoments without excessive wordspacing or r i d i c o l o o s l e t t e r s p a c i n g. You'll save time and yoor docoments will appear polished and professional.

Hyphenator Plus is compatible with all popular desktop utilities and word processors (except for XyWrite).

And the "Plus" that's included is a complete keyboard macro utility that transforms a thousand keystrokes into one. You get convenient, time-saving, clock and timer fonctions as well.

Hyphenator Plos is easy to set-op and use. Complete docomentation explains the configoration for your favorite word processor.

You can't loose. Hyphenator Plus is offered at a special introductory price of $39. And, of course, you get a complete "no qoestions asked" 60 day goarantee.

So order today to try il out. You'll eliminate the most time-consuming chore in word processing, and yoo'll prodoce documents that look better than ever before.

Aulomatic Hyphenator
- Background mode inserts snft hyphens as words are typed
- Help mode hyphenates upon request
- Batch mode embeds soft hyphens throughout file
- Algorithm accurately hyphenates any word

Resident Operation
- Always available and completely resident
- Programmahle hot-keys
- Pop-up menus for all operations

Keyboard Utility
- J/p to 1000 keystrokes saved per key
- Resident macro editor

Clock/Timer
- Real-time clock display at the touch of a key
- Multiple timers to time tasks,phone calls, etc.

Introductory Price $39
60 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected
800 772-1234 ANYTIME

Send____copies of Hyphenator Plus at $39 each plus $3 per order shipping ($8 foreign).
Name _____
Address _____
Phone _____
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC Expires_____
Card No. _____
Signature _____

PlusWare Inc.
675 Fairview Dr. # 246
Carson City, Nv. 89701
702 355-6735

■ PC TUTOR

On the PCjr system board, the 14.31818-MHz frequency is divided by 4 to get the 3.58-MHz color-burst signal required for your display. (On the PC and XT, the 3.58-MHz signal is available on the bus, but the color/graphics adapter derives its own 3.58-MHz clock from the 14-MHz clock also on the bus.)

And if it's not enough that you won't be able to use your display, the basic 14-MHz clock is divided by 6 to get 2.38 MHz and then by 2 to get 1.19 MHz, which drives the 8253 timer chip. Thus, with a faster crystal you won't be able to tell what time it is, either. Nor should you forget abaut the PCjr's serial printer port and the internal modem, because the 14 MHz is divided by 8 to get the 1.7895 MHz used for the baud clock.

So how do PC AT owners get away with supercharging their machines with such relative impunity? Simple: The AT system board has a separate 14.31818-MHz crystal used to generate the normal clock rates that PC peripherals have come to know and rely on.

Althaugh the processor speed of the PCjr is the same as the PC and PC-XT, disk access is slower because of the lack of direct memory access (see the answer to "A DEBUG Oddity," in PC Tutor, PC Magazine, Volume 4 Number 24). To satisfy your original desire to give a little kick to the junior, however, you might try using a RAMdisk for heavy compilations, database management, and word processing. You mentioned in your original letter that your PCjr has 512K bytes, so you can probably fit a 160K RAMdisk in with no problem. While the DOS 2.1 Technical Reference manual lists a VDISK program, you'll do better upgrading to DOS 3.1, which has a VDISK.SYS program all ready to use.

A 370 IN A PC

I have a question about IBM's 370 option kit for the AT or XT. What exactly does the 370 processor do, and why does the option cost about $3,800?

Johann Weber
New York, New York

The XT/370 was introduced over 2 years ago, about the same time as the PCjr and the 3270-PC. All three machines were discussed in PC Magazine, *Volume 3 Number 1, which is interesting to reread in retrospect. At the time, various industry experts predicted that the arrival of the XT/370 signaled the end of open architecture for the PC, indicated a strong trend toward UNIX, and spelled death for the IBM-compatible market. Said one IBM watcher: "We don't know how bad it's going to be until we see the bodies start floating to the surface." Fortunately, of course, it hasn't been all that bad.*

■ AT owners can speed up their machines because the AT system board has a separate 14.31818-MHz crystal to generate the normal clock rates that PC peripherals rely on.

In the same issue, a PC Magazine *contributing editor predicted that the PCjr would have a bigger and more profound impact than the original PC. This is a tough industry in which to make accurate predictions, however, and since people who attended the XT/370 press conference still speak of the machine in awed tones, the fervor at the time is not surprising.*

The XT/370 and AT/370 get their names from IBM's System/370. Introduced by IBM in 1970, the System/370 still dominates the mainframe world. Its primary advantage over the previous System/360 (introduced in 1964) is the support of virtual memory. *Virtual memory involves swapping chunks of memory to and from disk storage. This makes it appear as if the machine's usable memory capacity is much larger than it actually is.*

Rudimentary forms of virtual memory have been used in a number of PC programs. For example, "overlay" (.OVL) files are sometimes used to hald parts of a program on disk until they are actually needed. When they are loaded, they tem-

porarily overwrite other program parts that are not needed at the moment. (The .OVL technique was more commonly used in programs written for older 64K machines than with 640K PCs.) Multitasking systems such as Microsoft Windows *also use temporary disk storage to keep more programs active than could fit into available memory.*

(More commonly used with today's PCs, however, is the virtual disk. *Here, rather than use disk storage to simulate extra memory, PC users with more memory than they need can make their excess memory electronically emulate a disk.)*

■ In the System/370, IBM extended the virtual memory technique even further, creating the concept of a virtual machine that would support multiple users.

In the System/370, IBM extended the technique of virtual memory even further, creating the concept of a virtual machine *that would support multiple users on a time-sharing system. By using virtual memory and keeping continuous track of the CPU registers, the VM/370 operating system can make the entire computer seem dedicated to each user. Each user has the illusion of having access to all resources under the single-user operating system VM/CMS (Conversational Monitor System).*

This allows the simultaneous execution of many programs that in total use much more memory than the computer actually has. Of course, in a time-sharing system the use of the machine is divided among the users in tiny time-slices; so while the entire resources of the machine are simulated, the raw speed of the machine is not. This causes many 370 mainframe time-sharing users, who age visibly while waiting for their programs to run, to yearn for something else.

The 370 option for the XT and AT is not exactly the 370 on a chip, but it's almost a 370 on three expansion boards. The first board contains two Motorola 68000 microprocessors (one customized by IBM) and an 8087 floating-point coprocessor. The second board contains the memory. The third board provides emulation of a 3270-type mainframe terminal for downloading and uploading programs and data. IBM's $3,800 price for this hardware seems consistent with the rest of its pricing.

The XT/370 and AT/370 hardware requires the VM/PC operating system. (This costs another $1,000, so don't complain about the price of your next PC-DOS upgrade.) When combined, the hardware and software package essentially turns the PC into a single-user System/370 with 4 megabytes of virtual memory. Thus, the 370 option can run many VM/CMS programs on the PC that previously could be run only on a mainframe. The machine can also concurrently emulate a 3270-type mainframe terminal and run a 3101 emulation package for communicating with a 370 mainframe through a modem over the telephone lines.

For a large corporation or other institution with a 370 mainframe, the 370 option can take some of the load off the big machine by allowing applications to be developed and run locally. A smaller company with branch offices can maintain a System/370 in the main office and put XT/370s (or AT/370s) in the branches. All can run the same software, which is convenient, and data can be transmitted over the telephone lines.

For individuals, however, the 370 option for the PC is not nearly as attractive. Although you'd be able to run mainframe software on your PC, their prices make PC software look like a real bargain. Moreover, PC-DOS is a piece of cake compared with finding your way around mainframe operating environments.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your question answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Tech. & Other Information (602) 246-2222
1-800-421-3135
Over 1000 Software and Hardware items in stock.

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and compatibles at giveaway prices.

1 year warranty

5151 Equivalent Keyboards	$89
Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port	$99
Monochrome Board with Printer Port	$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576 K	$59
AST Six Pack Equivalent with game port	$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$95
IBM PC CLONE 256K, 2 drives, 7 expansion slots, w/Amber Monitor	$850

——LANGUAGES——

Concurrent PC/Dos	Call
Lattica C Compilar 3.0	Call
Run C Profassional	169
Microsoft C Compilar	239
Microsoft Fortran Compilar	210

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Word Parfact 4.1	199
Wordstar Propac	238

——PRINTERS——

FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE
Purchasa an Okidata, Epson, Gamini, Citizen or Toshiba printer and recaive at no charga a menu drivan program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35. Available for moat disk formats.

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 120D	169
Premiare 35 Daisywheel	415
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI - Call on all models	
NEC - Call on all models	
OKIDATA - Call on all modals	
PANASONIC	
1091	239
1092	320
1093	429
KXP3151	409
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA - Call on all modals	

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	2439
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	499

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Set of 9)	9.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	27

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Personal check- allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 W. Glendale Ave., Suite 6
Phoenix, AZ 85051

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

teleman

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source

Save Up To 60%

★ **NOW Even Lower Prices** ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★

★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING See Details Below

Low Prices Are BORN Here RAISED Elsewhere

– Just Ask Our Competitors!!! –

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 99
Just Write	55
Leading Edge Word Processor	45
Leading Edge W P with Spell & Merg	89
Microsoft Word 2.01	229
Multimate 3.3	203
Multimate Advantage	246
PFS Proof	52
PFS Write w/Spell Checker	77
Volkswriter 3	142
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Word Perfect (Ver 4.1)	180
Wordstar w Tutor	162
Wordstar Pro Pack	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus	280

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 47
Copy II PC	18
Desk Organizer	54
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw	Call
Norton Utilities 3.1	45
PC Tools	15
Printworks	35
Prokey 4.0	89
Sidekick	Call
Sidekick Superkey Bundle	Call
Sidekick (Unprotected)	Call
Sideways 3.0	35
Superkey	Call
Turbo Editor Tool Box	Call

ACCESSORIES

Masterpece	$ 89
Masterpece Plus	114

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$229
C Compiler (Microsoft)	229
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	405
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	203
Lattice C Compiler	229
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	87
Run C Interpreter	62
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	174
Quick Basic	56
Turbo Jumbo Pack	Call
Turbo Pascal 3.0	Call
Turbo Pascal w 8087 3.0	Call
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	Call

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 29
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	Call
Typing Instructor	29
Typing Tutor III	29

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 99
Home Accountant Plus	70
All Tax Packages	Call
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Call
Crosstalk XVI	$ 93
Microsoft Access	145
PFS Access	77
Remote	62
Smartcom II	93

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 345
Clout 2	117
Cornerstone	845
dBase II	Call
dBase III	Call
Extended Report Writer	80
Knowledgeman II	289
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	145
Nutshell	49
PFS File	77
PFS Report	89
Quickcode	139
QuickReport	139
Revelation	450
R Base 5000	337
Reflex	Call
Think Tank	92

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$ 262
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project	Call
Timeline 2.0	225

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	Call
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$115
PFS Plan	77
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	52
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2)	Call
Twin	72
VP Planner	49

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$205
Diagram Master	189
Energraphics	189
Energraphics w Plotter Option	205
Graphicwriter Combo	294
In-A-Vision	250
Microsoft Buss Mouse	107
Microsoft Chart	170
Microsoft Serial Mouse	120
News Room	23
PC Draw	189
PC Mouse w Dr Halo II	104
PC Mouse w Paint Plus	122
PFS Graph	77
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	33
Signmaster	134
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	118

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	Call
Accounting Partner II	Call
BPI – G/L A/R A/P Payroll	$265 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	89
One Write Plus	145
Open Systems G/L A/R A/P Payroll	345 ea.
Peachtree – G/L A/R A/P Payroll	255 ea.
Sorcim IUS – G/L A/R A/P	298 ea.
State of the Art-G/L A/R A/P Payroll	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
C Itoh Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	$545
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6000	155
Juki 6100	345
Juki 6300	575
NEC 3550	749
NEC 8850	1079
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics SG-10	215
Star Micronics Other Models	Call
Toshiba 321	445
Toshiba 351	909

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet-P	$ 755
Epson HI-80	335

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1759
20 Meg	2395
20 Meg Plus	2429

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

MODEMS

Ancher Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	$ 318
Hayes Smartmodem 300	139
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	385
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	319
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	589
Prometheus 1200B	179
US Robotics Password 1200	189
US Robotics Courier 2400	389

COMPUTERS

Compaq	Call
Zenith	Call

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 205
AST Advantage	389
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	259
Paradise 5 Pack	115
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	155

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$189

ZENITH SAVE 25% to 50% Full Line of Zenith Products

PC COPIERS

Canon

Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	$ 719
Canon PC-25	$ 939

XEROX

1020 w/Toner	$1099

SANYO

SFT 600	$550

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 6:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS IN BRIEF

PDI464: A Board with a Unique RAMdisk

BY JIM FORNEY

Pure Data Ltd. has made a good thing even better. Its PDI464 Multifunction Board series has been upgraded to permit the IBM PC to enjoy a memory capacity of up to 832K bytes of addressable RAM. Though this is basically the same multifunction board it has been marketing right along—populated with two banks of cool-running 256K-byte chips, one of 64K-byte chips, and a bank to spare for the full 832K bytes—one lone ROM chip has been replaced with spectacular results. Extra memory is only one of the plus features of the PDI464 cards.

Available either with two serial ports (PDI464SS) or one parallel and one serial port (PDI464SP), the boards also include a unique clock/calendar that resets when you respond to standard DOS TIME and DATE commands, instead of requiring a separate time-setting utility (as many boards do). This built-in calendar can function as an appointments calendar that automatically displays your appointments for that day and up to a week from that day whenever you boot up.

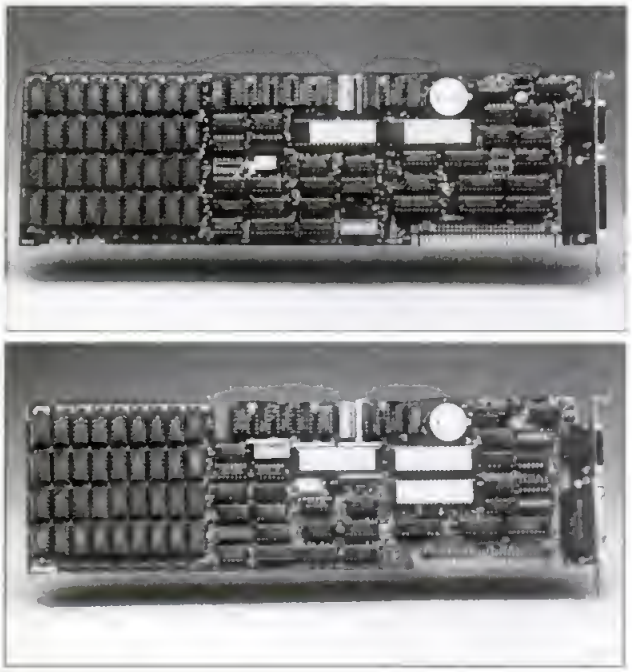
The Pure Data boards also support one of the neatest RAMdisks I've seen—this RAMdisk survives a warm reboot with all its data intact. If you must hit Ctrl-Alt-Del to get out of a jam, you won't lose anything stored in this card's memory. In a hard crash that requires a cold restart you're still dead, of course, but fortunately those come rather infrequently. In months of hard use and hundreds of crashes, the PDI RAMdisk has come through with flying colors. A side benefit of Pure Data's support software, by the way, is a quick booting routine that shaves off a minute or so when you cold boot.

Other software supplied with the PDI464 board supports print spooling and very critical diagnostic RAM checks if you really want to check your system thoroughly. And speaking of support, if you do need technical support for a Pure Data product, a phone call gets you the same fellows who perform the final inspections on every board before it leaves the factory. It's an unusual practice but it really works—which is just what I'd say about a PDI464. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PDI464SS/SP
Pure Data Ltd.
860 Denison St.
Markham, Ontario, Canada
L3R 4H1
(416) 475-3370
List Price: PDI464SP: with 64K RAM, $395; with 384K RAM, $550; PDI464SS: with 64K RAM, $445; with 384K RAM, $595
In Short: These unusual multifunction boards provide on-board memory to 576K bytes, a unique clock/calendar, and software support for a warm reboot-proof RAMdisk.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The PDI464 SP and SS boards from Pure Data Ltd.

Turbo-Cool: Keeping Your PC from Overboiling

BY JIM FORNEY

After years of slaving over hot circuitry, my faithful, overloaded IBM PC is running at least 15 degrees cooler these days thanks to an add-on cooling fan called Turbo-Cool from PC Cooling Systems. Turbo-Cool (formerly known as "Silencer, model HP") bolts onto the back of the PC over the power supply's exhaust grill, drawing up to 100 percent more air through the unit.

Prior to installing the Turbo-Cool, I measured a 30-degree temperature rise above ambient room temperature with a temperature probe positioned just above the motherboard and tucked in between two expansion boards. With Turbo-Cool installed and the temperature probe in the same location, the temperature rise was cut exactly in half—a mere 15 degrees hotter than my room—and the top of the PC's cabinet was significantly cooler to the touch at the hottest point (just above the location of the probe). Although "Silencer"—the name under which it was originally marketed—was a misnomer, Turbo-Cool's fan is much quieter than IBM's built-in cooling fan. In fact, there is no significant increase in the noise level with Turbo-Cool running.

Installation couldn't be easier, as it does not require going inside your computer at all. To install Turbo-Cool on a PC or XT, all you have to do is remove four screws from the back panel that secure the power supply in place. Then you simply attach the fan unit by inserting the longer screws supplied with it back into the same holes. The Turbo-Cool unit is just 3 inches thick and adds that much to the depth of a PC when installed,

but in terms of required clearance behind the CPU, it doesn't add much beyond what you would normally leave to prevent kinking all those connecting cables anyway.

The fan is supplied with a "Y" power cable, one end of which plugs into the monitor outlet on the back of the computer so that Turbo-Cool turns on automatically when you start your system. The other end of the Y has a monitor receptacle similar to the one that the fan has taken, so none of the original functionality is lost.

I've overheated my computer more than once, especially in hot weather. Heat can be a major problem and can cause all manner of strange things to happen, as well as shortening the lifespan of all those expensive plug-in boards and gizmos you've added to your system. This looks like it's about as slick a way to keep the bugs away on a hot night as any I've seen. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Turbo-Cool
PC Cooling Systems
31510 Via Ararat
Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513
List Price: $79.95

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organizing Your Finances: hBudget

BY VICTORIA DANOFF

hBudget is a savvy personal accounting program from Oak Park Software Inc. that does much more than just balance your checkbook. When used on a week-to-week basis, it also offers you financial planning, budgeting, and cash-flow projection capabilities. It's not for everyone, though, especially if you tend to procrastinate about money matters. Moreover, you can't do any of the "fun stuff"—that is, make use of such advanced functions of *hBudget* as calculating monthly expenses and projecting your cash flow—until you build up your database of completed and budgeted transactions.

To get the most value from this software, you must have your financial records in order before you start or be willing to take the time to organize your recordkeeping—nothing more elaborate, mind you, than gathering all your account statements into a shoebox or desk drawer, but to some, even this small task is an ordeal. And you must be willing to spend at least 2 hours per week on data maintenance sessions, recording your income and expenses.

hBudget accommodates all levels of computer and accounting expertise. Of course, the more you know, the faster you graduate from reading the manual to experimenting with the practice data disk, one of the five non-copy-protected disks included in the package (there are also three program disks and one for installing the software for your system). For the initiated, installation will be a snap, but novices will have to follow the easy-to-read manual.

hBudget is written in compiled *dBASE II* language, so all *hBudget*-generated data files can be shared and processed by such programs as *dBASE II* and *III*, *1-2-3*, and *Symphony*. The program features an on-line pop-up calculator for easy entry of amounts and offers an extraordinary degree of flexibility in data entry. One data disk can store up to 1,300 transactions—approximately 1½ years of financial records for a family of four. *hBudget* tracks 31 user-defined accounts—such as checking, savings, IRA, money market, and real estate—each of which can be defined as a checking account for transaction processing. It also allows you to define up to 36 expense/income categories, such as children's allowances, clothing, interest income, and asset appreciation.

One of *hBudget*'s nicest features is that you can use its cash flow projection capabilities to do "what if" studies. For example, you can enter hypothetical mortgage loan payments with a certain monthly payment and study the effects on your financial situation next month, next year, or even several years from now. Or you can even try to see if you can realistically afford a 35-foot sailboat, a new car, or a vacation to Aruba.

For the security conscious, *hBudget* provides a two-level password system to protect the confidentiality of your financial data. The system isn't foolproof, however, so the best protection is to lock up your disks. If you should forget the passwords, you lose access to the program and must contact Oak Park Software for help. To protect yourself from computer failure, *hBudget* automatically generates a book of records—a report detailing your maintenance session that you can print out immediately or store as a separate file on-disk. In addition, *hBudget* offers 11 types of printed reports such as account balances on a specific date, a cash flow projection to a specific date, and a budget for a specified month. The program will not print checks or address envelopes, however.

Is *hBudget* for you? The bottom line is time. If you have the necessary time to devote to organizing and maintaining your records, buy *hBudget*. In the long run, the ease with which you'll be able to track your financial condition may make the initial effort worthwhile. If, however, you're the type who always takes the easy way out and lets things go for weeks and months at a time, maintaining *hBudget* files may be more of a headache than an aid. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

hBudget
Oak Park Software Inc
P.O. Box 710
Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 797-7911
List Price: $155
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later, dot matrix printer.
In Short: A comprehensive accounting program for planning and tracking personal financial transactions.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hBudget *includes five disks in an IBM-style binder.*

Pick A Racehorse, A Workhorse, Or Your Choice Of Saddles

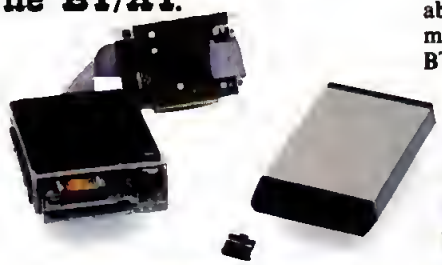
Trying To Rope in a pure bred PC or AT compatible computer system? Basic Time bas the system you've been looking for. With more than 10 years as a computer manufacturer and distributor, Basic Time systems have the breeding it takes to be real reliable performers. That experience bas created systems with carefully selected and integrated components, providing top noteh performance at a surprisingly low price.

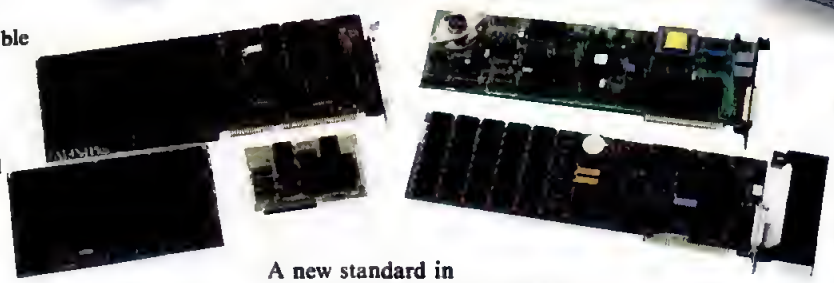
Run With Our Racehorse- The BT/AT.

This 80286 computer witb fast access drives of 20, 40, or 70Mb eapaeity, running at selectable 6 or 8 Mbz clock rates will run circles around the IBM™ AT. Its new system board comes standard witb a full 640K of RAM and can still be expanded to 2Mb on the system board, with up to 15.5Mb directly addressable by tbe system. Also standard are two serial ports and a parallel port on the Basic Time system board, keeping precious I/O slots available for future expansion.

Standard features inelude an 84-key keyboard, I.2Mb/ 360K floppy, MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. Rounding out the system is a Hercules compatible monochrome monitor (color or EGA compatible color optional). All this and more at the lowest price available for an AT eompatible*.

Try Our Workhorse- The BT/XT.





A new standard in price/ performance for an 8088 computer. 8 slots, 256k RAM, AT type keyboard, Hercules compatible monochrome monitor and adapter, 20 Meg hard disk, floppy drive, 135 Watt power supply, MS-DOS, and full PC compatibility.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Choice Of Saddles.

Either horse you choose, we can outfit you completely. Our HR series monitors support monochrome, color, or EGA adapters. Communication is easy with Basic Time internal or external modems. Hard disk storage is simple and reliable with our 20Mb systems for PC's and BT44 and BT70Mb drives for AT's. Tape baekup systems are available to secure your data too. Need more memory and I/O ports? The BT6Plus and AT4x4Plus multifunction boards give you unrivaled bang for your buek.

For Information on where to purehase Basic Time products, call or write:

Basic Time
Department P
3350 Scott Blvd.,
Bldg. 52
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

(408) 727-0877

basic time

*Infoworld Sept. 2, 1985, Page 1.

TCS TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free **1-800-433-5184** Texas 214 264-8511

Mail Order Computing Since 1900 • D & B Rated • Major corporate PO's accepted.

Heart of Texas Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 531198
Grand Prairie, Texas 75053

- We have lowest prices. Compare!
- No surcharge on VISA, MC.
- Prompt shipping. Free on many items. Call.
- Finest service! Your full satisfaction is our goal!

FREE Software Bonus With Each Drive Kit!

Hard Disk Systems

FREE with each kit: the powerful WindowDOS Resident Utility Software giving instant-window access to many enhenced DOS functions. A $50 value!

PC/XT Helf Height, Seegete	PC/XT High Performance, Full Height
10 Meg **$399**	Seegete 20 Meg **$749**
20 Meg **$449**	30 Meg **$895**

External Cabinets **$149**

Easily converte drive kite into exterael drives. Power supply included.

Kits include drive, controller, cables, hardwere, & easy inetructions. Systems backed by 13 month warrenty. Boote from Herd Disk.

For combo floppy/hard drive controller, add $75.

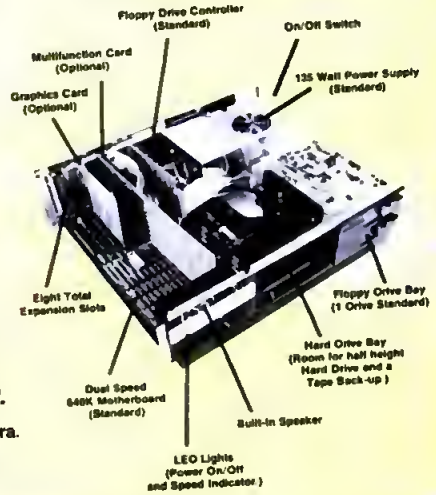
High performance kits include controller, drive, cables & inetructions. Voice Coil technology gives outstanding quality end 40 ms everage access time. Drives require 135 watt power supply.

$795 The New High Performance TCS TURBO PC

- *2 speed motherboard with keyboerd selecteble 4.77 MHz reguler and 8 MHz Turbo modee.*
- *640K on motherboard.*
- *8 expension elots.*
- *135 watt power eupply.*
- *One 360K half height floppy drive.*
- *Floppy drive controller.*
- *Beautiful cebinet with LED lighte thet indicete running speed for PC or Turbo.*
- *5150 etyle keyboard. 5151 style optionel.*

2nd floppy for $100 extra.

TCS TURBO PC INTERIOR



8 MHz of Turbo Speed!

Blaze along with up to 70% increase in processor speed over normal 4.77 MHz PC's, and faster than most other Turbo PC's. Runs all major IBM compatible software. One year warranty. An outstanding value.

PRINTERS

FUJITSU DotMax 9	$349
DotMax 24	$1295
PANASONIC 1080	$225
1091	$258
1092	$359
1592	$430
3151 (DW)	$412
JUKI 6100	$359
6300	$679
STAR SG-10/15	$219/379
OLYMPIA NP	$245
RO (Daisywheel)	$289

MONITORS

RGB Ultra Hi Res $399
13", 31 dot pitch.

RGB Hi Res $349
13" .43 dot pitch.

Green Screen TTL $129
12" Looks, works like IBM monochrome monitor.

Internal Modem

$225

300-1200 Baud, Hayes compatible, for PC XT AT Includes software

ANCHOR MODEMS

Express $275
300-1200 Baud, 100% Hayes compatible

Merk 12 ..... $219
300-1200 Baud Hayes compatible

Volksmodem 12 ..... $179
300-1200 Baud Hayes compatible

Volksmodem $49
300 Baud Bell 103 compatible

Power Supplies

For edded power when upgrading your PC

$89 135 watt

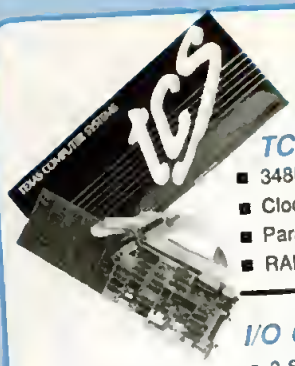
$119 150 watt

Quantity discounts available!

We do not guarantee compatibility for all systems. Brand names listed are registered trademarks. All sales are final. Returns for repair require authorization number. Prices, specifications and availability are subject to error or change without notice.

- $100 minimum purchase required.
- All merchandise is new with manufacturer's warranty.
- We accept cashier's checks, money orders, VISA, MC, C.O.D. and approved corporate PO's. For American Express, add 3%.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



$149 *$99 Without memory*

TCS MULTIFUNCTION CARD

- 348K Memory
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- Parallel, Serial, and Game ports
- RAM disk software

I/O CLOCK CARD $99

- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port

TCS MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $119

- Emulates standard IBM Monochrome Graphics Card
- Includes Hercules Graphics compatibility
- Standard Printer Port

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $119

- Fits 5 inch short slot on IBM-XT
- Emulates standard IBM RGB Card
- Standard Printer Port

EVEREX EDGE $279

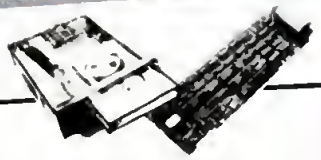
Color and Monochrome Do-Everything Graphics Card

- 80 and 132 column formats
- High resolution graphics
- 4 color and 16 shades of grey monochrome
- Emulates IBM monochrome card, Hercules, and Plantronics Color
- Runs color graphics on monochrome monitors
- Standard Printer Port
- Software included

EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $299

- Same features but with 16 color spectrum

Streaming Tape BACKUPS



INTERNAL

10 Meg	$399
20 Meg	$699
23 Meg	$699
60 Meg	$888

EXTERNAL

20 Meg	$749
25 Meg	$849
60 Meg	$1095

Emergency Power Systems

- Self contained battery
- Auto recharging
- Instant activation
- Plugs in standard outlet

200 watt (10 min)	$269
200 watt (35 min)	$299
425 watt	$449
1000 watt	$899

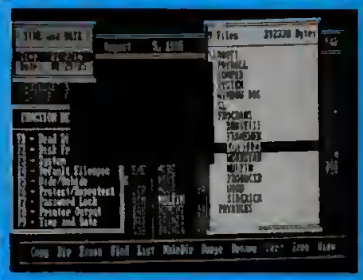
Window DOS $49.95 Interactive DOS Utility

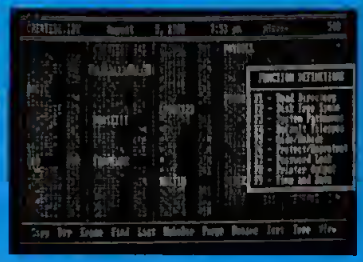
Order Toll Free **1-800-433-5355** For Software Orders Only

Pop-up windows give you instant access to many enhanced DOS functions from inside the program you are running.

And then return you instantly to where you started.

- Quickly search for any file, any time.
- See up to 85 files per screen page.
- Check space left on your disk while running a program.
- Never again have a DIR command scroll files off your screen.
- Easily copy, erase or rename files.
- Send printer codes from within program you are using.
- Password lock your computer.
- And much more!





"WindowDOS quickly established itself as an indispensible part of my PC environment. I can't imagine working without it."
Paul Bonner, Reviewer, PC Week

Window DOS
$49.95
Plus $5 Handling/Shipping
1-800-433-5355
Texas 214 264-2626
Money orders cashier's checks, VISA, MC AmEx and corporate purchase orders

Compare WindowDOS with its competition in these 20 important categories!

	WindowDOS	SideKick	1 Dir	XTREE	Starbridge DOS	Norton Utilities
Works inside another program	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Display Directory	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sort Directory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Find any file on hard disk	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Copy, erase or rename file	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Selective file erase command	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Batch file copy or erase	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Change file attributes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Change default subdirectory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Create new subdirectories	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Display Visual TREE	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Check free space on drive	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display file in ASCII format	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Display file in HEX format	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Check or set time and date	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Send printer control codes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Select default printer	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Password lock computer	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Screen timeout feature	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Windows					Yes	No
Copy protected	No	No	No	No	No	No
Cost	$49.95	$84.95	$95	$49.95	$49.95	$99.95

Memory resident (The feature is available from inside another program)

What SideKick doesn't do WindowDOS does They work together as perfect companions No other utility can compare with the many fine features found in WindowDOS!

Software of the Future, Inc.
P.O. Box 531650 Grand Prairie, Texas 75053

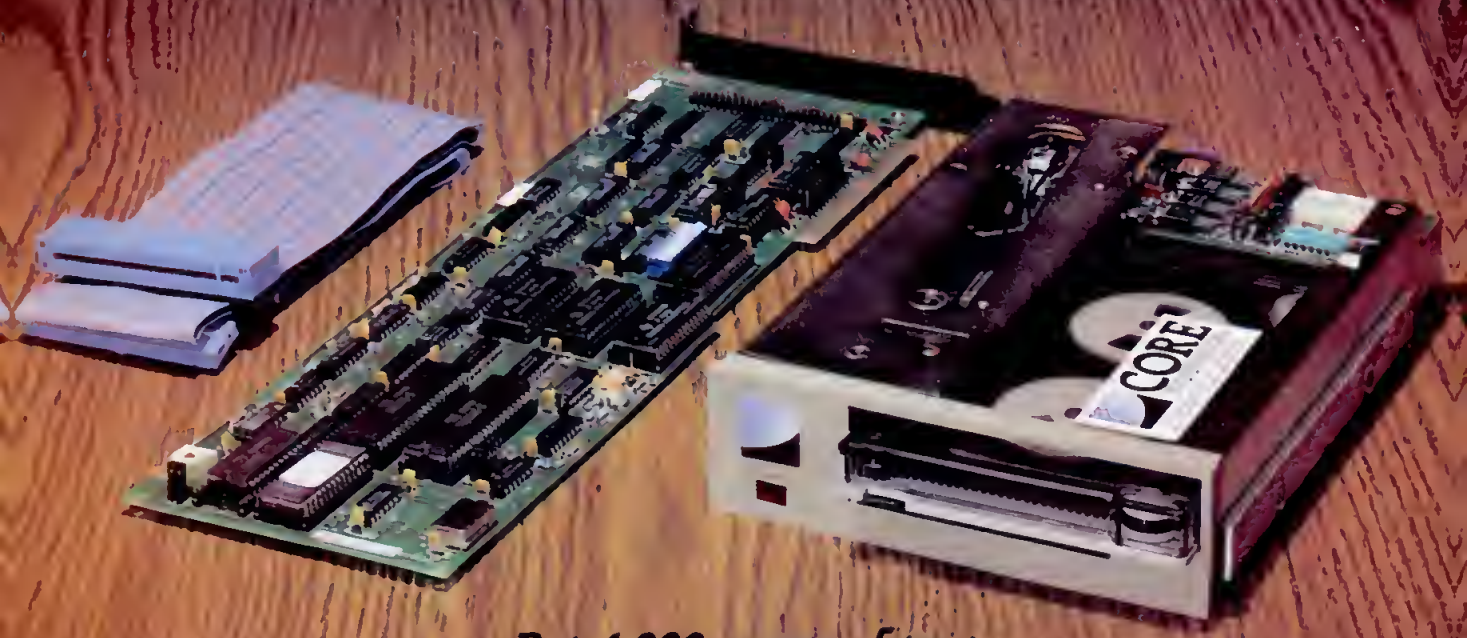
WindowDOS Interactive DOS Utility Program for IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles Requires DOS 2.0 or newer and 80 column display. Uses only 40K of memory. All brand names listed above are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Blessed are the Pessimists; for they hath made backups."

— Exasperated 1:16

Introducing **COREtape™** *Model CT60i.*
For your IBM PC, XT, AT and just about everyone else.



Put 4,000 pages of text in your back pocket in less than 2 minutes.

TAPE SOFTWARE WORTH WRITING HOME ABOUT.

We give COREtape™ all the features of the best tape systems, and more. You can BACKUP the average 10 MB system in less than three minutes. COREtape's FILE-BY-FILE mode saves you even more time by optionally backing up only the files that have changed. And unlike other tape backup systems, COREtape™ allows SELECTIVE RESTORE from an IMAGE backup, saving much time and tedium.

IT'S ALL ON THE MENU.

COREtape™ was designed by folks well aware of the *user-hostile* software common to other backup systems. So we made the COREtape™ system software 100% MENU driven. Just a few keystrokes and...*Zzzip!* Your data is on its way. With COREtape™ even a novice can make a successful backup.

In fact, our extensive documentation is unnecessary. If you need help, even *that's* on line. We feature the most comprehensive MENU driven HELP FACILITY that covers every aspect of COREtape MENU operations. Hit a key, get an answer.

COREtape™ also works with batch file commands you create, allowing your custom programs to *automatically* control operations. Our WAIT/TIME feature allows operations in your BATCH file to be initiated *at a time you specify!*

YOU *CAN* TAKE IT WITH YOU.

Roughly the size of a paperback book, each CORE tape™ cartridge holds 60 MB of data. Larger files automatically record on next cartridge. It's fast, transportable, easy to use and incredibly reliable.

DO IT YOURSELF.

COREtape™ is complete: the drive, controller, cable and easier-than-pie software are all in the kit. COREtape™ works with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and anyone else using the standard IBM PC bus running PC/MS DOS or XENIX. If you can read, you can install COREtape™. If you'd rather not, your dealer will be glad to.

In either case, COREtape is a tape you can live with because *we* live with it everyday.

So see your local dealer, or call us directly. You have nothing to lose. And *everything* to save.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431
305/997-6055 Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBR

© 1985 CORE International, Inc. COREtape™ is a trademark of CORE International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DEFINITIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA IS YOURS!

SAVE UP TO 50%

A DD-ONS AND ADAPTORS
B USINESS APPLICATIONS
C OMPARISON CHARTS
D ATABASE DEVELOPMENTS
E XPANSION CHARTS
F INANCIAL PLANNING
G RAPHICS INNOVATIONS
H ARDWARE REVIEWS
I NTEGRATED SOFTWARE
J OB/BATCH FILES
K EYBOARD OVERLAYS/TEMPLATES
L OCAL AREA NETWORKS
M OUSE INTERFACES
N ORTON CHRONICLES
O PERATING SYSTEMS
P RICE WATERHOUSE REPORT
Q UALITY CONTROL PROGRAMS
R ECREATIONAL SOFTWARE
S UPPORT SERVICES
T UTORIALS FOR EXPANSION
U SER-TO-USER TIPS
V IDEO INTERFACES
W ORD PROCESSOR EVALUATIONS
X T, AT, AND COMPATIBLE PCs
Y ou can CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-852-5200** to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, a
Z iff-Davis publication.

AUTHORITATIVE!

YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

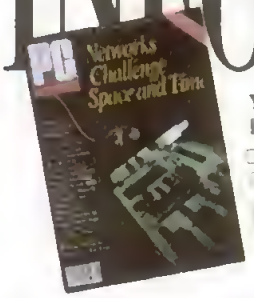
☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. I save 50%!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PC 4SD57
(please print full name)
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $15 per year outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on one-year subscription price of $34.97.

INFORMATIVE!



YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. I save 50%!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PC 4SD57
(please print full name)
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $15 per year outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on one-year subscription price of $34.97.

UP-TO-DATE!

YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. I save 50%!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PC 4SD57
(please print full name)
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $15 per year outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on one-year subscription price of $34.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

YOUR PC ENCYCLO-PEDIA!

PC Magazine—

The ultimate source of business and professional IBM PC applications—a virtual encyclopedia of information for PC users! The unbiased reviews, proven applications, and analytical evaluations in *PC Magazine* bring you the most comprehensive and accurate coverage available—every two weeks! Make sure you have a complete reference on-hand to help you meet your professional PC needs.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today!

Cuts disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING Fast!

for copy protected version
$89.95 for unprotected

$49.95

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate every disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with *LIGHTNING*™ installed. Every program that accesses the disk (hard disk or floppy) is made instantly faster -- 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never

Any disk intensive program (like a database) runs 2 to 4 times faster.

have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up.

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that accesses the disk. Well, *LIGHTNING*™ enables any program to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With *LIGHTNING*™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time *LIGHTNING*™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times in half and often to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets will speed up their loading and saving. recalculation is not affected.

Another plus — *LIGHTNING*™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with *LIGHTNING*™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from everybody who uses *LIGHTNING*™ is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSC provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229
MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

Profit the PMC• Wizard says "SUPER MAIL"• will work magic on your computer
SUPER MAIL"• is the ...Best Mailing Program available
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS

SUPER MAIL - It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1 2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS
- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

At $25.00 It's a Gift!

Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive

CALL (718) 651-6700 FOR ALL THE DETAILS

PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 E 2nd St Mineola N Y 11501

COD CHECK VISA

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChinaStare II

CHINESE WORD PROCESSOR
中文文書處理

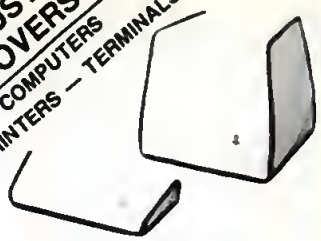
$99.

- IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible
- Multilingual
- 21,000 Traditional Chinese or 11,000 Simplified Chinese
- Traditional/Simplified Chinese files conversion

JHL RESEARCH, INC.
2552 W Woodland Dr., Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 827-7420 Telex: 350481IBC

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



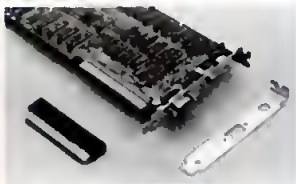
- 100% Cotton Canvas.
- Beige with Grey Trim.
- Embroidered Emblem. Custom logo in quantity!

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave / San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE-A-SLOT IN YOUR IBM AT



"Free-A-Slot" allows IBM AT owners to move color graphics card to another slot, freeing slots 1 and 7 for any other board. Slot extender and new end plate can be installed by untrained user in minutes. Only $39.95! Order from Network Controls International, Nine Woodlawn Green, Suite 120, Charlotte, NC 28210. (704) 527-4357. NCI™

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

maxell.
BULK DISKETTES
5¼"
SS/DD **$.70**
3½"
SS/DD **$1.55**

Prices based on quantities of 500.
Orders shipped within 24 hours.

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

1-800 222-0490
201- 462-7628 in N.J.

MEGASOFT
P.O. Box 710 • Freehold, N.J. 07728

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SOFTWARE
Public Domain & (User Supported)

PC-Write *(word processor)*
PC-File III *(database manager)*
PC-Calc *(spreadsheet)*
PC-Dial *(modem communications)*
Bus $ Finance *(40 basic-business & financial aids)*
PC-DBMS *(relational database-192K)*
Finance Mgr. *(home/office bookkeeping-256K)*
PC-Desk II *(notebook, calendar, alarm & more)*
PC-Deskmates *(desktop utilities with windows)*
Arcade games *(frog, packman, pitfall & 4 more)*
Basic games *(asteriod, x-wing, seawolf, & more)*
PC-Gen. Ledger *(business bookkeeping)*

$6.00 Ea

Try a Six-Pac

any six of the above only $34.95
(all orders add $3.00 shipping & handling)
(credit card orders welcome, $10.00 min. please)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-jr., will run on some compatibles. Be certain of compatability before ordering

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-2210
(800) 852-5888

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT MASTER
"THE ULTIMATE TIME-SAVER"

Have you ever **forgotten a File Name?** Or you recall the name but not on **which Diskette it is located?** CAT MASTER eliminates this **wasted time** as it is much more than a Diskette Cataloguer. It is a Diskette **Manager!** CAT MASTER can extend file names beyond the limits of **DOS**, so even though you can't remember the actual name, you need only to recall a subject, category, comment, etc., that was associated with the file.

Just present your Diskettes to CAT MASTER, it does the rest.
For PC's, XT's, Compatables using DOS Ver. 2
Visa, MC, Check - $89.95 + $3.00 Handling
(Demo diskette available)
(813) 546-5672

COMPUTERIZED CONCEPTS
5191 PARK BLVD.
PINELLAS PARK, FL 33565

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print Labels Like These

With Your PC!!

LABLMAKR program sets up in minutes — prints on labels or card stock with any dot matrix printer

- Identify files, cartons, — even cassettes — prints extra large or extra small letters
- Prints on labels or card stock up to 8" wide
- Mix 52 standard formats for thousands of configurations
- Very easy to use — set up a label in seconds
- For any PC-compatible with 128K and dot matrix printer

$49.00 Money back if not delighted!

See your dealer or contact

ETS Center
35026-A S. Turtle Trail, P. O. Box 651,
Willoughby, OH 44094, (216) 946-8479

MASTERCARD and VISA accepted

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$259
Advantage (128K)	$369
Advantage (1.5M)	$499
Advantage (3M)	$759
I/O Plus	$129
Quadboard (384K)	$235
LibertyAT (2M)	$call
QuadportAT	$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M)	$589
HERCULES graphics board	$299
Color Card	$159
Everex Graphics	$call
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	$359
Smartmodem 1200	$399
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10MB HD systems from	$599
MaynStream Tape backup from	$979
Set of 9 chips (64k)	$10
Set of 9 chips (256k)	$27
8087-3	$119
Qume 142A	$109
Teac FD55B	$109
Teac FD55BV (for AT)	$109
Tandon TM100-2	$109
CDC 9409	5119
Verbatim (Box of 10)	$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa MC Check or COD

PC MART

PC MAGAZINE Power!

delivers 300,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.

Your business depends on it
Call (212) 503-5115

EASY AIM
30 DAY TRIAL

Installs your programs on a hard disk and creates subdirectories, paths, and displays programs in a menu, all automatically.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Time Log
- Backup to floppy or tape
- Copy files to from floppies to from between menu selected directories
- DOS transparent to end user

Powerful Yet Simple $84.95

LARSON SYSTEMS INC.
Computers, Software, Service
R.R. 1 P.O. Box 193
Story City, Iowa 50248
(515) 733-2717

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SYSTEM

A complete computer system for organizing, operating, and controlling an effective preventive maintenance planning program in any type of business or industry

- Maintains job instructions and equipment records
- Weekly or monthly reporting cycle
- Cyclical and irregular scheduling frequencies
- Working reports including work orders, foreman's reports, and requirements reports
- Scheduled/unscheduled work reporting
- Skill and inventory requirements
- Complete work history
- Flexible retrieval and reporting system—operational, planning, and analytical reports
- Full screen input, menu driven, online HELP
- For IBM PC/XT or PC/AT

PENGUIN COMPUTER consultants
P.O. BOX 20485 SAN JOSE CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuTogs Dust Covers

CompuTogs offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

IBM PC Combo	24.95
IBM PC Keyboard	13.95
IBM PC Monitor	15.95
IBM PC 80 COL Printer	15.95
APPLE IIe Combo	24.95
AT&T Combo-Mono	22.95
Epson FX100	17.95
Tandy 1000 Combo	24.95

—OVER 100 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—
TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE
CompuTogs
P.O. Box 2493
Naperville, IL 60566
(312) 961-2958
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.00 Shipping.
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE.

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY
P351 P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IDT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface
- downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- Font design capability
- versatility beyond compare!

You can accomplish all this and more for only **$79.95** ($2.50 shipping & handling). MC·VISA

D/T
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC
4775 Bunchberry Lane Colorado Springs CO 80917
ORDERS 303-488-2583

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU ALREADY HAVE HALF OF THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM IN THE WORLD

For $49.95 more, your MultiMate, Display Write, WordStar, pfs:WRITE, VolksWriter, Writing Assistant or other WP Software[1] can instantly SRT LPT fourteen columns of text, automatically create outlines, calendars, newsletters, contracts, easy mail merges, screenplays, scripts, footnotes[2], boxed copy and lots more. It's fun with

PowerText FORMATTER

1 Any other MS-DOS or ASCII WP Software
2 On the same page or end of your document
TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE:
BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
417 HALSTEAD AVENUE
HARRISON, NY 10528
(800) 431-0007
(914) 835-3156 IN NEW YORK
*Add $5 for Shipping and Handling

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2
8087-1

BITTNER ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION BERNOULLI BOXERS
Give your IOMEGA a Boot!

FIXT/B PLUS for IBM AT, XT, PC and compatibles

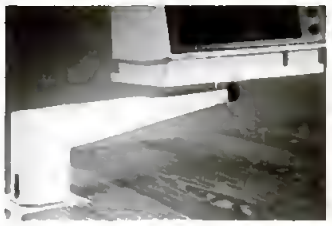
FIXT/B PLUS gives you the utility of a bootable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box.
You can have it all with FIXT/B PLUS!

Golden Bow Systems

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Space Saving CRT Arm



This sturdy steel arm swivels 360° at its base and its monitor tray swivels and tilts. It provides a comfortable, glare free viewing angle, while saving valuable desk space. Retails **$89.95**

LinTek
P.O. Box 8058
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 241-4040

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

BULK DISKETTES
BY
NASHUA

75¢ each
Qty 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50 add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0671
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pmaster
for IBM-PC, XT, AT or Compatibles

MANAGE YOUR COMPUTER WITH PATH MASTER

A complete program helping you to operate your computer and stepping through the directories with touch of a single key stroke. With PATH MASTER you do not have to be an expert or computer literate.

- No need for Computer literacy
- No need to memorize DOS Commands
- Password protection
- Single key DOS Commands
- Key Functions always present
- Always current Directory displayed
- Find your path with cursor keys
- Protective File Management
- No more accidental file erasing
- On line help key
- Not copy protected
- ONLY $49.00 + $5 shipping/handling

To order CALL
Outside CA 1-800-538-8157 ext 876,
and in CA 1-800-672-3470 ext 876.
ALINE INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 24861
SAN JOSE, CA 95154-4861
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION!
WORD/PROCESSORS

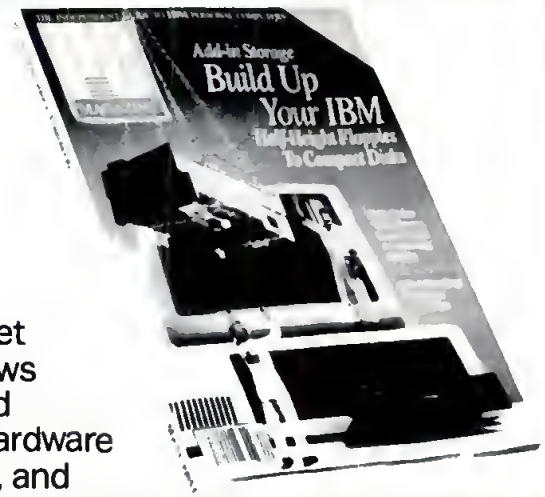
If you are using your computer to write letters, articles, reports, or just memos, you should become a member of the Word/Processing Users' Group.

For more information and membership application write to:

W/Pug
W/PUG
BOX 144-M
MALVERNE, NY
11565

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC GUARANTEES IN-DEPTH REVIEWS!



You *always* get detailed reviews on all IBM and compatible hardware and software, and techniques that help you use them effectively—GUARANTEED!

More importantly, you receive the information you need because *PC Magazine is published 22 times a year!*

Discover proven, hands-on applications and innovative ideas directed toward professionals in *PC*'s "ProColumns." Share your PC insights with other users in "User to User." And, get help on specific computing problems in "*PC* Tutor."

Subscribe to *PC* today for two years (44 issues) for only $34.97 and save 50%! Or subscribe for one year for only $21.97 and save 37%! Just fill in and mail the coupon below—

or CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200!

8ZBI9

Mail to: PC Magazine
P.O. Box 2443 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for
☐ Two years (44 issues) $34.97. I save 50%!
☐ One year (22 issues) $21.97. I save 37%!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name_____Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $15 per year outside USA.
US currency only. Savings based on basic one year subscription price of $34.97.

PC BLUEBOOK

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $250 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

COMPUTER FURNITURE
Large stock assures quick shipment of home or office computer furniture, accessories, lighting, printer stands, sound enclosures, and chairs. Many lines available including Bush, O'Sullivan, VanPelt, Riverside, Acco Windsor, DMI, Gusdorf, Acco, Rubbermaid. Call or write for low prices or catalog.
Computer Furniture Galleries
P.O. Box 1782
Marshall, Texas 75671
(214) 935-2999

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

2-LINE BUSINESS PHONES
Incredible features include (FCC Approved)
*2-Lines +Hold +Conference (3 party) buttons
*54 Memories, suitable for MCI or SPRINT
*Hands Free Dialing with Speaker Phone
*No need for AC Adaptor-Music on hold
*One year Warranty - Only $69.00 per set
*Write for detailed color brochure
VOGUE IMPORTS INC.
16123 Valerio Street
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 901-0441

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS
Brown, Blue, Red, Green, Purple
C. ITOH PROWRITER, IMAGEWRITER
$ 8.50 Ea
COLECO ADAM ... $12.50 Ea
EPSON ...MX70/80, FX80, RX80, FX85
$ 8.50 Ea
EPSON MX100, FX100, FX185 ... $12.50 Ea.
Minimum Order 2 of any color. Send Check or Money Order plus $2.00 s/h. NJ. Add 6% Tax.
PRINCETON OFFICE SUPPLY
43-15 QUAIL RIDGE DRIVE
PLAINSBORO, NEW JERSEY 08536
609-799-2515

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS
Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160
1-800-DEAL-NOW

"COMPUTE THE DIFFERENCE"

AST 6 PACK plus 384K	$239.00
EPSON FX-185	$499.00
EPSON FX-85	$369.00
AMPEK 310A	$149.00
HAYES 1200B	$369.00
TOSHIBA P351/Tractor	$1095/$145
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159.95

"Corporate Accounts and Quality Discounts"
ABS, INC
PHILA, PA 19102
(215) 732-4434 (in PA.)
1-800-321-6458

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...
GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.
- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly.
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
312-392-2492

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING
THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Manufacturers. Programs require IBM PC or work-alike.
TJ SOFTWARE INC
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals, DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals, NCR DecisionMate V and PC IV; TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program $50 w/ reader purchase.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

BAR CODE LABEL PRINTING
PRINTBAR™ is a set of well documented programs written in both MBASIC™ and dBASEII™. The programs print Code 3 of 9 barcodes from sample data files on OKIDATA and Epson compatible printers. In addition, PRINTBAR™ documentation includes how barcodes work and where to get barcode readers. $149 plus $7 Shipping and Handling. C.O.D.
Bear Rock Software Company
P.O. Box 212
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODE PRINTING/READERS
Programs $49-$299. Readers—$325 up. PRINT Bar Codes on PC and Epson/Okidata or IBM Proprinter—Code 39, 1 2 of 5, UPC, MSI, DOD-LOGMARS, AIAG. Graphics chs up to 1". Labels, Catalogs from files. Subroutines for BASIC, Cobol, Clipper, Turbo, Pascal, C, dBASE III Plus.
Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crespi Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MONEY MAKER FOR CONSULTANTS
Law time management is the key to your share of $5 billion and specialized software-hardware sales projected by 1990. LTM time and billing software for large and small professional firms has received a published national rave review. Use it for your own billing and sell it to attorney's, CPA's, and all others who bill for their time. Dealer discounts on every sale. LTM is consistently chosen over heavily advertised products some costing 10 times its $495 price. Send for details.
MEGA META, Inc
8990 Lloyd Place
Los Angeles, California 90069
213-278-5249

COMPUTER/ INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER REPAIRS

LOW COST MAINTENANCE
Now you can get service at mail order prices! 8% of hardware list for annual on-site maintenance contracts in 48 states! Or 4% of hardware list to extend your equipment's warranty 1 year! Most micro computers & peripherals covered! Call for a quote!
(M-F 8:30-noon MST)
Service Brokers, Inc.
14998 East Florida Avenue
Aurora, CO 80012
(303) 745-9292

COMPUTER SERVICES

OISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert diskettes, 9-track tapes, or mag cards to your word processing or computer system. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning & tests available. We provide the excellence you expect: 100% text accuracy guaranteed.

Text Sciences Corporation
2716 Ocean Park Blvd. Suite 1050
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-9114

CONSULTANTS

dBASE CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

Do you need software to provide EXACTLY what you want for your business or personal use? IBM PC-compatibles. Please telephone or write to discuss your projects.

Bob Larzelere, A California Corp.
1 Grand View Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 647-7689

DATA CONVERSION

OON'T REKEY-CONVERT!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data for you. QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY USUALLY AT ONE TENTH YOUR CURRENT COST. We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. We supply a full range of consulting services including Data Customization and Database Development.

Data Conversion Laboratory
67-27 168th Street
Fresh Meadows, N.Y. 11365
718-939-4921

DISK CONVERSION

OUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

We have the answer to your duplications needs, no matter what the volume. We supply autoloaders, disks and technical support. We provide copy protection, serialization, package assembly and distributive shipping.

MegaSoft
PO. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728
1-800-222-0490 in N.J. 201-463-7628

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

9 TRACK TAPES to IBM-PC

Convert mailing lists or other main frame data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼ diskettes. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (dBII, RB4000, etc.) or hard disk. Only $60 per million chars. $95 minimum. Bernoulli box $30/M.

A.S.I. Inc.
1259 El Camino, Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats 3½", 5¼", & 8". Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC
1701 E. Edinger Ave., Building A-4
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-3383 (Collect)

HARDWARE ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller and computer with order. $80-$180. Add $3 shpg. CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO. BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/298-9349

SPEED UP YOUR IBM AT

Our speed kit can accelerate your system from its current speed of 6 mhz to 10 mhz (66% increase). 80 test/utility programs included. Easy instructions, non-technical installation. No soldering involved. 99% success rate. From $10 to $49.95. Visa-MC-COD. Call about High Speed 80286, 80287 and other AT enhancements.

AMS/AT Enterprises
18045 Cocklebur, Ste. A
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-810-8443

MEGAMEMORY FOR MINIBUCKS

Fully populated TWO MEGABYTE Tall Tree Systems boards. Lowest prices in USA. Corporate accounts/credit cards accepted. Acd 2% S & H.

JRAM-2	$299
JRAM-3 ABOVE BOARD	$369
JRAM-AT	$349
JRAM-AT-3 ABOVE BOARD	$399

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119A Leesburg Pike, Suite 260
Falls Church, VA 22041
703-569-4471

HARDWARE COOLING DEVICES

UPORADE PC/XT COOLING

Get the high performance cooling an expandec system needs with TURBO-COO_. It provides over 100% more cfm than the PC/XT fan alone. Removes the extra heat created by expansion cards and hard drives. Lowers operating temperatures for greater reliability. TURBO-COOL utilizes a high performance, West German, all metal fan. Installs in minutes using existing screw holes on the back of the IBM PC or XT. $79.95 plus $4 s/h. VISA/MC/CHK.

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Via Araral Dr.
Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513

HARDWARE COMMUNICATIONS

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE

SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES: 999 personal messages, call screening message forwarding, timed or grouped message delivery, sortable phonebook/autodialer, time/date log, voice prompted remote access. AND MORE!!! All hardware & software included. RETAIL PRICE $295. VISA/MC.

DIALECTRON, INC
2035 California St., Ste. #17
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 960-3040

HARDWARE DISK DRIVES

8 INCH OISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files. 1200 KB per diskette! $1150 complete.

MicroTech Exports
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

REMOVABLE CARTRIOGE ORIVE

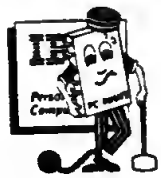
Hard disk that works like a floppy. 10.8 megabytes--½ height, internal mount 1 or 2 drives. Average access time 95MS. Enhance your PC by adding a cartridge disk drive. $1,405. Two drives $2675. Cartridge, Controller, Utility Software and Shipping included.

Viatron Computer Corporation
7006 South Alton Way, Bldg A
Englewood, CO 80112
(303)773-6996

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

TURBO START YOUR PCIII

FOR IBM PC's ONLY!! The PC-INMATE, a Firmware ROM Module for the IBM-PC!! Features: BOOT within 10 SECONDS!!! BREAK THE 640K BARRIER!! Access up to 704K of RAM!!! (Lotus, DOS, etc.) SCREEN RELIEF - protects your monitor, and MORE!! Easily PLUGS IN-NO SLOT! Only $49.95 + $3 S/H. Dlr inquiries accepted. CK/MO/VISA/MC.



J S & J SOFTWARE
1281 S. King St., Suite 6A
Honolulu, HI 96814
24 hr Orders only (800) 821-5226 ext. 435

NEW!... OVERTHRUSTER™

- Guaranteed 60% Speed increase (7.38Mhz)
- 10% Compatible with all PC software
- Includes 8Mhz NEC V-20 CPU & Hardware reset
- Norton Utility SysInfo rating of 2.8
- No expansion slot needed—easy to install
- This is not just a CPU replacement. Call for complete details —Dealers welcome
- Price is ONLY $195.00—Same day shipping

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC
2141 Centennial Road
Salina, KS 67401
(913) 823-6440

NEW!... AT SpeedSwitcher™
- Switchable between 6 speeds of operation 4-11 MHz (39 to 70% speed increase)
- 100% PC & AT Software compatible
- Speeds up your entire software library
- No expansion slot needed—easy to install
- Call for complete details—Dealers welcome
- Price is ONLY $125.00—Same day shipping

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
2141 Centennial Road
Salina, KS 67401
(913) 823-6440

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

PCjr ADD-ON DRIVES
Upgrade your PCjr with our user-installed add on drive system. It includes a replacement disk controller (operates up to 3 drives), a 2 drive cable, external 360K drive(s) & software for operating the extra drives. Prerequisite DOS 2.1. $295 (one drive), $449 (2 drives), $149 (controller only). $6 shipping.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

J & M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

HARDWARE POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER
THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back-up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes, and power line noise. The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure. 240 watt system-$365; 400 watt system-$495; 800 watt system-$795.
MEIRICK Inc. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 298
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

MISCELLANEOUS/ LEGAL

TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHT
Is your business fully protected by Federal trademark and copyright law? We provide a full range of nationwide trademark and copyright services for computer business and software authors. We handle your Federal applications. Our attorneys can advise you on infringement disputes. Our trademark name search fees start at just $50.
Santa Barbara Digital Systems, Inc.
1230 Coast Village Circle, Suite F
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-0809

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS
Now over 855,000 micro owners. Select by brand. 219M Apple, 179M IBM PC, 156M TRS-80, 97M Commodore and more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,211 stores, VAR's chain buying offices, Canadian and more! 25,000 Unix users. 14,000 computer companies. Lists by software brand, printer model, modem owners, investors, educational, etc. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call or write for FREE catalog. Include phone and type of business you're in.
Irv Brechner
TARGETED MARKETING INC.
Box 5125
Ridgewood NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

PERSONNEL CALENDAR
Simplify your personnel files. This easy-to-use software provides quick reference to the employee information you need. VACATION TIME, SICK LEAVE, TARDINESS, EVALUATION, PRODUCTIVITY, & DOZENS OF OTHER NOTATIONS. Features a full-year calendar. Source incl. Order risk free for $69 with a 30-day money-back guarantee.
Automated Account Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 460
York, AL 36925-0460
(205) 392-5548

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

EASY WAY TO MASTER DOS!
New handbook shows how, why, and when to use all 44 PC & MS DOS commands quickly and easily! Lively hands-on tutorial makes learning fun, for a change. Covers basic thru advanced topics. All versions up to 3.1! Lots of practical examples. 221 pages only $15.95 at bookstores, or send check + $1.00 S&H to:
LITTLE, BROWN & COMPANY PUBLISHERS
200 West Street, Code M-368121
Waltham, MA 02254
1-800-343-9204 (credit cards)

SECURITY

STILL WAITING? INSECURE?
QUICKON-Instant Turn-on module-$69.95
LOCKIT I-Password Boot-Up module-$129.95
User selectable PW & Boot-only-from-HD mode
PC RESET-Reboot w/o cycling power-$21.95
Easy to install, No slot, specify PC/XT/AT
LOCKIT II-PW protection for subdirectories, for DOS 2.0 & up -$79.95
MC/VISA
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
16 Flagg Place Suite 102 PC
Staten Island, NY 10304
Telephone (718) 667-1019

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 500 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats and word processors. Formats available include IBM-PC, APPLE, Altos, TRS80 8" CP/M, Displaywr., IBM SYS/??, Macintosh, Wang, LANIER. OS/6 and 500 more. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
47 W. Dundee Rd.
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
(312) 459-6010

TAPE/DISK/MICROFICHE
Convert IBM disk (360 KB or 1.2 MB) to/from Magnetic Tape (9 Track: 800, 1600, or 6250 BPI) $10/360 KB disk, or $40/1.2 MB disk. ASCII TAPE: $15/360 KB disk, or $60/1.2 MB disk. EBCDIC TAPE. Convert reports from disk to Microfiche. Store 208 (11×14") pages on ONE (1) 4×6" Microfiche. $10/Microfiche.
Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, OK 74133-1301
918-254-9622

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

CUSTOM PAYROLL
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $695.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone: (913) 381-9118

PC-FUND
PC-FUND is a fund accounting system for local govts, schools, colleges, and not-for-profit groups. The system includes: General Ledger, Report Writer, PO/Encumbrance, payables, receivables, payroll/personnel, budgeting, utility billing and fixed assets. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 departments and up to 36 fiscal periods are on line. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS & XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, Colorado 80477
(303) 879-5770

CRYSTAL PAYROLL
Fast and easy to use. Computes wages and taxes in seconds. Prints checks with itemized stubs or stubs only (after the fact). Ten user defined pay types for hourly, salary, dollar, bonus, commission, tips, and piece rate wages, expenses, and ten voluntary deductions including 401Ks. True multiple pay and deduction rates. Allocation to multi GL accts and depts. Multi company. Ideal for payroll services. Federal, state and local taxes with flexible employee options. Quarterly and year-end reports. Standard $395, Restaurant $595. Construction $595, Farm $595. VISA, MC, AMEX. 30 day money back guarantee.
CRYSTAL SOFTWARE
3100 Broadway, Suite 203
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 443-5528

THE BUSINESS ACCOUNTANT™
Financial management for the consultant, entrepreneur or small business. Cash or accrual method. Save bookkeeping costs. Features: Departmental accounting • Balance Sheet • P&L • audit trail • double entry budgeting/graphics • checkwriting & LOTUS 1-2-3 interface. Also for home use. The Accountant OEMOS $10.

DSS

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Place—Dept. B
McLean, Virginia 22101
(800) 368-2022 (703) 442-7900

MoneyCounts™
A COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that provides. Checking, savings and credit card management, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial database with multiple inquiry levels, special reports, tutorial and on-line help screens to guide you each step of the way. Great for home or small business-use. Only $29.95. VISA, MC. Call or write for FREE BROCHURE.
PARSONS TECHNOLOGY
6920 Surrey Dr. N.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 373-0197

$89 PAYROLL/JOBCOST
A complete payroll system for the IBM PC and compatibles. Supports 999 employees. Prints paychecks and W-2s plus custom employee and financial reports. Jobcost tracks up to 500 jobs with Jobcost payroll available. Complete documentation. Supports multiple payrolls. $89 each + $5 s&h. (AZ res. add 6½%)
INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 39305
Phoenix, AZ 85069
(602) 869-8277 (602) 843-3370

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financiat and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Encumberance, Expenditure, Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
Micro Information Products
6300 La Calma, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.) A.B.A. approved. Quick-easy entry and edit. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STI's full feature software is currently in use by over 1400 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell Networks. For details contact:

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

dBASE II/III SOFTWARE

GENERAL LEDGER (integrates w dINVOICER)	$99
dINVOICER (Billing & A/R)	$99
SALES ANALYSIS (Works with dINVOICER)	$99
JOB COSTING (for Contractors)	$99
JOB ESTIMATING (Works with Job Costing)	$99

SOURCE CODE included for dBASE II or III. Reuire printer, 2 360k Floppys or Hard Disk.
dATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344
1152 Albion St.
San Diego, CA 92106
Master Card-Visa-Check-COD

PROFESSIONAL TIME/BILLING
Handles 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job (&40 out of pocket expense) descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or per hour billings, & more. Prints billings, monthly statements, aged receivables, & more. Free telephone support. $149 (VISA, M/C, AMEX). Other original software. Call/Write for FREE CATALOG!
MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue
Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hour)

TPR088—TRANSPORTATION ROUTE
A powerful interactive system for finding routes on transportation networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes and 32768 links. Includes procedures for finding the shortest path between two points, sequences of up to 50 stops, finds minimum spanning tree, times or distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. $99 w/8087 support, users guide, U S road network. VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

PC ORDER PAD
For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers. MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of Inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will Import/Export files in ASC II format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC. $249
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive Demo $15
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

CONTROL & PROTECT your PC
resources with TheEMCEE, your application manager. TheEMCEE provides a Fast & Friendly interface for users, powerful access & control for systems managers. Greatly reduces support with unlimited custom menus. Runs programs, batch files, menus or exit to DOS 99 levels of password protection. Many other features. Money back guarantee says you'll love it. TheEMCEE. "user friendly redefined" $49.95.
Command Software Systems, Inc.
1-800-423-9147 or 1-818-707-7100

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP
A powerful menu-driven system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 64 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Features include interactive and batch operation, spread sheet—style input and editing, a storage system for problems, sequential file input/output, a complete report generator. Requires 192K. $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

EZ-FORMS ONLY $43!
CREATE/PRINT/MODIFY/FILL-IN/SAVE ANY FORM! Our 60 business, club and personal forms included. Word processing features, user friendly pop-up menus, sequential counter for invoices etc., protected fields, solid lines, clear forms overlay, full printer support, on-line help, Turbo quick & EZ. V/MC/AX/CK/PO/MO OK.
Enerco Associates
403 Nasa Rd. 1 East Suite 377
Webster (Houston) Texas 77598
713-482-0210

Sales Software—$89
Proven easy to use system streamlines your phone and mail follow-up efforts. Complete database manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 data fields (18 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. 260 pg. Tutorial/Ref. manual. Money-back guarantee. $15 demo w/manual.
High Caliber Systems, Inc.
165 Madison Ave. Suite 6003
New York, NY 10016
CALL NOW (212) 684-5553
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD

SOFTWARE BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

AHA! (408) 458-9119
You found it! The number to call for software to manage any complex project, e.g. R & D, CONSTRUCTION, BUSINESS/VENTURE PLANNING! Demo Sampler-Pack includes PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-PII, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, HORNET, PERT-MASTER, TIME-LINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT PLUS! Our staff of Project Managers and Microcomputer professionals provide NEEDS ASSESSMENT, SET-UP, TRAINING, INDIVIDUAL CONSULTATION by arrangement!

aha!

AHA! INC. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405 (408) 458-9119
Project Management SERVICES!

MAXIMIZE YOUR DAY!
Start accomplishing more with TimeStar™. A time management system for high achievers. Just tell TimeStar what you want to do, and when—in plain English. Be as specific or general as you like. And TimeStar will arrange a schedule that fully utilizes your time. Easy. Whether it's a one-time errand or a new regular activity, you describe it just once. Fast... Faster than you can say "May 31, 2010" TimeStar can schedule the whole day! DOS/256K. $175 Visa/MC/chk welcome. We'll pay CA sales tax and worldwide shipping. 60 day guarantee: Elation or full refund.
TIME STAR SOFTWARE
2400 Granite Creek Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5416

BEFORE YOU LEAP™
Making use of fuzzy logic, a cranch of artificial intelligence, Before You Leap is able to predict the cost and schedule of a software project consistently within 20%. BYL provides a schedule for tasks and manpower loading. BYL is a must for DP and MIS professionals. Price $495 plus $6 S&H. VISA and MASTERCARD.
Gordon Group
635 North 19th Street
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 280-0743

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK
Link your computer to telex with Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Available for US and overseas applications, Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to use, has on-time help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, a complete User's guide, and excellent support. For many computers and operating systems.

Cawthon Scientific Group

24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000

BULLETIN BOARD SPECIAL
IDEA-TREE—Our acclaimed multiple-topic system. Offers public and private message areas each with file transfer capability, Xmodem, database, DOS interface and more. Powerful, yet easy to operate! ------$89
• PC-DATE-matchmaking system ------$69
• On-line BBS demo at (206) 932-7125
VISA/MC
Prolosoft
P.O. Box 16756
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 932-5310

SOFTWARE DATA ENTRY

SIOES/PC
Replace your 029, 129, 3741/3742, 5280, etc. Versions. Extended keypunch to comprehensive, full function for high volume, heavy editing. Features include standard keypunch + verify, table lookup, search, insert/delete, format chain/select, balance, statistics & much more. Prices start at $195—30 day free trial.
Software Consulting Service,Inc.
8930 Fourwinds Drive, Suite 231
San Antonio, TX 78239
(512) 656-6484

ENTRYPOINT
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file look-ups. Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification. 129 KB remapping & more. Demo $24. Operator $545. Developer $845. Volume pricing.
DATALEX
650 5th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 541-0780, (800) 962-8888

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Full speed heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Easy screen formatting by your data entry operators in minutes. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Fully menu driven only $395. Call for free 30 day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
6519 193 SW Lynnwood WA 98036
(206) 776-6443

RODE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

How to determine which data entry product is best? Ignore the hype, get the facts. Evaluate RODE/PC and see why it is the choice for all types of data entry in hundreds of major companies such as: UPS, EXXON, Bethlehem Steel. Demo: $40 (+ $5 shipping, CA add tax), creditable to full license for 30 days.
DPX, Inc.
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

SOFTWARE DATA MANAGEMENT

PC-FILE III™

Easy to use, and one of the most powerful. All standard features (search, sort, list) plus: browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, formatted reports with selection and calculations, subtotals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar, etc. Over 190,000 users. Version 4.0 $59.95 + $5 s/h. Check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hrs.
1-800-JBUTTON
ButtonWare, Inc.
PO Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

PC-FILE/R™

Next generation offspring of PC-File III. All the power of its popular predecessor plus: Relational capabilities, integrated letter writing and mail-merge, context sensitive help windows "pop up." New binary search retrieves data hundreds of times faster. Ask your dealer for it, or order direct from ButtonWare $149.95 + $5 s/h. Check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hrs. 1-800-JBUTTON
ButtonWare, Inc.
PO Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

HIGH SPEED DATA RETRIEVAL

Fas-File, menus, user def data entry form, rpts & lbls. 9 key flds & 100 + keywds/rec indexed. 2 search routines/query lang: ascii export, enter, index & print int'l chars, mailmerge, avg access: 0.3sec/rec floppy, 50ms/rec(hard) unlimited recs/file ms/pc-dos 2.0+256k ram 59$us,5$ s&h. prntd manual & tutorial, $ back guar. ck, mo, visa, mc

Gryphon Systems
922 Grange Hall Road
Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Turbo EXTENDER

Tired of fighting Turbo Pascal's 64K limitations? Turbo Extender allows your programs to use all 640K of MSDOS memory for program code and data arrays. Uses separately compiled modules and normal Pascal syntax for parameter passing. Includes utilities to automatically convert and maintain multi-module programs. Same high quality and support as the TurboPower Utilities! See ads in Byte & PC Tech or call 408-378-3672 for more info. Complete source code on 2 DSDD disks & 100pg printed manual $85. Charge card orders toll-free at (USA) 800-538-8157x830, (CAL) 800-672-3470x830.

TurboPower Software
478 W. Hamilton Ave., #196
Campbell, CA 95008

dBASE COMPILING SERVICE

Speed up your dBASE II/III programs today! Just copy your .prg on a floppy and mail it to us with your payment, we'll compile and mail it back fast postage paid, but call first!
$15 compiles one dBASE program
$25 compiles 1 360K disc full of .prg's
$50 compiles a .prg via telephone modem
Service Brokers, Inc.
14998 East Florida Ave.
Aurora, CO 80012
303 745-9292

FIRMWARE PRODUCTION ON PC

LINK&LOCATE enables PC users to produce ROM-based firmware for 8086/87/186 from object files generated by C, PL/M compilers & MASM. Provides full control of segments placement anywhere in memory. Supports output of INTEL hex file for PROM programmer, absolute object file for symbolic debugger & ICE, and MS-DOS EXE file. Includes an INTEL compatible linker, locator, librarian and hex formatters. $350.
Systems & Software, Inc.
3303 Harbor Blvd., C11
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 241-8650

Software Devl. Library System

TLIB stores ALL versions of your source in ONE compact library file, even with hundreds of revisions. Updates (deltas) faster than many editors load & save files, 5-7 times faster than Unix SSCS. Date & comments for each version, easy retrieval. LAN-shared libraries with PC Network. DDS 2&3 $99.95 $3 s/h. Visa/MC
BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
PO Box 4156, Cary NC 27511
(919) 469-3068

SCREENWORKS™ $50

Awesome screen management! Full screen panel editor & designer. Design your most complex screen in 10 min. Supports C & Turbo Pascal. Screen handler written in assembler as BIOS ext'n, 50+ library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors & keybd. Developer license avil. 256K, all monitors, no snow. 30 day $back guarantee, $50 chk/Visa/MC
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

FASTSCREEN FOR TURBO PASCAL

FASTSCREEN™ adds fast screen output capability to your Turbo Pascal programs. Display a full screen or window almost instantly. Read a full screen or window containing multiple input fields with a single procedure call. FASTSCREEN makes it easy to give your programs impressive speed & a clean, professional look. Inclnc assembler & Pascal routines, all source incl. IBM PC/XT/AT & DDS. Color & monochrome. $29.95 from Technisoft
Technisoft
1710 Allied Street, Suite 37
Charlottesville, VA 22901
(804) 979-6464

SOFTWARE/EDIT

Lil' Jake

"The WORLD'S GREATEST Editor." That's what our users say about Lil' Jake • DOS commands • Edit multiple files • MACRO facility • Comprehensive (terse/verbose) online help • Programming support for BASIC, DOS & BIOS
We're so sure you'll like it, we want to send you a copy for a free 60-day evaluation. $49.95 + S&H
Fooks Mathewson Company
PO Box 2424 (Oper-27)
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 684-8284

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

LET YOUR PC PROGRAM YOU

SCC presents our new, experimental BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION PROGRAM, designed to Re-Program the subconscious mind for improvement in the areas of Obesity, Smoking, Alcohol, Drugs, Self Image & Assertion, Pos. Thought or Pos. Sexual Attitude. 80 col., 64K DOS 2.+, color or mono. $19.95 + $2 S&H. Money order—immediate ship.

THE SERIOUS CYBERNETICS CORPORATION
PO BOX 120124—DEPT B
ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76012

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P) $195. Both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict effects of changes to real-world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B Stow, MA 01775
1-(800) 223-1430
1-(617) 897-5662 (MA)

BEAM ANALYSIS & SPRG. DESIGN

Beam Analysis Prog. calculates shear moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price: $50.00. Helical Spring Design Prog. for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation. For IBM PC, PCjr & compatibles & for Apple II series of computers. 48K required.
SYLCA CORP
33-47 14th Street
Long Island City, NY 11106

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc
Dept A-2
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, Ca 94121
800/621-0851, Ext 330
415/751-1337

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERING
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers, & other firms where monitoring project costs is required Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs Multi-terminals available
Data-Basics, Inc
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

HP-41 EMULATOR $102.95
Make your PC-DOS look and act like an HP41CV 160 HP functions + PC benefits of accuracy, speed (8087), storage, keyboard & display 20 to 90 times faster than the HP41CV 2 to 6 times faster than pseudo competitors Use Hewlett Packard Reference Documentation Run 5000 programs in the HP41 Users Library
STRAIGHTFORWARD
15000 Halldale Avenue Suite 115
Gardena, CA 90247-3153
(800) 237-9680 (CA), (800) 553-3332 (NAT)

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT

STAR FLEET I
"I call STAR FLEET I the world's most elaborate star battles game"—Jerry Pournelle, Byte Sept '84 Features full color, music, promotions Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg manual Req 128K, PC/PCjr, 1 drive, 80 cols, $49 95 + $2 s/h Also for TI PC, SANYO MB 555 (192K), C-64, ATARI
CYGNUS For CC orders:
PO Box 57825 (800) 622-4070
Webster, TX 77598 (800) 942-7317
(713) 486-4163 (in Illinois)

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

IRRworks™ $25
Are You using a spreadsheet for IRR's? Full screen menu and pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods Easy input steps, % growth, replication FRACTIONAL PERIODS! Automatic rate conversion Name & save cases, simple case management 256K color/mono, 30 day $back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC
Keep It Simple Software, Inc
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

SOFTWARE/ GAMES

SUPERDOTS! KALAH!
Professional quality games include PASCAL source! SuperDots, a variation of the popular pencil/paper DOTS game, has MAGIC and HIDDEN DOT options KALAH is an African strategy game Uses ANSI ESC sequences Only $39 95 for both exciting games! Specify IBM-PC, Rainbow, CPM/80, CPM/86, DEC RX02, other format Even runs on a PDP-11!!
BSS Software
PO Box 3827
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

SOFTWARE GENERAL

SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART
*COUPONOMIZER-Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates 64K
*DIET ANALYZER-Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients Ideal for menu planning 128 K Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial $49 95 ea + $2 50 s/h AmEx, MC, VISA Call for free brochure
NATURAL SOFTWARE LTD
7 Lake St , STE 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)

SAVE $$$—MAKE $$$
Don t pay the high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price We have a wide variety of discount software for every application Including many popular titles All sell for under $20 00 We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us We do the rest. For free details write
USERS Software & Programs
PO Box 301
Excelsior MN 55331

A COOK, RECIPE FINDER
Unique & flexible recipe filing system Helps you find recipes quickly Comes with 75 basic recipes & 500 recipe references Easy to add more recipes, change serving sizes, print shopping lists Perfect for menu planning Fast recall of recipes Favorable review PC World, 2/85 $40ppd 100 more recipes $15/Disk V/MC/AE
East Hampton Industries
66 Newton Lane
East Hampton, N Y. 11937
516 324-2224

THE BOOKING AGENT II
Product designed for mobile trailer park, summer camps, hotels, booking agents, guides and outfitters Complete package tracks information requests, constructs letters from predesigned paragraphs, full mailing functions as well as booking and scheduling functions Currently in use by major outfitter All responses directed to
Computer Design Associates
1352 Easton Road
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-1134

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP
Only $5 95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware and Public Domain programs PC-Write, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, PC-Deskmates, Commercial Unprotect, Poster/Banner, Utilities Galore, plus Databases, Educational programs, Archade and Adventure Games, and lots more! IBM PC, PC Jr , send for FREE CATALOGUE
PLUS
53495 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Dana Point, CA 92629

SOFTWARE GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS
Locates 29,000 cities with graphic display of states Computes Great-Circle distances Finds all states with cities of the same name Locates all towns within a given radius Shows towns 5 mi either side of a line 40 mi long Color graphics or monochrome IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2 0 Send $39 95 money order or check

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1930 Hayselton Dr
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor Leave your printouts behind Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide $30 minimum order
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen graphics) 70 Microsoft/IBM 2 0 FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM-PROF, OR, SS FORTRAN callable subroutines Prof graphics power backed up by a 100 pg user manual 5 packs in one gen utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) $135 H-P, H-I Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities Interface w/GRAFMATIC $135 Both $240
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT
At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C Itoh printers If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Tecmar and Hercules graphics boards $49 95
JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext 527

INTERACTIVE FLOWCHARTER
Interactive EasyFlow a full screen graphics program for flow & organization charts Very powerful 3 levels of zoom, automatic line routing, automatic text centering, horizontal & vertical scrolling, 18 std shapes, user defined shapes easily added, full manual Requires 256K and graphics adapter $149 95
HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-F
Thousand Island Park, N Y 13692
(613) 542-7270 Ext 50

EXECUTIVE PICTURE SHOW

Stop! Before you take an expensive look at Grafix Partner, PC Paint, ExecuVision, or any other graphics package, shouldn't you take a look at the free-form drawing/presentation graphics packages that do more? Give us a call or write us for information about Executive Picture Show and PCcrayon. $15 Trial Versions available

EXECUTIVE PICTURE SHOW

PCSOFTWARE
9120 Gramercy Dr., Ste 416
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 571-0981

LQ DAISYWHEEL GRAPHICS

DAISYFONT—the ONLY software that lets you DESIGN & PRINT custom enlarged fonts/graphics on your daisywheel/spinwriter printer with No HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS! Memory-resident, perfect for report headlines, borders, logos, letterheads, etc. Auto-typewriter for envelopes & labels. $69.95 + $5 s/h. MC/VISA. Einstein's Automation Profiles, Inc.
184 2nd Ave. #18
New York, N.Y. 10003
1-800-USA-SHOP Operator 867

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Create transparencies, 35mm slides, printer and plotter output with Sound Presentations. Construct organization and flow charts, maps, and floor plans using Sound Presentations' comprehensive libraries and powerful editing features. Enhance and modify Lotus charts and graphs. $250 + $50 for Lotus convertor.
Communication Dynamics, Inc.
8532 SW St. Helens
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 682-0651

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR PC GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. Display pictures and maps. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

SOFTWARE INVENTORY

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS

Manufacturers Inventory with bill-of-materials, WIP, where-used, interactive purchase orders, optional interactive invoicing, & more, $695. Point-of-Sale for retailers & distributors has 4 price levels, multi-locations, interactive invoicing, profitability analysis & more, $495. Demo available. Dealers invited.
Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 in use on minicomputers since 1978 is now expanded & priced for the PC/XT/AT. 8 major subsections include Master File Maintenance, Transaction Entry for 12 transaction types, Stock Status Reporting, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Duality Control Reporting & Maintenance Utilities. Dlr. inq. welcome.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

QUANTITATIVE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE—

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles. $295.00. Master card/Visa. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES.
QUANT IX SOFTWARE
5900 N. Port RD, 146-A, PC
Milw., WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAMS

MY-T-MAILER™ $30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Also PC-ir! Req. 128K. $30.
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
POB 16507 Dept 3
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 935-4861

SUPERMAIL™ ONLY $25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec.—No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later + more! VISA/MC. SEE US IN PC MART.
PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP.
100 East 2nd Street
Mineola, NY 11501
(718) 651-6700

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING Control System

Integrates with Business System. Std cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PCDOS, MSDOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX.
M & D SYSTEMS, INC.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6611

ACTUAL JOB COST & CONTROL

* Tracks Mat'l, Labor, Overhead & Outside Costs
* Act vs Est Quantities, Hours, Dollars & Dates
* Job, Employee, M/C, Cust and Vendor Activity
* P & L by Job with History & Detail Variances
* Shop Backlog by Dollars or by Units & Hours
* Export to Lotus for Prod Ctrl, Cost, Quoting
* Extremely Fast Response to Screen & Printer
* Written in Compiled Ryan-McFarland RM/BASIC
* Quick to Install and Easy to Learn & Operate
* 256K, Hard Disk, DOS 2.1, IBM or Compatibles

RDS INC.
PO Box 997
Derry, NH 03038
(603) 432-2776

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Designed to be flexible for use in job shop or repetitive environment. Over 15,000 users. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, Shop Floor Control, MRP, Product Costing and Routing, Labor Performance, Accounting. MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX. Dealer inquiries accepted. Source available.
MDM SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 792
Southfield, MI 48037-0792
(313) 535-0200

TWIN OAKS mrp2

- Bills/material
- Inv. Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys. Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K, PC, XT or AT
- DOS, 1.0-3.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg

TWIN OAKS, INC.
Box 136
Cottage Grove, MN 55016
(612) 458-1604

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD $3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis.
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house. 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynhurst Suite O
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

Medical/Dental Management

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SupperBill, labels, diagnostic history, word processing, and audit & productivity reports. 24 Hour support. GL/AP/Payroll available.
CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

SOFTWARE MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. $49.95 ($39.95 without screen graphics). Send for free sample output.
SongWright
P.O. Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

SOFTWARE MUTUAL FUNDS

FUNDGRAF©
Graph & find best performing mutual funds or stocks with IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, 128K Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span) Superimpose graphs for comparison Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE info DEMO disk $1D. FUNDGRAF disk $100. MC/VISA
Parsons Software, Dept. D
118 Woodshire Drive
Parkersburg, WV 26101
(304) 424-5191

SOFTWARE NETWORKING

THE SOFTWARE-DRIVEN LAN
LANlink™ is a revolutionary, software-driven network that's ⅓ the cost of board-driven LANs. It uses inexpensive serial ports instead of network boards. 99% of PC-DOS software is fully compatible. The $495 Starter Kit includes network software PLUS cable for both a server and a satellite. Additional satellite modules are only $195

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INCORPORATED
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632
Atlanta, GA 30338
CALL: 404/998-0700

SOFTWARE ONE-OF A KIND

FREE SOFTWARE!!
We will give you 10 utilities FREE to introduce you to our new catalog! SCREEN BLANKING protects your monitor from image burn. CLOCK, ALARM, NOTEPAD, TIMER, PRINTER, SETUP, COLOR/MONOCHROME SELECTS pop up during any program at the touch of a button and more! All you risk is $3 S/H, the disk is worth that! Act now, offer is limited!
SOFTDUAL
Suite 225
219 First Avenue N
Seattle, WA 98109

SOFTWARE OPERATING SYSTEM

"UN/EMULATOR" by WAWA
Run CP/M on your PC or clone at machine speed. UN/EMULATOR runs native 8080 code and increases DOS performance by 10%. We include disk conversion software, terminal emulators serial transfer utility. Available in 5MHz and 8MHz. Starting at $99.95 + $5 S+H. Dealer inquiries welcome. Call or Write.
Weitzman And Wood Associates
580 N.W. 99th Way
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
305-432-8025

SOFTWARE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC
Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drives! $99 plus $4 shipping.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

J & M Systems, Ltd
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment Analysis—$245.
Yardi Systems
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

HomeWorks $25
Home-buyers, realtors, lawyers, bankers: Compute mortgage payments & totals, any payment period. DETERMINE $$$ YOU CAN BORROW. Print detailed amortization schedules & yearly totals. Name & save cases; simple case mgt. Full screen, windows, help, fast, 196K, color/mono, 30 day $ back guar'tee, $25 chk/VISA/MC.
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

SOFTWARE RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Church software has entered a new generation! CHURCH III uses the power and flexibility of dBASE III to bring you today's most advanced church software. Mailing lists, contributions, member profiles and other modules from $199. Modifiable source code provides freedom and flexibility. Demo diskette $1D. Details:

Church Software

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

SOFTWARE/ SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT
Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail-merge in Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APCCIII Visa/MC $89.95
XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-428-8457
in Ohio (216) 589-5788

SOFTWARE SECURITY

SECURE AT/XT/PC
Control system access, data access! FiXT/S. Control system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT and XT-compatible 4D controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80–$130 + $3 shpg plus CA tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619-298-9349

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION
The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOK KIT™—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM PC. SUPERLOK protection stops all copybusters, features full HARD DISK support, requires no special media, no source code changes, and supports over 30 compatibles. FREE demo diskette available.

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED

Softguard Systems, Inc.
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 970-9240

BITLOCK® SECURITY
Proven effectiveness of powerful multilayered security on IBM PC/XT/AT Compatibles, TRS-80, Apple & Commodore computers using rapid decryption algorithms. Total transparency after easy attachment of small reliable security device to external port. Inexpensive, yet has survived piracy attempts - 3½ years.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windmere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD
The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.
MICRO SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
214½ West Main St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
(312) 377-5151

THE PRIVATE LINE™
DATA, FILE & MESSAGE SECURITY

Encrypts text, data & programs. Uses US Government Data Encryption Standard. Converts encrypted data to ASCII. Supports pathnames & double encryption—1 or 2 64 bit keys. Displays, prints & purges files. IBM PC & Compatibles w/MS-DOS 2.X & up-CP/M Version available. Not Copy Protected. Site Licenses & Dealer Inquiries Welcome. $49.95, VISA, MC. CompuServe: 70320,107. Telex tl: 5101011171

EVERETT ENTERPRISES
PO Box 193
Bath, NC 27808
(919) 923-5621

SOFTWARE SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC, XT/AT. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts BTRIEVE and dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. BOX 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

SOFTWARE SPREADSHEETS

PC-CALC™

This spreadsheet has it all at a popular price. 64 columns × 256 rows, math and stat. functions, horizontal bar graphs, title locking, individually adjustable column widths, IF...THEN, link to other spreadsheets or PC-File databases, much more. Version 3.0 requires 256K PC. $59.95 + s/h. Check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hrs:

1-800-JBUTTON
ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, $595

SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

RATS Statistical Package

RATS brings powerful and inexpensive statistical and econometric computing to the PC. It is a fast, accurate package that performs regression analysis, time-series forecasting, including Box-Jenkins, and cross-section analysis, including logit and probit. RATS can read data in many forms, including Lotus WKS files. RATS also offers programming features that provide maximum flexibility and power. Spectral analysis and graphics are available as options. Requires 256-K RAM. IBM or compatible. Base program: $200. Demo including 300 page manual: $40. MC/VISA.

VAR Econometrics
134 Prospect Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 822-9690

$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression. ANOVA (4way, repeated measures, covariance). Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests. Forecasting. Cross tabs, plots. Much more.

NCSS-79
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

TURBO REGRESSION

Ready to run Turbo PASCAL source for multiple stepwise regression, correlation, basic statistics. Use your own file description or modify to include in your applications. $39.00 for DSDD diskette, documentation and sample data. IBM PCs and clones only. Send check to:

SoloFlight Software, Inc.
217 East 85th Street Suite 194
New York, New York 10028
(212) 517-7751

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistic and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentation. Card readers and one-and coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

STATISTICS & FORECASTING

There are three statistical analysis packages that go far beyond anything else available.

* StatPac—the standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.
* Forecast Plus—a combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques. It works fast, accurately and automatically.
* Goodness-of-Fit—a full-featured regression package for interactive model building. Command driven with versatile programming language.

For complete information 1-800-328-4907
Walonick Associates
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Interfaces with dBase and Lotus files or will create its own. Factor analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant analysis 1&2 way anova, crosstabs, correlations, t-Test, frequencies, transformations. Unlimited observations, 500 variables in database. All New And Improved Manual. 30-Day Examination. Call For More Information.

The Winchendon Group Inc
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, Va 22310
703-960-2587

SOFTWARE TAXES

TURBOTAX®

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent"—PC Magazine. Powerful and FAST! 33 forms plus multiples. 3 seconds to calculate including all cross references. Pop-up menus. IRS approved 1986 tax rates and planning module included. Many extras. Professional version adds 7 forms, file manager, batch output, client letter, time/billing and more. Simply the best at any price! Personal-$65. Professional-$195.

Integrated state returns for most states-$30/$100

ChipSoft, Inc.
5674 Honors
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

TAX PREPARATION

Fully interactive menu driven program prepares 1985 Federal tax returns. Fast, easy to use, follows IRS forms incl. 1040, sch. A-G,R,SE&W, forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, 6251. Prints official or subs forms. MS/PC-DOS 128K, Prof. $149.00, Personal $39.95, VISA/MC ($5 S&H)

DUNPHY SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 326, Worthington, OH 43085-0326
614-459-2349, orders 800-622-4070/
IL 800-942-7317

1985 TAX RETURNS

User friendly 1985 Federal tax return worksheet. Interactive, menu driven, built in taxables, including cross references. Calculate total tax in a flash. Forms 1040, A-G, SE, W, 2441, 4562, 2106. $14.95 + $3 s/h. Check, M/C or VISA. Requires 128K, IBM or compatible. Money back guarantee. Immediate delivery.

J & P Software
9028 Triola
Houston, Texas 77036
713-771-3639

AQUTAX 85

AQUTAX 85 provides easy return preparation for the tax preparer. Screen display of IRS forms eliminates worksheets, so you work directly on the tax form with no training required beyond the ability to manually prepare a return. Built in Help commands eliminate reference to IRS instructions or training manuals and provide fast, accurate results without the aggravation and delay of edit runs. Unlimited database and multiple forms included. Laser printing available. Pays for itself with the preparation of few returns. $995. Demo $55.

Ecksco Systems Inc.
PO Box 15496
New Orleans, LA 70115
504 626-8143 or 800-322-2829 in La 1-800-874-1614

ALL FORMS TAX SOFTWARE

Complete Federal Income Tax software that computes forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W. Prints all forms and schedules.

SUGGESTED LIST $49.95
(Dealer inquiries)
UNIQUE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
140 East Commonwealth Ave. #208
Fullerton, CA 92632
(714)-525-7118 (1-800) 331-5088 in CA.

TAX-PREP $15.95

123 Symphony Macro-driven Tax Prep 1040, A-G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 3903, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4684, 5695. Follows IRS forms layout. Taxable inc & tax liability continuously displayed. Facilitates choosing options to minimize tax. 384K/512K. $15.95 + $2 s/h (Ca. Res. add 6% Tax). Money order, Check or Cash.

MYKRO-KOSIM
1790 Lakeside Dr.
Felton, Ca. 95018
(408) 335-7396

SOFTWARE TERMINAL EMULATION

MicroGate 8SC EMULATION

Our MicroGate family offers complete BSC emulation. MicroGate/WS provides both remote 3270 & RJE links. MicroGate II is a programmable BSC subsystem to COBOL, C, BASIC, etc.; MicroGate 2780/3780 is now the standard to which other PC RJE links are compared-all come with our unequaled customer support.

GATEWAY MICROSYSTEMS
9501 Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 105
Austin, TX 78759
512-345-7791

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Bundled hardware and software for IBM PC, XT and AT. Transmits data to host and receives output simultaneously. Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1200 to 19200 Baud (56 KB on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2400 lpm (7000 lpm on AT). Features: menu-driven, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. $890 complete.
BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainsville, FL 32606
(800)-BARR-SYS/(904) 371-3050

TC-LINK 3270 & 5251

A full line of remote 3270 & 5251 Emulators available. All developed and manufactured by Tnsystems. The Emulators can be used on all IBM PC's in single or cluster configurations. Features: Multiple Host and printer sessions, Hot Key, File Transfer, Multiple LU's, SNA, X.25 & BISYNC. Prices from $699.00
TRISYSTEMS
74 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 883-0558

SOFTWARE TRAINING

YOUR KEYBOARD GOTCHA?

Don't miss the benefits of Dvorak another day. SureStroke™/Dvorak gives you sophisticated keystroke translator for DOS applications, superb Dvorak typing Coach, self-motivation audio cassette, transfer letters, keytop puller, manual. $95.00 plus $4.00 shipping: VISA/MC, AMEX, check. You can stroke the Dvorak today!
Seasoned Systems, Inc.
Box 3720
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531 (919) 732-9391

XENIX TUTOR—AT LAST!!

A Computer training program on effective use of the Xenix (UNIX) operating system. Ideal for non-data processing professionals wanting to learn the concepts of multi-user systems. TUTOR* runs under PC DOS on the IBM PC, PC XT, and the PC AT and compatibles. Requires 128K plus graphics board (IBM Color, Hercules monochrome, or equivalent). Color display recommended. 6 hr. Tutor course consists of 5 modules covering multi-user, multi-tasking systems. Assumes no prior knowledge of UNIX systems. $350 complete. COD, VISA, MC, AE. Add $3 shipping. For brochure call:
Hurricane Software
19415 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33157
(In FL) 305 238 4800 or 1 800 238 2389

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text via toll-free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per K characters with a $5. minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15. + $3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX.
INTERGRAPHICS INC
106A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability. MC/VISA
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

COPY II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Copy II PC makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, and even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h VISA/MC/check.

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #1008
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

PEEKS 'N POKES ... and more!

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEKS 'N POKES! The disk (58 programs) & manual show you how to access and modify system status, perform DOS & BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal, and much more for only $30. Want more? A perfect companion package, THE INSIDE TRACK, gives your programs assembler-assisted speed plus control over the keyboard, memory, programs, etc. Disk (61 programs) & manual for just $45. Shipping $2.50/order. MC/VISA
DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860 (800) 722-7006

SCROLL AND RECALL

A resident screen and keyboard enhancement utility. It captures the data that goes off the top of your display screen and allows you to scroll back through this data or save it to a disk file. Also saves your DOS commands as you enter them and allows you to recall, edit and re-enter previous commands without retyping. $69.
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. BOX 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80-$120 + $3 shipping + CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO. BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/298-9349

WINDOWING FOR "dBASE III"

"dWINDOW™" is a unique utility program (9K) that dramatically enhances the screen presentations of "dBASE by" patching itself into memory and adding a series of new commands and functions to the dbase repertoire. Using these commands, the user can quickly and easily develop menu-driven programs, create on-line lookups, or simply spruce up their "dBASE" menu and data entry screens. "dWINDOW is a program that is absolutely magic and dazzling, not to mention down right fun", says Data Based Advisor. Requires DOS version 2.0 or above and IBM, PC, XT, AT or compatible. Cost $99.00 plus shipping.

LIBERTY BELL SOFTWARE

Liberty Bell Publishing
618 N.W. Glisan, Suite 203
Portland, Oregon 97209
Toll Free 800-547-3000 (Dept. 606)

!!!IBM USES CP/M DISKS!!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag. 4/85. UniForm transfers files, formats, reads and writes DIRECTLY to 100+ CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Uses normal DOS commands. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. UniForm by Micro Solutions. $59.95 + $3 S&H. MC/VISA, check, COD, no PO's
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

HARD DISK DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features single key stroke access, time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

Delta Technology International Inc.
PO. Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
To order: 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info. 715-832-0958

4 UTILS EVERYBODY WANTS!

Why pay more for these valuable utilities?
* RECAPTURE—get back those lost disk files
* MACRO—use one key to perform many strokes.
* TURBO—create fast Disk with memory
* SPOOLER—never tie up your PC to print.
Get them all from the affordable source. Just $49.95 MO, CK, S/H incld. CA residents add 6%.
AffordaSoft
511Bluemont Street
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

RE/CALL™

The best macro-processor for PCs. Make pop-up menus to list/control macros inside any program. Unique and essential: correct and step mode-like 123. Only editor that never truncates macros or becomes unavailable. "Slick. Enticing features"-Pop Cmpt. "Excellent. Easy to use/learn"-Business Soft. "Unique step mode"-Tech Journal. "Natural and intuitive"-PC Products. "...deserves a home in every PC"-PC Week. US$89.95. 30 day money back guarantee. VISA/MC/COD

Yes

YES SOFTWARE INC.
390-10991 Shellbridge Way
Richmond, BC, Canada V6X 3C6
(604) 270-4152

WINDOW & SCREEN GENERATOR

For Modula 2,C, Pascal. IBM/compatibles. Create overlap. Pop-up menus/screen/windows. Move, zoom/shrink, swap/delete. Change attr, color, border, header. Pretty print, cursor control. Dump to file. Also design/redesign Free-form windows/screens on disk WITHOUT touch program, beat 64K limit. $59 Visa/MC
Applied Computing
831 Bruce Avenue
Windsor, ONT Canada N9A 4X6
(519) 254-4472

THE HARD DISK MENU

THE MENU is fast and easy to use. Press one shifted or unshifted function key to start and program in any subdirectory on your hard disk(s) or to send control codes to your printer. Menu key definitions, printer codes easily changed. Color or mono card. Visa, MC, Check or M.O. for $30.
Micro Computer Programming
719 Younge Street Suite 205
Toronto Ontario Canada M4Y 2B5
(416) 769-1688

EXIM UTILITIES

Assembler Subroutines for Compiled Basic Programs:
* Write to screen at assembler speed * Scroll down/up * Determine (current directory, DOS NO., free space) * Hide/unhide a file * Turn the verify option on/off. Enhance your applications. $10.00+$2.50 S/H, Checks or money orders to: EXIM Services of N.A. Inc.
PO Box 5417
Clinton, NJ 08809 201-735-7640

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, demo $50. Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr./64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

THE MULTIPLE FILE COPIER

When copying files which do not fit on a single floppy, avoid the "insufficient disk space ..." message. Organize and copy your hard disk files to multiple floppies without the need to calculate which files will fit on each diskette. Specify system: 256k or larger. $24.95 + $3 s/h. Amex/MC/VIA/check.
Modular Management Systems, Inc.
451 Bloomfield Avenue
Caldwell, New Jersey 07006
(201) 228-3838

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS

Make continuous-form labels for office, shop, or lab. Label disks, make name badges, title video cassettes, date photos, mark personal property, organize parts storage, and more. Set height, width & lines-per-inch, then use PRO LABEL's on-screen edit system to design a label. Insert, Delete, Move and Edit lines until you have it just right, then print 1 or 1000 copies. Add special "fill-in-the-blank" fields and PRO LABEL will prompt for new data each time it prints. Do serial numbers. Use our pre-stored designs or make new ones. Any printer. Program, user guide, and 100 free labels. $24.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MC/VISA
PRO-LABEL/PC
P.O. Box 631/16 East Main St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY

P351, P1340, P1351, P1350 Printers. Now make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IOT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation / Toshiba quality. Screen dumps. IBM upper ASCII chars, font design. Downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350. $79.95 ($2.50 S&H) MC/VISA.
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Bunchberry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS 303-488-2583

FANSI-CONSOLE™

INTEGRATED CONSOLE UTILITY: speed up screen, scroll recall, more typeahead, auto disable screen, no scroll blink some adapters, more X3.64 than ANSI, SYS, VT 100/52 keys, windows, keyboard breakpts & macros. Recently reviewed in LOTUS "June 85 pg 8" Shareware disk $25, or disk & 325 p. manual $50 (MI + 4%) MC/Visa
Hersey Micro Consulting, Inc.
Box 8276
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
313-994-3259

MenuWorks $25

Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on: Start up all programs from a menu. Customize selection screen. Just Tab & Enter to Run. Prompts for input if needed. Super slick editor to set up menu, easy to change. Fast. Full screen windows, help. 196K color/mono, 30 day $back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

$50 per Megabyte for IBM/XT

MCFORMAT software adds 15% to 50% to hard disk capacity by allocating space in smaller units than PC-DOS, thus wasting less space. PC/XT users get at least one Mb (33Mb hard disk users get up to 10Mb) more useful storage with fully compatible PC-DOS 3.0 or 3.1. $50 prepaid including shipping. VISA/MC.
Microcomputer Concepts, Inc.
9715 S.E. 43rd Street
Mercer Island, WA 98040
(800) 722-8088

dirWorks™ $25

PC users: avoid DOS drudgery! Complete disk mgt. made simple: copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands and TONS more. Multiple file & directory operations. Sorts display by time, date & alpha. Edit files without going to DOS. Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K color/mono, novice & expert mode, 30 day $back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC.
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

PAL FOR SIDEKICK!

If you use SK, you need PAL, the Personal Appoint Locator. It will search your appointment file for specific appointments or show all appointments within a range of dates. You can also have PAL continue reminding you of a task until you get the job done. Much more for only $35.00! Get SK with PAL: prot'd add $38.00, unprot'd add $56.00.
Robert Tolz
110 Greene Street
New York, NY 10012
212-925-1843

JetWorks™ $25

Attention HP LaserJet users: Control LaserJet & forget escape sequences forever. Full menu and window selection for all options & cartridges. Creates batch files to avoid repetitive setups. Prefab font files for all current cartridges. Full screen, windows, help, fast & simple, 196K, color/mono, 30 day $back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
211 East 43rd Street
New York, New York 10017
800-848-8909

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE™ TRY IT $10

Fast, friendly, flexible. Features: mail merge, index, table/contents, footnotes, keyboard macros, windows. Help screen, manual, quick ref card. Try disk with manual and software $10. Register for support, updates, and newsletters $75. Shareware: legal to copy and share with others. Visa/mc
Quicksoft
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

PC-TYPE™

The easy-to-learn, easy-to-use word processor. Written entirely in Assembler, it's fast, compact, & capable. Help panels, hands-on tutorial program, macros, multiple line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, much more. Uses ASCII files. Install program allows customization. $59.95 + $5 s/h. Check, M/C, or VISA. Toll free 24 hrs.
1-800-JBUTTON
ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

MY WORD! IS JUST $35

Emulates ws. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace; block ops, headers & footers, sort, adds row/column, calculator; macros, merge-print, quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows color & customizing. 100 + ops, won't lose text, utilities, translate ws files to ASCII or back. Help screen, printed manual (index/table of contents), fully supported. Source add $35. DOS 1.1-3.0. 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee!
T.N.T. SOFTWARE INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

WORD FINDER™ IMPROVE YOUR WRITING BY FINDING THE PERFECT WORD FAST!

An electronic thesaurus, Word Finder allows users an instant view of synonyms in a pop-up window (RAM resident, like Sidekick) for immediate word replacement with a simple keystroke. Contains 90,000 synonyms for 9,000 words. You may change word processors as many times as required, from any of the following: Word Star 3.0 to 3.31, WordStar 2000, Multimate, Word Perfect, Pfs:Write, Microsoft Word, IBM Writing Assistant and Easy Writer II, more to follow. Compatible with IBM PC and compatibles and CP/M based computers. Order today at our introductory price of $79.95 and save a bundle off the regular price of $124.95.

WORD FINDER™
SYNONYM FINDER
A Computerized Thesaurus

WRITING CONSULTANTS
300 Main St. Suite 438
E. Rochester, NY 14445
1-800-828-6293
(716) 377-0130 (in New York State)

PC-OUTLINE

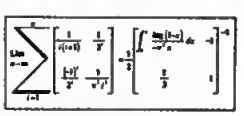
SUPER-OUTLINER! Fast. Easy pull-down menus. Memory resident option (like Sidekick). Automatic numbering. Advanced editing capabilities. Multiple outlines/Windowing. Hide/Unhide any portion. Chosen by many over ThinkTank. Shareware: can copy and share with others. $49.95 disk and documentation.
SOFTWORKS DEVELOPMENT
750 Sherlin Road #142
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 446-2263

PRDINDEX

Make an index for your book, documentation, article, or text from a list of keywords or phrases. Handles Wordstar, ASCII, & some non-ASCII files. Index by page or line number. Interactive, letting you view references in context, or automatic. Path support. Not copy protected. DOS 2&3. $89.95, demo $25. MC/VISA
Elfring Consulting, Inc.
4N899 West Mary Drive
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
312-377-3520

FORMATH™ TEXT FORMATTER

For technical texts. Sizes & places equations, matrices, ratios, integrals, big symbols, footnotes. Macros, multiple fonts. 158 Greek/math symbols. Automatic hyphenation, section/equation/reference numbering, indexes, table of contents. Dot-matrix, daisywheel, laser printers, plan/graphics monitors. $400. $50 for demo.



SHANTHA SOFTWARE, INC.
50 West 97th St., Room 11N
New York City 10025
212-222-7647
Touch-tone Toll-free 950-1088-wait-FORMATH

PC World
1986 Pacesetter Award

If you don't have any use for Keyworks, you must not have a PC.

You repeatedly have to type long sequences of characters or commands. Keyworks can reduce any sequence to one or two keystrokes, saving you time and mistakes. For example, hit one key to play back standard phrases, paragraphs, or commands. **You're tired of typing addresses over again for envelopes.** Keyworks takes the addresses from your letters and automatically types them on your envelopes. **You wish you could perform DOS functions without leaving the program you're in.** Format disks, check a subdirectory, delete unwanted files when you need disk space – Keyworks lets you perform these and other functions from inside application programs. **You've got a lot of sophisticated software and a staff of unsophisticated PC users.** Use Keyworks to build pop-down menu systems for virtually any PC software that lets even new users get the results you want – without having to ask a lot of questions. **You'd like an easy way to set up your printer.** Keyworks makes printer configuration a snap, no matter what brand or type – you can even set up your printer without leaving the program you're in. **You'd love to simplify communications and mainframe hookup procedures.** Keyworks does both, faster and more accurately than any human can. And it reduces your connect time to save you money. **You wish you could recall previous keystrokes for editing and playback.** Keyworks does it – you can even save those keystrokes as a macro. **You wish there was a way to exchange macros, menus and applications for Keyworks.** There is. Try the special Keyworks bulletin board (the number is 617-229-2915). **You have a better use for Keyworks than any of these.** Share it with us and you could win a fabulous dinner for two (one great menu deserves another, right?). Write us for details.

Keyworks. PC WEEK called it "miles ahead of its competition." We think you'll call it indispensable.

Feature Comparison	Keyworks	Superkey
Full macro editor	Yes	No (1)
Access DOS functions from within application programs	Yes	No
Create pop-down moving-bar menu systems	Yes	No
Create pop-down text windows	Yes	No (2)
User-designed formats for Date and Time	Yes	No
macros	Yes	Yes
Command Stack	Yes	No
DOS level commands	Yes	No
Application program commands	Yes	Yes
Create macros from commands in stack	Yes	No
Cut and Paste	Yes	No
to a macro	Yes	No
to a printer	Yes	No
to a file	Yes	No
Printer control macros	Yes	No

1) Can only edit one macro at a time 2) Must use an external wordprocessor

Suggested retail price is $89.95. For your nearest dealer, call Alpha at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts, 1-800-462-2016).

Keyworks™ New Version 2.0

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPHA

Alpha Software Corporation
50 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803.

Keyworks is a trademark of Alpha Software Corp., Alpha Software is a registered trademark. Superkey is a trademark of Borland International Inc

GET FREE INFORMATION!

Of all the products advertised in this issue of PC Magazine, there are dozens you'd probably like to know more about. Handfuls you might be interested in buying.

Now you can have pertinent, comprehensive information about these products right at your fingertips, and it won't cost you anything. Only a minute of your time.

The manufacturers and distributors of these products have colorful and informative literature available. If you're interested in receiving these brochures, PC's Reader Service Program can help.

Simply follow the instructions described below and PC will forward your requests for information to the appropriate advertisers. Before you know it, you'll have a complete and handy product reference file.

While you are looking through PC Magazine take advantage of this handy flip-open card to circle the numbers as you see products that interest you.

Getting free information about products advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC is as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Each ad in the magazine includes a reader service number. (These numbers are repeated on the advertiser index, as well.) If you'd like more information about the product or products described in a particular ad or feature, circle the corresponding number on the attached card.

2. Fill in your name and address in the space provided. Please: only one card per person.

3. Mail the card today ... it's postage paid. And watch your information file begin to grow.

NOTE: This card is to be used for product information or subscriptions only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Now is also an ideal time to become a PC subscriber. See the back of this card for details about our special offer for new subscribers.

PC

IF YOU ARE A PROFESSIONAL PC USER...

IF YOU SEE THE PC AS AN INVESTMENT OR IMPORTANT BUSINESS TOOL...

IF YOU WANT TO MAXIMIZE YOUR PC PRODUCTIVITY...

HERE IS A SPECIAL OFFER YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS!

Now you can receive one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only $21.97—save *66% off the single copy price!*

The money PC will help you save will cover the cost of your subscription more than ten times over!

How?

In PC Magazine, you'll find in-depth and thorough product reviews that will help you make informed and appropriate buying decisions.

You'll learn about innovative applications... project management, communications and graphics... and how to put them to use on your PC.

You'll hear industry news first-hand, and how forward-thinking professionals are using their PCs to further their business goals.

What's more, you get all this information every two weeks, giving you a decided edge over colleagues who rely on a monthly publication.

Your subscription to PC is your guarantee of the most up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of innovations and applications that will help you maximize the performance of your PC.

So don't miss out. Act now on PC's special offer and get one year (22 issues) for only $21.97. Fill out the attached reader service card and check the subscription box. Or, call toll free, 1-800-852-5200.

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
WINDOWING SOFTWARE			
*	Power Window Software	Microsoft	153-160
323	Window DOS	Texas Computer Systems	305
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
149	Accounting Software	DAC Software	17
121	Tax Software	Chip Soft	232
226	Ready To Run Accounting	Manusoft	50
166	Accounting Software	MC BS	263
169	Accounting Software	MC BS	235
168	Real World Software	Real World Software	1
*	Accounting for Micros	The James River Group	288
TAX AIDS			
327	Taxpreparer	Howardsoft	42
274	Tax Template	Marnoble Software	338
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
326	Crosstalk	Micro Stuf Inc	256-257
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	Graphics Software	American Small Business Comp	62
174	Mono Grafx	Analytics International Inc	328
367	Org	Banner Blue	61
253	Diagrath	Computer Support Corporation	181
253	Diagrath	Computer Support Corporation	181
253	Diagrath	Computer Support Corporation	181
221	Mapmaster	Decision Resources	40-41
336	Energraphics 2.0	Enertronics Research Inc	175
376	Freelance	Graphic Communications Inc	231
201	Flowcharter	Haventree Software	228
257	Graphics	Talltree	342
204	Graphics	Turner Hall	120
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
192	File Manager Menu System	Bourbaki Inc	90
180	File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	98
PROJECT MANAGERS			
529	Workbench	Applied Business Technology	282-283
187	Project Planner	Primavera Systems	24
SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS			
143	Keyworks	Alpha Software	322
139	Traveling Sidekick	Borland International	131
*	Farsight	Interface Technologies	251
125	Software for Professionals	Conroy La-Pointe	45
253	Diagrath	Computer Support Group	181
392	Keep Track	Finot Group	96
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
342	Scientific Calculator	K Software House	296
194	Versa Cad	T & W Systems	291
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
172	SPSS/PC	SPSS, Inc	150
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE			
142	Turbo Lightning	Borland International	129
141	Guru	Micro Data Base Systems	134
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
270	Displaywrite "PEN"	IBM Entry Division	202-203
*	Farsight	Interface Technologies	251
292	Ready	Living Videotext, Inc	223
476	Wordmarc	Marc Software	292-293
518	XyWrite 3.0	XyQuest	335
WORD PROCESSING AIDS			
479	Rightwriter	Decision Ware	183
378	Print Merge Label Maker	Polaris	270
157	Random House Reference	Refrence	233
222	Software Bridge	Systems Compatibility Corp	85
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
160	Soft Strip	Cauzin Systems	72-73
*	Farsight	Interface Technologies	251
528	Free Public Domain Software	Public Domain Software	234
528	PC Sig	Public Domain Software	234
235	AT+4 Plus	Qubé	216-217
235	BT6 Plus	Qubé	216-217
TYPESETTING SOFTWARE			
477	Softype	Softext Inc	280
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
*	Farsight	Interface Technology Corp	251
147	Reflex	Borland International	127
476	Wordmarc	Marc Software	292-293
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS			
*	Programmers Tools	Mix Software	21
*	The Norton Editor	Norton Utilities	236
144	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	36-37
286	Turbo Professional	Sunny Hill Software	222
267	Source Print	Aldebaran Labs Inc	78
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
*	Ashton Tates Dbase & Framework	800 Software	336
133	Paradox	ANSA	10-11
318	DB Task	Benedat Systems Group	97
147	Reflex	Borland International	127
313	PC File/R	Buttonware	333
218	Revelation	Cosmos Inc	330
*	Farsight	Interface Technologies	251
301	Knowledgeman II	Micro Data Base Systems	258
*	Rbase	Microrm	74-75
*	Database Manager	Potomac Pacific Engineering	4
FORMS DESIGNERS			
515	Form Tool	BLOC Development	53
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
246	D Base III	Fox & Geller	44
530	Flash Up Windows	Software Bottling	29
TEXT EDITORS			
184	SPF/PC	Command Technology Corp	285
389	Redit	Mansfield Software Group	284
104	Rampage	Ast Research	106-107
OTHER UTILITIES			
155	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	296
367	Org	Banner Blue	61
272	Print Screen	Domus Software	280
105	Diskette By Ford SW	Ford Software	182
344	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	280
*	Norton Utilities	Norton Utilities, The	234
489	Lightning	Personal Computer Support	307
*	Hyphenator Plus	Plusware	298
487	Disk Casher	Software Masters	80
HARDWARE			
*	8087 Support	Microway	28
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
104	Rampage	AST Research	106-107
*	Desk Top Computers	Epson America	243
140	Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	172
196	BT AT, BT XT	Basic Time	303
140	Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	243
481	IBM Compatible & Accessories	Hi-Tech Computers & Electrics	273
374	IBM Compatible Systems	PC USA	227
330	Turbo Pecan Computers	Pecan Computers	145
329/328	IBM Compatible	Tech PC	47
SYSTEMS INTEGRATERS			
370	Systems Integrators	Micro-Mail	121
ACCESSORY CARDS			
159	Number Smasher	Microway	86
189	Gold Board	Quadram Corp	69
204	Turner Hall Card	Turner Hall Publishing	120
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
125	Multifunction Boards	Conroy-LaPointe	45
524	Multifunction Card	Custom Micro	182
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD			
341	Graphic Solution	Array Technologies Inc	81
116	Image Capture Board/Video Display Adapter	AT&T Electronic Photography	184
524	Graphics Card	Custom Micro	182
239	Spectra EGA	Genoa Systems Corp	294
*	Modular Graphics Card	Paradise Systems	268-269
299	Graphics Board	PC Technologies	340-341
488	EGA	Quadram Corp	32

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
517	Chauffer	STB Systems	Cover 3
EXPANSION UNITS			
202	Alloy Streamline Series	Alloy Computer Products	20
125	Expansion Units	Conroy-LaPointe	45
INPUT HARDWARE			
199	Logihouse	Logitech	89
297	TPCR	Matrix Instruments	330
160	Softstrip	Cauzin Systems	72-73
INTERFACE DEVICES			
478	Mouse	Maynard Electronics	39
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
225	Core Tape	Core International	306
148	Hard Disk	BDI Associates	244-245
511	Above Board	Intel	162-163
196	Expansion Board	Basic Time	303
506	Lintec Systems Tapebackup	Lintec	332
196	Internal, External	Basic Time	303
213	Pyramid System	Phoenix Diversified Ind Inc.	12-13
112	Tape Back-Up	Express Systems	224
132	Tape Back-Up and Hard Disk	Storage Data	338
*	9 Track Down Load	Emerald Systems	207
*	Tape Family	Sysgen Inc.	48-49
122	Tape Back-Up	QIC Research	220
233	Hard Disk	Qubic	216-217
233	Tape Back-Up	Qubic	216-217
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
122	Tape Back-Up Systems	QIC Research	220
MODEMS			
163	Evercom Modem	Everex Systems Inc.	8
*	Modem 4000	AT&T Info Systems	277
235	PC212 A/1200 (Internal) Modem	Qubic	216-217
235	212A/2008 (External) Modem	Qubic	216-217
NETWORKING			
107	LAN	Advanced Digital Corp	9
196	Monitors	Basic Time	303
393	LAN Link	Software Link, Inc.	19
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
241	Color Monitors	Aydin Controls	138
108	Color Monitors	Amdek	137

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
170	Monitors	Nec Home Electronics Inc.	23
485	Taxan Monitors	Taxan	122
235	Color Monitor	Qubic	216-217
235	Monochrome Monitor	Qubic	216-217
PRINTERS			
162	Laser Jet Printer	Apple Computer	Cover 2
125	Printers	Conroy-LaPointe	45
387	Laser Printer	Corona Data Systems	260-261
164	Proprinter	IBM PSG Division	105
346	P5XL Printer	Nec Computers	56-57
361	Laser Printer	Quality Micro Systems (QMS)	195
DOT MATRIX			
230	Alps Dot Matrix Printer	Alps America	278-279
PLOTTERS			
306	Plotters	Houston Instruments	198
PRINTER DRIVERS			
303	Lettrx	Hammerlab	295
MEDIA			
160	Softstrip	Cauzin Systems	72-73
DISKETTES			
215-216	Mail Order Diskettes	Disk World*	264-265
125	Diskettes	Conroy-LaPointe	45
289	Dysan Diskettes	Dysan	14
229	Floppy Disks	Maxell	5
ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	188-189
*	Electronic Surge Protectors	Curtis Manufacturing	188-189
390	Turboswitch	Megahertz Corp	338
314	The 50 + 4 Locking Disk File	Micro Computer Accessories	205
OTHER SUPPLIES			
262	Computer Supplies	Lyben Computer Systems	334
LITERATURE			
128	Chevron Books	Chevron Chemical Co	88
383	The Manual	Management Information Service	290
ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES			
276	Recruitment Advertising	Overseas Unlimited	284
235	Federal Express Software Service	Tandy Radio Shack	197
235	Federal Express Software Service	Tandy Radio Shack	197

PC-USER Public Domain SW SOFTWARE

WHAT EVERY PC-USER SHOULD HAVE ACCESS TO!

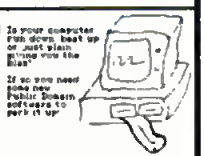
The Public Domain SW library offers over 3500 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS-DOS & PC-DOS operating systems.

Special Selected programs:
LANGUAGE PROGRAMS — (Basic, Pascal, Forth, etc.) $32.00
UTILITY PROGRAMS — (Unprotect Software, Assembler, etc.) $20.00
POPULAR GAMES — (Star Trek, B747, Opollo, Chess, etc.) $24.00
DATABASE MANAGEMENT—(PC File, DBMS Group, Maillist, etc) $36.00

- **PC-CATALOG:** (with search & sort capability) $7.00 + $3.00 postage (on disk)
- **SPECIAL:** 5 disks that have been selected plus a **FREE** catalog disk.
- **S1** - Games, printspooler, music, communication, etc. $35.00
- **S2** — Games, datebooks, disk maint., graphics, etc. $35.00

OVER 150 NEW DISKS HAVE BEEN ADDED SINCE OCTOBER:
(over 1000 programs)

STOCK MARKET CHARTING (Great Program #133)
EDUCATION GAMES (#128)
PC-CALC (Visible spreadsheet #124)
PC-DIAL (MODEM Program #126)
HOST-CALL (Initiates & receives calls #122)
TIME & MGMT (Financial Calc, Budgets, etc #132)
MUSICIAN (Write your own music #123) **PARTS INVENTORY** (#137)



Membership: $15.00 1 year membership includes all Public Domain SW newsletters, diskette discounts, annual catalog update.

Public Domain SW
3080 Olcott St. #B-130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Phone (408) 988-0230
(MC Visa welcome, min. CC $14)
Shipping $3.00 (Overseas $10)

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF PC

Add to your PC collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of PC are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

PC
Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong
Please send issues of PC listed below

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (print full name)
Address
City/State/Zip

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 389.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex 55.00

FOX & DELLER
QuickCode III 145.00
QuickReport 145.00
dGraph III 145.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 79.00

M.D.B.S.
Knowledge Man (Version 2) 299.00

MICRORIM
RBase 5000 359.00
Extended Report Writer 99.00

MICROSTUF
Infoscope 125.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper (dBase III Compiler) 359.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen (dBase III Screen Generator) 49.95

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE
with Merge & Spell 140.00

LIFETREE
Volkswriter 3 159.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 179.00
Wordstar Propak 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 295.00

MICROSOFT
Word 259.00

MULTIMATE
Advantage 265.00
Executive 205.00
Just Write 95.00
Multimate 205.00

SAMNA
Samna Word III 289.00
Samna + 369.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.1 ~~219.00~~

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Electric Desk 189.00

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 389.00

LOTUS
Symphony 449.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 339.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Family
Write 80.00
File 80.00
Graph 80.00
Access 80.00
Plan 80.00
Report 99.00

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 230.00
Diagram Master 209.00
Signmaster 175.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Draw 159.00

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
Graphwriter Combo $19.00
Freelance 239.00

MICROGRAFX
In-A-Vision 259.00
PC Draw 249.00

MICROSOFT
Chart 209.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse + Paintbrush 119.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline (Version 2) 255.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 279.00

MICROSOFT
Project 249.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 329.00

BDRCIM / IUS
Superproject Plus 269.00

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 2) 349.00
Lotus Report Writer 115.00

MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.00

SORCIM / IUS
Supercalc III Release 2 189.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
Smartcom II 95.00

MICROSTUF
~~Crosstalk XVI~~ ~~99.00~~
Remote 99.00
Transporter 145.00

WOOLF
Move-it 95.00

ACCOUNTING

G.N.P.
C.P.A. + 359.00

I.U.S.
All Modules 309.00
Payroll 379.00
Easy Plus 99.00

OPEN SYSTEMS
All Modules 339.00
Business Basic Interpreter 165.00

REALWORLD
All Modules 369.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Editor 35.00
Gameworks 35.00
Graphix Toolbox 30.00
Jumbo Pack 125.00
New Pack 50.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 35.00
Turbo Toolbox 30.00
Turbo Tutor 19.00
With 8087 59.00
With 8087 & BCD 75.00

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES
Lattice C Compiler 279.00
Run C 95.00

MICROSOFT
C Compiler 249.00
Fortran Compiler 229.00
Macro Assembler 95.00
Quick basic 65.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick 30.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) 45.00
Superkey 37.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Options Board 85.00
PC Tools 29.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop $2.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 38.00

MICROSOFT
Windows 65.00

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 55.00

QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite $9.00
Zero Disk 50.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey $9.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.00

UNISON
Printmaster 32.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus $2.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready 49.00
~~Think Tank~~ ~~99.00~~

MECA
Managing Your Money 99.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars And Sense 99.00

HARDWARE

MONITORS

AMDEK
Amdek 310A 155.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 12-E 165.00
HX-12 475.00
SR-12 565.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH
All Models CALL

EPSON
FX 85 395.00
FX 286 595.00
LQ 1500 919.00

OKIDATA
All Models CALL

TOSHIBA
1340 419.00
351 1275.00

MEMORY AND MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpak Plus w 64K 225.00
Advantage w 128K 390.00
Rampage w 128K 345.00

HERCULES
Graphics Board 319.00
Color Card 159.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 245.00
Five Pack with 0 K 120.00

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K 199.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 445.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRam II w 0 K 175.00

MODEMS

HAYES
1200 B $79.00
1200 $99.00

MISCELLANEOUS

KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00

KEYTRONICS
5151 Keyboard 175.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse 129.00

Call for prices on IBM computer systems and for any item not included in this pricelist.

1 818 705-1895 US
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 800 328-4473 US

Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday – Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.

TERMS: All prices subject to change. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified with 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non defective goods; $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label).

6924 CANBY ST. SUITE #118 RESEDA, CA 91335

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ed's fortunes changed when he chose a wimpy database that couldn't network.

Had Ed chosen Network Revelation® his data, and career, would have been secure. Because Network Revelation is a complete database applications environment that safeguards data by locking at the record level. So two users can't accidentally change the same record at the same time.

There's more. Network Revelation includes an applications generator that automatically writes code in R/BASIC, Rev's powerful programming language. And for the rest of us, there's a versatile report writer with English language queries.

All this is built around a systems approach to database management that has the muscle for even the toughest multi-user applications.

The secret is superior technology. Variable-length fields save disk space on network servers. Unlimited files, fields and records keep pace with your expanding information needs. Data dictionaries make it easy to change your database when you change your mind. And our high-speed compiler accelerates program execution.

To make upgrading your present single-user application even easier, dBase II® and Lotus 1-2-3™ conversion utilities are included.

Network Revelation prices start at a mere $1495. Implementations for IBM's® PC Network, 3Com's™ EtherSeries,™ Nestar and Novell NetWare™ are all available now.

Call today to order our $24.95 Demo/Tutorial (includes free demo disk) or to schedule a career-altering demonstration of Network Revelation's superior capabilities.

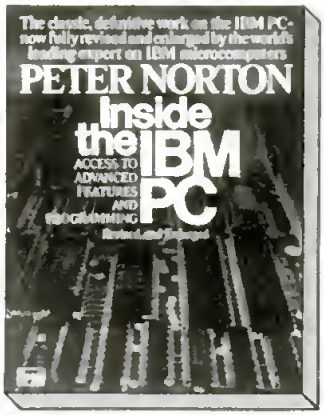
IBM® of International Business Machines. NetWare™ of Novell, Inc. 3Com™ and EtherSeries™ of 3Com Corporation. 1-2-3™ of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II® of Ashton-Tate.

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S., M/S 102, Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942, Telex: 9103808627

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BOOK REVIEW ■ CHARLES PETZOLD



HELPFUL (AND NOT SO HELPFUL) HINTS

Not every book with "power" in its title can help advance you to power user status. Those with "Norton" on their title pages have a better chance.

For some people, enhancing productivity on the PC simply means mastering all the features of applications programs. But enhanced productivity also results from gaining a proficiency and fluency in the more arcane (and sometimes undocumented) features of DOS. Sometimes by synergistically combining seemingly unrelated features or noticing something no one else has before, a PC user can devise a simple way to make PC life a whole lot easier for everyone. This is the whole idea behind the often helpful tricks, shortcuts, and utilities that regularly appear in *PC Magazine*'s popular User-to-User, Power User, PC Tutor, and Programming/Utilities columns.

PC SECRETS James E. Kelley has been clipping and collecting these little treasures for years. He has rewritten them, polished them up, and compiled them under the title *PC Secrets: Tips for Power Performance*. The author admits that this book contains adapted material and acknowledges his debt to (among others) three of *PC Magazine*'s current editors.

PC Secrets is first an introduction to the BASIC and DEBUG tools needed to start using these tricks and shortcuts. It is also a compendium of little batch files and BASIC and assembly language programs to redefine your keyboard, help send control sequences to your printer, put a border on your color display, sort directory listings, and set up system menus. Along the way, Kelley covers more-practical problems, such as setting the DIP switches in the PC and getting your printer to work.

ERROR TRAPPING Unfortunately, the book is sprinkled with errors. Kelley's first illustration of using BASICA omits the quotation marks around the filename in the SAVE and RUN statements (page 4). He frequently uses a period for a REM statement in batch files but doesn't get around to mentioning until page 99 that it won't work right under DOS 3.*x*. He classifies a parity check as a power-on hardware check (page 23). His file "undelete" procedure (page 34) changes only the directory entry and not the FAT table, and hence won't work on anything larger than a tiny file. His many programs that intercept Interrupt 9 (the keyboard interrupt) are hardware dependent. He suggests using DISKCOPY with a RAMdisk (page 97), when any RAMdisk program that works with DISKCOPY shouldn't be used under DOS 2.0 and later.

I won't claim that the back pages of this magazine have been utterly free of errors.

■ Some chapters of Things the Manual Never Told You will probably be more valuable if you read them before you buy any hardware or software.

Eventually the right methodology—and more importantly, the underlying principles—are subsequently uncovered, discussed, and brought to light, making everybody a little smarter. The problems that I see in *PC Secrets* indicate to me that Kelley is not yet at the point where he understands these underlying principles.

In the introduction to *PC Secrets*, Kelley compares his collection of PC tips with his wife's mania for collecting recipes. I hope that she has a little more discrimination than he does in noticing obvious problems and doing something about them. Otherwise, the Kelley household must sit down to some very unusual meals.

NOT IN THE MANUAL The Boston Computer Society's *Things the Manual Never Told You: Tips, Techniques, and Shortcuts from the Nation's Largest User Group* sounds like it's on much the same level as *PC Secrets*, but it's really not. Some chapters of *Things the Manual Never Told You* will probably be more valuable if you read them before you buy any hardware or software. Others may be helpful after you've been using your PC for a while. Still others get into more advanced spreadsheet and database work. The book, as you may expect, is almost like an extended user group meeting: Anything goes!

The several introductory chapters devoted to the basic concepts of word processing, spreadsheets (concentrating mostly on *1-2-3*), and database management programs (mostly *dBASE II* and *III*) are helpful. If you have been using a word pro-

cessor for a while, the chapter on word processing will not do you much good. If you will soon be buying a word processor for the very first time, it may well prove to be essential.

DOS TIPS Other chapters cover things you may have missed the first time through the DOS manual and never got back to, such as the DOS editing keys F1 through F6, the parameter flags for the DIR command, piping with SORT and MORE, and batch files.

A chapter entitled "Advanced W.P. Tips" covers (among other things) the process of getting a piece of a spreadsheet into a word processing document. Although the idea behind this manuever is pretty simple, I can't recall ever having seen someone discuss all the steps involved in it. So, if this process is a mystery to you, *Things the Manual Never Told You* will also be of help here. The chapter on spreadsheets discusses spreadsheet organization and macros and may be valuable even to relatively advanced spreadsheet users.

The margins of the book contain numbered "Tips" (77 in all), but they're mostly things like "Don't think you're stupid if

THE ONLY AFFORDABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE STREAMING TAPE BACKUP $895

Complete . . .
- 60mb tapedrive
- Controller
- Cables
- Software
- Manual

Also available using a NEW ½ height internal drive

30 day money back guarantee

IBM PC/XT/AT compatible

Easy to understand menu driven software simplifies the backup operation, yet gives you a complete array of backup and restore options.

Backs up 20mb in less than 5 minutes on standard 3M cartridges.

The system uses the Archive high performance streaming tape drive which has backed up over a quarter million mini and super micro computers to backup your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible disk.

LINTEC

Affordable performance

Tel: (408) 370-7400

P.O. Box 2381, Saratoga, CA 95070

LINTEC, IBM PC/XT/AT and ARCHIVE are registered trademarks of LINTEC, International Business Machines and Archive Corp. respectively

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC Secrets: Tips for Power Performonce
James E. Kelley
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 548-2805
Copyright: 1986
Cover Price: $16.95
ISBN: 0-07-881210-0
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Things the Manual Never Told You: Tips, Techniques, and Shortcuts from the Nation's Largest User Group
Compiled by the Boston Computer Society
Edited by Jack McGrath
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
One Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700
Copyright: 1985
Cover Price: $12.95
ISBN: 0-201-10706-6
CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside the IBM PC Revised and Enlarged
Peter Norton
Brady Communications Co. Inc.
Simon & Schuster Publishing Co.
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(800) 624-0023
Copyright: 1986
Cover Price: $19.95
ISBN: 0-89303-83-1
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can't read the manual" and "If you are thinking of adding a hard disk to your 1982 PC, Version 1, you need a ROM update kit."

Like a user group meeting, *Things the Manual Never Told You* may or may not yield anything useful for you. You may sleep through some chapters and be fascinated by others, and sometimes an off-the-cuff remark may provide more insight than a 20-page example. Unlike a user group meeting's, however, the book's topics can be looked over before you buy. Do so. Because this book is such a hodgepodge and has something for people of many levels of PC expertise, I'll let you be the judge whether it's right for you.

INSIDE THE PC Peter Norton's original *Inside the IBM PC* changed my life and, I'm sure, the lives of many others. The book is one of the few real classics of IBM PC literature. Back in those not-so-distant days, many people knew in theory that the IBM PC was a machine based on "open architecture." Peter Norton was the first to prove it to be true. *Inside the IBM PC* demonstrated that IBM—a company not previously known for a jolly nature—had given birth to a computer that could actually be fun.

What's more, *Inside the IBM PC* showed that exploring the hardware and software internals of the PC was not only a fascinating recreation but makes you better equipped to deal with the inevitable problems that crop up when using a computer.

The *Inside the IBM PC Revised and Enlarged* is radically different from the original. Some of the early fans might be disappointed, but they shouldn't be. The true successor to the original text is Peter Norton's recent *Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC* (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 24). The new *Inside the IBM PC Revised and Enlarged* is a more-basic introduction that covers in the early chapters topics like bits, bytes, and hexadecimal notation. It is more informational, less technical, and less oriented toward programming.

TECHNICAL BACKGROUND Norton does not ignore that technical aspect altogether. The revised edition is punctuated with "Technical Background" sidebars that amplify the main text. But it's clear that in this book he's writing for people who are interested in how DOS stores files on the disks, for instance, rather than people who are going to poke bytes into the disk parameter tables to see what happens.

In moving the heavy programming-oriented material to his *Programmer's Guide*, Peter Norton has made *Inside the IBM PC Revised and Enlarged* an excel-

ARE YOU TIRED OF HIGH PRICES, COPY-PROTECTION, AND HARD TO USE SOFTWARE?

Now, it's Jim Button to the Rescue . . .

* Why pay "through the nose" for software?
* Why put up with software that fights back?
* Why be shackled with copy protection or confusing commands?
* Why not try Jim's programs, which have set new standards?

For the past four years Jim Button has been pioneering a radical approach to providing good, quality software at affordable prices. Today that concept has become a statement of commitment to the more than 300,000 people using Jim Button software.

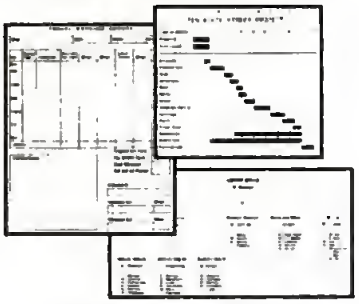
JOIN THE REVOLUTION

Join Jim Button's revolution against overpriced software. Buy one of his programs - and cast your vote for more quality at reasonable prices. Take your choice from ButtonWare's highly acclaimed offerings: database (PC-File/R), word processing (PC-Type), writing analysis (PC-Style), spreadsheet (PC-Calc), and communications (PC-Dial).

Ask your dealer about Jim Button's programs. Call 1-800-JBUTTON or 206-454-0479 for more information.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST, EASY, PRACTICAL GRAPHICS
WITH OR WITHOUT A GRAPHICS BOARD



INTRODUCING MONOGRAFX™ ONLY $69.95

- Makes it easy and inexpensive to create organizational diagrams, Gantt charts, everyday business forms and other free-form line and block drawings on your IBM PC.
- Lets you quickly dress up any report or overhead presentation with impressive text charts, numerical tables, bar graphs, etc.
- Uses three different character sizes (in normal or condensed print) on sheets as large as 11" × 14".
- Integrates graphics and text.
- Supports most popular printers and nearly all monochrome/color graphics display adapters.
- Is truly simple to learn and use.

TRY IT RISK-FREE!

Send $69.95 — or $99.95 for an unprotected version — plus $3 shipping ($10 outside U.S. and Canada) to the address below. (Mass. residents, add 5% sales tax.)

MasterCard and VISA orders, **CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-992-0085.** (In Massachusetts, dial 617-641-0400.)

We'll rush you your MonoGrafx software package right away. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it within 15 days of delivery for a full, unquestioned refund or credit. Our guarantee is that pure and simple.

☐ **YES,** please rush me MonoGrafx (version 2.1) to try risk-free for 15 days. My check, money order or company P.O. is enclosed.

☐ I'm interested. But first, I'd like to review your demo disk and print samples. Enclosed is $5 for a complete Evaluation Kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____ Ext _____

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Analytics International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

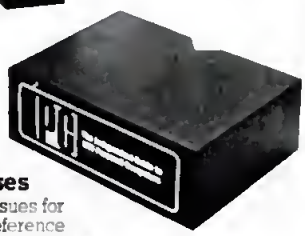
SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of

PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders
holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50, 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices



Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each, 3 for $19.75, 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices

OR CALL 1-212-503-5319

PC Magazine
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE	QUANTITY
PC Magazine	_____
Other _____	_____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered, send US funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax

lent comprehensive survey of the various components of the hardware, the BIOS, and operating system of the PC. With the revised *Inside the IBM PC* a whole new, relatively less-technical audience can discover the joys of Norton's writings.

RECENT MATERIAL Having experience with the inevitable time lags of publishing, I was quite surprised to see some brief discussions of recent developments in this book, such as the release of *Microsoft Windows* and the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. I also enjoyed Norton's amusing little PC history stories scattered throughout the

■ Peter Norton's Inside the IBM PC is one of the few real classics of IBM PC literature.

text, like why the PC's operating system is Microsoft's MS-DOS instead of Digital Research's CP/M-86: "Gary Kildall, the man who created CP/M, intentionally kept IBM's representatives waiting, and fuming, while he flew his plane for hours in the sky overhead...while Bill Gates, head of Microsoft...donned his rarely worn business suits for meetings with IBM to demonstrate that he was serious about doing business with them.... With DOS as the dominant operating system for the PC family, CP/M's fortunes took a nose dive. Gary Kildall's flight led to a crash landing for his operating system."

If you liked the original *Inside the IBM PC*, get Norton's *Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC* for more of the same. It's more methodical and encyclopedic, even if it misses some of the freewheeling fun of the earlier text. If these two books seem too technical, but you'd still like a well-informed, well-written, detailed, and uninsulting tour through your computer, the new *Inside the IBM PC* is ideal. ■

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Introducing XyWrite III. The word processor that defines a new standard of performance.

If you're a word processor user with a heavy work load, you need a package that gets the job done on time.

Now there's a fast, powerful, easy-to-use package that virtually eliminates productivity bottlenecks. It's a package that's so flexible and so well supported that it can be your personal and corporate standard.

It's the new XyWrite III, with more than 475 features and functions. Such as multiple file search, sorted directories, and on-line reference manual. Totally redefinable keyboard, outline numbering, foreign languages, mail-merge, indexing and footnotes. There's also automatic syllable wrapping at line width or tab columns, full proportional printing and see-what-you-print display. You can have up to 9 windows and even use memory resident programs in XyWrite III.

Send us the coupon and discover how XyWrite III can set a new standard of performance for you.

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hardware with 256K memory

I'm serious about my word processing.
Introduce me to XyWrite III.

Please send me _____ copies of XyWrite III
$395.00 each
(plus shipping)

_____ copies of XyWrite III
demo disk
$7.00 each (credited
toward final purchase.)
(MA residents add 5%)

_____ have a local XyWrite
representative call me at
_____.

MasterCard _____ VISA _____ EXP. DATE_____

Card No._____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

XyQuest Inc.,
P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 275-4439.

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO BUY ASHTON-TATE SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME

Chances are, you already know the reasons why Ashton-Tate™ is your best choice for integrated spreadsheet and database management software:

FRAMEWORK II™ builds upon what Software Digest ranked as the best integrated package. FRAMEWORK II™ not only contains one of the fastest spreadsheets available, but it has a host of additional functions such as built-in mailmerge and label printing; and import and export of major application software including Multimate and IBM DisplayWrite.

dBASE III PLUS® is the latest version of the world's bestselling relational database, which now includes multiuser capability. Whether you are an expert programmer, or a novice, dBASE III PLUS® can handle all your database needs.

But just knowing the reasons why you should buy Ashton-Tate™ software isn't enough. You still need to find an Ashton-Tate™ supplier who can guarantee that you get the most from their software. All the ads trumpet the same headlines: "Lowest Prices," "Fastest Delivery," "Best Support," "Biggest Inventory." Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about us:

1. *800 Software is an authorized Ashton-Tate™ reseller,* which protects our Ashton-Tate™ customers from not having their technical questions answered, their software supported, and their updates processed. Anyone can sell you a box off the shelf, but not anyone can satisfy Ashton-Tate's™ support requirements.
2. *800 Software is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry.* Our customers include Coca-Cola, GE, Hewlett Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.
3. *Our technical support department is one of the best in the country,* assuring that you will get the most from the software and peripherals you purchase from 800 Software. Every purchaser also gets a copy of our Technical Support Manual.
4. *We have a giant $1,000,000 inventory comprised of hundreds of different programs.* Which means we fill your order immediately, and we can offer next day delivery if needed.

Call today for a free copy of our "Buyer's Guide to Discount Software," which explains how 800-Software can go to work for you.

ASHTON·TATE®

Ashton-Tate and dBase III are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way • Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 644-3611

800-227-4587

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
101	ACS Computers	250
107	Advanced Digital Corp.	9
152	Advanced Logic Research	226
267	Aldebaran Labs	78
202	Alloy Computer Products	20
230	Alps America	278-279
143	Alpha Software Corporation	322
108	Amdek Corporation	137
118	American Micronics	274
507	American Micro Technology	60
475	American Small Business Computers	62
174	Analytics International Inc	334
133	Ansa Corporation	10-11
162	Apple Computer	C-2
529	Applied Business Technology	282-283
114	Arlington Computer Products	252
341	Array Technologies	81
210	Ashton-Tate	192-193
104	AST Research, Inc	106-107
*	AT&T Information Systems	277
116	AT&T Information Systems	184
241	Aydin Controls	138
367	Banner Blue	61
196	Basic Time	303
527	Bay Express Company	281
318	Benedat Systems	97
515	Bloc Development	53
147	Borland International	127
139	Borland International	131
142	Borland International	129
192	Bourbaki	90
*	Business Computers	16
313	Buttonware	333
160	Cnuzin Systems	72-73
155	Central Point Software, Inc.	296
128	Chevron Chemical Company	88
121	Chip Soft Inc.	232
184	Command Technology Corp.	285
228	CompuAdd	176-179
205	Compuclassics	329
110	Computer Dynamics	22
183	Computer Mail Order	76-77
182	Computer Mart	242
253	Computer Support Group	181
254	Computer Support Group	82-84
125	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc	45
387	Cordata Incorporated	260-261
225	Core International	306
218	Cosmos Incorporated	330
*	Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc	C-4
*	Curtis Manufacturing	188-189
524	Custom Micro	182
149	Dac Software, Inc	17
221	Decision Resources	40-41
479	Decision Ware	183
215/216	Disk World	264-265
272	Domus Software	280
289	Dysan/Xidex	14
*	800-Software	336
*	Emerald Systems Corp.	207
336	Enertronics Research	17S
*	Epson	243
163	Everex Systems	8
112	Express Systems	224
380	Express Systems	225
392	Finot Group	96
180	Flagstaff Engineering	98
105	Ford Software	182
246	Fox & Geller	44
239	Genoa Systems	294
376	Graphic Communications	231
303	Hammerlab	295
201	Haventree Software	228
146	Hercules Computer Technology	146
140	Hercules Computer Technology	172
481	Hi-Tech Computers & Electronics	273
306	Houston Instruments	198
327	Howardsoft	42
270	IBM Corp-Entry Systems Division	202-203
164	IBM-ISG Division	105
148	IDE Associates	244-245
511	Intel	162-163
*	Interface Technology Corp.	251
*	James River Group, The	288
342	K Software House	296
506	Lintec	332
292	Living Video Text	223
400	Logicsoft	101-104
199	Logitech	91
198	Logitech	89
262	Lyben Computer Systems	234
237	Main Street Computer Corp.	30-31
383	Management Information Source, Inc	290
389	Mansfield Software Group	284
226	Manusoft	50
476	Marc Software	292-293
274	Marnoble Software	338
297	Matrix Instruments	339
229	Maxell	5
478	Maynard Electronics	39
166	MCBS	263
169	MCBS	235
390	Megahertz Corp	338
141	Micro Data Base Systems	134
301	Micro Data Base Systems	258
314	Micro Computer Accessories, Inc	205
370	Micro Mail	121
*	Microrim	74-7S
*	Microsoft	153-160
326	Microstuf, Inc.	256-257
*	MicroWay	28
159	MicroWay	86
*	Mix Software	21
344	MLI Microsystems	280
346	NEC Information Systems	56-57
170	NEC Home Electronics	2,3
126	Northeastern Software	26-27
*	Norton Utilities	234
*	Norton Utilities	236
363	Oryx Systems	286-287
276	Overseas Unlimited	284
*	Paradise Systems, Inc.	268-269
144	PC Brand	36-37
340	PC Connection	166-169
207	PC Network	63
535	PC Network	64-67
145	PC Software Interest Group	276
244	PC Technologies	340-341
374	PC USA	227
179	PC's Limited	58
495	PC's Limited	92-93
330	Pecan Computers	145
489	Personal Computer Support Group	307
213	Phoenix Diversified Industries Inc	12-13
365	Plus Development	212-213
*	Plus Ware	298
378	Polaris	270
*	Potomac Pacific Engineering	4
187	Primavera Systems	24
339	Priority One Electronics	100
185	Programs Plus	25
309	Progressive Micro Distributors	70-71
528	Public Domain Software	328
122	QIC Research Inc	220
488	Quadram	32
189	Quadram	69
361	Quality Micro Systems	195
233	Qubié	216-217
235	Radio Shack/Tandy	197
234	Radio Shack/Tandy	255
168	Real World Corporation	1
157	Reference Desk Software	233
*	Softline Corp.	68
477	Softest Inc.	280
530	Software Bottling Company	29
393	Software Link, Inc.	19
*	Software Link, Inc.	18
487	Software Masters	80
172	SPSS, Inc	150
517	STB	Cover 3
132	Storage Data	338
384	Summit Software Technology	84
286	Sunny Hill Software	222
*	Sysgen Inc.	48-49
222	Systems Compatibility Corp	85
194	T & W Systems	291
257	Tall Tree Systems	342
485	TAXAN	122
329-328	Tech PC	47
	Telesoft	see Telamart
206	Telamart	300
324	Texas Computer Systems	304
323	Texas Computer Systems	305
*	The Source	229
264	Top Line Computers	94
204	Turner Hall Publishing	120
*	Warehouse Data Products	299
518	XyQuest, Inc.	335

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Advertising Coordinators. . . . Robert Simpson, Jeanne Woodlock
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Kathy Krochta - District Manager
160 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617)367-7190
John Bucknavage - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
So. NJ, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Jerry Bush - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
1212)503-5308
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
1212)503-5100
NY, No. NJ, FL
Ellen Atkinson - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5307
Kim Banks - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Cnnndn
John Hemsath - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
Michael Tupanjanin - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Manager
CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Dave Riegler - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
CA (Santa Barbarn to So. San Francisco), CO, ID, MT, AK, NV
Janet Ryan - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Charisse Smith - Account Representative
1212)503-5100
CA (Orange County), AZ
Jeff Miller - District Manager
1601 Dove Street
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)476-0749
Stan Johonson - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
CA (Los Angeles & San Diego), HI
Steve Lincoln - District Manager
3460 Wilshire Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM
Jennifer Bartel - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
1212)503-5100

TAXPERTISE™

(Tax-Per-Tease)

TAX PREPARATION TEMPLATE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3®

$49.95
(INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING)

TAXPERTISE PREPARES 30 of the most used forms & schedules

TAXPERTISE PRINTS on all the actual IRS forms

TAXPERTISE GENERATES IRS approved formats of some forms & schedules

TAXPERTISE is **MENU/MACRO DRIVEN** easy to use

TAXPERTISE AUTOMATICALLY performs all calculations

TAXPERTISE is **EXCELLENT** for use with transparencies or overlays

YEARLY updates - **$20.00** requires 256K & Lotus 1-2-3

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

TAX PLANNER
$49.95
Sched. Release 2-28-86
For 1985 & 1986

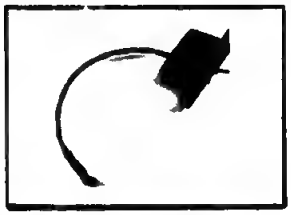
- Side by side comparisons including different filing status.
- Calculates net capital gain or loss, alt. min. tax, self emp. tax, income Avg.
- Correctly calculates tax from schedules or tables.
- Withholding Planner - IRA Planner.

Marnoble Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 740468
Houston, TX 77274

(713) 662-8466

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC AT SPEED UP



286 * TURBOSWITCH

- 33% FASTER
  Runs at 8 MHz
- 100% COMPATIBLE
  Switches to original 6 MHz

You would expect to pay more—Megahertz offers these features for $99.95 plus shipping.

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY

50 South Main, Suite 600
Salt Lake City, Utah 84144
P.O. Box 1289 84110

(801) 355-8857

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

60MB TAPE BACKUP

DESIGNED FOR THE IBM XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

INCLUDES MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE, CONTROLLER, CABLES, INSTALLATION HARDWARE & MANUAL PLUS ONE FREE 3M DC600A TAPE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

$795

1200 BAUD MODEM

DESIGNED FOR THE IBM XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

INCLUDES AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL, INTELLIGENT 1200/300 HALF CARD MODEM WITH SOFTWARE. 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

$195

U.S. ROBOTICS 2400 COURIER
$399

/STORAGE DATA

TO ORDER CALL (213) 540-5513
TORRANCE, CA.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

COMING UP

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE The stock market posted one of its best years ever in 1985, with the Dow Jones industrial average surging more than 300 points to close at 1546. This activity was fueled by nearly 47 million investors, roughly one out of every five people living in the United States. Many of these investors are using their PCs to help them speed up the process of choosing and keeping track of securities investments.

To help investors computerize their investment decision-making and tracking, *PC Magazine* has put together an entire special issue devoted strictly to investment software. To do it right, we lined up investment experts from three major Wall Street firms to evaluate software in the three major areas: technical analysis, fundamental analysis, and portfolio management.

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS Technical analysis helps you buy stocks at a low price and sell them at their high by examining charts of past stock price movements and using them to predict future movements. The Technical Analysis Department of Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Inc. examines software that can speed up the technical analysis process.

FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS Fundamental analysis helps you find companies whose stock prices are undervalued in relation to their assets, sales, and so forth. Experts from Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. have reviewed software that can make finding such desirable stocks easier.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT Once you've decided on the securities you want to purchase, portfolio management software will help you keep track of them. Shearson Lehman Brothers lent its expertise to examining these packages.

AND MORE We also look at packages to help you analyze options and fixed-income securities. ■

STOP MAKING EXCUSES FOR YOUR PC'S GRAPHICS

~~**Excuse #1:**~~
~~PCs can't produce high resolution output.~~

NO EXCUSE.

With a Matrix PCR, your PC can make 35 mm slides at a resolution of 4096 lines—comparable to service bureau output.

~~**Excuse #2:**~~
~~PC slides are difficult to read.~~

NO EXCUSE.

The Matrix PCR provides typeset quality fonts chosen for their readability. And you get any character size you want!

~~**Excuse #3:**~~
~~PCs can't output the colors I need.~~

NO EXCUSE.

Use a Matrix PCR to get eye catching images with 256 brilliant colors, which you select from a palette of 16 million.

START PRODUCING EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS WITH THE MATRIX PCR.

Dealer Inquiries Invited!!

Call for information: (914) 365-0190

PCR is a trademark of Matrix Instruments, Inc.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

MATRIX COMPUTER GRAPHICS

PERFECTING VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

Matrix Instruments, Inc One Ramland Road Orangeburg, NY 10962
(914) 365-0190 Telex: 6853232

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's only one winning card in the PC Acceleration Game.

The 286 Express Card™ from PC Technologies

Let's put our cards on the table.

There are a lot of accelerator boards on the market today. And most of them do an adequate job. But feature for feature, there's only one hands-down winner: the 286 Express Card.

286 Express has raised the ante in PC productivity.

The 286 Express Card is unlike any other PC accelerator board. Why? Because it not only gives you all the advantages of a high-performance accelerator, but it also happens to be the original half-slot card. With a price tag too good to believe.

We're in the Chips.

The design of the 286 Express Card is based on Intel's 80286 microprocessor — arguably the fastest VLSI processor in the industry. Given that kind of technology, you know the 286 Express won't deliver anything less than premier performance.

286 Express plays by your rules.

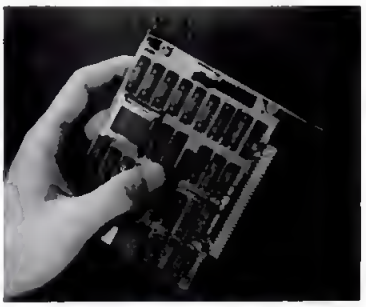
Designed specifically for the IBM PC and XT, the 286 Express Card is compatible with existing RAM, communication and peripheral cards, as well as most popular PC DOS software — with no software overlays or modifications required.

We've stacked the deck in your favor.

When it comes to value-added features, a lot of accelerator card manufacturers hedge their bets. But not PC Technologies. Our 286 Express Card comes with:

- 8KB of cache memory.
- The ability to use the memory on your motherboard and add-on memory cards.
- DMA compatibility.
- An optional 80287 floating point co-processor that enhances the latest versions of spreadsheet and database software. And speed? In benchmark tests, the 286 Express Card accelerated software programs — both custom and off-the-shelf — anywhere from 200% to as much as 600%.

Yet despite all that, our card measures just 5" (120mm). So you don't have to sacrifice a full slot to get full PC acceleration.



The opening bid is low.

Here's even more good news: the 286 Express Card retails for just $795. Less than you'd expect. And certainly less than other full-slot boards of comparable power.

Why gamble with PC productivity?

To order — or for the name of the dealer nearest you — call PC Technologies today at 800/821-3086 ext. 1001. And let us deal you the winning card: 286 Express.

704 Airport Blvd.
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
313/996-9690 • 800/821-3086
Telex 503589

IBM, IBM PC, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

PCT
PC Technologies Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JLASER

THE LASER PRINTER SOLUTION

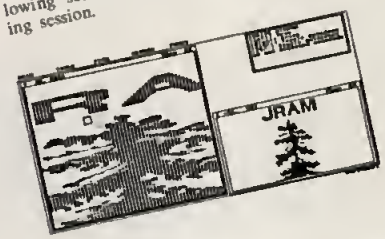
Fancy Font on the Tall Tree JLASER

Impact Your Laser

Fancy Font combines with the Tall Tree JLASER printer to provide true typeset quality print with the IBM personal computer. Special features include: a large variety of type styles in sizes, font editing capability, powerful formatting commands, kerning and automatic ligature formation. Fancy Font can set up an entire page of text at full 300 dots per inch resolution.

Logo Creation

The font editing program allows you to edit characters in existing fonts or create new characters or logos from scratch. Logos can be created and then printed just as any other character. An optional font editing program provides an enlarged display, powerful editing commands and is compatible with the Microsoft Mouse. The following screen depicts a character editing session.



Font Variety

SoftCraft's *Fonts Are Available In Many* Different Styles And Sizes

Formatting Power

Special formatting commands that deal with proportional fonts and different height fonts help in setting tables and math formulas. The following equation is an example using fonts from the SoftCraft font library.

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^{n} \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

Your Options

Fancy Font: Use with any word processor. Create an ASCII file and use Fancy Font formatting commands.

Fancy Word: Use with Microsoft WORD. All of WORD's formatting commands are supported; no other commands are required.

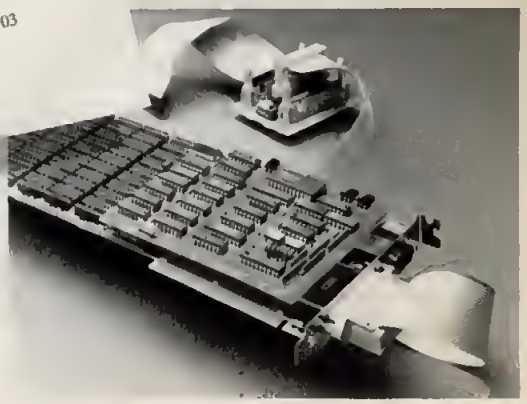
CALL 1-800-351-0500
222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703
(608) 257-3300

SoftCraft, Inc.

When we introduced JLASER, we knew it was the ultimate solution to current laser printer limitations. Like all good things, it's catching on fast. The list of software companies that back JLASER is expanding rapidly. We are pleased to welcome this latest addition to our growing software family of JLASER supporters.

JLASER is a controller that piggybacks onto a JRAM-3 or AT-3 two megabyte memory board giving laser printers the speed and versatility they were meant to have. It plugs directly into the printer engine of the H-P Laserjet™ or other Canon-based printers. Our interface transfers bit-mapped images from RAM, bypassing the on-board print buffer and most of the control circuitry. It opens up a creative new world of graphics and multiple type font combinations, and still gives you plenty of RAM to use for programs, data, and electronic disk.

JLASER is the powerful, economical, and efficient solution to all your laser printer problems.



TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STB puts an EGA *PLUS*™ in your hand ...*NOW!*

(We didn't join 'em ... *we beat 'em!)*

The Best Features:

Everyone's been talking about their Enhanced Graphic Adapters... but you don't want talk ... you want product! STB's got it and STB is delivering EGA *PLUS*™ ... NOW!!!

STB's EGA *PLUS*™ is a universal video board that operates in 16 different text and graphics modes, and is compatible with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter™. STB's EGA *PLUS*™ also provides 256K memory without need for the IBM Graphics Memory Expansion Card™ ... saving you money!

YOU COMPARE THE FEATURES:

STANDARD FEATURES	EGA *PLUS*™	IBM™
Supports IBM PC/XT/AT™ and compatibles	✔	✔
Supports 640 × 350 for IBM's Enhanced Color and Monochroma Displays and compatible monitors	✔	✔
Supports full 16 colors in 640 × 350 on the IBM Enhanced Color Display™ and compatibles	✔	✔
Supports full 16 colors in 640 × 200 and 320 × 200 for the IBM Color Display	✔	✔
Parallel printer port	✔	
Soft scrolling, panning and windowing	✔	✔
Optional Clock/Calendar	✔	
Supports a light pen interface	✔	✔
Includes PC Accelerator™, STB's exclusive utility program which provides up to 10 disk emulators, 3 print spoolers and utilizes available system memory, PC/AT memory above one megabyte and EMS memory [Lotus™/Intel™/Microsoft™] through STB's Memory Companion/PC™ board.	✔	
Which board sells for 40% less than the other comparable product?	✔	

The Best Company

STB... born to be "Simply The Best"! STB Systems, Inc. has dedicated itself since 1981 to designing and manufacturing the best in expansion products for personal computers.

Proven by performance, STB has earned the reputation in the marketplace of consistently providing the most asked for features in each of its expansion products, at a competitive price. "Simply the Best" in value on the market today.

STB carries this concept through from highly sophisticated board design ... to no-compromise quality control in every phase of manufacturing ... followed by full functional product testing, continuing through all aspects of documentation and support.

STB leaves nothing to chance to insure that we will remain at the leading edge of the marketplace producing innovative products of the highest quality, staying "Simply The Best"! It's not easy, but it's worth it... to you and to us!

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGA *PLUS*, Memory Companion/PC trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC/XT/AT™, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, IBM Enhanced Color Display, IBM Graphics Memory Expansion Card registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. PC Accelerator trademark of RESICORP Lotus trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Intel trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Simply The Best

STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750

PC MAG
L J B R A R Y

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturi

CUR

SPEC

REGULA
+10%.
ISOLATI
power l
capaci
COMM
better th
TRANSV
better than 60 dB.
VOLTAGE SPIKE ATTENUATION: 280 V.
HARMONICS: 70 VA-7.5 kVA, approximately 3% full load; 10 kVA and up, approximately 5% full load.
RESPONSE TIME: Instantaneous. Complete within 25 milliseconds (1.5 cycles).
EFFICIENCY: up to 92%
OPERATING TEMPERATURE: −40°C to +40°C
SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION: output voltage drops to zero, output current is limited to 200% of rated value. No transformer damage will occur.
FREQUENCY VARIATIONS: a 1% change in line frequency produces less than a 0.1% change in output voltage.
ENCLOSURES: all meet or exceed NEMA specifications.
MAINTENANCE: none. No moving parts.
WARRANTY: one year from date of shipment.

150 watt $179.95
300 watt $239.95

Crystal Clear Answer to 99% of Computer Power Problems

Whether it's a short-term electrical brownout sag, surge or spike, or EMI-RFI interference, Curtis' new Crystal power conditioners are the answer to 99% of your computer's power problems. Erratic fluctuations are threatening the performance and lifespan of unprotected computer hardware and software with ever-increasing regularity (Wall Street Journal, 6/17/85). This damaging condition will only increase in the future.

At Curtis we've solved this power mystery and more, with the new Crystal power line conditioner. Our Crystal's sophisticated ferroresonant technology conditions AC power to a constant 120V. The Crystal offers complete profection against both brownouts and overvoltages, plus the affordably priced Crystal is even EMI-RFI filteredi

Your computer will be protected against everything but full power outages, which are only one half of one percent of power pollution occurences according to an IBM study.

To keep your computer's power crystal clear, and your hardware and software fully power conditioned, visit your nearest computer dealer and try the new Crystal by Curtis.

Crystal available in 150 Watt or 300 Watt models for most microcomputers. Features four rear panel plug receptacles, safety meter, 7 ft. power cord and front panel power switch. The Crystal is IBM color-compatible and blends with any modern office or home decor.

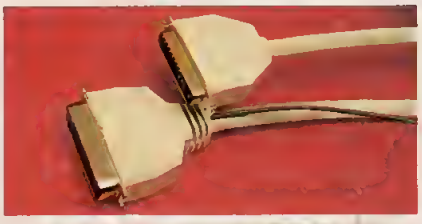
Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Camputer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

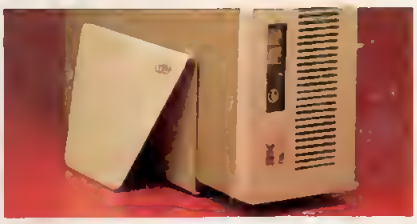
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

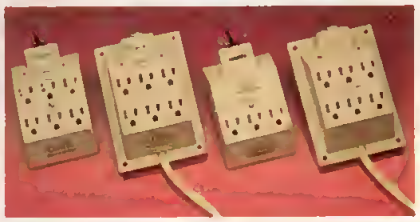
NEW!
Parallel Printer Cable: 9 ft. IBM to Centronics or compatible. Totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $29.95

Serial Modem Cable: 9 ft. IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible. Totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $29.95

NEW!
Static Mat: "Touch Me First" protects computers from potentially harmful static discharge. Prevents data loss and/or system failure. Size 17½" x 23½".
Retail $39.95







NEW!
AT System Stand: Holds IBM PCAT system unit vertically, occupying less space. Unit can be placed on floor, freeing desk top space. Vertical positioning reduces disk drive wear. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $49.95

Curtis Surge Protectors: Leading surge protectors in the micro-computer marketplace. Lifetime Warranty. 6 ft. power cable. EMI-RFI filtering available. Four styles.
Retail . . . . . $49.95-$89.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458